77 PRODUCTS! ALL-SOFTWARE SPECIAL ISSUE!

PC WORLD

Free Demo Disks!
PC World Windows 3.0 Test Drive
Look for Offer Inside

JULY 1990 $2.95 CANADA $3.95

DOS LIVES!

WINDOWS 3.0—THE NEXT GENERATION

SOFTWARE YOU CAN REALLY USE

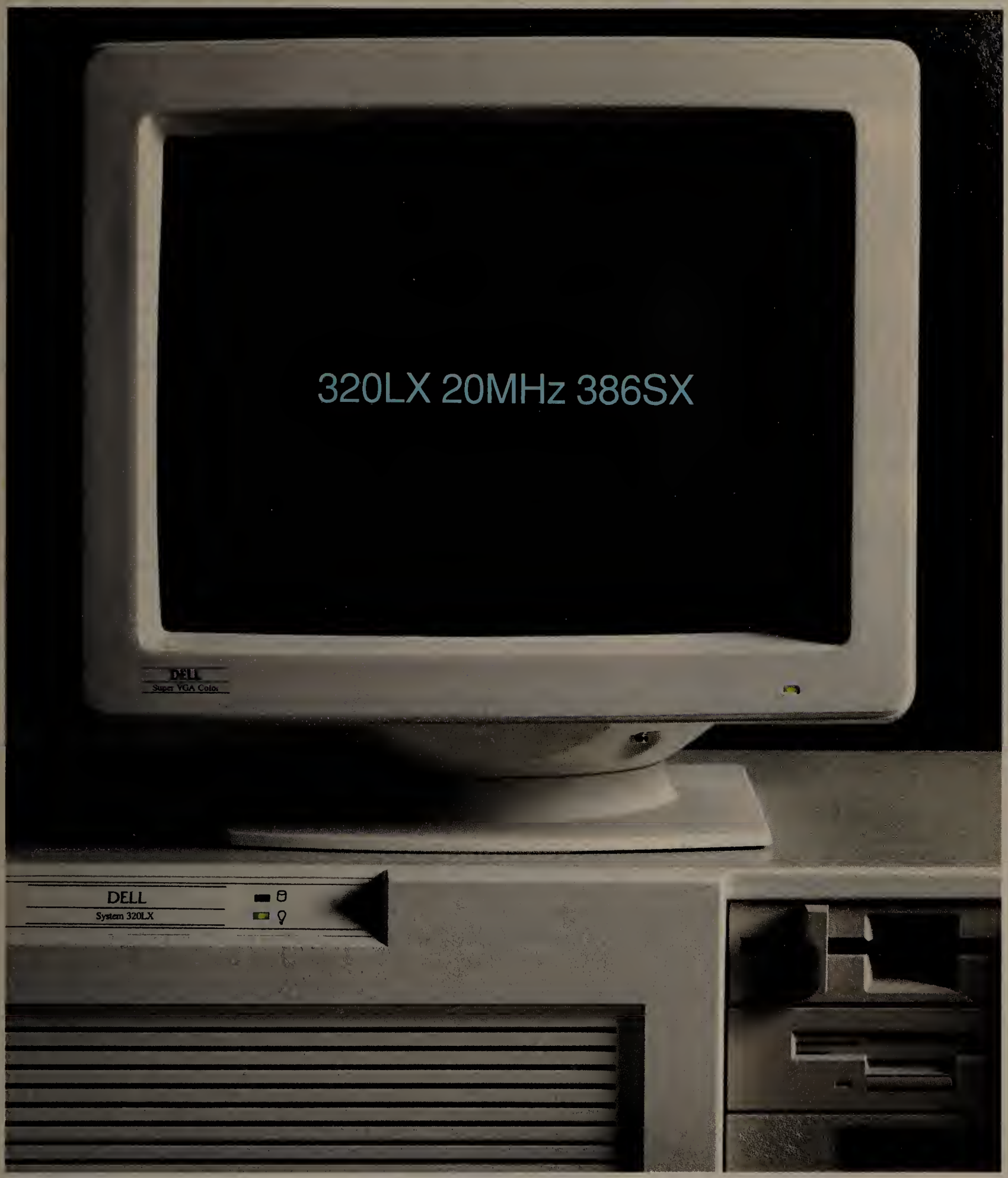
9 Programs for Trouble-Free Hard Disks

8 Shells That Make DOS Easy

6 No-Hassle Backup Programs

46 Tools for Word Processing, Spreadsheets, Data Bases, Desktop Publishing, and Communications

BUILT FOR SPEED.



Sure, the Dell System® 320LX is fast. But it's priced to get a quick response, too. Look inside for details.

TO ORDER, OR FOR OUR CATALOG, CALL NOW.
800-289-1220

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

FOR NETWORKING OR UNIX® INFORMATION.
800-678-UNIX

To order in Canada call Dell at 800-387-5752.

Circle 74 on reader service card

AND CO

Slip behin
320LX and or
your ordinary

At 20 MHz
carries a price

And it com
Seven availab
network card
and high-reso
with a VGA r

All for a co
expect to pay f
offer because
a retailer.

Best of all,
by Xerox Cor
directly from
computer. A c
that's almost a

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 316LT and 210) or 384 KB (320LX, 325 and 425E) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on 31
Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark and Dell and 425E are trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and i486, 486 and 386 are trademarks of Intel C
disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. On-site service may not be available in certain locations. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and

MFORT.

yboard of the new Dell System®
becomes clear. This is not

nly is it 25% faster, but it also
nilar to most 16 MHz SX's.
loaded. With a 40 MB hard drive.
nsion slots, so you can add
and memory boards, modems
video boards. It also comes
rome monitor.
ble $2,599. The price you'd
MHz SX. A price that Dell™ can
direct and not through

ludes next-day deskside service
n.△ Toll-free technical support
npany that manufactured the
limited warranty. And delivery
s the system itself.
to mention the full attention
of a total solution supplier. A company that's been voted number one in all six *PC Week* Customer Satisfaction Polls for personal computers. An award bestowed by the toughest critics around—the corporate volume buyers.

Our knowledgeable sales representatives are as close as your phone.

So think fast. Call now and order a Dell 320LX.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 320LX 20 MHz 386SX.

One of the fastest SX's around.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel® 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- Minimum 1 MB of RAM,* optional 2 MB or 4 MB expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on the system board)
- VGA systems include a high-performance 16-bit video adapter.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Socket for 20 MHz 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high-performance hard disk interface and diskette controller on system board (ESDI-based systems include a hard disk controller).
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (7 available).
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $98/month.**

△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $261.

40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$2,599
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,899
80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$3,199
100 MB SuperVGA Color System (800 x 600)	$3,399

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM. 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

ANNOUNCING NEW LOWER PRICES ON ALL DELL SYSTEMS.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 425E™ 25MHz i486 EISA.

The best value in high performance PCs, combining i486 performance, 32-bit EISA I/O bus, and the industry's top rated service and support.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- i486 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- EISA architecture (downward compatible with ISA).
- Standard 4 MB of RAM,* expandable to 16 MB on system board, using optional 1 MB and 2 MB SIMMs.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz WEITEK 4167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 5 half-height drive bays.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Six 32-bit EISA (ISA compatible), plus two 16-bit ISA expansion slots.
- High performance IDE (80 MB, 100 MB, 190 MB), and ESDI (330 MB, 650 MB) hard disk drives.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 231-watt power supply.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $286/month.**

△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $672.

80 MB VGA Monochrome System	$7,899
190 MB VGA Color Plus System	$8,699
330 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$9,599
650 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$10,799

Prices listed include 4 MB of RAM. 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 325 25MHz 386 and DELL SYSTEM 310 20 MHz 386.

The best combination of performance and value available in their class.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz (Dell 325) and 20 MHz (Dell 310).
- Minimum 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high-speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high-speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz (325) and 20 MHz (310) Intel 80387 or 25 MHz (325) and 20 MHz (310) WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $131/month (325) and $112/month (310).**

△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $370 (325) and $251 (310).

	325	310
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$3,599	$2,999
80 MB VGA Color Plus System	$4,099	$3,499
80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$4,199	$3,599
190 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$4,699	$4,099

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM. 100, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 316SX 16 MHz 386SX and DELL SYSTEM 210 12.5 MHz 286.

The perfect low profile mainstream computers.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz (Dell 316SX) and 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz (Dell 210).
- Minimum 512 KB of RAM, optional 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (8 MB [316SX] and 6 MB [210] on system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80387SX (316SX) and 80287 (210) math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $73/month (316SX) and $62/month (210).**

△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $196 (316SX) and $158 (210).

	316SX	210
20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,949	$1,649
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,449	$2,149
40 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$2,549	$2,249
80 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$2,749	$2,449

Prices listed include 1 MB of RAM. 2 MB versions of the above systems are available for an additional $200. 100 and 190 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 316LT 16 MHz 386SX.

This full-featured, battery-powered 386SX laptop costs less than most 286 laptops.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Minimum 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 8 MB (on the system board using 1 MB SIMMs).
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Adjustable and detachable 640 x 480 VGA Liquid Crystal Display.
- One industry standard half-size 8-bit expansion slot.
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 83-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and separate cursor control keys.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial, and external VGA monitor port.
- Connector for 101-key keyboard or numeric keypad.
- Two removable and rechargeable NiCad battery packs utilizing Dell's "Continuous Power Battery System" (patent pending).
- AC Adapter.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $120/month.**

△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $303.

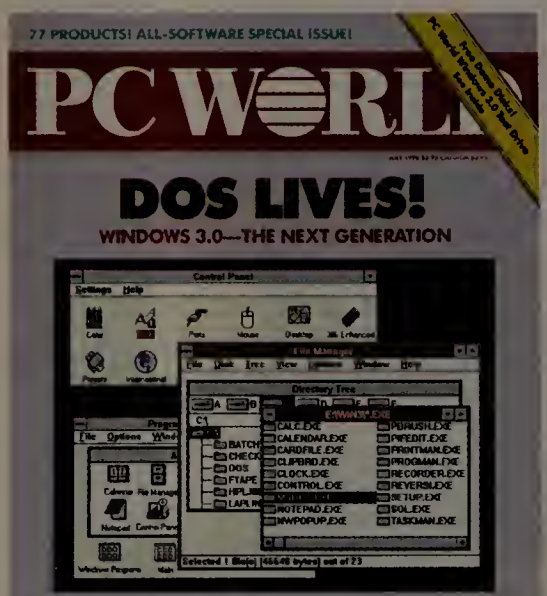
20 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,199
20 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,399
40 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,499
40 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,699

Systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing ...K is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation ...ntract, please write to Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. ©1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

AD CODE 11D16

PC WORLD

ALL-SOFTWARE SPECIAL ISSUE



Cover story: Our traditional summer salute to software kicks off with an in-depth look at the new Windows—and a very special free-disk offer, page 75.

PREVIEWS

75 **Windows Makes the Grade** ..... *Robert Luhn*
After years of promises, Microsoft has finally made good. *Windows 3.0* is fast, friendly, and a breeze to use—and best of all, the upgrade cost is a mere $50.

78 **HyperCard Meets Windows** ..... *Jeff Walden*
ToolBook puts point-and-click programming power in everyone's hands.

80 **Windows 3.0 Quiets the Critics** ..... *Roberta Furger*
Even longtime holdouts like Lotus and WordPerfect are supporting *Windows* now.

REVIEWS

104 **Software You Can Really Use**
We've devoted this year's all-software issue to inexpensive utilities that help you work better and faster—and save your bacon when disaster strikes.

109 **Hard Disk Health Insurance** ..... *Robert Lauriston*
Files disappeared? Disk won't boot? Don't panic. You can call Dr. Norton or Dr. Mace, but do-it-all *PC Tools Deluxe* is the Best Buy among utility libraries.

114 **A New Look for Norton: Utilities Even a Novice Can Love**
The Model T of data recovery gets a tune-up—and a shiny new interface.

119 **Making DOS Manageable** ..... *Lincoln Spector*
Shuffling files around your hard disk is the easy part of the job. Today's top DOS shells let you look inside those files and launch applications with aplomb.

122 **ViewLink: An Organizer, Not a Shell**
ViewLink does a lot more—and a little less—than most DOS shells.

133 **Disk Trouble? No, Thanks!** ..... *Michael Goodwin*
Best Buy *Optune* is tops at reassembling fragmented files. But each of these nine disk optimizers has its own way of keeping your hard disk running right.

135 **The Fundamentals of Formatting: How Low Can You Go?**
From low-level formats to interleave factors, here's what disk testers test.

NEWS

11 **Top of the News**
Mike Hogan
Late-breaking news you can use.

67 **Industry Outlook**
Edited by Eric Bender
- Analysts try to make sense out of the Novell-Lotus merger
- Compaq looks to extend its winning streak with new peripherals
- AT&T gives *NewWave* a big boost—but will *Rhapsody* sell?
- Prodigy's a bargain, but some users are incensed over censorship

85 **Product Outlook**
Edited by Mike Hogan
- With a fast hard disk and VGA graphics in a 4-pound package, Sharp's new laptop is a featherweight contender
- *Business Wits* puts hundreds of problem-solving programs at a manager's fingertips
- Banish power fears with an uninterruptible internal power supply
- Mannesmann Tally adds a fast controller to push its MT906 laser printer past the 6-ppm limit
- *Graph-in-the-Box Executive* is well suited for quick charts
- The buys of summer? Tandy adds a laptop, a 33-MHz 386, and more
- Take your pick of two sleek floppy drives for the Next Computer
- *QuickGraph* promises presentation charts in 3 minutes flat
- EISA-equipped 486s from Dell and ALR are the first of their kind for under $8000
- From AMKLY, Compaq memory upgrades without the sticker shock

94 **Update**
- *Symphony 2.2*
- *Designer 3.0*
- *WordStar 6.0*
- *Crosstalk Mk.4 2.0*

CONTENTS

July 1990
Volume 8, Number 7

149 **No-Excuses Backup Software** ..... *John Walkenbach*
If you're still using DOS's BACKUP and RESTORE, no wonder you don't back up regularly! We look at six alternatives that make the process nearly painless.

165 **Playing for Time: Five Personal Schedulers** ..... *Eric Brown*
Your day is busy enough. Personal schedulers keep track of your commitments without turning time management into an 8-hour-a-day job.

There's something for every system in this month's expanded Reviews section, page 104.

FEATURES

181 **Buyers' Guide: Our Favorite Utilities**
What do *PC World*'s How To columnists use when it's time to get down to work? Our experts recommend the best utilities around for five leading application areas.

182 **Souped-Up Word Processing** ..... *George Campbell*
Low-cost and no-cost tools for making good-looking, well-written documents.

184 **Spreadsheets With Extra Reach** ..... *Richard Scoville*
Ten unbeatable enhancements for the amazingly resilient *1-2-3 2.01* and *2.2*.

186 **Personalizing dBASE** ..... *Alan Schwartz*
Sharpen up your dBASE applications with these eight indispensable utilities.

188 **Time-Savers for Desktop Publishers** ..... *Richard Jantz*
Deadlines are less hectic with a collection of *Ventura* and *PageMaker* helpers.

190 **Communications Shareware: The People's Choice** ..... *Judy Getts*
If you spend hours on line, check out this collection of $80 penny savers.

192 **Are You Satisfied With Your Software?** ..... *Roberta Furger*
We asked a cross section of *PC World* readers what they *really* think of the programs they use every day. Here's the ultimate software wish list.

196 **Who Says Users Can't Get No Satisfaction?**
Our survey says: For most of us, ease of use is what matters most.

We'll have your favorite applications working smarter and faster in no time—check out our hand-picked Buyers' Guide to the best utilities around, page 181.

HOW TO

253 **Instant Reference Card: WordPerfect**
This month's tear-out guide: *WordPerfect*—basic and advanced—at a glance.

PERSPECTIVES

15 **Richard Landry**
Windows 3.0 is the natural successor to DOS. So where does that leave OS/2?

21 **Letters**
One reader reacts to lawsuits by not buying *1-2-3* or *dBASE*.

DEPARTMENTS

7 **In This Issue**
Swapping stories of memorable hard disk disasters.

31 **The Help Screen**
Karl Koessel
Formatting floppies fast with DOS 4.0, installing OS/2's Dual Boot option, and building bridges between crosstown networks.

49 **Consumer Watch**
Roberta Furger
Why even a trivial upgrade can be a big headache for some users.

199 **Star-Dot-Star**
Edited by Tom Swan
Clean up a cluttered hard drive with a single command, put the byte on viruses, and explore the "electronic water cooler" —CompuServe.

252 **Taking It Home**
Lawrence J. Magid
It takes the right software and a little extra hardware to make a laptop work just right.

210 **PC World Catalog**
A convenient buying guide to PC products and services.

232 **Advertisers Index**

233 **Products Featured in Editorial**
More information for *PC World* readers.

234 **PC World Computer Products Shopping Guide**
A handy mail-order shopping guide.

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

Richard Londry
Editor in Chief

Editoriol
Managing Editor: Ed Bott
Senior Editors: Mike Hogan, Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn
East Coast Editor: Eric Bender
Assistant Managing Editor: Cynthia Brown
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Senior Associate Editor: Eric Brown
Associate Editors: Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin, Robert Lauriston
Copy Chief: Barbara Lewis
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Editorial Mgr.: Gina Vanlue
Assistant Editors: Rex Farrance, Susan Lusty, Lincoln Spector, Daniel Tynan, Janet Walden
Senior Copy Editor: Peggy Nauts
Copy Editors: Margaret Berg, Marla Miyashiro, Sally Zahner
Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran
Typesetter: Doreen Engelmann
Editorial Assistant: Cathy Smith
Administrative Assistants: John Goddard, Melissa R. Riofrio
Contributing Editors: Anita Amirrezvani, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Robert M. Carr, Steve Cook, Dennis Dykstra, David Ferris, Judy Getts, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Ted Nace, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Tom Swan
User Ombudsman: Dan Lavin (617/969-6555)
User Group Advisory Board: Tony Barcellos, Sacramento PC Users Group; Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group; Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, New York PC Users Group (NYPC); Brian Livingston, MMA; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups
National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL): Michael D. Stern (President), Lawrence D. Goldstein (Vice President, Operations), Jim Hurd (Vice President, R&D), Vicki Weiss (Vice President, Testing Services), Bruce Stewart (Project Mgr.), John Gartner (*PC World* Liaison)

Art & Design
Art Director: Claudia Steenberg
Associate Art Director: Gregory Silva
Assistant Art Director: Robert Kanes
Designer: Emily Burch
Senior Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Laura Pannbacker
Design Associate: Jeffrey S. Glines
Assistant Design Associate: Hope Winslow
Production Artist: Marlene Tobias

Production
Director of Manufacturing: Linda Manes
Assistant Production Mgr.: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing & Booking Coordinator: Scott Danish
Advertising Traffic Coordinator: Steven Spingola

Circulation
Circulation Director: Heather Martin
Single Copy Sales Director: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep.: Martin Garchar
Financial Analyst: Madeleine DiSalvio
Circulation Promotion Mgr.: Stephen W. Soule
Circulation Mgr./Renewal & Billing: Ellen DiMatteo
Circulation Business Mgr.: Noël White
Promotion Coordinator: Kimberly Scott
Circulation Assistant: Jennifer Paday
Administrative Assistant: Ann Lippold

Advertising Soles & Morketing
Mark Glasner
Director of Advertising Sales (415/978-3178)

Northwest Sharon Van Leuven *Western Regional Mgr.* (415/243-0500)
Northern Californio/Son Froncisco Ellen Levin (415/243-0500)
Son Jose Susan Simmons (415/243-0500)
Southern Califonia/Los Angeles Denise Pilnak (213/312-8008)
San Diego/Southwest/Oronge County Fran Cowen (714/250-8081)
Texos Harvey Diamond (214/233-3492)
Eostern U.S. Jeff Edman
Eastern Advertising Mgr. (201/967-1350)
New Englond/Boston Bob Ostrow
Senior Account Mgr. (508/820-0440)
Midwest/N. Chicago Jeff Edman
Midwest Regional Mgr. (708/827-4477)
Mid-Atlontic/Monhotton John Grogan
Northeast Account Mgr. (201/967-1350)
Southeost/Atlonto Judy Sutter
Senior Account Mgr. (404/394-0758)
PC World Catolog Sandie Wade *Catalog Advertising Mgr.*, Greg Messina *Account Mgr.*, Elizabeth Maffly *Catalog Coordinator* (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

Rebecca S. Myers
Advertising Administrator (415/978-3256)

Morketing & Reseorch
Director: Vance Wadleigh
Product Marketing Mgr.: Nola Armijo
Direct Marketing Mgr.: Ben Delaney
Marketing Communications Coordinator: Amy Marks
Assistant Research Mgr.: Bill Segovia
Reprints Coordinator: Scott Shores
Marketing Assistant: Ina Krips

Administrotion
Human Resources Director: Harriet Holbrook
Corporate Business Mgr.: Christina Spence
Information Systems Mgr.: Walter J. Clegg
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Human Resources Administrator: Thalia Ohara

PC World Communicotions, Inc.
John Griffin *President & Publisher*
Vicki Peilen *Director of Finance*
Dovid Bunnell *Founder*
Andrew Fluegelmon, *1943–1985, Founding Editor*

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

Comments, criticism, suggestions, and complaints are always welcome. Send correspondence to *PC World*, Editorial Dept., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. You can reach us electronically via MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or facsimile at 415/442-1891.

Subscription Services If you have subscriber service questions, call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado) or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/825-7595.

Help With Your Computer or Software Do you have any questions about the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to *The Help Screen* at the address given above or electronically to MCI Mail Karl Koessel/336-4141. Do you have a business problem of general interest? Send your PC-related questions to the address given above, c/o "How To." Send your network-related questions to the same address, c/o *Network Q&A*. Questions with the broadest interest will be answered in the magazine. Sorry—we can't acknowledge individual letters or offer advice over the phone.

Product Information We're always interested in new products for our news and review sections. Send press releases and product announcements to Susan Lusty, assistant editor, *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813 or CompuServe 74055,412.

Editorial Calendars To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office.

Reprints and Permissions You must have our permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of an article or use artwork or photographs that have appeared in the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Include your phone number if you need a fast response. To order reprints of a *PC World* product review, call the reprints coordinator at 415/978-3162.

Writing for PC World *PC World* encourages reader submissions. For a copy of our writers' guidelines, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the address given above. Queries may be mailed, or sent electronically.

Letters. Letters should be mailed to the address given above, c/o *Letters*. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.

Star-Dot-Star. We pay $25 to $200 for each item published in *Star-Dot-Star*. Send your PC discoveries to the address given above, c/o *Star-Dot-Star*. All published submissions become the property of *PC World* and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.

Power Tips and User Group Tips. Have you discovered a timesaving technique for increasing PC productivity? Share it with other readers. Send your tips to the address given above, c/o *Power Tips* or *User Group Tips*. Keep your submissions to 100 words or less; we'll pay $25 for each tip published.

Consumer Watch. Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to *Consumer Watch* at the address given above. We'll investigate your complaint; letters with the broadest interest will be published.

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Copyright © 1990, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, PC World View, *.*, PC World.

PC World is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.

(MOST PC USERS WANT TO TORTURE THE INVENTOR OF DOS.)

Aren't computers supposed to make life simpler?

Do you get royalties from all those How to Use DOS books?

WHY BACKSLASHES?

Why, after six revisions, hasn't DOS been simplified?

Do all your sentences start with C:?

Did it ever occur to you that normal people might use DOS?

Was your father a dentist, or do you...?

How many times have you seen the words Bad Command?

Do your entire vocabulary limited to words of eight letters or less?

How much money do you think Corporate America has wasted on DOS training?

DID DOS ACTUALLY MAKE SENSE TO YOU, OR DID YOU JUST RUN OUT OF TIME?

WE JUST WANT TO ASK HIM A FEW QUESTIONS.

What would DOS have been like if you could run applications, format floppies, and copy, view, move or delete files and directories with a single keystroke? How would people have felt about DOS if all the commands were in English instead of in a foreign language?

Would the typical PC user be as bitter? As frustrated? As confused? There's only one way to tell. Try DOS Partner, the only shell that requires no DOS knowledge to use.

To see how simple DOS could've been, pick up DOS Partner™ at a local software dealer such as Connecting Point, Egghead or MicroAge for under $100. Or for more information please call 1-404-992-4140.

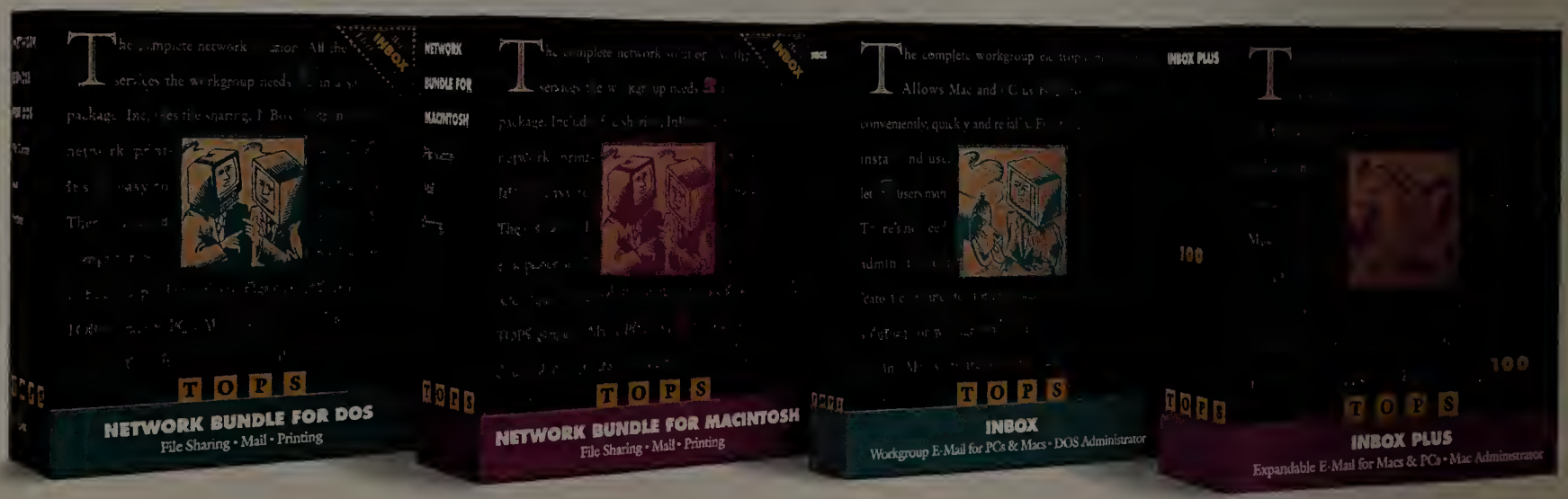
DOS*partner*™

© 1990 EasySoft, Inc. All rights reserved. DOS Partner & rabbit logo are trademarks of EasySoft, Inc.

Circle 65 on reader service card

For update information call 1-800-848-TOPS.

Four reasons why 1990 will be the year of the workgroup.



It's already happening. More and more companies are embracing the idea of workgroup computing. For good reasons, too. Like the ability to swap files, send electronic mail, share printers, and work together more effectively than ever before.

Now, TOPS presents four more...the first complete family of powerful workgroup networking products of the 1990's.

The ideal workgroup network—just add people.

TOPS Network Bundle for DOS and TOPS Network Bundle for Macintosh are real "firsts." The first complete workgroup tools in one box. Each gives you the power to share files, printers, and other resources with one person, your group, your department, or your entire organization.

And best of all, both packages come bundled with the all new TOPS InBox, the powerful, yet easy-to-use electronic mail system.

Complete mail in a box.

On its own, electronic mail can be the key to a successful workgroup. Which brings us to the new InBox. InBox gives your workgroup a fast, reliable and easy-to-use electronic mail system for up to 20 users.

And InBox Plus provides expandable communications to 100 users per Message Center. In fact, used with other InBox Plus Message Centers, or UNIX Mail, MCI Mail, PROFS, VMS, and other systems, InBox Plus lets you send messages anywhere in the world.

TOPS Network Bundle for DOS, Network Bundle for Mac, InBox, and InBox Plus. Four great products. Four great reasons to make 1990 the year of the workgroup in your company. And the best reasons of all to call TOPS today.

1-800-445-TOPS, ext. 409.

TOPS®
When you need connections.

For distribution information outside the U.S., call TOPS International at +1-415-769-2449; TOPS Europe at +44 276 51440; or TOPS Canada at 415-769-8700, ext. 900. Copyright © 1989, Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Michael Goodwin, Lincoln Spector, Robert Lauriston, and Eric Brown bring a personal touch to our All-Software Special Issue.

ROBERT CARDIN

Disaster Relief

Every hard disk is a disaster just waiting to happen. No, not waiting—lurking in ambush, ready to pounce when you can least afford downtime. Lightning strikes, a finger slips, or magnetic charges simply choose to rearrange themselves. Whatever the cause, the effect is distressingly predictable: Files vanish, systems won't boot, hours of work go down the drain.

Fortunately, there are tools for coping with data catastrophes—and this year's All-Software Special Issue focuses on some of the best utilities you can buy. *PC World* editors wrote four of the five reviews, so we felt it only fair that they share their hard disk horror stories.

Associate Editor Michael Goodwin ("Disk Trouble? No, Thanks!") first experienced the agony of inadvertent deletion years ago. "It had taken me months to put together a giant data base cataloging all my jazz and blues records," he recalls. "I wrote a clever batch file to maintain it, but a tiny error in syntax caused it to erase the entire file instead! I had no backup, and unerase utilities hadn't been invented." Goodwin learned his lesson. "After last year's San Francisco earthquake, I turned on my PC and got the 'General Disk Failure' message. This time, though, I had a backup."

Experienced PC users take their tried-and-true undelete program for granted. But most of us bought our favorite utility library in the first place out of desperation. For Associate Editor Robert Lauriston, who put *Mace, Norton,* and *PC Tools Deluxe* through their paces for "Hard Disk Health Insurance," that day came in early 1985. "I was using a DOS-based PC for the first time, as part of the defense team in a complicated civil suit, and found out the hard way what 'DEL *.*' does. Shortly thereafter I had my first acquaintance with *The Norton Utilities.*"

Assistant Editor Lincoln Spector ("Making DOS Manageable") once worked behind the scenes at a national software distributor, where he learned there's no such thing as a perfect backup. "A vendor gave me an early release of a backup program," he recollects. "I liked it and ended up using it, and over the years I forgot that it was a beta version and not the final release. Then one day I had to repartition my hard disk using FDISK. Naturally, I backed up first—but when it came time to restore, I discovered I no longer had a copy of the backup program. Even the software developer didn't have a version that would read my backup files! It took *Mace Utilities* to recover the contents of the hard disk."

Sometimes, though, a disaster is just hard disk housekeeping in disguise. That's what Senior Associate Editor Eric Brown ("Playing for Time: Five Personal Schedulers") discovered one day. "I was at the DOS prompt," he reports, "in the directory where I store word processing documents, and for some reason I typed 'DEL *.DOC.' I was going to turn to a restore utility, but then I realized that every file worth saving was already on a floppy disk, and suddenly I had an extra megabyte of free disk space! It was a liberating feeling. I would *never* have erased all those files consciously."

We suggest that you make backups religiously, optimize your hard disk often, and keep a collection of data-recovery utilities. After all, accidents happen—it's just a matter of time. The next time it happens to you, take our word for it: We know just how you feel.

Ed Bott

Ed Bott
Managing Editor

All the monitors you'll need for

What you see is the remarkable MultiSync® 3D color monitor from NEC. What you don't see is how this one monitor can accommodate not only the broadest range of current mainstream standards, but also the next standard to become mainstream—8514/A, with its brilliant color resolution of 1024 x 768.

Built around our award-winning multiple frequency technology, this one monitor automatically adjusts to frequencies from CGA all the way up to 8514/A. Which means even if you haven't moved up to 8514/A yet, you have the opportunity to purchase a monitor through foresight, rather than hindsight.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc

IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and 8514/A are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

C&C
Computers and Communications

all the resolutions you'll need.

Especially since the MultiSync 3D also has a microprocessor-based digital control system that provides automatic screen configuration, lets you select the ideal resolution for your software, and even has a memory that recalls your preferred screen settings. And it's also compatible with the IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and the Macintosh computer systems.

Now, since NEC is ready to accommodate even the newest graphics standard to emerge, maybe the real question is: Are you?

NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation

For literature call NEC at 1-800-826-2255. For details, call 1-800-FONE-NEC. And in Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

Macintosh compatibility includes Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx and SE/30.

©1989 NEC Technologies, Inc

NEC

Circle 187 on reader service card

Laugh, sob, growl, warble, wail (or just talk) across your LANtastic PC Network.

The newest version of our LANtastic PC network has really got people talking.

You see, LANtastic is the first PC network to support Voice. So you can actually send voice messages from one PC to another across the LAN.

It's easy. Just pick up the telephone handset provided with the LANtastic Voice Adapter (sold separately at $149* per adapter), bring up a handy menu, and talk. Use Voice Chat to carry on a realtime conversation or save the voice message in a digital format for playback later in your own voice—just like regular E-mail.

Only LANtastic has Voice. And Voice is just one of the reasons people are talking about LANtastic version 3.0.

Another is our new easy installation program that'll have you up and running in minutes.

And disk caching to boost network speed.

Plus enhanced printing, E-mail, security and more.

All of which led PC Magazine to conclude: "LANtastic blows away the DOS-based competition in terms of performance."

—May 29, 1990

And don't worry. Even with all these new features, LANtastic still has the smallest RAM overhead of any network.

LANtastic version 3.0. Call 602-293-6363.

Developers. Artisoft offers a Voice Programmer's Interface so you can create your own "talking" software using the LANtastic Voice Adapter. Order it directly from Artisoft.

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

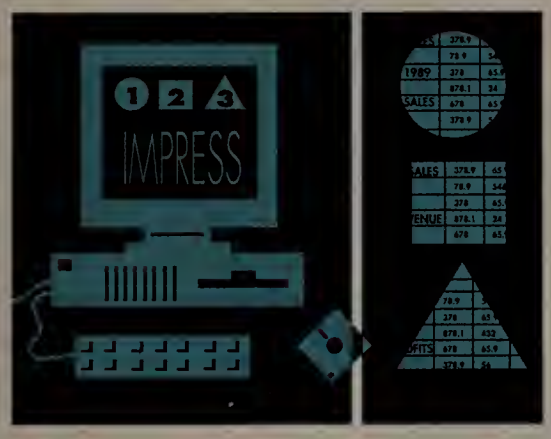
*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Before voice messages can be sent from one PC to another, optional LANtastic Voice Adapters must be installed on both PCs.
**Manufacturer's suggested retail price is $249 for LANtastic 2Mbps adapters and $349 for LANtastic Ethernet Adapters. © 1990 ARTISOFT. LANtastic is a trademark of ARTISOFT.

Circle 6 on reader service card

Mike Hogan

1-2-3 3.1 DEBUTS

Upgrade Adds Impress Publishing Technology; Windows Version in the Works



Lotus gives two main reasons why *1-2-3 2.2* outsells the more powerful release 3 four to one: Release 3 lacks spreadsheet publishing features like those in *2.2's Allways* add-in, and customers worry about hardware requirements and compatibility issues. Lotus is addressing both concerns in a release 3 upgrade scheduled to ship in the third quarter.

The $595 *1-2-3* version 3.1 incorporates PC Publishing's *Impress* technology, adding a slick, full-fledged graphical environment to release 3's 3-D worksheets. Users get mouse-driven manipulation of fonts, colors, graphs, and other elements and can perform all spreadsheet operations in this what-you-see-is-what-you-get mode. Version 3.1 also incorporates virtual memory support so that bigger worksheets can be loaded on 286 or better machines with as little as 1MB of memory. Unlike release 3, version 3.1 works happily within *Windows 3.0* because it supports that program's memory architecture.

Lotus disclosed plans for a true *Windows* version, but the company revealed no further details. In all probability *Impress* will replace *Allways* in the *2.x* line, "but we don't have a clamor for a new version of *2.2*—and it's a significant period of time away," says Frank Ingari, vice president for PC spreadsheets.

Analysts applaud *3.1* but doubt it will dramatically boost sales. Some question why Lotus chose to build a fully graphical product using *Impress*'s nonstandard interface. "This is positive, but what you'd really like to see is a *Windows* product," remarks Rick Sherlund of Goldman Sachs & Co.

IBM BRINGING IT HOME?

Home Computer Expected by Summer, but Analysts Fear Another PCjr Debacle

Seeking to broaden its customer base far beyond business users, IBM is preparing its first major move into the home since the PCjr debacle in the mid-1980s. Although it refuses to comment, IBM has quietly been showing prototypes of a modular PC to resellers and software developers. The 286-based system reportedly will have 1MB of RAM, VGA, a mouse, a 3½-inch floppy, a 30MB drive, and audio capabilities with a modem and CD ROM player as options. Analysts predict the PC will be extremely easy to use and will bundle *Microsoft Works*, a DOS shell, and a starter kit for the Prodigy online service. Users will expand the system by adding external boxes rather than boards.

The $1000 base machine is expected to be sold by department stores rather than dealers. Although alarmed, dealers question whether they could turn a profit on such a product—the market opportunity is difficult to assess. While mass merchants sell more than a million PCs each year, the PCs primarily handle work-related tasks. That isn't IBM's target, says IBM vice president James Cannavino, who adds that "people who've never seen computers outside of a video arcade make up most of our potential market."

While some analysts see aggressive pricing and the IBM name helping to define a new market, others raise the specter of the PCjr: "Prodigy is hardly a killer application, and what else do they have?" asks one developer. "You can't tell me there are that many consumers who want to spend money on both a CD ROM encyclopedia and a PC," says Bruce Stephen of International Data Corporation. "I can't see it being a major influence on the industry," concludes Seymour Merrin of Merrin Information Services.

IBM is preparing its first major move into the home since the PCjr debacle.

GORDON STUDER

OS/2 BECOMES WINDOWS PLUS

Windows Applications Will Run Under Future OS/2 Releases

The three-year debate about which graphical environment—*Windows* or OS/2—will be preeminent on the PC is over, and the winner is...*Windows*. In a public nod toward market reality, Microsoft has articulated a new product strategy portraying *Windows* and OS/2 as siblings in an operating system "family" tied together by a Software Migration Kit that will enable developers to easily move *Windows* applications to OS/2 Presentation Manager. Microsoft hopes to add that technology to OS/2 itself, letting *Windows* applications run unmodified under OS/2.

Rather than considering OS/2 a separate operating system, users should "think of it as *Windows* Plus," says Microsoft senior vice president Steve Ballmer. Although this description differs dramatically from Microsoft's public positioning to date, Ballmer reports that it's been internal policy for more than a year. "They've been struggling with how to position *Windows* versus OS/2," adds Paul Grayson, chairman and CEO of Micrografx Corporation, "and were inhibited by their relationship with IBM."

The Software Migration Kit should finally give users a way to migrate from *Windows* to OS/2 "without giving up anything," says Montgomery Securities analyst David Bayer. But developers complain that migrated software would run 10 to 15 percent slower and lack OS/2's most advanced features.

THE PEN APPROACHES

Pen-Based Software Takes a New Slant on Computing

Several start-ups plan releases that would extend the paradigm of pen-based computing found in Grid Systems' GridPad. For example, Go Corporation is working on a non-DOS operating environment whose first implementation is likely to be in a pen-based portable that will be ready before year-end. Slate Corporation plans to ship new types of applications for such machines within the same time frame.

Such firms' vision of pen-based computing extends far beyond the field-automation markets that Grid targets. "Our design goal is much broader than that and broader than hardware," says Go vice president of sales and marketing Dan'l Lewin. Other sources suggest that the new environment is likely to be object oriented at both the code and interface levels, and to be used on far more platforms than hand-held computers. Applications may benefit from having common services such as directory display, saving files, and printing provided by the environment.

This proprietary approach puts Go at odds with Microsoft, which hopes to see *Windows* adopted in the pen-based computing marketplace with DOS in ROM and Intel's flash memory chips (a newly commercialized form of nonvolatile memory) replacing disks. "Microsoft will come at them with everything it has," predicts Dick Schaffer of the *Technologic Letter*. But noting rumors that Go's $15 million in capitalization includes investments from IBM, he gives Go a chance of nay-saying Microsoft's comprehensive view of how computers should be used.

Embracing vertical applications addressed by Grid, both Slate and Go also hope to bring horizontal applications to the estimated 65 percent of workers who avoid keyboards. "We are on the verge of a whole new user paradigm," maintains Slate chairman and CEO Vern Raburn, who says that pens are as revolutionary as Apple's Macintosh. InfoCorp analyst Peter Teige estimates that there will be 22,000 users of pen-based computers by year-end and 3.48 million by 1995.

ASHTON-TATE'S ESBER RESIGNS

His Replacement Suggests New dBASE Shipment Criteria

Since Ashton-Tate president and CEO Ed Esber resigned, new president and chief operating officer William Lyons has outlined a different approach to releasing *dBASE IV*'s long-overdue version 1.1. Noting that it's taken more than 18 months to produce an upgrade to the misbegotten *1.0*, Lyons observes, "I don't think there is such a thing as bug-free software. Traditionally, we have thought of a release date as a goal, but this is a process." His strategy is to follow up version 1.1 with frequent maintenance releases and better technical support.

Esber reported that beta testers were telling him that *1.1* was ready to ship as early as February, but market observers figure that he was forced out because *1.1* still isn't stable and because of the firm's last four losing quarters. Ashton-Tate lost $1 million during the quarter ended March 30 on $57 million in sales—down drastically from the $11.5 million profit on sales of $89.8 million during the same quarter a year before. This trend will continue until version 1.1 ships, says Lyons.

Beta testers contacted disagree vehemently about the soundness of the product, although most say its speed and memory management problems have been solved. Members of the independent dBASE Language Advisory Board reveal that they recommended Ashton-Tate release a less-than-perfect product, fixing minor bugs in maintenance releases. Sources close to the company suggest that *1.1* could ship sometime between mid-July and September, but at this point, probably no one really knows for sure.

Lyons denies rumors that the company is up for sale and that he is negotiating the return of Wayne Ratliff, original developer of the dBASE language, who was once the object of an Ashton-Tate lawsuit. The company is searching for a permanent head of dBASE development; it has been under interim general manager Floyd Bradley since shortly after the January departure of Eric Kim.

GORDON STUDER

DOS 5.0 COMING

Smaller, Faster DOS Version Exploiting 1MB Machines

Microsoft plans a major new release of DOS before year-end that will reestablish a single DOS standard, says division general manager Russ Werner. While refusing to call it DOS 5.0, Werner did promise a number of memory management enhancements that will speed up DOS and reduce its bite of conventional memory to below 20K—compared with 55K for DOS 3.3 and 70K for DOS 4.01.

Werner won't say which techniques will be employed, but Microsoft already has memory drivers that could be used to let portions of the operating system, device drivers, and TSRs be loaded into memory above the DOS 4.0 640K limit on 286 and 386 machines with 1MB of memory. That includes 85 percent of all PCs currently shipping, notes Werner. He says that Microsoft will enhance utilities in the DOS shell, although he won't be specific. He also won't comment on reports that DOS will include a form of task switching that enables users to hot-key between several applications.

Microsoft has "the largest development team we've ever had working on DOS," Werner emphasizes. "Gordon Letwin [lead developer on OS/2] is now the chief architect for DOS." That's a switch; IBM took over lead development of DOS before 4.0, but Werner won't comment on the relationship. Additionally, Microsoft is ending its eight-year hands-off policy and will provide direct technical support for 25 million U.S. DOS users. Those who call 900/896-9000 will receive 1 minute of free support and pay $2 for each minute thereafter. Werner would not say whether Microsoft will sell DOS directly.

This is what you pay for our memory and multi-function boards.

This is what you get.

If you're thinking of buying anybody else's memory or multi-function boards, forget it.

Everex's memory boards come with an exclusive ASIC—a custom chip that replaces the off-the-shelf chips used by most boards. So you get higher reliability and lower cost.

And our multi-function cards offer all the port options you could ever need.

To find out more, call 1-800-821-0806 for the name of your nearest Everex Reseller.

Chances are, you'll get more board than you need. For less money than you'd expect.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

Everex is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc. ©1990 Everex Systems, Inc.

Circle 89 on reader service card

Introducing the first color PostScript printer priced to keep you in the black.

The QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10. Just $9,995.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
November 14, 1989
QMS Colorscript 100 Model 10

Show-stopping presentations, powerful projections and crystal clear calculations in hard copy or transparency form. Everything your business needs to stand out from the crowd. All in a full spectrum of color for just $9,995. The QMS ColorScript™ 100 Model 10 easily connects to your Mac® or PC to add full color and the power of true Adobe® PostScript to your business — and, at this price, it helps you stay in the black! It's another first from QMS® and a breakthrough in color PostScript® printers.

Limitless Possibilities. The new QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 allows you to have total control over the final appearance of your hard copies and transparencies. The Model 10 includes 35 resident typefaces that, thanks to PostScript, can be scaled to virtually any size and shape. Put that together with its ability to print over 16 million color variations and you'll see an entirely new dimension to composition.

Exclusive Advantages. The compact Model 10 gives you advantages you won't find with the competition. For example, PC users can put the Model 10 to work without adding any additional boards. And Mac users simply plug the Model 10 into the AppleTalk® port. The Model 10 prints at 300 dpi for near typeset quality presentations that spring to life in colors that adhere to PANTONE®* Color Standards. If you need to expand your printing capabilities or memory, the Model 10 is designed to easily accept a 1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade. The Model 10 also features an SCSI interface that makes adding enough memory to store the entire PostScript typeface library as simple as plugging in a lamp.

1-800-523-2696. If improving your business edge is important to you, call our toll free number for the nearest Laser Connection® dealer. Your Laser Connection dealer can give you a demonstration and show you how the QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 will add a colorful dimension to your presentations — *and* help keep you in the black.

QMS™

1-800-523-2696

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS ColorScript, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript, Adobe of Adobe Systems, Inc. Mac, AppleTalk of Apple, Inc. PANTONE of Pantone, Inc.

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials.

©1989 Laser Connection

Circle 202 on reader service card

Richard Landry

Why Windows Won't Go Away

It took seven years of improvements to make Windows the successor to DOS. OS/2 might take that long to unseat Windows.

I caught my first glimpse of *Windows 3.0* almost a year and a half ago, in a brief demo Bill Gates gave at Intel's 486 chip announcement. It took a while for the vapor to clear, but now *Windows 3.0* has arrived, and it's looking good. In fact, *Windows* looks so good it seems poised to take the place of DOS as the desktop environment for the 1990s—a role IBM has been desperately trying to claim for OS/2 since 1987. How did *Windows* come out of nowhere to trip up Big Blue?

The answer is simple. It took seven years to get it right, but since its original introduction in 1983, *Windows* has slowly matured into an environment that makes DOS easier and more powerful to use while remaining compatible with most of the hardware and applications used in business today. Meanwhile, OS/2 still lacks some of the basic features needed to make it an attractive upgrade from DOS, even though it requires more powerful hardware than either DOS or *Windows*. *Windows* makes it relatively easy to move from DOS to the world of graphical computing; OS/2 makes the transition hard and expensive.

FRED STIMSON

History Repeats Itself

Windows didn't exactly take the world by storm in 1983. XTs were the hardware standard then, and they lacked the muscle and graphics support that *Windows* required. *Windows* had other problems, too: It demanded a lot of memory but didn't do much to get around DOS's memory limits. It was slow to inspire new software, yet it wasn't great at running older DOS programs. It didn't really exploit the next-generation 286 hardware that arrived shortly after it appeared on the scene. And it supported too few printers and other peripheral devices. *Windows 3.0* is the first version to effectively fill all these gaps.

Already in its third year of revisions, OS/2 appears to be plodding down the same path as *Windows*. OS/2 was designed for 286 systems yet performs well only on 386 or 486 PCs. Its interface is based on *Windows*, but *Windows* software isn't compatible with it. It also doesn't provide a very hospitable environment for older DOS programs. And support for printers and other devices is dismal.

Many of these holes are due to be filled in 1991 with OS/2 version 2.0, but that's no guarantee of instant popularity. Support for DOS programs will improve, but mainly for 386 and 486 users. The operating system will take advantage of 386 chip technology, but only partially. Then there's the matter of *Windows* compatibility. Microsoft says it's building translation code into OS/2 that will let *Windows* programs run under OS/2, though more slowly than under *Windows*. That's a half step toward what should be the long-term goal: enabling developers to create a single program that runs equally well under *Windows* and OS/2. Too bad IBM and Microsoft didn't design this flexibility in from the start.

Learning to Live With Windows

Some developers fear that *Windows 3.0* is going to stunt OS/2's growth, misdirecting users toward a less powerful operating system—*Windows*—even though they're rapidly buying up the hardware needed to run the more powerful OS/2. Those arguments won't hold water with users, however. If IBM and Microsoft want OS/2 to succeed in the future, they have to start now to ensure that migration from *Windows* to OS/2 won't just be possible—it will be relatively painless. The DOS standard lives in *Windows*, and OS/2 must learn to get along with it to survive.

Take a PC World Test Drive

By all indications, *Windows 3.0* will unleash a flood of software to rival the gold rush days of DOS. We know that *PC World* product news and reviews will play an important part in your evaluation of this environment and the programs that take advantage of it. But reading articles and talking to col-

(continues)

At this rate, it'll take the co

WLT PC Express' free 3 year warranty takes the lead.

When you're buying PCs by mail, consider this: only WLT PC Express offers you a 3 Year Buyer Protection Plan. So you'll receive free next-day, on-site service, and free parts and labor on your CPU, monitor and controller, keyboard, and drives purchased with the CPU—for a full 3 years. That's 3 times the service you can expect from our top competitors. At no extra charge. That's how much confidence we have in the superior quality and reliability of every PC we produce.

Service isn't everything.

You'll also get free MS DOS, 2 MB RAM on all 386-based systems, 1 MB on all 286's, a choice of 1.2 or 1.44 MB floppy drive, and free Memory Management Software. As well as a convenient option to lease on all models. And every system is backed by our Perfect Solution Guarantee—ensuring you a full refund within the first 30 days if you're not completely satisfied.

You can call us on it.

If you're interested in a PC investment with a real future, call one of our trained service representatives toll-free. We can answer your questions, send a catalog describing our complete line—from 286's to Micro Channel architecture, and even send a copy of our unique, 3 year warranty. And we can set up your order and ship in-stock systems within 48 hours. It's that easy. Which is why it's so hard for our competition to keep up.

But you can catch us at this number.

WLT
PC Express

For orders, on-site service, or assistance call

1-800-272-9771 ext. 2072

or FAX (508) 656-8540

Monday–Friday 8am–8pm Eastern Time

_____

(sales representative)

WLT
PC Express
1-800-272-9771 ext. 2072
or FAX (508) 656-8540
Monday–Friday 8am–8pm Eastern Time

2 Year
Warranty

3 Year
Warranty

(WLT)
An extended, 3 year limited warranty, free, *and 3 years on-site service,* free, *with every PC.*

mpetition years to catch up.

WLT PC Express 1-800-272-9771 ext. 2072

FAX (508) 656-8540 Monday–Friday, 8am–8pm Eastern Time

Pictured here:
Model AT320-8

Model AT216-6
16Mhz 80286 Six Slot CPU

- Industry Standard Architecture
- 3-year Limited Warranty
- 3-year On-site Service
- 1MB RAM (up to 8MB on CPU Board)
- Floppy Drive (1.2 or 1.44MB)
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS DOS Installed (3.3 or 4.01)
- Integrated Disk/Floppy Controller
- 1 Parallel and 2 Asynch Ports
- Memory Management Software

Base System:	**$1,200**
	(Lease for $42.36/mo.)
20 MB VGA mono system	**$1,800**
20 MB VGA color system	**$2,130**
40 MB VGA mono system	**$1,911**
40 MB VGA color system	**$2,241**

Model AT316S-6
16Mhz 80386SX Six Slot CPU

- Industry Standard Architecture
- 3-year Limited Warranty
- 3-year On-site Service
- 2MB RAM (up to 8MB on CPU Board)
- Floppy Drive (1.2 or 1.44MB)
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS DOS Installed (3.3 or 4.01)
- Integrated Disk/Floppy Controller
- 1 Parallel and 2 Asynch Ports
- Memory Management Software

Base System:	**$1,385**
	(Lease for $48.89/mo.)
20 MB VGA mono system	**$1,985**
20 MB VGA color system	**$2,315**
40 MB VGA mono system	**$2,096**
40 MB VGA color system	**$2,426**

Model AT320-8
20Mhz 80386 Eight Slot CPU

- Industry Standard Architecture
- 3-year Limited Warranty
- 3-year On-site Service
- Dedicated 32-bit Memory Board
- 2MB RAM (up to 16MB on Board)
- Floppy Drive (1.2 or 1.44MB)
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS DOS Installed (3.3 or 4.01)
- Disk/Floppy Controller
- 1 Parallel and 2 Asynch Ports
- Memory Management Software

Base System:	**$2,174**
	(Lease for $76.74/mo.)
40 MB VGA mono system	**$2,885**
40 MB VGA color system	**$3,215**
100 MB VGA mono system	**$3,302**
100 MB VGA color system	**$3,632**

© 1990 WLT Systems, Inc., a subsidiary of Wang Laboratories, Inc. CompuAdd is a trademark of CompuAdd Corporation. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Genius Mouse is a trademark of Kung Ying Enterprise Co , Ltd. Logitech is a trademark of Logitech, Inc.

Circle 321 on reader service card

DAN BRICKLIN'S

PAGEGARDEN™

Give Style and Professionalism to Repetitive Printing Tasks On Hewlett-Packard and PostScript Laser Printers.

PageGarden is the latest project from computer visionary Dan Bricklin, creator of the original electronic spreadsheet and the popular prototyping packages Dan Bricklin's Demo Program and Demo II Program. This time Dan innovates again with the first laser utility that creates custom formats for any repetitive or standardized print task. PageGarden gives you the ability to add dramatic graphic style to reports, lists, labels, name badges, envelopes, tickets and more without having to spend hours working on your desktop publisher.

And PageGarden delivers speed. An HP-LaserJet and PageGarden will blow the doors off the printer drivers included in leading word processors and desktop publishers.

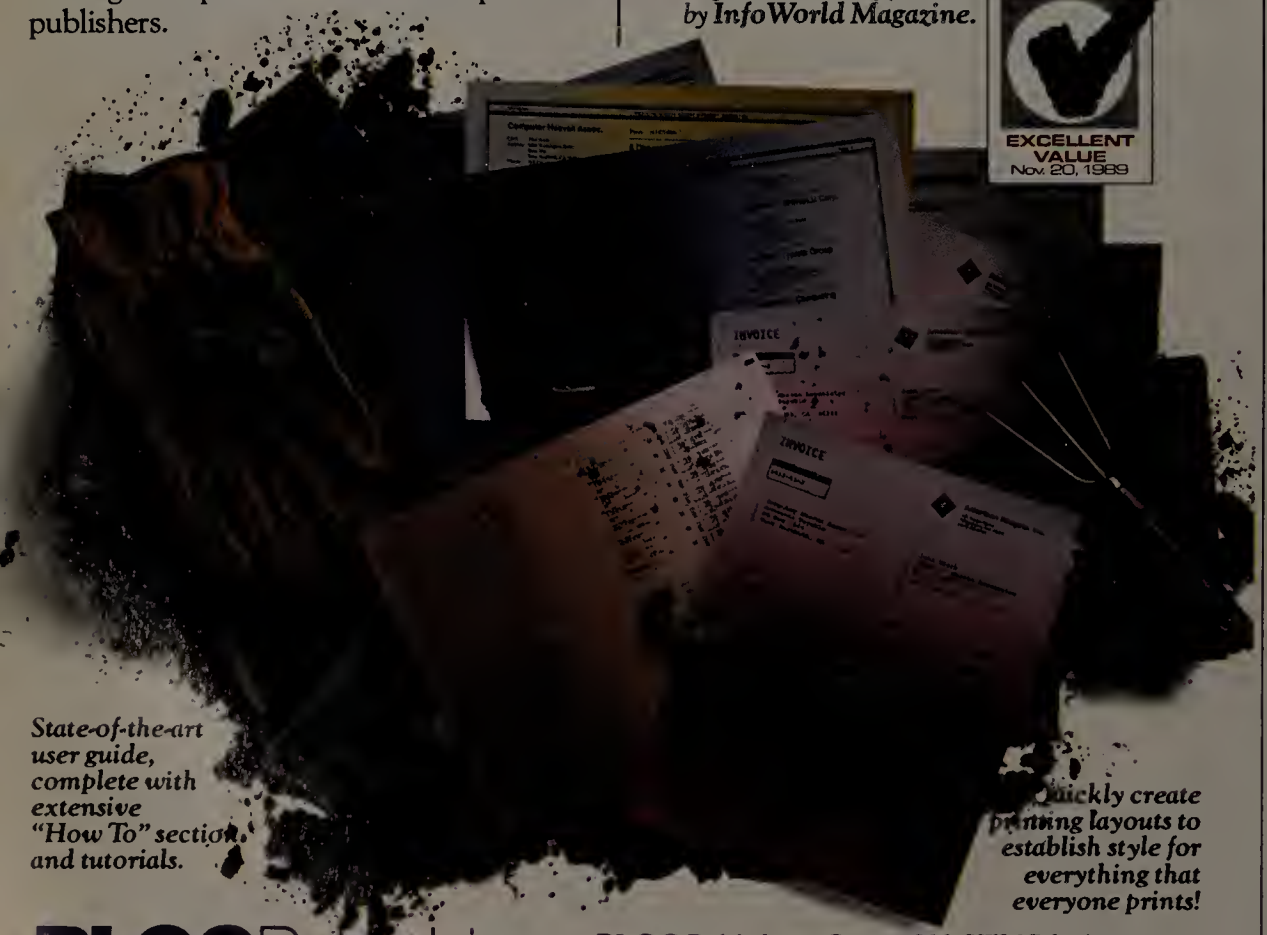
PageGarden creates a format from your design — you simply add ASCII text from your database, spreadsheet, word processor — anywhere! Each time you print a dozen copies of a report, stacks of mailing labels or 300 name badges, they'll all have a custom, professional look. You can easily drop in logos or graphics stored in .PCX format (without going back to their native application), add gray areas, white-on-black type, sequential numbers, boxes with rounded corners, circles and more.

Here's What You Get in PageGarden:

- Bitstream® fonts
- PostScript fonts for printing full IBM PC character set
- Over 36 page description scripts
- Transparent ruler for fine tuning output
- Tutorial to help you get started quickly
- Full reference for PDS (PageGarden Description Statement) Language
- Font decoder for descriptive listing of all HP LaserJet soft fonts
- 5¼" and 3½" diskettes.

Highest rated utility for 1989 by ***InfoWorld Magazine.***

INFO WORLD
EXCELLENT VALUE
Nov. 20, 1989



State-of-the-art user guide, complete with extensive "How To" section and tutorials.

Quickly create printing layouts to establish style for everything that everyone prints!

BLOCPublishing

BLOC Publishing Corp., 800 SW 37th Avenue
Coral Gables, Florida 33134

© 1990 BLOC Publishing Corp. Dan Bricklin's is a registered trademark of Daniel S. Bricklin.
PageGarden is a trademark of Software Garden licensed to BLOC Publishing.

Circle 20 on reader service card

leagues doesn't complete the evaluation process. Before you make the final decision about any new product, you usually want to try it yourself. That's why we've established a new and unique service for *PC World* readers—the *PC World* Test Drive.

When you send in your card for a *PC World* Test Drive, you'll get a true working model of important new software we think you'll want to investigate—not a 3-minute demo, but an actual scaled-down version of a program that gives you a feel for how it really operates. This month's Test Drive includes a full-blown working model of *Windows 3.0*. You'll be able not only to evaluate *Windows'* latest upgrade but to use the Test Drive to try out other *Windows 3.0*–compatible programs too. Plus, you'll get a *Windows 3.0* tutorial written by *PC World*'s editors and created in *Guide 3.0*, a *Windows 3.0*–compatible hypertext authoring package. Watch for more *PC World* Test Drives in the coming months.

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/442-1891; MCI Mail Richard Landry/301-3685.

POWER TIP NO. 113

ATTRIB File Search

In DOS versions 3.3 and later, you can use the file-attribute-changing program, ATTRIB.EXE, as a file-locating utility. The command **attrib** *filename* **/s**, in which *filename* can contain any standard DOS wild cards, will list the path and file names of all matching files in the current directory and its subdirectories. No file attributes will be changed.

Pam Chambers
Irving, Texas

New DisplayWrite 5. Get what you want, without giving up what you have.

New for DOS, DisplayWrite® 5 gives users and buyers alike the power, speed and flexibility they've asked for.

In fact, there are 35 new features. Like split-screen editing that lets you edit and share text between two documents at once. Next, there's Page Preview so you can see text in a WYSIWYG environment to make sure it looks its best before printing. There's even a new command line interface to bypass menus and streamline your work.

DisplayWrite 5 also offers advanced merge options, multi-column formatting support for a variety of fonts and more printer support than ever.

And since the new version is fully compatible with the entire DisplayWrite family, your company's current investment in software and training remains intact. The uncomplicated pulldown menus make it easy for experienced users to employ new features and for new users to learn, right from the start. If anyone has a question, a toll-free support line is there to help.

New DisplayWrite 5: with everything it has, you're bound to get what you want.

Upgrade now. See DisplayWrite 5 in action at your local dealer or call 1 800 IBM-7699, ext. 218 for more information.

IBM and DisplayWrite are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation ©1990 IBM Corp.

IBM®

BOARDSKI MARKET APPRAISAL OBJECTIVES

I. To determine the market potential
product, the BoardSki.
a) Can the over
concept in spo
b) Is there a partic
purchase this prod
II. To evaluate the market's
a) Will present owners
purchase the BoardSki
b) Is the proposed price of
. Advertising Strategy.
a) In what medium are prospe
reached – television, radio,
b) What is a ballpark figure for
a product rollout expected in or
c) What are the results of user grou
d) Should ads be geared towards pro
initiating a purchase decision?
tribution of product.
) Should the BoardSki only be marketed
sporting goods stores and outlets?
Should an on-site rental chain be establi
beaches, and roller parks and rinks?
What are the pros and cons of retail distribut
cale?

BOARDSKI REPORT # 24

Breakdown of West Coast Market by Age Group: Male

"Television is the best medium for reaching our target market."
"The largest buying potential is males between the ages of 5 and
"A related sportswear line is being suggested for considerat

Age Range	Annual Income	Owns Surfboard	Owns Skateboard	O Snowb
		27%	38%	
5–12	00.00	37%	20%	
12–18	2,500.00	29%	15%	
19–24	20,000.00	11%	3%	
25–34	32,000.00	3%	0%	
35–49	38,000.00			

ANALYSIS:

Due to the proximity of the ocean, the mountains, and a large number of parks, metropolitan Los Angeles represents the ideal market to introduce the BoardSki. The age group with the largest buying potential is males between the ages of 5 and 24.

Surveys indicate that television is the best medium for reaching this market, perhaps by utilizing cable stations with an all-music format. Other possible media buys include FM radio stations and college newspapers.

On a related note, a line of sportswear has been suggested, marketed mainly to the parents of the 5 to 12 age group. Once a theme for the product has been established, a clothing line could be developed around it. To date swimwear, t-shirts, sweatsuits, and winter nylon pullovers have been proposed.

A promo
begin one
professio
skatebo
appear
sportin
of the

Due
safe
acc
pre
ar
h
n

PROJECT OVERVIEW

CONCEPT

Altrusp
son
call
equ
m
h

veloped a new, all-sea-
e to be a success. It's
-one piece of sporting
fun in any environ-
to whip down your
chable wheels, and
the meanest surf
r, strap on your
nowboard down

PROBLEM

and a good
uct. Altrusport
tho experience
ate this product.
iCorp, a Fortune
y, is actively search-
to manufacture.

500
ing for a
Altrusport

SCHEDULING

all
All
d by

PRESENTATION HAN

Curtis Surge Protectors Are Superior And Here's The Proof.

New UL 1449 Tells All.

Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. (UL), developed a New Standard called UL 1449 to provide consumers and dealers with an objective guide to the performance of surge protectors. Surge protectors work by "clamping" a power surge the moment it occurs, thereby controlling the amount of voltage that will pass through to your electronic equipment. The less voltage that gets through after clamping occurs, the more effective the protection.

UL didn't just give Curtis a superior rating because our products look nice. They subjected Curtis Surge Protectors to 26 power surges of 6,000 volts each and then measured the amount of let-through voltage. As the chart below shows, Curtis Surge Protectors not only survived, they passed with flying colors!

Curtis Surge Protectors consistently delivered the highest levels of surge protection. (For detailed brochure, see offer below.)

If you want superior performance plus maximum protection, the results speak for themselves.

UL 1449: Your New Surge Protection Standard. Curtis Surge Protectors: Your Choice.

FREE SURGE FACTS! Get the facts on surge protection. Send for a Free Brochure: "Surge Protection and the New UL 1449 Standard."

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers and Retail chains. For further information call Curtis at 603-532-4123 Ext. 99

Important Information!

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES HAS DEVELOPED A TEST TO SHOW THE MAXIMUM VOLTAGE THAT CAN PASS THROUGH A SURGE SUPPRESSOR AFTER CLAMPING HAS OCCURRED.

1449 LISTED

LOWEST VOLTAGE RATING													HIGHEST VOLTAGE RATING
330	400	500	600	800	1000	1200	1500	2000	2500	3000	4000	5000	6000

Curtis Surge Protectors are rated at 400 Volts Peak or less by Underwriters Laboratories Standard 1449 for maximum transient let-through voltage.

WARNING: All surge suppressors are not lightning arrestors and will not provide protection against a direct lightning strike.

© 1985 Underwriters Laboratory Inc.

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc. 1989

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

An Insilco Company

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

Looking Beyond Look-and-Feel

What we have witnessed in Lotus's look-and-feel lawsuit [see Richard Landry's April column] brings to mind a bully beating up his small-fry competition in front of a crowd that simply stands and watches. It's a pity that maneuvers to suppress competition can become credible because the excuses for these actions seem worthy of debate to an uninformed public. Unfortunately, those who sit in judgment have little or no comprehension of how computers and software work. Screen layouts are no more proprietary, really, than the shape of a steering wheel. But by the time Lotus is finished—win or lose—it will have drained an innovative competitor's resources, and a complacent public will be the biggest loser.

Robert Soulsby
President
Datascan, Inc.
Boston, Massachusetts

Robert Soulsby is former general manager of Mosaic Software, one of the respondents in Lotus's look-and-feel lawsuit. —Ed.

ANTHONY RUSSO

Higher Standards?

Right on, Mr. Landry! Why would anyone want to copy *1-2-3?* I strongly recommend that no one in our organization buy *1-2-3* anymore. The standard is *Microsoft Excel,* which can read the *1-2-3* files produced by our dinosaurs. We're also boycotting Ashton-Tate. *dBASE IV* files are incompatible with our *dBASE III Plus* standard, and the cost of the upgrade is enormous. We're buying *Foxbase+.*

Gail R. Puryear
Toppenish, Washington

TIM CARROLL

Future Power Today

There are sound economic and practical reasons to move beyond 8086 and 8088 processors. The 286 is fast, has a 16-bit bus, and is adequate for home and small-business use. Anyone who can afford an XT can buy an AT instead. Or you can save up another week's wages to buy a 386SX, which is truly the base system for the future. Owning a 386 means you'll be able to relax and take advantage of software developments well into the nineties. With the assistance of simulated multitasking environments such as *Windows* and *Desqview* or more complex operating systems like UNIX and OS/2, you'll begin to realize the true potential of desktop computing.

Bill Copenhaven
Richmond, California

His Vote's in the Mail

As PC specialist for a small shop (40 PCs), I dealt with CompuAdd [a mail-order firm] for more than a year. After running into persistent problems on two machines, I decided to switch to a local dealer who had always served us well in matters concerning printers and the like. It was the worst mistake I'd made in a long time. I purchased a defective system that failed four times in a seven-month period, costing me about two months' use. Though I'd had problems with CompuAdd, the people there were always polite, and when they saw there was a problem with the equipment, they immediately replaced the system, no questions asked. People ask me for recommendations and usually buy what I suggest. Lately I've been recommending reputable mail-order firms over local vendors, without exception and with excellent results.

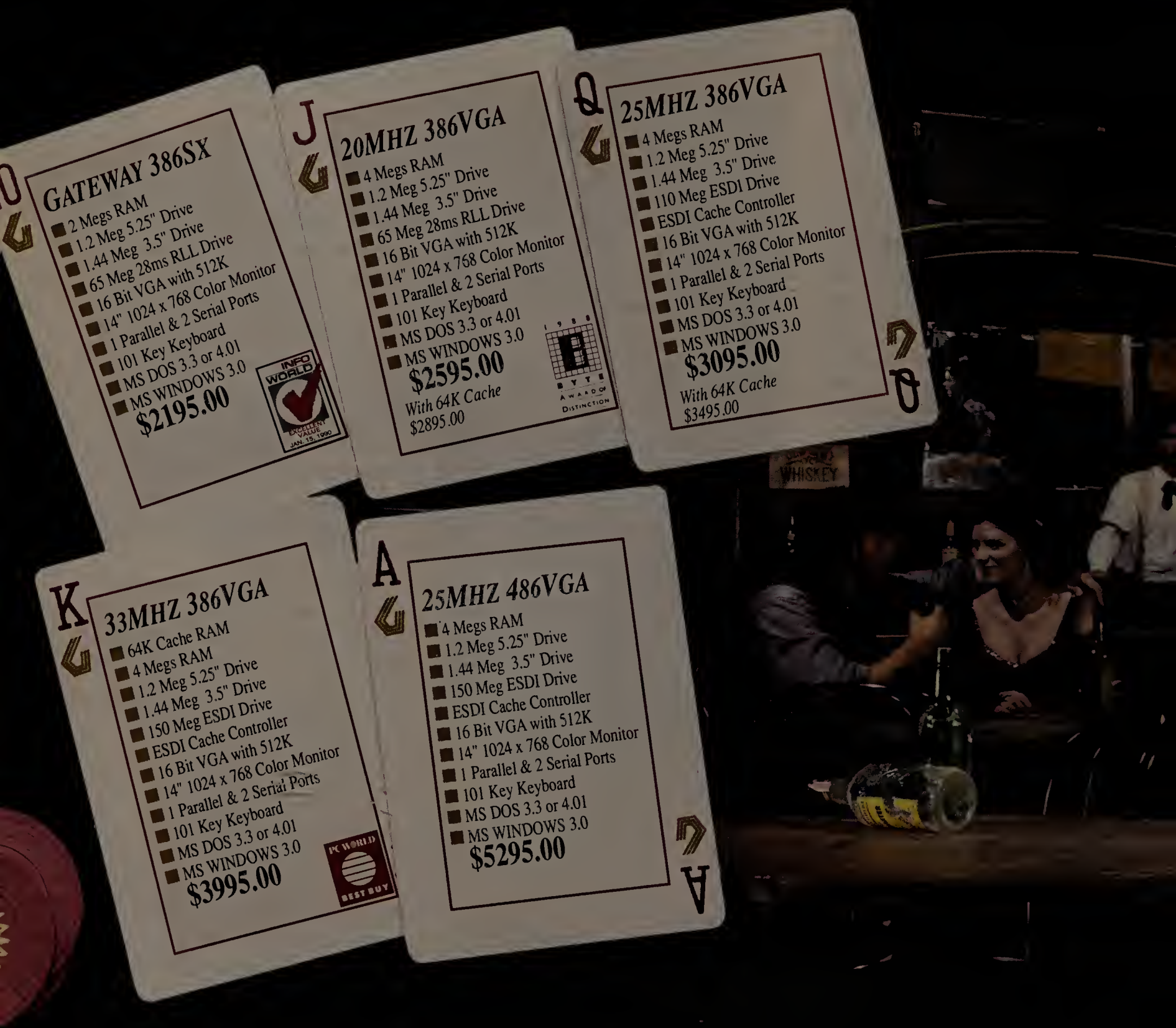
William J. Upper
North Amity, Maine

Limiting FCC Interference

There's another side to the issues you discussed in your March *Consumer Watch* ["The Limits of Interference"]. I agree that Class B certification tends to indicate more careful engineering, but when was the last time you received interference from any computer? An electric motor on an air conditioner or a legally operating CB radio is more likely to cause interference. The FCC spends time and money enforcing certification regulations but has refused to regulate new energy-efficient RF lighting devices that cause considerable AM interference. Are consumers being served and protected, or are they paying higher prices and seeing fewer inno-

(continues)

IN THE HIGH STAKES GAME IT'S NICE TO KNOW WHEN



Being in the market for a new computer system is like being a spectator at a high stakes poker game. You're trying to pick the winner from the manufacturers gathered 'round the table. They're all betting as if they held five aces. So how do you tell who's bluffin' and who's got the winning hand?

Take a look at Gateway 2000's cards.

Our royal flush consists of five fully-loaded, high-performance machines (plus a 12 MHZ 286 that wouldn't fit in our hand) at better prices than the competition's stripped-down models.

Then compare Gateway 2000's standard features and services: Two diskette drives, a 5.25" 1.2 Meg floppy and a 3.5" 1.44 Meg diskette drive, are standard

Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices subject to change

OF PERSONAL COMPUTERS... YOU HAVE A WINNING HAND!

High capacity/high speed hard disk drives and controllers are standard • Two Megs RAM on 286 and 386SX systems, 4 Megs RAM on 386 and 486 machines are standard • 1024 x 768 VGA Color Monitor is standard • All systems can be custom configured to your specifications • 30-day money-back guarantee • One-year warranty on parts and labor • Toll-free technical support for the life of your machine • Free Federal Express shipment of replacement parts • Bulletin board support • Free on-site service to most locations in the country.

For price, quality and service, Gateway 2000 has an unbeatable combination.

Call Gateway 2000 and you're the winner. No bluffin'!

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, South Dakota 57049 • Telephone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

vative computers because of the lengthy FCC certification process?

Tom McGrane
Sitka, Alaska

Communications Breakdown?

Thanks for Judy Getts's lucid explanation of MNP modems in your April issue ["Nine MNP Modems for Corporate Communications"]. I'm puzzled, however, by her math. Suppose a file compressed with *PKZIP* takes 25 percent of the space of the original. An MNP-5 modem sends the original file twice as fast; wouldn't a *ZIP* file transmit twice as quickly again? Also, current versions of *PKZIP* and *ARC* can produce self-extracting files that eliminate the need for the recipient to own a copy of the utility.

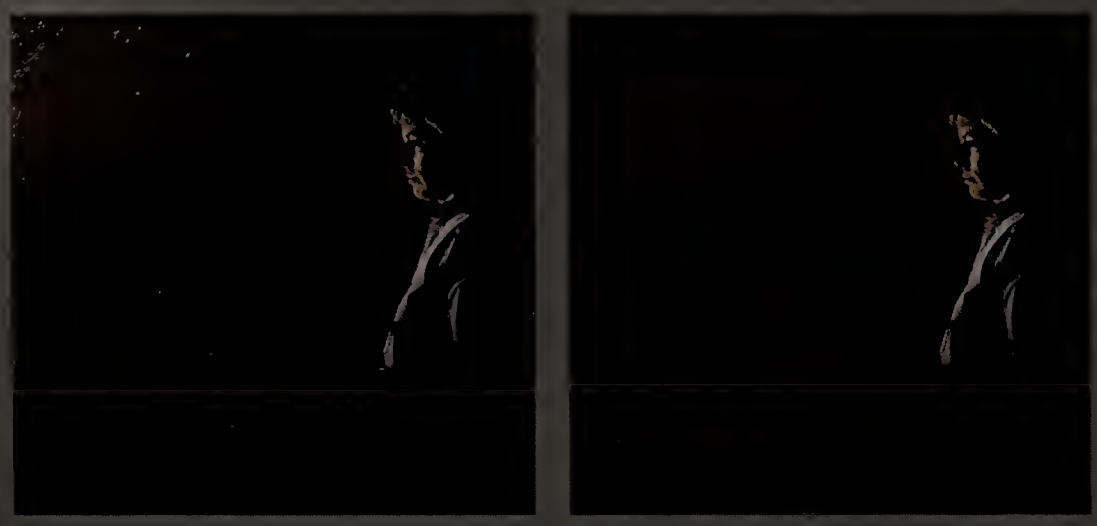
Tony Lima
San Carlos, California

More than half of our 2400-bps customers have already migrated to 9600-bps modems.

Articles like the April effort by Judy Getts reinforce the conclusion that you can't get accurate information on modems, outside of data communications journals. The business world's standard communication speed is no longer 2400 bps. My company distributes communications hardware, and more than half of our 2400-bps customers have already migrated to 9600-bps modems. Ms. Getts is correct in one sense: MNP-5 data compression can cut toll charges in half. Wouldn't it make sense to explain that an MNP-7 product would be even more economical since it provides three-to-one compression?

Valerie Emery
Wichita, Kansas

(continues)



All Video Display Terminals (VDT s) emit electromagnetic radiation that bathes the user through the screen. The figure on the left shows a visualization of electromagnetic radiation from the VDT s, and in red from the screen.The photo on the right shows that the NoRad Shield™ virtually eliminates screen-emitted E-field electromagnetic radiation.

VDT Radiation Is it harmful?

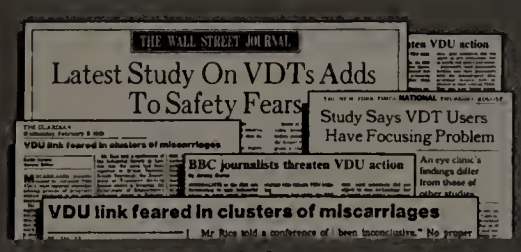
. . .The membranes of cells can be sensitive to even fairly weak externally imposed low frequency electromagnetic fields. Extremely small signal changes can trigger major biochemical responses critical to the functioning of the cell. U.S. CONGRESS, OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT REPORT

Women who used VDTs for more than 20 hours each week in the first trimester of pregnancy suffered almost twice as many miscarriages as women in other types of office work.
The New York Times

Now you don't have to accept the risks. NoRad Corporation has introduced the NoRad Shield which virtually eliminates the through-screen non-ionizing E-field electromagnetic radiation while disposing of glare, reflections, and the static electric field.*

FREE BOOKLET To get the facts, write or call and ask for our free booklet entitled, "VDT Health Hazards."

The NoRad Shield is available for all IBM PC and compatible screens, monitors, and displays.



Evidence mounts which shows a connection between non-ionizing radiation and skin irritation, eye damage, and an increase in miscarriages.

*99.999% E field attenuation from 20kHz to >200MHz. H field >50% above 30kHz.

NoRad

1-800-624-8999 Ext. 498
NoRad Corporation 1549 11th St.
Santa Monica, Ca 90401 213-395-0800
CANADA: CLECTIC PRODUCTS, LTD.
604 624-5168
NoRad Shield is a trademark of the NoRad Corporation.

Circle 180 on reader service card

Other laser printers play with one standard dot size.

HP makes it a

ASTRONOMY IS
LOOKING UP

THE HIRSCH REPORT OF THE SKIES — VOL. 8, NO. 4, FALL 1990

STAR SHORTS

Reported by The Star

Every day billions of dust particles enter into Earth's atmosphere. Now scientists are working to make meteor-burst communication a practical and economical alternative to the use of tele-

(continued on page 2)

You Can't See the Great Wall from the Moon!

Everyone has heard that you can see the Greet Wall of Chine from the Moon. Or from Earth orbit. Or even from Mars. Certainly you cannot see the Great Wall from the Moon. According to an astronaut, it's difficult even seeing continents. You may be able to see the Great Wall from orbit, but, in general, it's difficult even to see familiar objects; the planet's swift mo-

(continued on page 3)

Voyager's Last Picture Show:
When Voyager 2 was launched 12 years ago, who could have imagined these photos at this point in time.

More on planetary explosions inside.

NO BLACK HOLES?

Scientists are still unable to confirm the existence of even a single black hole, despite widespread belief that such things should exist. Tracking down these invisible objects isn't easy, because they can only be studied indirectly by the effects they have on their surroundings. There are several types of pieces that

(continued on page 3)

MIRROR, MIRROR

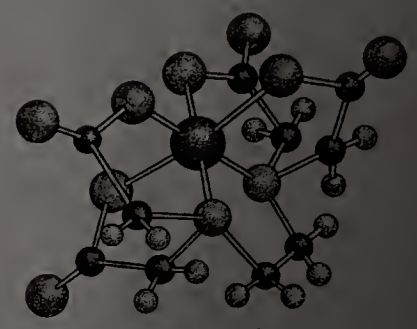
It's a chore, but all reflecting telescopes require cleaning their reflective mirrors. Eventually, the aluminum coating on their mirrors deteriorates and needs replacing. For large instruments, the process requires removing the tele-

(continued on page 5)

CHAIN REACTION

BAGOT'S CHEMICAL LETTER

JUNE 9, 1990
VOLUME FOUR
ISSUE THREE



New Leaps in Metal-Orgenic Chemistry

What's New in Superconductivity?

Antimatter Bottled

Fifty Years Ago

Metal-organic chemistry bridges the gap between organic and inorganic chemistry. It can lead to important new products (for example, poison antidotes). A chelate, such as EDTA above (containing carbon, hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen atoms) can surround ions of metals and remove them from unwanted places. *(continued next page)*

It was almost exactly three years ago that a ceramic material that superconducts above liquid nitrogen temperature was discovered. Within days of the discovery, electronics, power transmission, and transportation were being redefined in everyone's imagination. Yet superconductivity was not a new phenomenon. The effect was first observed in mercury in 1911, and, since then, more than 6000 elements, alloys, and compounds have been found to superconduct!

(continued next page)

A device tested may give investigators a glimpse of what an antimatter world might look like. The device cools antimatter to a tempera a few degrees above absolute zero and stores it for several days at a time.

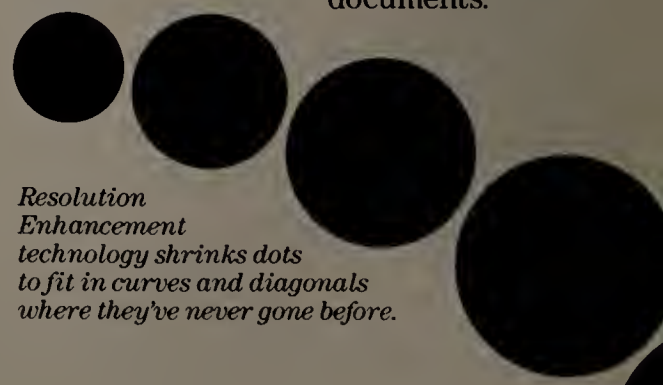
(continued next page

Rumor has it that before WWII, our chemists were experimenting a distilling process to lower the calories of ordinary beer. Aban the research at the onset of world war, researchers then pursu d development of a shelf-stable C ration. Don't believe all rumor

Introducing the new HP LaserJet III printer with Resolution Enhancement technology.

The rules have changed. Now the name of the game is Resolution Enhancement technology. You'll call it the best thing to happen to laser printing since the very first HP LaserJet printer. It gives you clearer resolution. Curves that really curve. And edges that are never jagged.

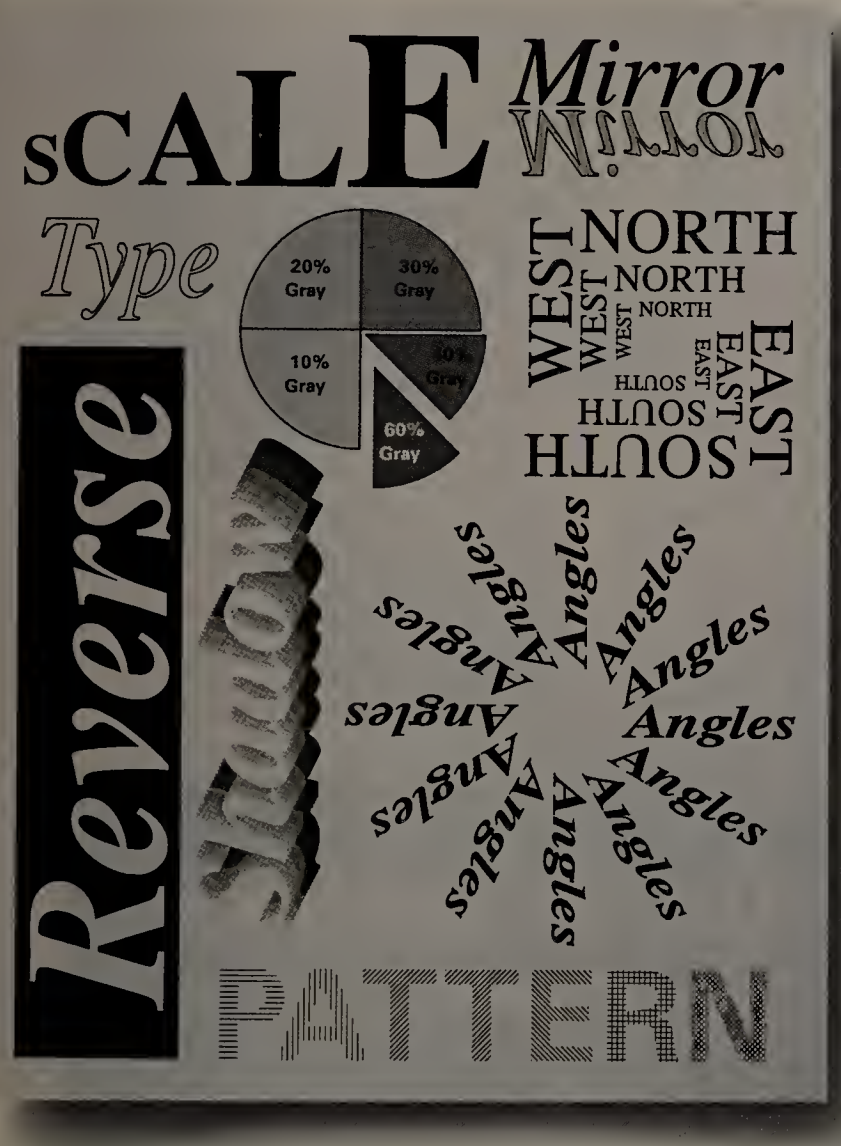
Instead of a "one-size-fits-all" dot, HP's built-in intelligence varies dot sizes. So they can fill areas where they could never go before. For clearer, more professional-looking documents.



Resolution Enhancement technology shrinks dots to fit in curves and diagonals where they've never gone before.

©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12003

whole new ball game.



But there's more than better print quality. 14 bit-mapped fonts and 8 internal scalable typefaces provide thousands of options. And enhancements to our PCL5 printer language, including our HP-GL/2 graphics language, let you print portrait and landscape on the same page. Reverse and angled type. Spirals. Even shaded text. You can also plug in Adobe PostScript® software.

For all its new features, the $2,395* list price of the HP LaserJet III is a good deal less than the HP LaserJet

Series II printer it replaces. With the same hardware compatibility, wide range of applications, 8 ppm print speed, and software compatibility, including WordPerfect 5.1 and WordStar® 6.0. And the same reliability as the rest of the HP printer family.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1007.** Ask for our booklet on Resolution Enhancement technology and where to find your nearest authorized HP dealer. We'll put you in a whole new league.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. WordStar is a U.S. registered trademark of WordStar International Incorporated. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 82 on reader service card

Mr. Lima is correct; some archiving utilities can now produce self-extracting files, but compression rates vary widely, depending on file type. While some transmissions may be faster, files must be converted manually at each end, and automatic MNP-5 compression should be disabled for optimum speed. Ms. Emery's statement that 9600-bps modems now represent the business standard is not supported by the facts. The overwhelming majority of modems sold in the United States are 2400 bps; manufacturers and analysts agree that this trend will continue for the next few years at least. And as the article states, the MNP-7 protocol provides three-to-one compression but lacks the popularity of MNP-5. —Judy Getts

Making His Case

I agree with most of John Diebold's comments in your March laptop review, and I believe that the Compaq LTE/286 is amazing in its combination of power and small size. I do have one problem with the assessment of it as a true portable, however. The LTE's formfitting case lacks a space to hold extra batteries or the AC adapter. Size is important, but why must I store extra batteries and other useful items somewhere else? Did the designers at Compaq use this computer with its carrying case?

David Lloyd
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

A Better Bundle?

I found the March *Industry Outlook* piece on systems with bundled software interesting, but you didn't mention the ultimate in bundled hardware-software systems: Tandy's line of desktop and laptop/notebook computers with *DeskMate* in ROM. Considering that you get the most popular application types (word processing, communications, spreadsheet, and so on) and the option to have the applications available when the computer boots, these computers represent an exceptional value.

Michael A. Banks
Milford, Ohio

You Ain't Seen Amiga, Either!

One glaring omission from your March article "Desktop Multimedia: You Ain't Seen Nothing Yet" is Commodore's Amiga, the leader in this rapidly growing field. An Amiga 2500/30 equipped with Commodore's AT or XT bridgeboard for IBM compatibility makes a formidable multitasking, multimedia computer. The Amiga is still the only personal computer sold with a true "out-of-the-box" NTSC-compatible video signal, a feature essential for transferring computer graphics to video.

John Byrne
Baltimore, Maryland

To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4.

One communications software package stands alone in power, ease of use and affordability.

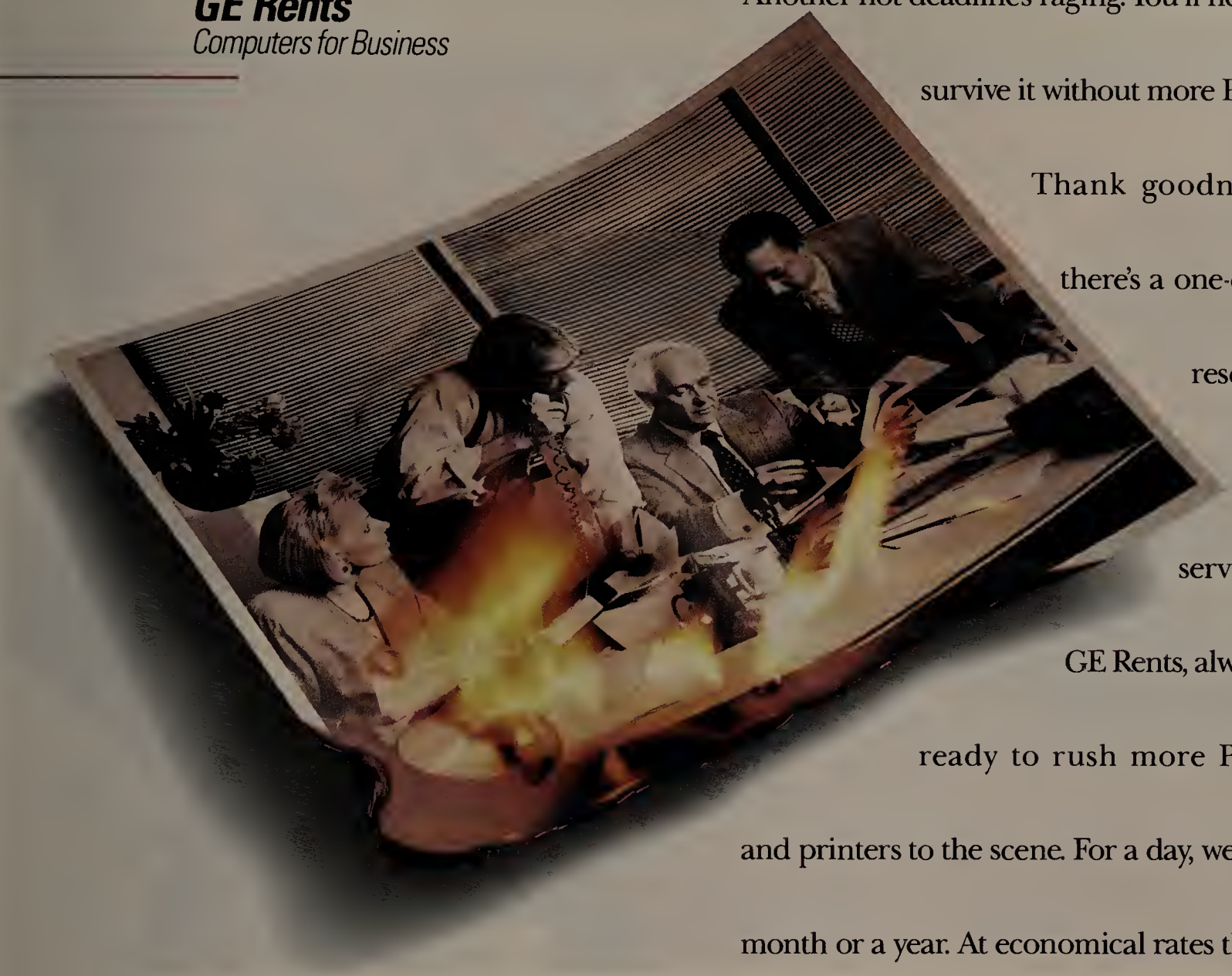
The new standard in communications software.

DATASTORM
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC

P.O. Box 1471 Columbia, MO 65205 314.443.3282

Circle 277 on reader service card

GE Rents
Computers for Business



Fight Office Fires With Computer Rental From GE.

Another hot deadline's raging. You'll never survive it without more PCs. Thank goodness there's a one-call rescue service: GE Rents, always ready to rush more PCs and printers to the scene. For a day, week, month or a year. At economical rates that won't burn your budget. With overnight delivery–even same day in some areas. And renting is so smart, maybe soon you'll be the one setting the deadlines. Feeling the heat? Call GE Rents. The idea that's revolutionizing the way business uses computers.

CALL 1-800-GE-RENTS

Copyright 1990, GE Rents

Circle 98 on reader service card

AT 4:45 PM, YOU NEED A TEAM EFFORT.

Ever notice, when your back is against the wall, everyone else's is out the door? With our newest release of Presentation Team™, you're not alone anymore.

You can go from idea to visuals. From headache to high-quality handout. From concept to last-minute changes...while the day is still young. You'll get better-looking results—the kind of powerful, persuasive presentations that look like you've spent weeks, not hours.

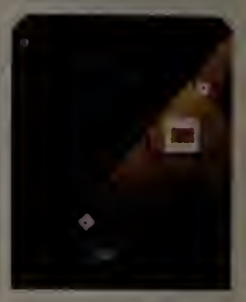
If creating presentations is only *part* of your job, choose the tool that will make it that much easier. Choose the most complete graphics solution on the market, a real team player. Presentation Team, version 2.0.

Network support now available. Contact your nearest dealer or call the Digital Research team at (800) 443-4200. In Canada, call (416) 360-5316.

Presentation Team™

Digital Research®

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK



Digital Research is a registered trademark and the Digital Research logo and Presentation Team are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Copyright © 1990, Digital Research Inc.

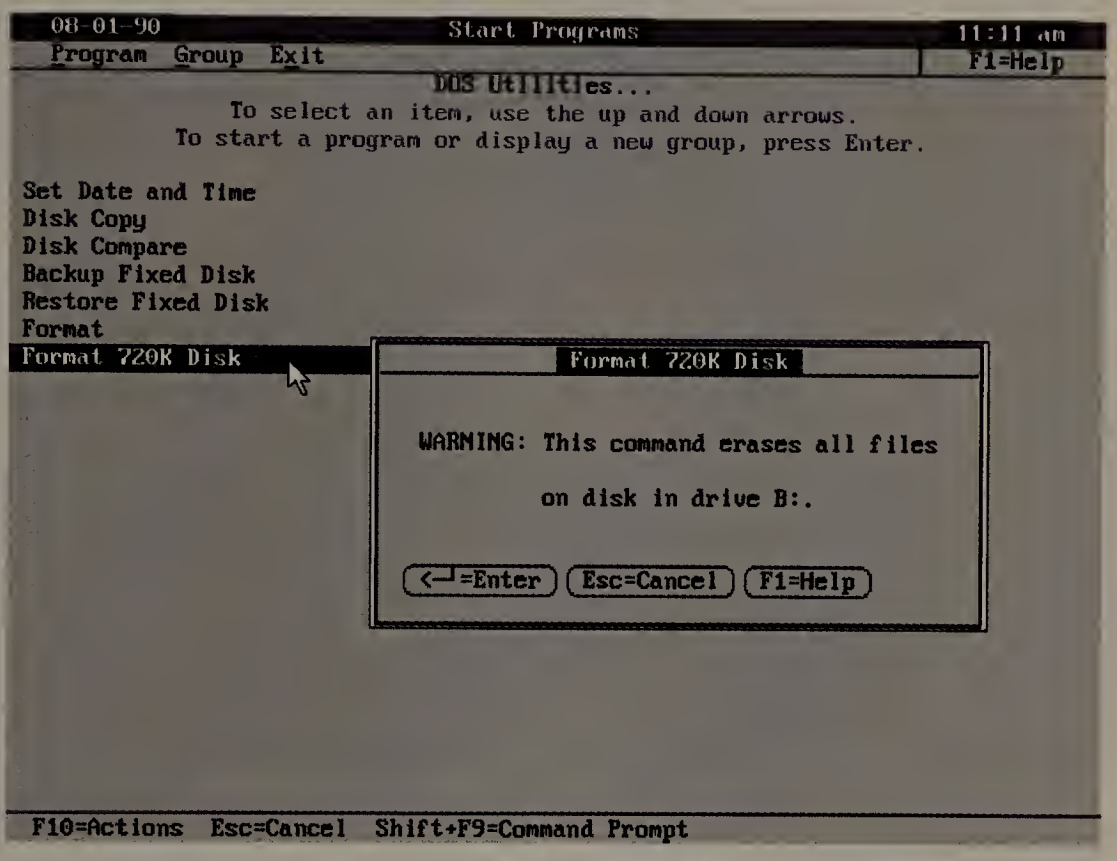
Circle 60 on reader service card

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Format 720K disks in a 1.44MB drive, install DOS-OS/2 Dual Boot, learn about the price of memory, set WordStar's default document drive and directory, page through ASCII files, discover more equation-writing programs, and connect two Novell networks.

Karl Koessel



SCREEN 1: Using DOS 4.x's shell, you can make formatting 720K disks in a 1.44MB drive a simple menu selection that pops up this warning.

720K Format From a 1.44MB Drive

Q. *I've installed a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive B: on my system at home. Although the drive reads and writes both 720K and 1.44MB disks, it always formats disks to 1.44MB. My work machine, unfortunately, can use only 720K floppies. To bring files from home to work, I must first format a 720K disk at work and then remember to bring it home. Life would be much simpler if I could get my 1.44MB drive to format 720K disks. Know how?*

Charles Verschoor
Miami, Florida

ANTHONY RUSSO

A. Under DOS 3.2 and later 3.*x* versions, the command is **format b: /t:80 /n:9**, which indicates a format of 80 tracks, each with 9 sectors. If you put the command in a batch file named 720.BAT and store it in a directory listed in your system's PATH command, you can just enter **720** at the DOS prompt whenever you want to format a 720K disk. To create 720.BAT, type **copy con 720.bat** at the DOS prompt, press **<Enter>**, type **@format b: /t:80 /n:9**, press **<F6><Enter>**, and then copy 720.BAT to an appropriate directory.

For DOS 4.0 or a later version, the command is **format b: /f:720**. If you use the DOS shell, you can create a menu selection to make formatting to 720K a point-and-click affair. From the Main group on the Start Programs screen, select *DOS utilities*. Select *Program* from the action bar and *Add* from Program's drop-down menu. Type **Format 720K Disk** in the Title box. Press **<Tab>** to move to the Commands box, type **format b: /f:720**, and press **<F2>** to save this information. Now 'Format 720K Disk' will appear among the DOS Utilities group's contents.

The DOS 4.0 shell provides optional parameters that you can use within square brackets ([]) in the Commands box to customize a command's dialog box. Instead of having the dialog box prompt for parameters, you can make it display the warning message shown in **SCREEN 1**. Highlight *Format 720K Disk*, press **<F10>**, and select *Program Change*. Press **<Tab><End>** to append the following string to the command in the Commands box: **[/t"Format 720K Disk"/**

(continues)

PC WORLD STEP-BY-STEP GUIDE #1

How to Install DOS-OS/2 Dual Boot

With Dual Boot, both DOS and OS/2 are installed on the same hard drive, enabling you to boot either operating system. This implementation boots the most recently used OS, then lets you choose to boot the other.

DOS uses the FAT (File Allocation Table) file system. OS/2 1.2 can use FAT drives and drives using its new High-Performance File System (HPFS). DOS does not recognize HPFS drives; to install Dual Boot, drive C: must be a FAT drive. This restriction means that if you want a FAT volume larger than 32MB, you'll need DOS 4.0 or a later version; otherwise, you can use DOS 3.2 or (preferably) 3.3.

When you've decided on the number, size(s), and type(s) of hard disk volumes, follow these steps to set up DOS-OS/2 Dual Boot:

BACK UP HARD DISK
Copy FDISK.COM to C:\
Delete all other DOS files and remove the C:\DOS directory
Back up all hard disk volumes

REPARTITION HARD DISK
Issue **c:\fdisk**
Delete DOS partitions and logical drives
Create new DOS partitions and logical drives as desired (if you want an HPFS volume, do not assign all cylinders to DOS)
Ensure drive C: is the active partition
Exit FDISK

REBOOT DOS
Insert copy of original DOS (3.2), Startup (3.3 5¼-inch) or Startup/Operating (3.3 3½-inch) disk; or insert Select Copy disk (from previously installed 4.*x*) or Install disk (4.*x*)
Reboot

INSTALL DOS USING SELECT (4.*x* only)
Continue as directed to use SELECT program to install DOS

INSTALL DOS MANUALLY (3.*x* only)
Answer date and time prompts
Issue **format c: /s**
Change to drive C:
Issue **md c:\dos** and **xcopy a:*.* c:\dos** to create a DOS directory
Copy any other DOS disks to C:\DOS

CONFIGURE DOS FOR DUAL BOOT
Ensure C:\CONFIG.SYS contains:
shell=c:\dos\command.com /p
Ensure AUTOEXEC.BAT contains:
set comspec=c:\dos\command.com
path=c:\dos;c:\os2
copy c:\dos\command.com c:
Reboot to verify DOS's installation

INSTALL OS/2
Insert OS/2 installation disk in drive A:
Reboot

INSTALL OS/2 (continued)
Install OS/2 according to instructions presented (do not install HPFS or you'll wipe out your FAT partition and won't be able to boot DOS)

INSTALL HPFS (optional)
Select *Fixed Disk Utility* from the Utilities group (scroll down to find it) to set up HPFS partition and logical drive
Using *OS/2 System Editor* from the Main group, add these lines to your OS/2 CONFIG.SYS file:
ifs=c:\os2\hpfs.ifs /c:64
run=c:\os2\cache.exe
Reboot
Select *OS/2 Full Screen* from the Main group
Issue **format d: /fs:hpfs**
Exit full-screen mode

CREATE "BOOT DOS" OPTION
Select the *Utilities* group
Select *Program New*
For program title, type **Boot DOS**
For path and file name, type **c:\os2\boot.com**
Type **/dos** as the parameter
Press **<F2>** to create Boot DOS icon

CREATE "BOOT OS/2" OPTION
Select the new icon to boot DOS
If you're using DOS 4.*x*, press **<Esc>** to get to the Main group, and select *Program Add* to enter the menu title **Boot OS/2 1.2** and the command **c:\os2\boot /os2**
If you're using DOS 3.*x*, create a batch file called BOOTOS2.BAT that contains the command **c:\os2\boot/os2**, and move it into a directory listed in your system's PATH command so you can execute BOOTOS2 from any DOS prompt

RESTORE HARD DISK
Restore your DOS files, taking care not to restore AUTOEXEC.BAT or CONFIG.SYS, then delete C:\FDISK.COM

You now have a DOS-OS/2 Dual Boot system that will let you operate the way you're used to, as well as become acquainted with OS/2.

i"WARNING: This command erases all files"/p"on disk in drive B:."/l"0"], then press the **<F2>** key.

The quoted string after the /t, which can be up to 40 characters long, is the dialog box's title. The string following /i, also a maximum of 40 characters, is the instruction line. Up to 20 characters can follow the /p parameter, which usually displays a prompt and a parameter input box. However, by setting /l, the maximum parameter string length, to 0, you prevent the parameter box from being displayed: No parameters can be changed or added, and the parameter box's prompt becomes a second line to the warning message.

The DOS 4.0 shell provides optional parameters that you can use to customize a program's dialog box.

The Price of Memory

Q. *I recently purchased a Compaq 386/20E with 1MB of memory on the motherboard and an additional 1MB on a Compaq memory expansion board. I want to upgrade my system's memory to 6MB, but I'm bewildered by wildly different prices for ostensibly similar RAM chips: A genuine Compaq 4MB module for my memory expansion board costs anywhere from $1370 to $1800, but ads from third-party vendors quote prices ranging from $600 to $800 for the "equivalent" part. Can you explain why those prices are so different?*

Marj Wiener
New York, New York

(continues)

When considering new computing technologies,
remember the importance of compatibility.
Weigh the cost of retraining.
Bear in mind the investment you've made in your
current systems. Don't overlook networking options.
Consult with experts and analysts.

Then do what

The complicated considerations that drive business computing decisions are suddenly a lot less complicated.

Because the Lotus® Spreadsheet Family now lets you use the industry-standard spreadsheet, 1-2-3,® on a wide range of hardware platforms and operating systems. So you can choose the most appropriate computing technology for any given task, without giving up the most advanced spreadsheet technology. And create an environment in which 1-2-3 users on platforms from desktop PCs to mainframes can work together. All while making the most of the investment you've made in Lotus spreadsheets up to now.

Introducing the Lotus

Each product in the Lotus Spreadsheet Family is designed to take full advantage of its specific platform. For PCs, 1-2-3 Release 2.2 and Symphony® 2.2 give you all-purpose spreadsheet capabilities that have become the industry standard. 1-2-3 Release 3 has additional new features like 3D worksheets, external data access and advanced graphics.

1-2-3/G™ combines the power of Release 3 with a breakthrough graphical user interface designed for OS/2® and Presentation Manager.™ And 1-2-3 for Sun allows you to exploit the powerful windowing, networking and multi-tasking

ever you want.

Spreadsheet Family.

capabilities of Sun workstations.

We've brought 1-2-3 to enterprise-wide computing systems, as well. 1-2-3 for VAX/VMS® and 1-2-3 for ALL-IN-1® provide a vital link that lets Digital™ computers fully communicate with PCs in a DEC® network, using 1-2-3 as their common language. And 1-2-3/M™ integrates all of the capabilities of 1-2-3 with IBM® System/370™ mainframes.

All of them are 1-2-3, with familiar commands that minimize retraining. And all are compatible, to open up totally new avenues of collaboration. Everyone throughout your company can share new and existing files, data, macros and customized applications. Regardless of the hardware involved. And work in an open, compatible spreadsheet environment company-wide.

And that means your decisions are not only easier to make. You can finally make them for the right reasons. Because instead of the trade-offs you've traditionally had to face, the Lotus Spreadsheet Family lets you focus on a single goal: how to work more productively, more efficiently, and just plain better.

And isn't that what computing is supposed to be all about in the first place?

Lotus

Lotus How the World Works.™

© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony are registered trademarks; 1-2-3/G and 1-2-3/M are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. All other names, trademarks and registered trademarks mentioned in this ad are the property of their respective owners.

A. Why does a Compaq system cost more than most clone systems? Much of the extra cost pays for testing, support, and marketing. Genuine Compaq parts are tested before shipping. And buying through your Compaq dealer guarantees that local assistance is available if necessary.

But a small manufacturing company that doesn't have to provide support can slash prices even further by keeping its

(continues)

NETWORK Q&A

Remote Possibilities: Linking Distant Novell Networks

Peter Tait

Q. *I have been given the task of connecting two Novell networks on opposite sides of town. Is it possible to bridge the two networks by attaching an asynchronous communications server (ACS) to our file server, or to bridge them some other way and use one ACS for both sides of town?*

Michael Bowgren
St. Charles, Illinois

A. How you connect the two networks depends on why you want to connect them. If your users simply need to exchange E-mail, a modem-to-modem connection will suffice; contact your E-mail vendor to learn its recommended method for inter-LAN E-mail communications. If the goal is to share the ACS, a 9600- or 19,200-bps connection will do, since the traffic between the user and the ACS consists primarily of keystrokes and screen updates. If users need to transfer files between networks, a faster link would be prudent. Finally, if you expect high-volume inter-LAN traffic, such as queries from one network to data bases on another, or if network traffic is critical to your business, you'll need very high-speed links—from 56 kbps to 1.544 mbps. Of course, the costs associated with both the hardware and the communications line increase markedly for higher-speed links.

Routers and bridges are the two most common ways to connect remote Novell networks. Routers, which are very similar in concept to the internal NetWare mechanism that enables a single file server to contain more than one network interface card, are the simplest to implement. Routing software connects a file server or a dedicated workstation on one network to a server or a workstation on another network. The link can be achieved via a variety of hardware, from simple modem-equipped serial ports (for speeds of up to 19.2 kbps) to complex communications controller cards that use leased phone lines to achieve transfer rates of 1.544 mbps. Once the hardware is installed, the operating system is regenerated to reflect the existence of this new "LAN." The remote sites are now connected in a fashion transparent to end users; file servers on both networks are visible from all network nodes.

Bridges, which are usually used to connect physically (topologically) similar networks (a PC Ethernet network to a DEC Ethernet, for example), attach directly to the network cable rather than to a file server or workstation and are completely transparent to NetWare itself. They provide connection speeds starting at 9600 bps and, in the case of some microwave links, reaching 10 mbps. Standardization of network protocols and a rapidly growing market have enabled manufacturers to build less expensive bridges, which are beginning to compete with routers as the network connection solution.

Novell offers four router software packages for linking remote networks. *Async Remote Bridge* (actually a router) is for speeds of up to 9.6 kbps over a serial modem connection. Novell intends to replace that product with *Link/Async*, enabling speeds of up to 19.2 kbps. The other three offerings, of course, require the appropriate network interface card. *Link/X.25* lets you use private or public data networks (PDNs, such as CompuServe or Telenet) at speeds of up to 56 kbps (64 kbps in Europe). *Link/64* handles point-to-point connections at 56 kbps. *Link/T1* can also directly connect two LANS, but at T-1 (leased dedicated phone line) speeds of 1.544 mbps.

A number of other vendors also make router software and hardware, notably Gateway Communications of Irvine, California, which provides a range of options similar to Novell's. There are several other router and bridge manufacturers; ask your dealer or your NetWare consultant for recommendations.

WHERE TO BUY

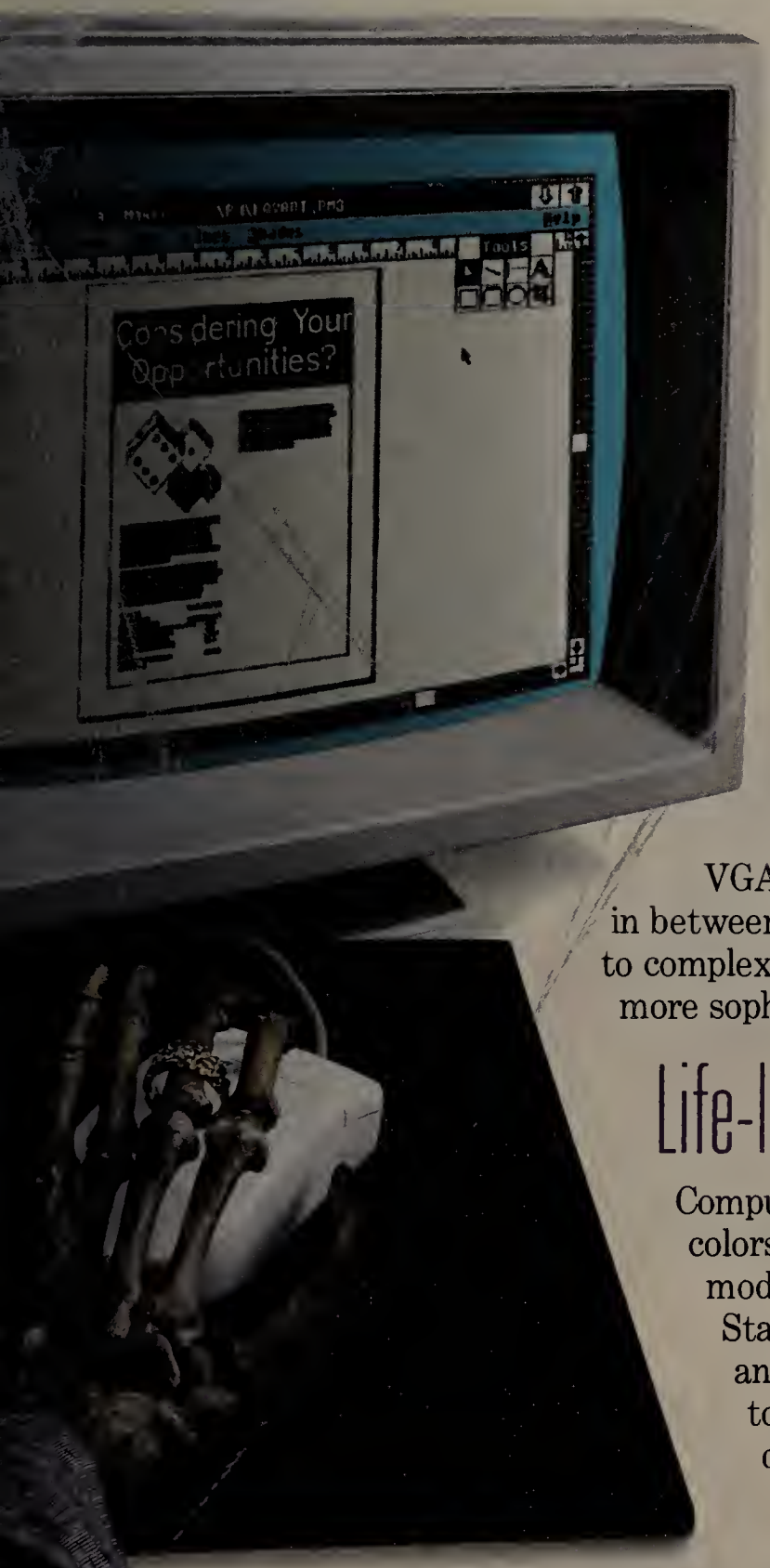
Gateway Communications
2941 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
800/367-6555, 714/553-1555,
714/553-1616 (fax)

Novell Communications Products Divison
Attn: Product Information
890 Ross Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
800/221-6402 ext. 4410,
408/747-4017 (fax)

Peter Tait is the network engineering manager at The Lambda Group, a consulting firm and developer of distributed applications.

The New Hercules Graphics Station Card

Introducing the Hercules Graphics Station Card. With more features than any card in its class. And more power. The company that took the monotony out of monochrome now puts more zip into analog monitors.



Fast Graphics

Time is more precious then ever. But Windows 286 applications like PageMaker, Excel and Corel Draw can make you wait while they work. Not with the Hercules Graphics Station Card—it'll run Windows 286 programs up to five times faster than a regular VGA card and at higher resolutions too! And soon it will bring even more performance to Windows 3.0 applications.

The secret is the on-board Texas Instruments 34010 graphics processor. It frees the CPU from the drudgery of graphics functions and screen memory control so you won't have to wait for your screen to catch up with you.

From VGA on UP

A whole megabyte of video memory lets the Hercules Graphics Station Card offer a full range of modes—from VGA up to 1024 x 768 resolution with 256 colors, and plenty in between. So it will run all your software—from general business to complex design programs. And as your software needs become even more sophisticated, you won't need to shop for a new video card.

Life-like Images

Computer images can look realistic when software can access more colors. The 16- and 24- bit color modes on the Hercules Graphics Station Card allow any standard analog monitor to display up to 16.7 million colors for high quality photo-realistic images.

And best of all, you can have all these features for less than you'd think. Call us at **800 532-0600, ext. 243** (U.S.) or **800 323-0601, ext. 244** (Canada) for the quickest way to your Hercules dealer.

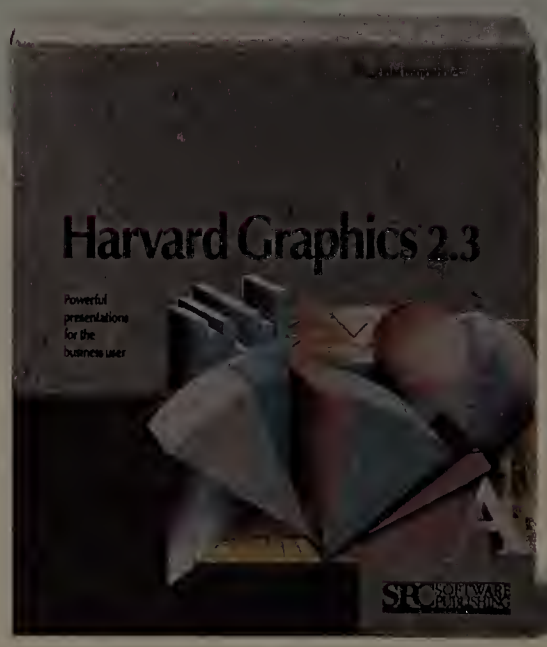
© Copyright, 1990 Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. Hercules and Hercules Graphics Station Card are trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Hercules

Takes the wait out of Windows!

Circle 83 on reader service card

MAKE YOUR NEXT DOG AND PONY



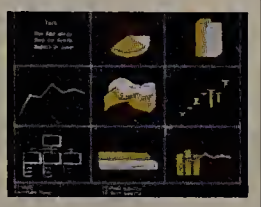
INTRODUCING NEW HARVARD GRAPHICS® 2.3

• FOR UPGRADE INFORMATION CALL 1-303-799-4900 • FOR A FREE DEMO

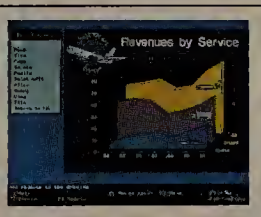
In Canada, Call 1 416-566-0566 Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation Draw Partner ScreenShow and HyperShow are trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation Lotus 1-2-3 and Microsoft Excel are registered trade-

SHOW EVEN BETTER. EVEN FASTER.

New Harvard Graphics 2.3 from Software Publishing Corporation is packed with new features that will make your presentations more effective. For starters, we've added a chart gallery, so even first-time users can make sophisticated presentations almost instantly. Pick a chart type that looks good, enter your data, and there's your chart. With the colors and layout you'd expect from a graphics professional.

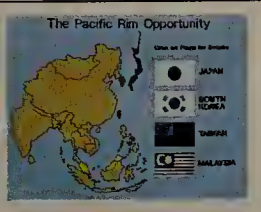


Select from a gallery of pre-designed charts.



Modify charts with advanced drawing tools.

Linking those charts to spreadsheets is better than ever, now that we've added hot links to Microsoft Excel.® If your Lotus 1-2-3® or Excel data changes, so does your chart—automatically. And because we've fully integrated Draw Partner,™ our advanced drawing package, you can modify your chart with tools like rotate, skew and zoom. Without losing the tie to your charting data.



Create hot buttons with HyperShow.

What's more, you can now create a whole new type of ScreenShow™—HyperShow.™ Click on hot buttons you've created in any chart and get backup information instantly. You can actually tailor the flow of your presentation while you're giving it.

Harvard Graphics has always been the quickest way to great-looking presentations. That's why it's the best-selling business graphics software. Now, you can do more than ever. Faster than ever.

DISK, CALL 1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 53 •

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

marks of Lotus Development Corporation and Microsoft respectively ©1990 Software Publishing Corporation. 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

Circle 278 on reader service card

production, advertising, and other overhead costs low. Compaq has recently lowered its memory prices. But third-party prices that you see in print change rapidly as well, and you'll still pay a premium for genuine Compaq parts. The disparity in memory costs reflects the difference between a Compaq-backed, "safe" purchase and a rock-bottom price from a parts-only supplier.

Drive B:, He Said

Q. *At my hard drive's C:\WS5> DOS prompt, I can type* **ws<Enter>** *to bring up* WordStar, *and then press* **flb:** *and* **<Enter>** *to log on to drive B:. However, when I put those same keystrokes into a batch file, I don't get the same results.* WordStar *comes up logged on to the same default drive and directory (C:\WS5), instead of drive B:. Then, when I quit* WordStar, *'C:\ws5>flb:' appears on screen, followed by the message 'Bad command or file name'.*

I've tried dozens of variations, but none have worked. Can you tell me how to get WordStar *to log on to drive B: automatically?*

Alfred H. Canada
Grants Pass, Oregon

A. Unfortunately, passing keystrokes from a batch file into a program is rarely possible—batch files were never meant to have that capability. But don't despair. There are ways to make *WordStar* log to a specific drive and/or directory.

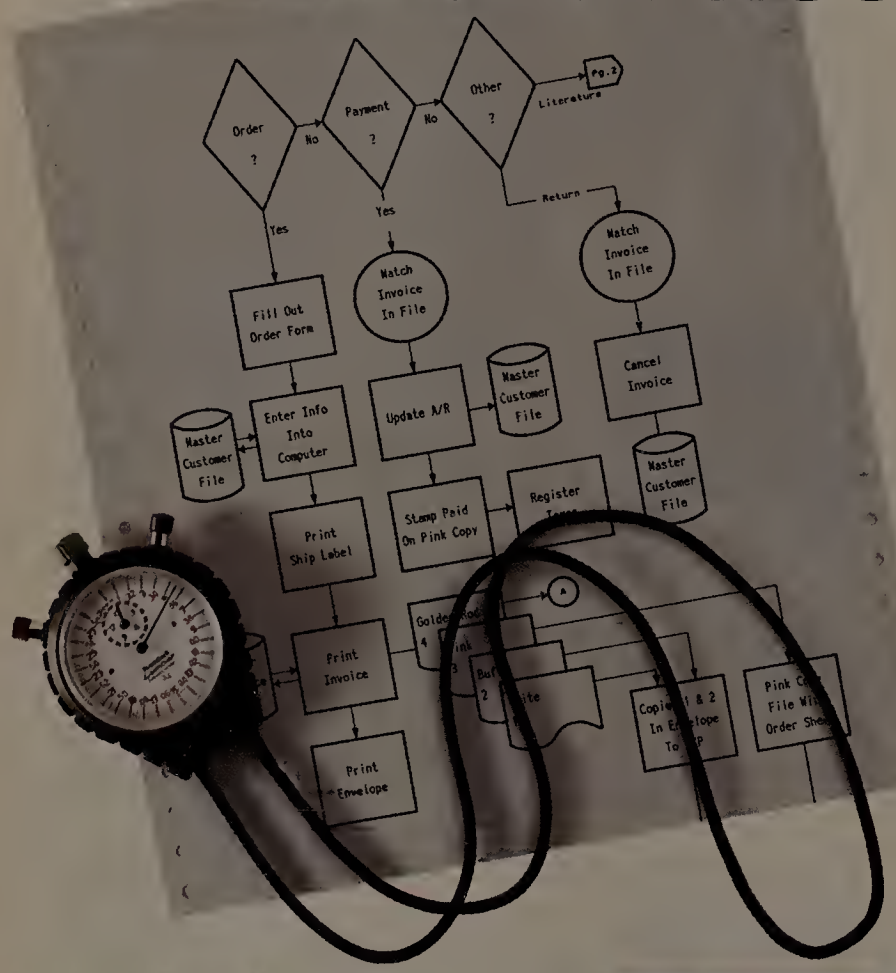
With early versions of *WordStar*, users would patch the program so it knew which drive/directory held its support files; then they'd create a batch file that logged to one drive/directory and called *WordStar* from another. Beginning with version 4.0, however, that procedure has not been necessary. *WordStar* can now be told which drive and directory to log to at startup.

At the DOS prompt, change to your *WordStar* directory and issue the command **wschange**. Since you haven't renamed WS.EXE and don't want to change the name now, press **<Enter>** twice. Press **C** for Computer, **E** for Directory display, **E** for Initial directory log-on, and **Y** for yes. Type **b:**, press **<Enter>**, and type **xxxy** to save the change. Now when you start *WordStar*, the program will automatically log to drive B:.

ASCII File Reader

Q. *I've been searching for commercial PC software that can convert a word processing document into "electronic book" format. I want my users to be able to read the document on screen,* *(continues)*

BY HAND. OR BY NOON.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3

Now, even complex flowcharts that once took days to perfect can be presentation-perfect—in no time!

Quick to master and a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world—and is available through all major software dealers.

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call:
800-525-0082, ext. PW27.
International: 408-778-6557, ext. PW27.

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. **Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes.** Mouse or keyboard controlled.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Mechines Corporation.

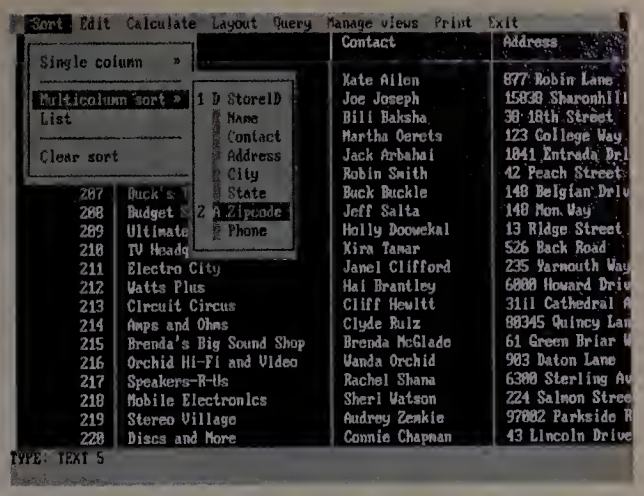
Circle 233 on reader service card

Introducing new R:BASE® 3.0—the database that starts where your spreadsheet stops.

Spreadsheets are great for forecasting and planning, but frustrating if you need to manage a lot of data that changes on a regular basis. New R:BASE 3.0 gives you the power and control you can get only from a relational database. Update multiple files with a *single* entry. Extract the specific information you need from your mounds of data. All without programming a single line of code.

Common Sense Interface. R:BASE 3.0's new pull-down menu interface eliminates the need to memorize a complex set of procedures. Cascading menus, dialog boxes and information lines at the bottom of the screen give you a visual map of where you are, where you've been and where you're going.

Sampler Kit and risk-free offer. Get the R:BASE 3.0 Sampler Kit—just $9.95 if you act before August 1, 1990. For details call **1-800-248-2001, ext. E12.** We're so sure you'll like R:BASE 3.0 it comes with a 90-day money-back guarantee.



R:BASE 3.0 allows you to look at, edit and ask questions of your data from a single menu. Order your columns with a simple check of a box. And work with your data in a spreadsheet-like layout—locking columns and rows, moving or hiding columns, even copying data from one field to another.

Attention: Unregistered R:BASE users! Get a registered copy of new R:BASE 3.0 for the same low discounted upgrade price as registered users. Call 1-800-248-2001 for your nearest dealer.

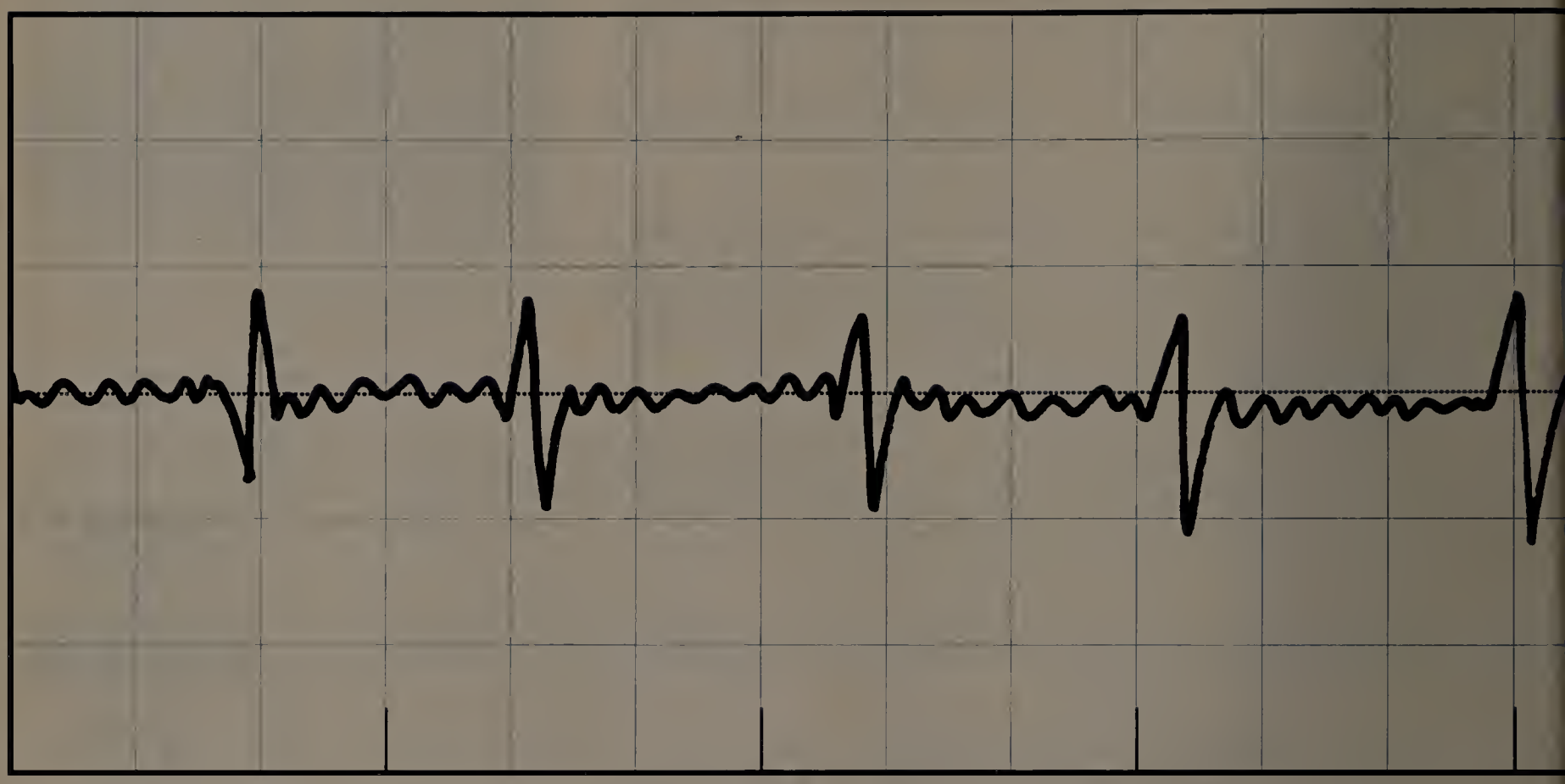
NEW R:BASE 3.0 FROM MICRORIM

HAVE YOU BEEN ASKING YOUR SPREADSHEET TO DO A JOB IT WASN'T CUT OUT FOR?

THE DATABASE THAT RUNS ON COMMON SENSE.

© Copyright 1990 Microrim, Inc. R:BASE is a registered trademark of Microrim, Inc. 3925 159th NE, Redmond, WA 98052 USA.
Microrim Nederland BV, Beukenhorst East Building, Jupiterstraat 210-212, 2132 HJ Hoofddorp, The Netherlands. Tel. 011-31-25 03 41 190.

Circle 161 on reader service card



This is what typically happens to people about

It starts almost immediately. You see menu commands you already know. Which, to a Lotus® 1-2-3® user, is a comforting sight. You use the familiar 1-2-3 keystrokes. No surprises there. You realize that it feels like 1-2-3 because it is.

But wait, there's a mouse. And pull down menus and dialog boxes and a WYSIWYG display. Which is where things suddenly start getting exciting.

Like 1-2-3 Release 3, 1-2-3/G™ offers true 3D worksheets, file-linking, direct access to external databases, and network support. And through its graphical user interface, plus a host of new features, 1-2-3/G becomes a powerful analytical tool that is extremely easy to use and responsive to the way you work.

You discover an exciting new feature called Solver, an advanced goal-seeking technology that gives you an amazing short-cut to solve complex "what-if" business problems. In seconds, Solver shows you "how-to" achieve your desired results, based on the variables and constraints you put into your spreadsheet.

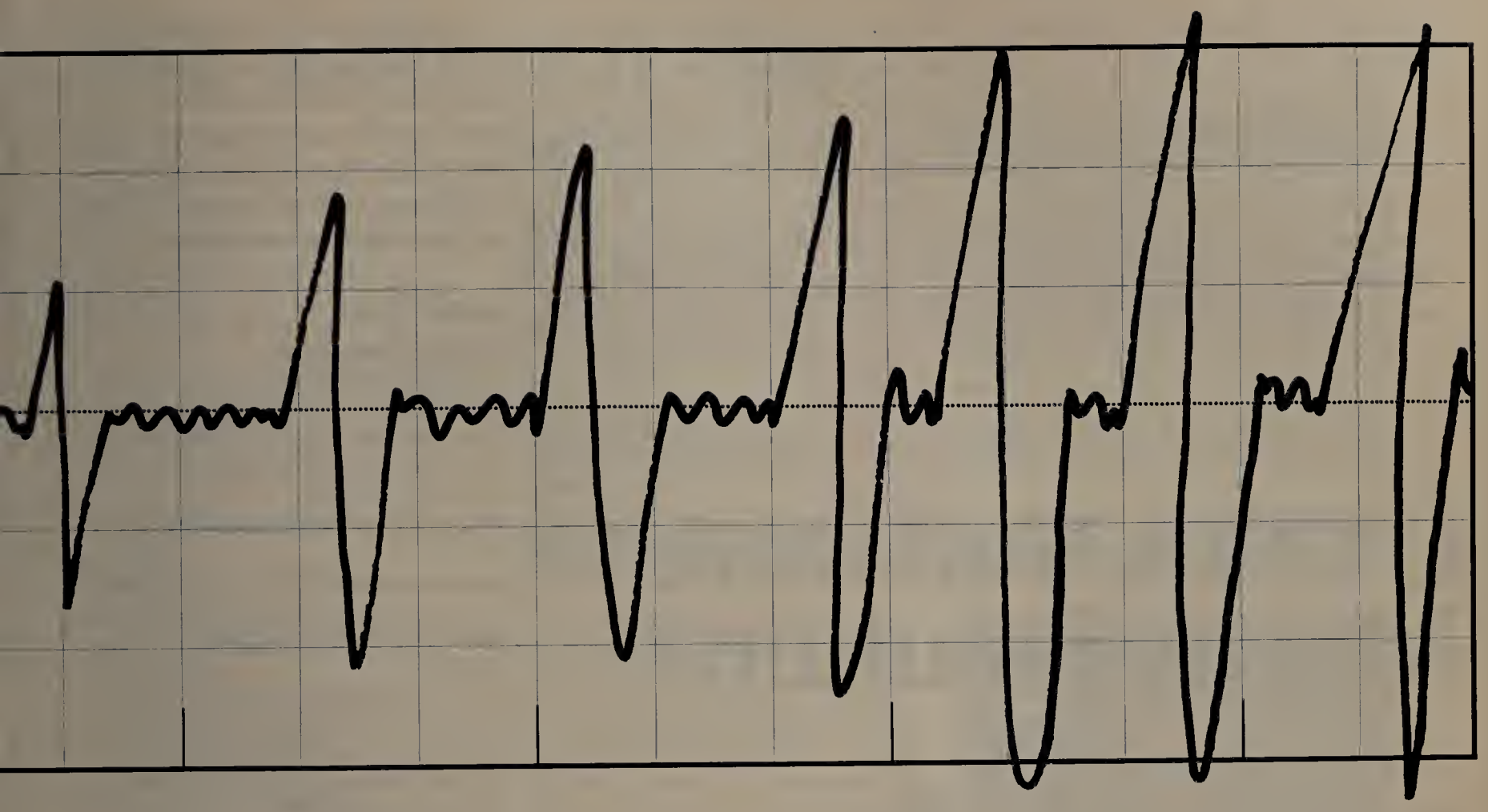
And when you're ready to present your results, you'll find a

Whether it's working with a 3D file or bringing in information from external databases, the power of 1-2-3/G is always within reach.

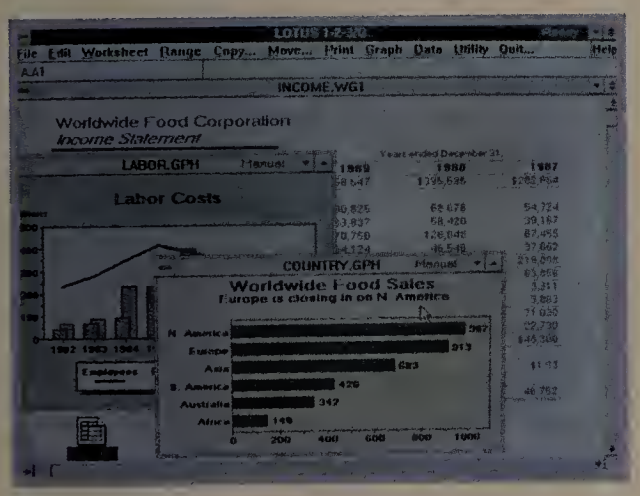
variety of dramatic new graphing capabilities that will help you make your point with clarity and impact.

Plus, 1-2-3/G takes advantage of the speed, large memory, and multi-

©Copyright 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are



3 minutes into a 1-2-3/G product demo.



1-2-3/G allows you to look at your graphs and spreadsheets simultaneously, and lets you customize them with fonts, colors and borders.

tasking capabilities of OS/2®. And it supports Dynamic Data Exchange, enabling you to swap live data between 1-2-3/G and other OS/2 applications for true application integration.

Not surprisingly, 1-2-3/G received the Best Software Product award at its Comdex preview last fall. And PC World has called it a "new high in spreadsheet technology."

But now it's time to experience it for yourself.

For a free auto-demo or brochure call 1-800-842-8455, ext. 174. And see why your analytical power isn't the only thing 1-2-3/G will elevate.

Call 1-800-842-8455
extension 174

Introducing the new Lotus 1-2-3/G

registered trademarks and 1-2-3/G is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. If you're a current 1-2-3 user and would like a 1-2-3/G Upgrade Ordering Kit, please call 1-800-TRADE UP.

paging up and down as needed. Can you help?

Robert Belyea
Clearwater, Ontario, Canada

A. Meant for software developers and corporate sites, Revolution Software's $5000 *README Professional* produces sophisticated README files, complete with tables of contents, navigation by chapter as well as by line and page, and background printing. The license provides for unlimited distribution of the READMEs you create.

If your users simply need to scroll back and forth through text files, both *List 7.3d* (see "Communications Shareware: The People's Choice" in the Buyers' Guide in this issue) and *Browse* are available as shareware. Both can be found on almost any BBS and are available from PC-SIG (disks #319 and #273, respectively), whose library of shareware contains virtually every shareware product ever released.

WHERE TO BUY

README Professional
Revolution Software
320 Rte. 24
Chester, NJ 07930
201/455-0995, 201/455-0872 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $5000
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, DOS 2.0 or later version
Reader service no. 717

Library of Shareware Disks
PC-SIG, Inc.
1030 E. Duane Ave., Ste. D
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
800/245-6717, 408/730-2107 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $6 each, $1-per-disk surcharge for 3½-inch disks; shareware program license fees separate
Reader service no. 718

More Scientific Word Processors

A March *Help Screen* item offered suggestions to help a severely disabled person draw equations on screen for his math class. Reader Andrea Moncevicz of Northampton, Massachusetts, responds: "*If that student has enough money for* WordPerfect, *then he should invest in* PCTEX, *the PC version of* TEX, *which was designed for mathematicians and physicists who have to write technical papers.* PCTEX *even prepares documents for professional typesetting. However, most students have a very limited budget and should get the inexpensive shareware program* ChiWriter, *from Horstmann Software Design. The program comes with 14 fonts in various styles and faces suitable for mathematical expressions.*"

Unforunately, *ChiWriter* is no longer offered as shareware, and its price has gone up. However, the company's 30-day, no-questions-asked money-back guarantee enables prospective users to try

(continues)

CYMA Software Means Solutions

STEP UP WITH CYMA — At CYMA, we've designed our accounting software products with your company's growth in mind. For example, each of CYMA's accounting systems is compatible with the other. This means, that as your business grows, you may **Step Up** to a CYMA product with more power and more capability. CYMA software — **Solutions for today and tomorrow.**

CYMA SUPPORT — When you purchase CYMA accounting software, you will be supported by one of the strongest teams around. Our Certified Dealers and Consultants are highly trained support professionals, backed by the CYMA support staff and its 10 year Tradition of Excellence. CYMA software **— It won't let you down.**

For more information on how CYMA accounting software can provide solutions for your business needs, call 1-800-292-2962 for a free information kit. Or write to: CYMA, 1400 E. Southern, Tempe, AZ 85282

CYMA ... solutions
A DIVISION OF WORLD-WIDE TECHNOLOGY INC.

WATCH WORLD-WIDE TECHNOLOGY GROW WORLD WIDE!
(NASDAQ:WOTK)

Circle 54 on reader service card

They Left out Features....

We Left out the COMMA!!

The only thing missing...

is the comma in the price. If you look at the chart on the right you will see prices charged by our competition. All but one contain a comma. DesignCAD 3D sells for $399.00. Period. No Comma!

In order to draw the complex pictures shown below it is desirable to have the following 3D features:

- **Interactive design with 3D cursor**
- **Blending of surfaces**
- **Boolean operations such as add, subtract, and intersection**
- **Complex extrusions**
- **Cross sectioning**
- **Block scaling**
- **On screen shading**
- **Shaded output to printers and plotters**

All of these competitors left out one or more of these desirable features in their standard package. They didn't forget the most horrible feature - the comma.

DesignCAD 3D offers **ALL** the listed features plus many more!

If DesignCAD 3D has the power to create the 3D objects shown below, imagine how it could help with your design project!

DesignCAD 3D sells for $399. We left out the comma. We didn't think you would mind!

PC MAGAZINE SAYS...

DesignCAD 3D, the latest feature-packed, low-cost CADD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much. For a low-cost, self-contained 3D package... DesignCAD's range of features steals the show."

$399

AutoCAD rel. 10	$3,000.00	AutoCAD AEC $1,000.00 AutoShade $500.00
CADKEY 3.12	$ 3,195.00	Solids $995.00 IGES translator $1,995.00
DataCAD with DC Modeler	$ 3,990.00	DataCAD Velocity $2,000.00
DesignCAD 3D ver. 2.0	**$ 399.00**	**NO expensive options! IGES Free, Shading Free**
MaxxiCAD 1.02	$ 1,895.00	N/A
Mega Model	$ 995.00	MegaDraw $195, List $295, MegaShade $395
MicroStation PC 3.0	$ 3,300.00	Customer Support Libraries $1,000.00
ModelMate Plus 2.8	$ 1,495.00	N/A
VersaCAD Design 5.4	$ 2,995.00	N/A

Source: Byte Magazine

BYTE MAGAZINE SAYS...

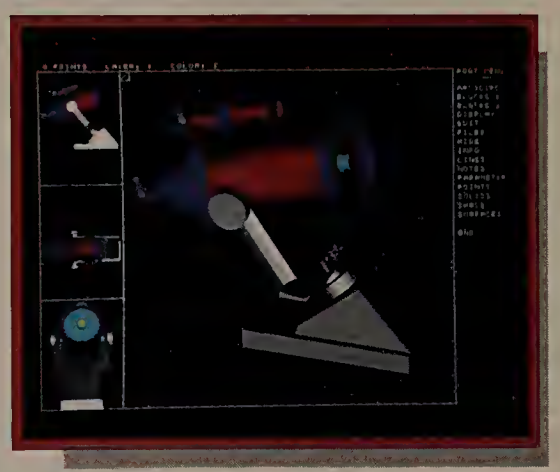
"At $399, DesignCAD 3D was the least expensive package we saw, yet it was one of the more powerful. ..Don't be fooled by the remarkably low price, this program can really perform!"

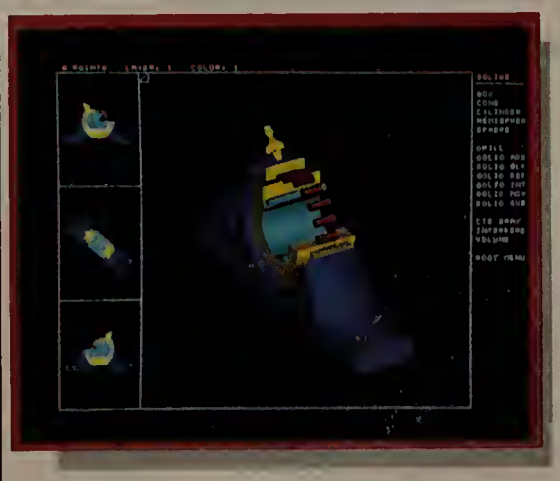
Complete 3-Dimensional design features make it easy for you to construct realistic 3-D models. With full solid-object modeling capabilities you can analyze your drawing to determine the volume, surface area or even center of gravity! DesignCAD 3-D even permits you to check for interference between objects! Aeronautical Engineers can now find the center of gravity for a new airplane design with a couple of keystrokes. The Architect can determine the surface area of a roof for decking in a matter of minutes. The Civil Engineer can calculate the volume of a lake or dam in seconds. The Mechanical Engineer will know for sure if certain parts fit together without interference. The uses for DesignCAD 3-D are only limited by YOUR imagination!

HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D and DesignCAD 2D are available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. If you have questions about which program to purchase please give us a call. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC or compatible computer with 640 K RAM memory and a hard disk. Both products support most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free Information and a demo disk are available by faxing (918) 825-6359 or telephoning:

1-(918) 825-4844



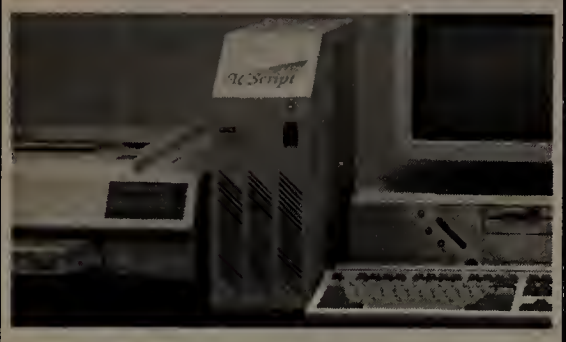


American Small Business Computers • 327 South Mill Street • Pryor, OK 74361 U.S.A.

Circle 306 on reader service card

Together at last!

The artistry of Postscript. The speed of HP's PCL.



ACScript--the Enhanced Postscript Converter. Now you can print with both Postscript and PCL--even on the same page! ACScript works with most HP emulation printers to let you shuttle back and forth between languages on demand. Plus, you get these productivity features.

File Storage -- A 20Mb up to 80 Mb fixed drive stores macros, forms, soft fonts, images and graphics.
Printer sharing -- ACScript allows up to 5 systems to share one printer.
Job spooling-- This is handled in megabytes by ACScript up to the capacity of the fixed drive, thus increasing productivity and eliminating "wait" time.

Call or write today for more information.

1-800-525-5512

ACScript

applied computer sciences, inc.,
11711 northcreek parkway south,
suite 107, bothell, wa 98011
(206)486-2722
Fax (206)85-4776

Circle 15 on reader service card

out the program to see if it fits their needs.

I've discovered two more products that let users work with equations on screen. *MathEdit 2.0* can build very large equations easily and quickly. The program comes with 25 fonts (math

MathEdit 2.0 produces high-resolution output.

characters, Greek characters, and regular, italic, and bold Courier, each in five sizes from 5 to 12 points). A $149 soft-font package that generates 18- and 24-point type is also available. *MathEdit 2.0* produces high-resolution output, second only to *PCT$_E$X*, in TIFF, PIC, EPS, T$_E$X code, and *Lotus Manuscript* formats. There's a low-cost version for dot matrix printers only, which is available at a discount for students, as well as a *T$_E$X*-only version.

Exact is a memory-resident utility that lets you insert mathematical expressions into documents created by most word processors. A free demo disk is available.

For more information about all products in this item, circle reader service no. 912.

WHERE TO BUY

ChiWriter
Horstmann Software Design Corp.
4 N. Second St. #500
San Jose, CA 95113
408/298-0828, 408/298-6157 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $149.95, academic discount $119.96
REQUIREMENTS: 384K, DOS 2.1 or later version
Reader service no. 719

Exact
Technical Support Software Inc.
72 Kent St.
Brookline, MA 02146
617/734-4317, 617/734-4160 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $495, academic discount $384.25, government discount $445.50, demo disk free
REQUIREMENTS: 55K–120K, DOS 2.0 or later version; call or write for list of supported word processors
Reader service no. 720

MathEdit 2.0, MathEdit 2.0 for Dot-Matrix Printers, MathEdit 2.0 T$_E$X version
K-Talk Communications, Inc.
30 W. First Ave. #100
Columbus, OH 43201
614/294-3535, 614/294-3704 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $199; Dot-Matrix Printers version $129, academic discount $79; T$_E$X version $129
REQUIREMENTS: 420K, DOS 2.1 or later version
Reader service no. 721

PCT$_E$X
Personal T$_E$X
12 Madrona Ave.
Mill Valley, CA 94941
415/388-8853, 415/388-8865 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $499
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 2.0 or later version
Reader service no. 722

How does...? What can...? Should I...? Send your PC questions to The Help Screen; *for details see How to Contact PC World, page 4.*

POWER TIP NO. 108

More Ways to Delete With WordPerfect

WordPerfect 5.x provides a variety of ways to delete text. Here are two not listed in the manual. If the cursor is on the first letter of a word or in the space between two words, pressing **<Home><Backspace>** deletes the preceding word. If the cursor is on the first letter of a word, pressing **<Home><Delete>** deletes the word. If the cursor is anywhere within a word, that same key combination deletes to the end of the word.

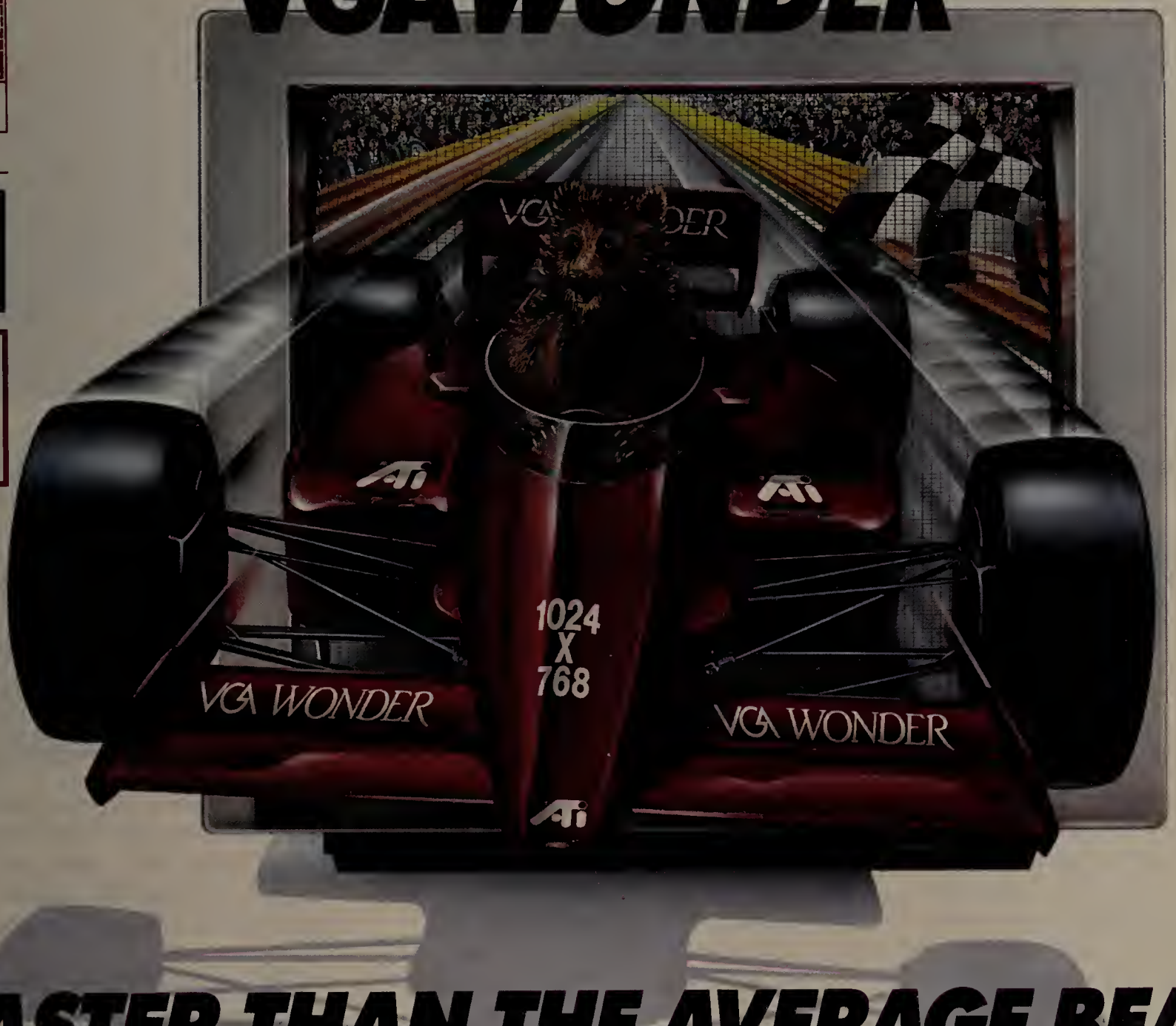
Sue Kim
San Francisco, California

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
July 1989
VGAWONDER

PC WORLD
BEST BUY

PC WORLD
1989
WORLD CLASS
AWARD

VGAWONDER



FASTER THAN THE AVERAGE BEAR

Are you asking yourself what a bear has to do with super speed, remarkable resolution and fabulous colors? We did, too. How can anyone bear to work with less than incredible speed, we asked ourselves. How can anyone bear to work without extraordinary resolution? Bear to work with less than 256 spectacular colors? We got so beared out, we decided to share one with you. Along with the bear facts about ATI's award-winning board.

Such as:

- high resolution 800×600 and 1024×768 graphics
- fast 16-bit bus support
- 100% register-level compatible in VGA®, EGA®, CGA®, MDA®, and Hercules® modes
- analog and digital monitor support
- easy, switchless installation
- high resolution and 132 column drivers
- Microsoft® compatible bus mouse and mouse port included
- available in 256K and 512K versions

Oh, and bear this in mind – when it comes to VGA*WONDER*®, you'll be getting a honey of a price!

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI® TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

Registered trademarks are as follows: ATI, VGA*WONDER* – ATI Technologies Inc.; Microsoft – Microsoft Corp.; Hercules – Hercules Computer Technologies Inc.; VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA – International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 302 on reader service card

Now you can change programs on your computer just as easily.

"Click," spreadsheet.
"Click," word processor.
"Click," database.

Imagine. Now you can change from one software program to another just like changing channels on your television. With Software Carousel,® it's that easy.

No more saving files, exiting programs, loading new programs and retrieving new files, every time you need to change applications.

Simply load your programs in the morning (it handles up to twelve at a time). Then "click" from one to another all day long.

Over to word processing for a quick memo. Into your spreadsheet for budget work. Off to your database for a mailing list update. Return to your word processor, and it's ready to go back to work, right where you left off.

Or load several sessions of the same program, each with a different file, pop back and forth, and work on several spreadsheets, documents, or anything else, all at once.

Why didn't someone do this before?

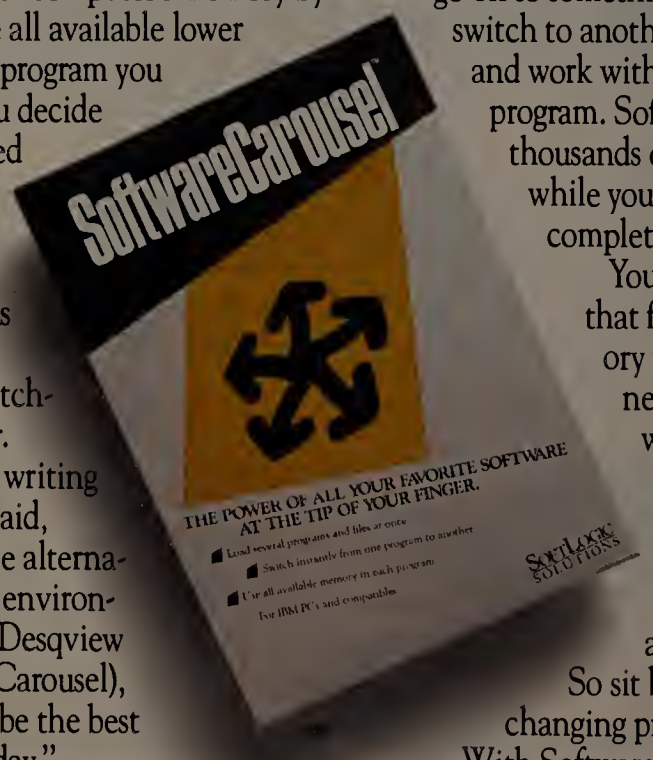
Actually, a lot of people tried. But what they ended with were a bunch of fancy software "environments" that eat up memory, change the way you work, and boggle the mind with complexity.

Plus, a lot of them make you buy new "compatible" software applications. Some even make you buy a bigger computer.

Software Carousel, on the other hand, works with the programs you already own. So you can go on using 1-2-3, WordPerfect, dBASE, SideKick, any program that runs on the computer you use right now. In an absolute minimum of memory. Without changing anything about the way your software runs.

Best of all, Software Carousel makes the most of your computer's memory by letting you use all available lower RAM in each program you use. And if you decide to add extended or expanded memory, Software Carousel works with that too, and makes switching even faster.

Garry Ray, writing for PC Week said, "Of these three alternative operating environments (OS/2, Desqview and Software Carousel), Carousel may be the best choice of the day."



New Release 4.0 **NOW WITH PRINT'N'RUN**

You'll never wait for your printer again! Now when your printer can't keep up, Carousel directs printer output into its storage pool. Your printing programs finish in just seconds, by printing to the pool (memory).

While your printer keeps running, you go on to something else. You can even switch to another Carousel partition and work with a completely different program. Software Carousel can store thousands of lines of printer output while your program zooms to completion.

You'll also find new options that free up even more memory for your programs. A new customization menu where you can tailor all of Software Carousel's features the way you want. Plus full support for graphics programs, as well as networks.

So sit back, relax, and start changing programs the easy way. With Software Carousel.

Software Carousel $89.95

Available at software dealers everywhere.
Or, order direct by calling toll-free.

Call 800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Software Carousel is a registered trademark of SoftLogic Solutions. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
© 1989 SoftLogic Solutions

Circle 23 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

You must weigh several factors when deciding whether to upgrade your software.

Roberta Furger

Easing the Upgrade Headache

In the software business, upgrades are the name of the game. It's the way software developers stay competitive and users get access to the latest and greatest features. But upgrades aren't without their problems, particularly in the corporate environment, where each round of upgrades, however trivial, can mean an inordinate amount of time spent moving users to the latest version.

A Matter of Choice?

For individuals, deciding whether or not to upgrade *should* come down to the question, Do I need the added features? If the answer is no, then it probably makes little sense to pay the price of an upgrade and go through the hassle of installing the program, transferring files, updating templates, and so on. Unfortunately, the decision is rarely that simple.

One variable you need to consider, for example, is whether or not you'll continue to receive satisfactory technical support if you stick with an old version of a package. Software developers almost uniformly say that they continue to support all prior versions. But despite this pledge, some users have found that the response to a question on an out-of-date version is often that the problem has been fixed in the latest release. The result, they say, is that a technical support call becomes a sales call.

Users also report that the response time for questions on prior releases can be considerably longer than for questions about the current version. Developers note, however, that the delay affects a minority of callers. Most questions, they say, concern the latest release, since users generally require technical assistance while they're learning to use a package.

Finally, there's the hardware issue to consider. At some point, added features take their toll on your system, demanding more hardware in return for added capabilities. Not every user is willing (or able) to make that added investment.

Added Complications

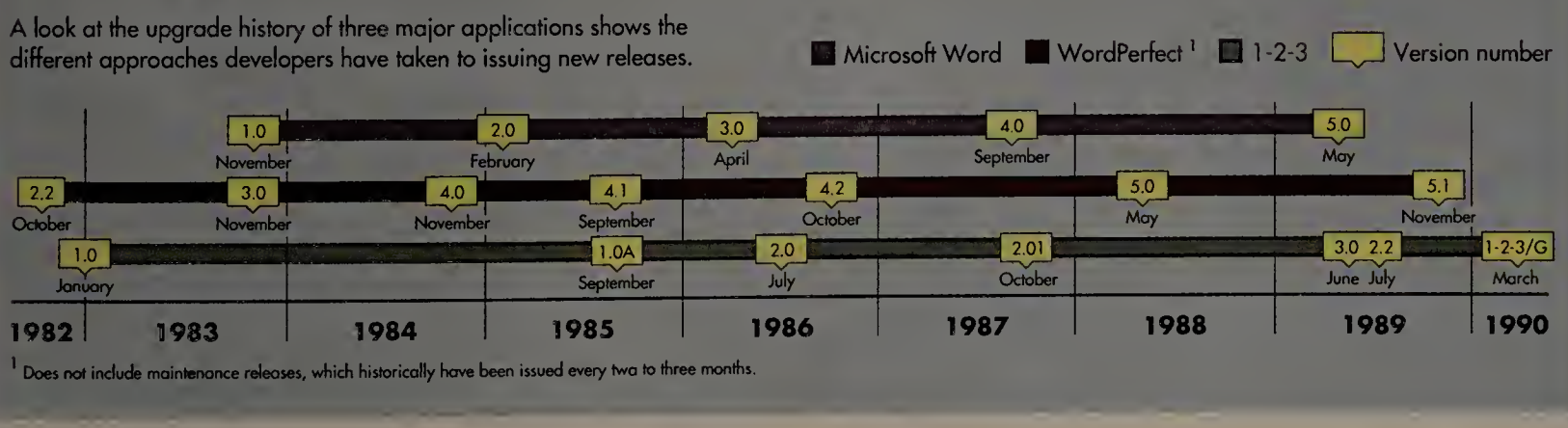
The upgrade decision becomes even more complex at the corporate level, where department heads must consider all the issues facing a single user, *plus* questions of compatibility with the rest of the company. They must also take into account the downtime that's inevitable when users have to install and learn a new version of an application.

Fortunately, however, software companies have been listening to the concerns of their corporate customers. We're beginning to see a trend in which developers keep upgrades to a minimum and offer corporate users some options when it comes to deciding when

(continues)

How the Upgrade Game Is Played

A look at the upgrade history of three major applications shows the different approaches developers have taken to issuing new releases.



[1] Does not include maintenance releases, which historically have been issued every two to three months.

ANTHONY RUSSO

New selection/editing feature: Stretch, drag and rotate without picking a single menu

Multiple viewports make it easy to work in up to four views interactively

The only CAD package compatible with both Windows 3.0 & Windows 2.X

Sophisticated drawing features include associative dimensioning/ crosshatching and much more

Mouse prompts tell you exactly what each mouse button does

MICROSOFT WINDOWS
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

DRAFIX® WINDOWS CAD™ 1.1

THE 1.1 AND ONLY CAD FOR WINDOWS.

For any kind of drawing, Drafix Windows CAD 1.1 offers all of the features demanded by professional CAD users!

POWER. FEATURES. SPEED. High performance CAD that let's you take full advantage of MS/Windows 3.0's memory management capabilities.

Drafix Windows CAD 1.1 has technical design features and improved speed that take you far beyond any Windows drawing package you currently use.

The first and only CAD for Windows is better than ever.

CHECK THESE FEATURES:

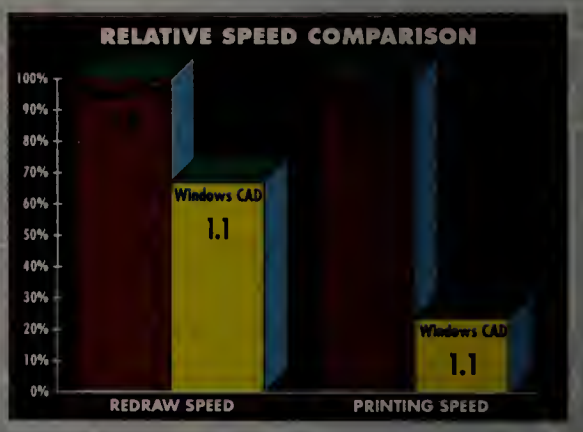
Drafix Windows CAD 1.1 is packed with features found in packages costing five times as much.

- ☑ "Point and click" editing makes stretching, dragging or rotating objects quick and easy
- ☑ AutoCAD DXF, IGES, HPGL & Windows Metafile compatible
- ☑ Export drawing database information to Excel and other programs to create Bills of Materials and other reports
- ☑ Background redraw lets you continue working while the screen repaints
- ☑ Macro programming language
- ☑ General pre-attributed symbols library included

POWER OF CAD. EASE OF WINDOWS. Take advantage of your Windows experience. Use Drafix Windows CAD 1.1 and put CAD to work for you as part of your Windows Total Solution.

And it's fully compatible with Microsoft Windows 2.x and 3.0 supporting all Windows compatible plotters, printers and video devices.

The one and only CAD for Windows. Drafix Windows CAD. Only $695.



New Drafix Windows CAD 1.1 is up to 60% faster than before!

FREE DEMO OFFER!

Call Foresight Resources today and receive a FREE demo of the one and only CAD for Windows — Drafix Windows CAD 1.1! For your demo disk or for more information call us at:

(800) 231-8574 or (816) 891-1040.

Drafix CAD Ultra, Windows CAD and Drafix CAD QwkStart. A proven line of drafting and design CAD products.

Circle 85 on reader service card

and if to upgrade.

Microsoft, for example, continues to sell documentation and site license copies of *Word 4.0*, even though it's been selling *5.0* for over a year. Companies that have *Word* installed on a server and want to add new users can therefore do so without forcing the entire group to switch to a new version. And when organizations do decide to upgrade their users, Microsoft offers them the option of buying a master copy with which they can upgrade all existing users. WordPerfect, for its part, sells "multipacks" of its software that include anywhere from 5 to 200 copies of the program but a minimum number of copies of the documentation.

The Ultimate Solution

From the users' perspective, the best solution would be simply to reduce the number of upgrades released for any given product. This would require a more extensive beta-test cycle to ensure clean product releases and eliminate the need for interim "bug" fixes. It would also take a conscious effort on the part of developers to update products only when the breadth of new features merited the move, not simply when marketing considerations made an upgrade attractive.

The good news is that a variety of factors are prompting developers to minimize upgrades. Development constraints and the comments of customers have led many companies to reconsider earlier (and sometimes artificial) upgrade schedules. Time will tell how true developers stay to their stated goal of reducing the number of upgrades, but it's good to know they're getting the message.

SHOP TALK

The Waiting Game

In late December I took my Toshiba T1200HB to an authorized repair shop (Micro Solutions in Danbury, Connecticut) for repair of a burned-out power supply. Micro Solutions has been most helpful and willing to fix the unit, but without parts they can't resurrect the dead. They have had power supplies on order with Toshiba America since December 13.

The message is that if you can go months without your business tools and have 20 to 30 minutes at a time to listen to elevator music while you wait for telephone assistance, Toshiba has a system that's right for you.

Les Manse
District Sales Manager
The Knotts Company
Berkeley Heights, New Jersey

Toshiba responds: Although we are committed to providing the highest quality of service, our rapid growth has caused occasional parts shortages. Recognizing this, we have instituted several *(continues)*

• Video Textbook Training • Video Textbook Training •

The Ultimate Training Solution

40 to 60 hours of in-depth training per course. Lessons consist of objectives, lectures, examples with detailed explanations, exercises with the presentation of multiple solutions per problem and lesson reviews. Developed by professionals that have taught these courses to thousands of students. Courses currently available include:

- **The UNIX Operating System, Utilities and Bourne Shell Programming**
- **The UNIX Operating System, Utilities and C Shell Programming**
- **The ANSI C Programming Language and Libraries**
- **Programming with QUICK C**
- **Programming with TURBO C**
- **INFORMIX/SQL Applications Development**
- **INFORMIX/4GL Applications Development**
- **Programming with ADA**
- **Programming with C-scape**

Designed to be your personal video textbook, the price of each course is an affordable $150, plus applicable sales tax. Check, VISA and MasterCard accepted.

Video Textbook Training
200 Lakeside Drive, Building A4
Morgantown, WV 26505
(304) 292-0917 FAX (304) 296-4032

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.
INFORMIX/SQL and 4GL are registered trademarks of INFORMIX Software, Inc.
QUICK C is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
TURBO C is a registered trademark of Borland International.
C-scape is a registered trademark of Oakland Group, Inc.

• Video Textbook Training • Video Textbook Training •

Circle 305 on reader service card

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!
Kablit ™ Security System

- Standard ***Kablit*** fasteners attach to equipment using existing screws. When cable passes through fasteners screws are concealed.
- Internal component security: ***Kablit*** fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives.
- Now avalaible: new ***Kablit*** glue-on fastener to secure equipment that does not have existing screws.

Kablit works with:

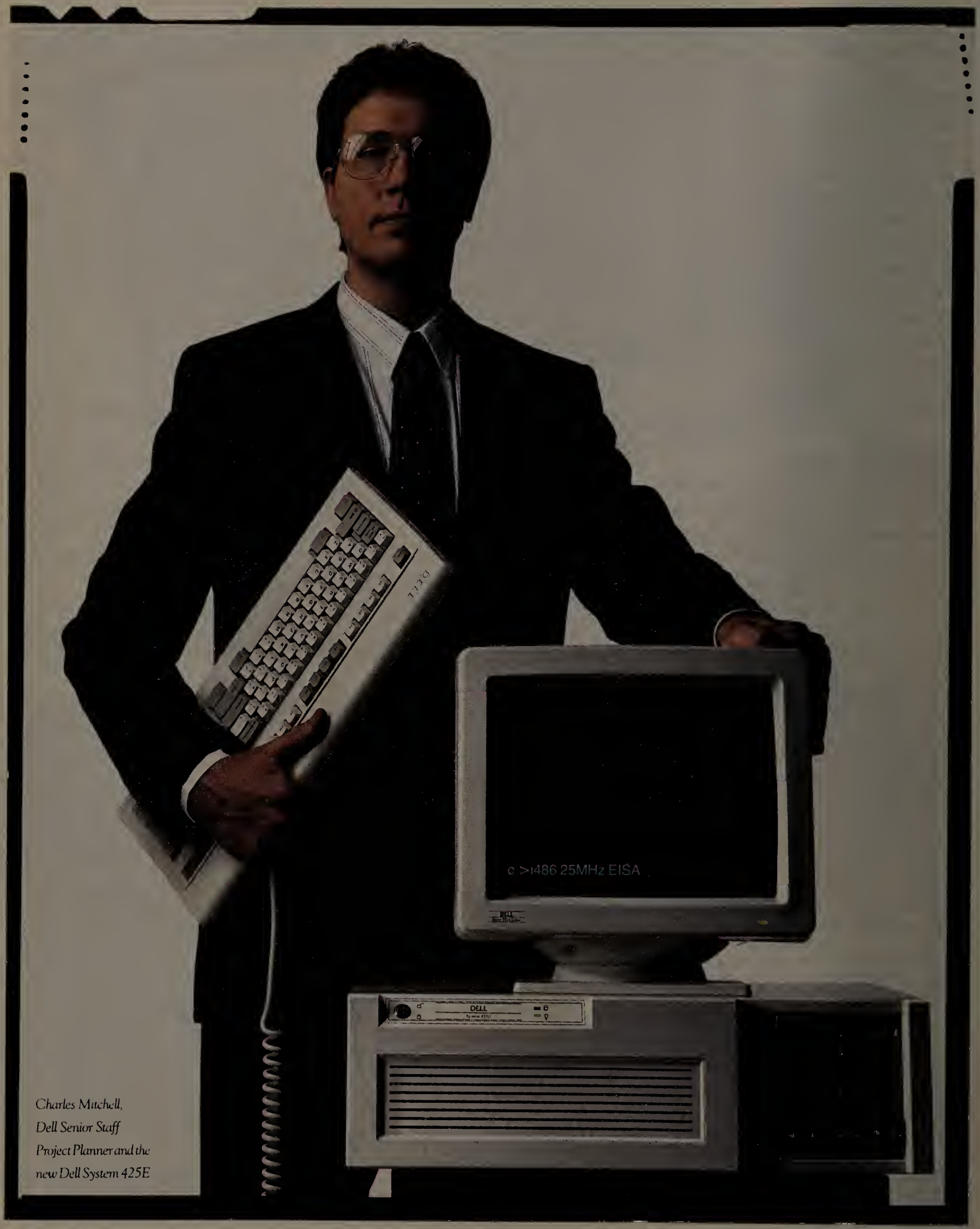
• Computers	• Monitors	• Laptops	• Fax Machines
• Printers	• Keyboards	• Typewriters	• Copy Machines
• Disk Drives	•Laser Printers	• VCR's	• Audio Visual

Prices **$34.95*** to **$49.95*** depending on system. Quantity pricing available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.
*plus shipping

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • E Longmeadow, MA 01028
1-800-451-7592, 1-413-525-7039 Dealer's Inquiries Invited.

Circle 31 on reader service card

POWER MONGER AND HIS GANG OF ONE.



Charles Mitchell,
Dell Senior Staff
Project Planner and the
new Dell System 425E

The Dell System 425E is a Class A device sold for use in commercial environments only. *Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 384 KB is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. The Dell 425E is photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark and Dell and 425E are trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and i486, 486 and 386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. †Based on Compaq's published price list dated March 5, 1990, for Compaq DeskPro 386/33 Model 84, with 80387 coprocessor, 84 MB hard drive and video graphics monochrome monitor, and DeskPro 486/25 Model 120, 120 MB hard drive and video graphics monochrome monitor. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. ‡On-site service may not be available in certain locations. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-Day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's service contract, please write to Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, TX 78759-7299. Attn: Warranty. ©1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

AD CODE 11D22

AN INVITATION TO A PRIVATE SHOWING OF OUR NEW COMPUTERS.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the new Dell Catalog with information on our brand new EISA 486 and 20 MHz 386SX computers.

( ) Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____
Please Print

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: ____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: ( ) _____

Business Phone: ( ) _____

Fax #:( ) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
   - ☐ 286-based systems
   - ☐ 386™-based systems
   - ☐ 386SX-based systems
   - ☐ 486™-based systems
   - ☐ UNIX®-based systems
   - ☐ Laptops
   - ☐ Other: _____

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
   ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. How many PC's does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

4. What do you plan to use computer products for?
   _____
   _____
   _____

5. How many PC's do you have installed now at your company? _____

6. Are you interested in leasing?
   ( ) Yes ( ) No

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

AD CODE 51D22

386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries.

SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

☐ YES! I want to save 44%. Send me one-year (12 issues) of PC WORLD for only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate, and 44% off the annual newsstand price. PLUS I get PC WORLD's PowerBase *.* macros/utilities disk—FREE—with my subscription.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4DH83

FREE POWERBASE *.* DISK— 35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT. DH
9505 ARBORETUM BOULEVARD
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759-9969

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

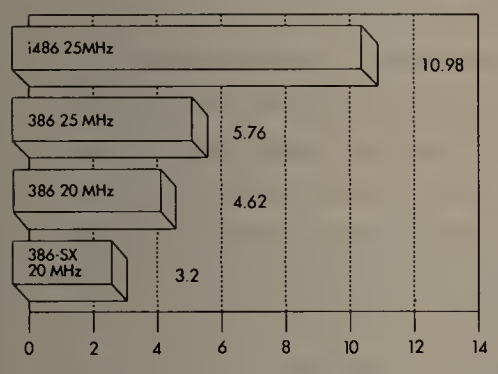
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

IN HIS WORDS.

In my opinion, the new Dell™ 425E™ sets the standard for i486™ 32-bit EISA I/O bus systems.

The Dell 425E delivers almost twice the MIPS of the Dell System® 325. Which gives me accelerated throughput for my power applications, especially when running 32-bit software. At the heart of the Dell 425E is Intel's® 32-bit i486 microprocessor, today's new definition of PC performance.



The i486 increases performance by its burst transfer capabilities and by reducing the complexity of some of the more commonly used 386™ instructions. Therefore, the instructions execute in fewer clock cycles.

But, those aren't the only performance improvements.

The processor's 8 KB internal cache gives you zero-wait-states for most memory accesses. And, the integral math coprocessor gives you all the capabilities of the 80387, with up to five times the performance on floating point instructions.

The Dell System 425E also has a high performance 32-bit EISA bus architecture that not only lets me expand my system with peripherals that have double the data path and up to eight times the data transfer rate of an ISA (PC/AT bus) system.

I can also use my 8-bit and 16-bit ISA cards without any problem. And I can select from the new high performance 32-bit cards, including EISA bus masters. With this kind of flexibility I'll never have to deal with an ISA only 486.

In conclusion, I believe it's the most sophisticated and powerful system for the money in the business.

It's really that simple.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 425E 25 MHz i486 EISA.

- i486 microprocessor, running at 25 MHz.
- EISA architecture (downward compatible with ISA).
- Standard 4 MB of RAM,* expandable to 16 MB on system board, using optional 1 MB and 2 MB SIMMs.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz WEITEK 4167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 5 half-height drive bays.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Six 32-bit EISA (ISA compatible), plus two 16-bit ISA expansion slots.
- High performance, IDE (80 MB, 100 MB, 190 MB), and ESDI (330 MB, 650 MB) hard disk drives.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 231-watt power supply.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $286/month.*

△*Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $672.*

80 MB VGA Monochrome System	$7,899
190 MB VGA Color Plus System	$8,699
330 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$9,599
650 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$10,799

Prices listed include 4 MB of RAM. 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

IN ENGLISH.

Okay, it's time to come back to earth. You want a computer that's fast. Powerful. And affordable.

The new Dell System 425E is it.

It's perfect for running sophisticated applications, and easy enough to use even if you don't have a degree in Boolean Logic.

It's also only $7,899.

Which makes it $4,454 less than Compaq's 33 MHz 386 and $6,355 less than Compaq's 25 MHz 486.†

Best of all, all this advanced technology comes with the down-to-earth support and service from Dell.

One phone call and you get the works.

A one-year limited warranty, next-day deskside service by the Xerox Corporation.△ Fast delivery. And a thirty-day money back guarantee.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.

800-289-1410

IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

FOR NETWORKING/UNIX INFO

800-678-UNIX

HOURS: 7 AM-7 PM CST M-F 9 AM-2 PM CST ON SAT.

In conclusion, we believe it's the most sophisticated and powerful system for the money in the business.

It's really that simple.

ABOVE AND BEYOND THE CALL.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Circle 318 on reader service card

major programs to improve our service capabilities.

Mark Fritz
Field Service Director

Editor's note: Toshiba has offered to extend Mr. Manse's warranty for one additional year.

Video Board Makes Program Freeze

When I ran *SuperCalc5* for the first time on my Zenith PC, the program looked as nice as the ad proclaimed. I was particularly interested in the program's advanced graphing capabilities, so I entered some data and set up the graph. When I tried to view it, the PC locked up. I tried a few more times, with the same results. The system locked up whenever I tried to exit the program as well.

Over the months that followed, I spoke with several *SuperCalc* technical representatives, who assured me that the problem was caused by my Zenith ZCM 1490 monitor and that a forthcoming update would correct the problem. The update never arrived.

I returned the software and documentation in November and requested a refund of my upgrade fee, but as yet I have not received it.

Matthew Pohl
Westminster, Colorado

Computer Associates responds:
SuperCalc5's incompatibility with Mr. Pohl's monitor is hardware related and has been acknowledged by Zenith. The workaround is to set DIP switch 5 on the video board to off. In addition, *SuperCalc5* revision C, released in January, eliminated the need for this workaround. Mr. Pohl should have been told these details when he consulted our technical support group.

There was a delay in refunding Mr. Pohl $105 for his upgrade of *SuperCalc5* because he returned it without a return merchandise authorization number. We attempted to contact him several times in January to obtain the information required to issue the credit.

To reestablish our relationship with Mr. Pohl and to show our commitment to customer service, Computer Associates has offered to send him a free copy of *SuperCalc5* and to provide six months of toll-free technical support.

Tracy L. Beaufort
Manager, Public Relations
Computer Associates International

Who Should Be Notified of Defective Equipment?

Consumer Watch received a letter from Judy Baier, a self-employed data base consultant in Fairbanks, Alaska, regarding her difficulties getting problems with her Hyundai Super 286C properly diagnosed and corrected.

In a letter to Hyundai, Ms. Baier writes, "Less than a month after purchasing my system in July 1989, I began

Alpha Four Is the Best Relational Database for Non-programmers.

With its relational skills, custom menus, and top-notch screen and report generators, Alpha Four wins the Best Buy.
- PC World, March 1990

NOW IT'S OFFICIAL!

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
Alpha Four 1.0
Nonprogrammable data manager

BEST BUY

Combining an approachable interface with a rich array of features, dBASE file compatibility, and excellent relotianal skills, Alpha Four is a system you can grow with.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Relational skills				
Design and data entry			●	
earch, sort, and query				●
eporting				

In the March 1990 issue, ***PC World*** tested several database management software packages, including products such as Q&A 3.0®, Reflex®, FormBase® and Alpha Four™. The results confirmed that there is only ***one*** product worthy of the coveted Best Buy award.

Infoworld, ***Data Based Advisor***, and ***PC Magazine*** agree. If you're a non-programmer, you can do more with Alpha Four than with any other database program - guaranteed or your money back. Quite simply, Alpha Four is the best data management and application development system available for business people today. (Runtime version available)

Give us a call at 1-800-451-1018 Ext. 117
We'll send you a free Alpha Four trial pack.
See for yourself why Alpha Four is the best.

All trademarks are registered with the appropriate companies.

The Fully Relational Database for Non-Programmers.

ALPHA SOFTWARE CORPORATION
One North Avenue, Burlington, MA 01803, 617-229-2924

Circle 37 on reader service card

receiving various sporadic hard disk error messages. I immediately took my Hyundai to my dealer to have it serviced, but the dealer found nothing wrong and received no error messages. I took my PC home, but the error messages continued, and over the next few months I continued to take my PC to my dealer to have it inspected. It was not until December 1989 that my dealer was made aware (by sources other than Hyundai) that some of the 286C models had defective motherboards.

"My dealer called Hyundai to confirm the possibility of a defect, and finally a new motherboard was shipped.

"I understand that manufacturers' defects occur, but I am very upset that neither my dealer nor I was officially notified of a defect that was supposedly discovered back in September of 1989.

"I registered my system with Hyundai when I first purchased it so I could be notified of any problems. Had I been notified earlier, my motherboard would have been replaced without my experiencing days of downtime and a loss of income."

According to Nick Naimo, Hyundai's vice president of operations, the company notified all its authorized dealers that a faulty chip on motherboards in some 286C systems was causing premature battery drain. In its bulletin to dealers, Hyundai said it would replace motherboards and supply new batteries for systems brought in for repair while still under warranty.

Hyundai should have notified all 286C owners of the potential problem.

Problems with some 286C systems were first reported to Hyundai last May. At the end of August, the defect was identified and dealers were notified. It took several months to nail down the problem, according to Naimo, because the battery drain manifested itself in a variety of ways.

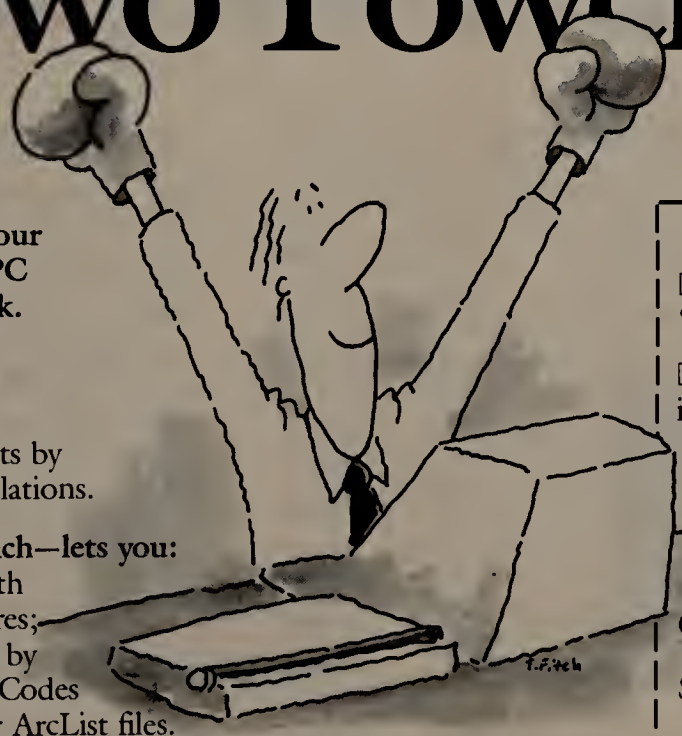
Hyundai did not, however, send notices to customers who had turned in warranty cards. According to Naimo, the problem, while limited to a small percentage of the systems, was not confined to a particular run, and so affected systems could not be easily identified. "There was no need to send a notice to customers, since they may or may not have been affected," he explains. As of April 1990, Hyundai had repaired 4000 systems, out of about 100,000 sold.

Consumer Watch believes that although the defect was limited to a small percentage of systems, Hyundai should have made every effort to notify all registered owners of 286C computers of the potential problem. As Ms. Baier's case shows, sending notification to dealers

(continues)

Mail smarter and save money on your PC using the

One-Two Power Punch



ArcList® **—your first punch— lets you professionally manage your list *on your* IBM or compatible PC with 640K RAM and a hard disk.**

SAVE MONEY:

■ ***eliminate*** duplicates from dBase®, ASCII or ArcList files;

■ ***take*** advantage of postal discounts by presorting according to USPS regulations.

AccuMail™ **—your second punch—lets you:**

■ easily ***knockout*** undeliverables with automatic address correction features;

■ ***quickly*** knock down postal costs by inserting carrier route and ZIP+4 Codes into your existing dBase, ASCII or ArcList files.

Find out more about *ArcList* and *AccuMail! For a* **FREE** copy of "How to Manage Your Mailing List" *call* **1-800-368-5806** or write:

Group 1 Software, Inc.
Washington Capital Office Park
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. P-CC70
Greenbelt, Maryland 20770-1400

GROUP 1®
GROUP 1 SOFTWARE
The Direct Marketing Software Company

☐ Please rush me a **FREE** copy of "How to Manage Your Mailing List."

☐ I'm ready to see ArcList and AccuMail in action. Please contact me at once.

Name _____

Title _____

Organization _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

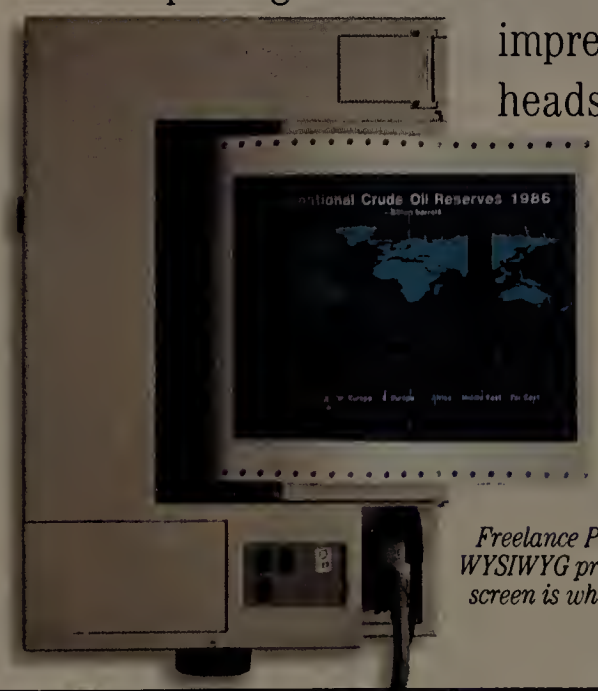
©1989 Group 1 Software, Inc. P-CC70

Call for the dealer nearest you.

Circle 122 on reader service card

Now, it's easy to keep your audience

Just use Freelance® Plus, the business graphics package from Lotus.® It lets you produce impressive slides, overheads and handouts without demanding the design skills of Da Vinci or the stamina of an all-night disk jockey.

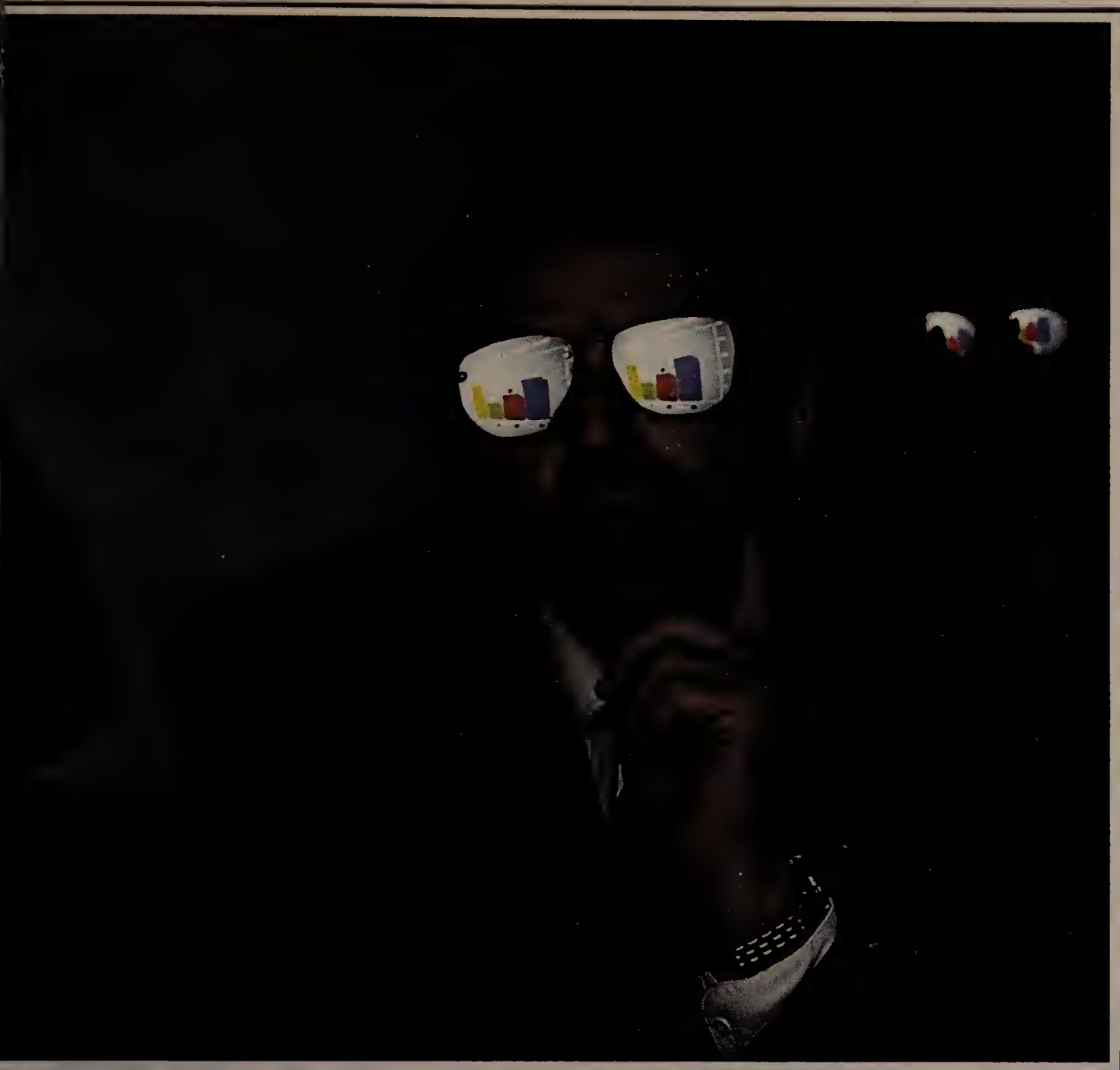


Freelance Plus provides a device-aware WYSIWYG preview. So what you see on the screen is what you get from your printer.

Unlike other graphics programs, Freelance Plus does most of the work for you. With "smart" features that automate the process of creating charts, business "drawings" and presentations.

For example, it's the only graphics program with "Smart Charting," so you never get charts with headings that go off the page or legends that overlap each other, like you do with other programs.

With Portfolio, our built-in presentation planner, you can gather and organize all of the files related to your presentation quickly and easily.



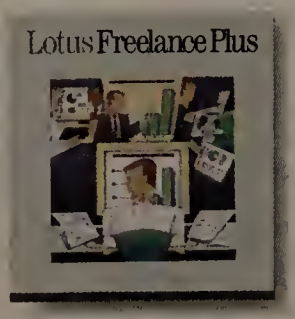
wake without losing a lot of sleep.

There's also an extensive set of automated drawing tools, that makes it easy to edit and annotate data-driven charts, or create flow charts and other conceptual diagrams.

Everything is fully integrated too, not a series of programs bundled together like other graphics packages. So you can move easily from one function to another without complicated commands and unnecessary keystrokes.

Freelance Plus is also the one graphics program designed to work seamlessly with Lotus 1-2-3.® So you can view your actual spreadsheet while creating your chart without ever leaving Freelance Plus.

No wonder every major personal computing magazine has given Freelance Plus one award after another.



For a free demo disk, call **1-800-842-8455, extension 809.** You'll see how you can make great presentations and still end up where you belong the night before a big meeting: home in bed.

Lotus Freelance Plus 3.01

*For more information on upgrading to Freelance Plus 3.01 call 1-800-TRADEUP © 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Freelance are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.
Software Digest's award was presented for Freelance Plus Release 3.0. Release 3.01 is identical, but uses less memory.

did not guarantee that the problem would be corrected in a timely fashion.

Hello? Hello?

In a recent letter to *Consumer Watch*, T. C. Wisniewski writes of difficulty obtaining technical support from DacEasy of Dallas, Texas. According to Mr. Wisniewski, "It was very difficult to get through to a real person at DacEasy. I briefly spoke with a human being who put me on hold until another human being put me on hold until a machine asked me to leave a message. I attempted to call DacEasy at both its numbers, but I usually ended up with a machine that instructed me to leave a message and wait for someone to get back to me sometime within the next 48 hours.

It was difficult to get through to a real person at DacEasy. I usually ended up with a machine.

"For two days I had a CPA [hired to help install the package] sitting around waiting for customer support to call us back. I cannot tolerate that type of customer support. My CPA gave up and went out and bought Peachtree."

Allen Walker, director of technical services at DacEasy, says the company "wasn't staffed for demand" during the time Mr. Wisniewski required help. As a result, it was taking two to three days to get back in touch with customers, instead of the 1-hour response time the company strives for.

Walker notes that DacEasy has added 20 new technical support specialists and has eliminated the voice messaging system. All calls are now answered by one of the technical support staff.

(continues)

POWER TIP NO. 109

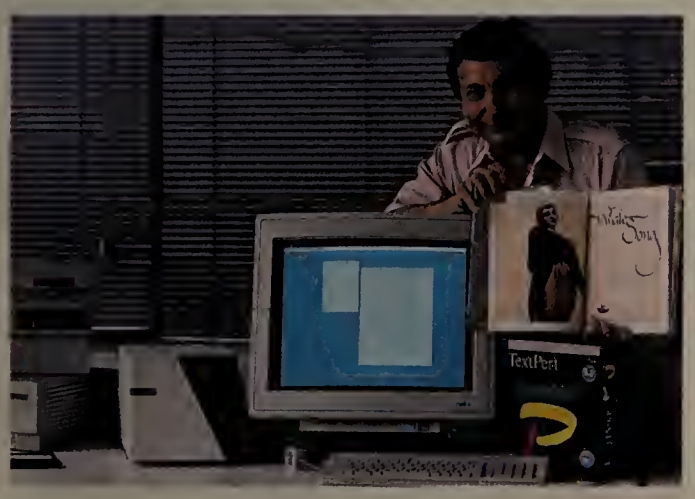
Quick Totals for 1-2-3

After you have entered a column of numbers in *1-2-3* or a compatible spreadsheet, you can use this macro to place a dashed line and an @SUM() function beneath the column quickly and easily. Enter the label **'\-{down}@sum({up 2}.{end} {up})~** in an out-of-the-way cell. Use */Range Name Create* to name the range **\s**. To use the macro, place the cell pointer in the cell directly below the column of numbers you want summed, and press **<Alt>-S**.

Ross D. Garside
Sunbury, Pennsylvania

TextPert reduces your data entry costs

Award winning photographer and publisher, Robert Goodman has created several books using traditional methods. Although his books were award winners... "The bad news", says Goodman, "arrived daily with high bills for typesetting, design, paste–ups..., the list seemed endless".



By using TextPert™ in creating **Whale Song**, Goodman saved valuable time and money without compromising on quality.

"I chose TextPert™ because it is a fully professional program and will not only stay ahead of its competition, but lengthen its lead", says Goodman.

TextPert™ is an automatic & trainable OCR . It requires only 1Mb RAM on Macintosh or 640Kb on the PC. TextPert™ performs high professional data entry at speeds of up to 5000 characters per minute in 34 different Roman languages, as well as Hebrew, Cyrillic and Greek.

Call us at 1-800-252-1442

CTA
747 Third Ave., 3rd floor
New York, NY 10017
Tel: 212-935 2280 Fax:212-9352272

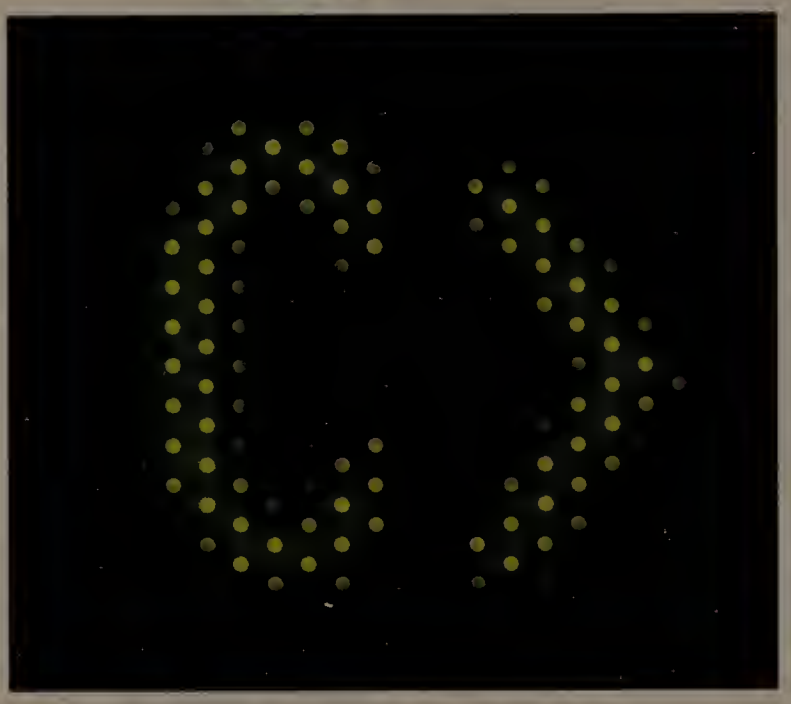
Roger de Llúria, 50 entlo.
08009 Barcelona (Spain)
Tel:343-318 4737 Fax:343-302 5110

Programs for the future

TextPert is a registered trade mark of CTA, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trade mark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 53 on reader service card

Kiss it goodbye.



Introducing new Windows 3.0.

The graphical user interface (GUI) environment on an MS-DOS® PC, and subsequent demise of the "C" prompt, is a reality today. Sure, you say.

Microsoft realizes you may have heard this one before. And we agree that you have every reason to be skeptical.

Well, all of this was before new Microsoft® Windows™ version 3.0. A GUI environment that will forever transform the way you use your PC.

Now, before you wonder what to do with all of your existing DOS applications (to say nothing about your existing DOS experience), the Windows environment works within your MS-DOS system. This is not a traumatic thing.

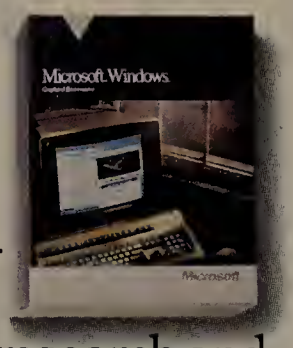
As a matter of fact, once you see the environment created by Windows 3.0, you'll think quite the contrary.

The first time you see it, you won't believe it. Archaic characters, mundane instructions, and even entire command sequences, have been replaced by a program manager full of clear, friendly icons. You're immediately comfortable.

When you work on more than one thing at a time, you'll quickly reap the benefits. Because the program manager welcomes on-screen multitasking of large Windows applications. Of course, without ever visiting the "C" prompt.

Through something with the complicated name of Dynamic Data Ex-

change (DDE), you can simplify your life. For example, with DDE, you can change information in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet, and have those changes automatically show up in a "linked" table in a word processing document. Or vice versa.



You can also easily access a network from within Windows. So, no matter how big the rivalry between research and accounting is on the softball field, everybody's on speaking terms in the office.

Even the setup program is graphical, only needing a few easy steps.

At this point, you probably think your machine will slow to a crawl the first time you try any of this.

We thought about that, too. So new Windows 3.0 breaks the 640K memory barrier that saddles other DOS programs. Giving you access to all the memory and power your 286 or 386 PC can muster.

It all sounds incredible. Which it is. And, it's taking place in an intuitive, consistent graphical environment.

For more information or to learn about upgrading your current Windows version, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. L84.

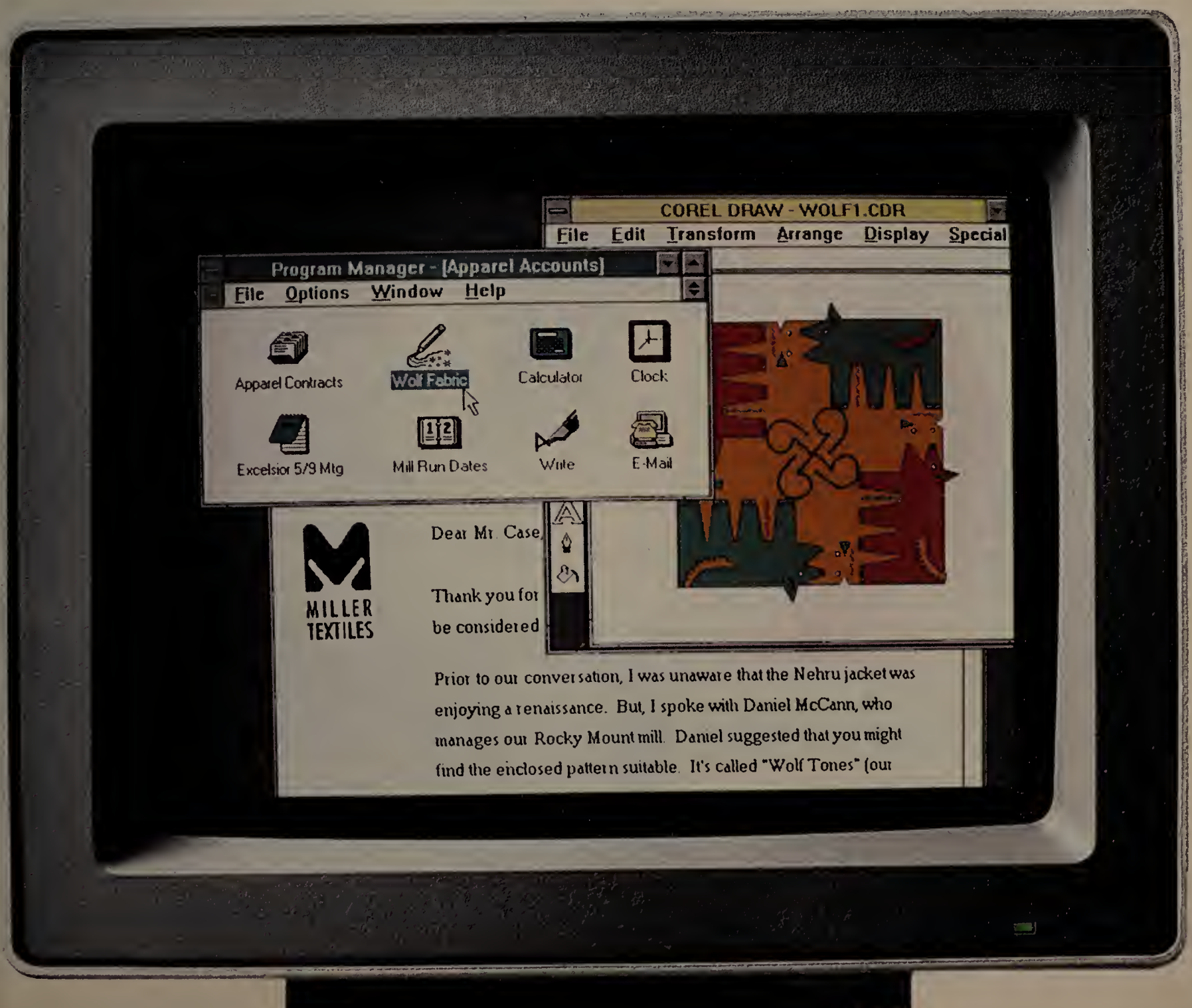
Graphics-based software is how people will run their PCs in the 1990s.

And there's no better way to get yourself acquainted than Windows 3.0.

Microsoft®

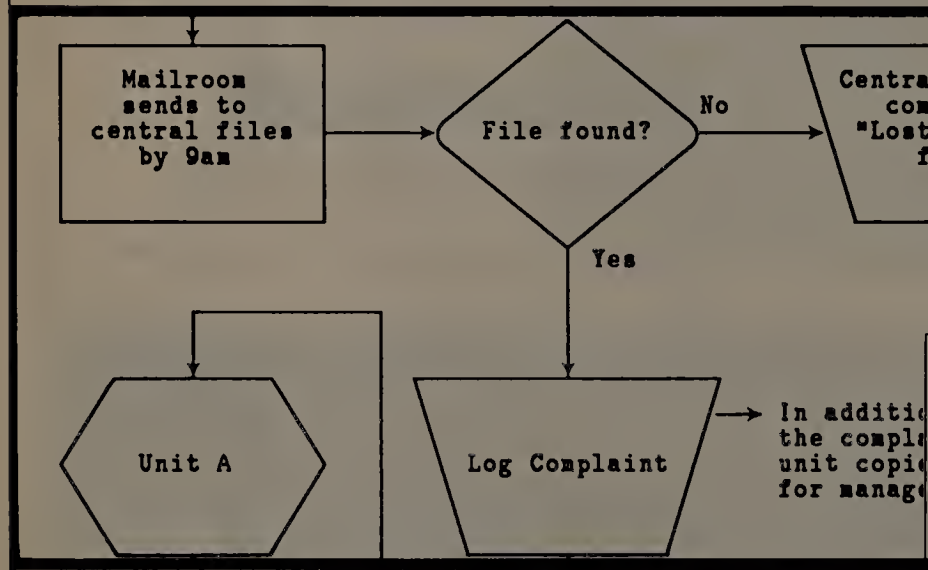
Making it all make sense™

Microsoft Windows 3.0 is optimized for 1-2MB 286 and 386 personal computers. 640K RAM required. Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. L84. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661.
© 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, MS-DOS and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.*



EasyFlow

An on-screen chart processor that knows about charts and diagrams, not just another "screen-draw" program that makes you do most of the work. **EasyFlow** is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to data-flow diagrams, flow charts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose diagrams. More important, you can easily modify them so they are always up to date.



This chart fragment was produced on an H P LaserJet Plus and is actual size and unretouched.

Automatic. Fully automatic text centering within shapes. Fully automatic line routing & rerouting. Fully automatic placement of text along lines.

Fast. Written in assembly language for speed.

Large. Diagram size limited only by available memory. Supports LIM expanded memory. Diagram too large for your printer? EasyFlow automatically breaks the diagram up & prints it in page size pieces.

Standard. All standard data flow and flowcharting shapes included. Other shape libraries are available.

User friendly. Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says *"EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts" (March 10 , 1987 issue, Page 278).*

Mouse. Optional but fully supported.

It works. Over 60,000 copies sold. Two of the "big five" accounting firms have world wide site licenses for the use of EasyFlow.

It prints. On most popular printers including IBM, Epson, Okidata, Toshiba, HP LaserJets, HP Desk Jet, XEROX 4045, postscript printers and many others.

It plots. On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7585B Plotters and HI Plotters.

Documented. 190 page manual plus over 250 screens of context sensitive help.

Rush delivery. Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is $10.50 (instead of $2.00) and is available only to continental USA.

EasyFlow works on IBM PC"s, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 512K memory, hard disk and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., Check, VISA, MasterCard or Company PO.

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

HAVENTREE SOFTWARE LIMITED

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext. 47
Fax(G3): (613) 544-9632

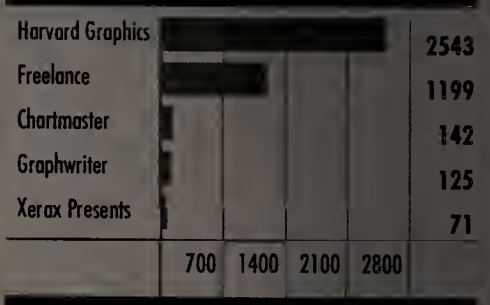
Research provided by PC World *assistant editor Susan Lusty.*

Take action! If you've got a complaint or compliment, send it to Consumer Watch. *We'll follow up and publish letters with the broadest interest. For more information, see How to Contact PC World, page 4.*

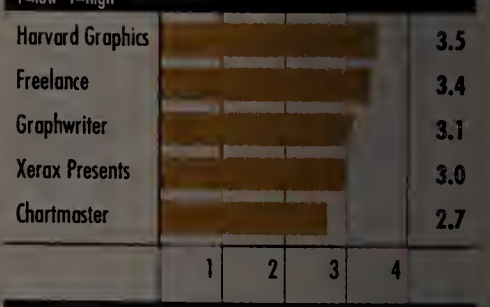
RATE YOUR SATISFACTION: Presentation Graphics Software

In the fast-moving world of presentation graphics, Software Publishing Corporation's *Harvard Graphics* and Lotus Development's *Freelance* are by far the most popular packages, according to this survey. As the two longtime leaders in this field, they boast over ten times the installed base of some of their competitors. Not surprisingly, given their large installed base, both packages also rate highest in user satisfaction.

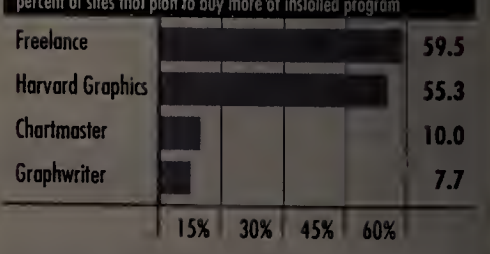
Installed base at survey sites



Users rate their satisfaction
1=low 4=high



Buying plans
percent of sites that plan to buy more of installed program

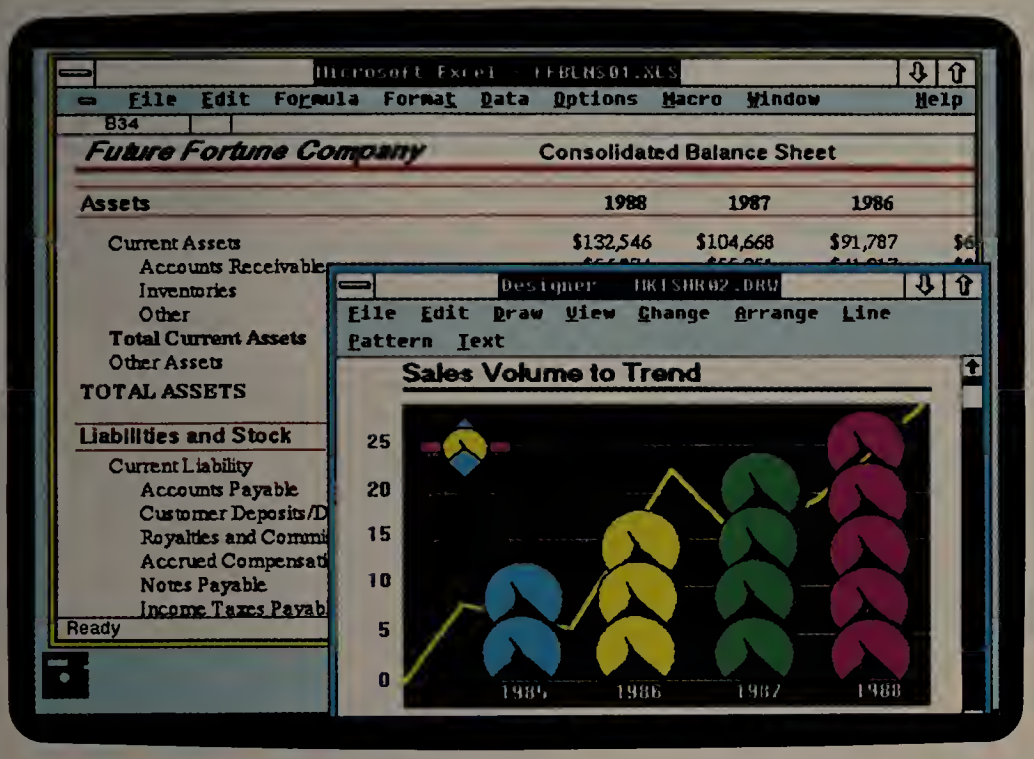


Source: International Data Corporation. From a survey conducted during the fourth quarter of 1989 of 200 large organizations, each with at least 50 PCs.

Circle 79 on reader service card

Look familiar?

Then this $50 upgrade will look great.



If this looks like your current version of Windows, you can upgrade for just $50.

You may have received Microsoft Windows with your hardware. If you did, you can save $99 with this upgrade offer.

Check out your software because if it works within a Windows environment, you're in luck.

If you are using Microsoft® Windows,™ the best thing about this offer, besides the special upgrade price, is that you'll now have access to all the memory in your PC. Not to mention that you can keep using your existing MS-DOS® applications, multitask with other Windows applications, and network more easily.

All the popular Windows applications have already been updated to utilize Windows 3.0's powerful capabilities. And most are offering low-cost or free updates. So if you have any version of Windows—including runtime Windows—give us a call. We'll upgrade your copy of Windows, help you update your applications, and answer any questions you may have.

But make sure and call for your $50* Windows upgrade before September 15, 1990. You'll save $99 off the suggested retail price of $149. And you'll be using Windows 3.0. Which will make you look great.

To get your Windows upgrade for just $50, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. L54.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense™

© 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. *Offer good only in the 50 United States. Payment in U.S. funds (plus a $5.50 shipping/handling fee and applicable sales tax). Please allow two to four weeks for delivery.*

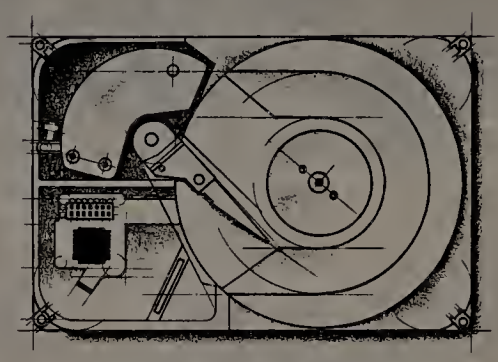
Monthly Sales
TOSHIBA

Travel with the new star of the big screen.

Introducing what has to be the greatest performance by a 286-notebook. Anywhere.

We call it the T1200XE. But when you compare it to everything else in its class, you'll call it a pleasure to work with.

For starters, there's an ergonomically-designed keyboard. It has the feel that you're already used to. And the standard layout that you're already familiar with. So you won't have to spend time adapting to the T1200XE. It's been adapted to you.



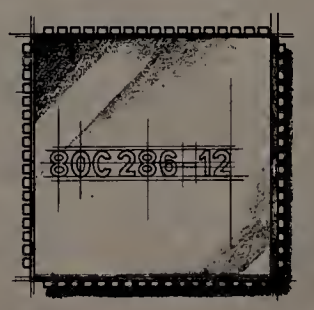
A 20MB hard disk lets you handle more storage-intensive programs.

The T1200XE is battery-operated, enabling it to work anywhere you need to.

A 640x400 pixel sidelit LCD screen generates clear, crisp easy-to-read characters under lighting conditions that are less than optimal.

And no matter where those conditions are, the 20MB hard disk can handle storage-intensive applications. While a 3.5-inch 1.44MB floppy will let you transfer to and from other PCs with ease.

A 12/6MHz 286 microprocessor makes the T1200XE one of the most powerful notebooks available.



All of which is even more impressive when you consider the T1200XE's price. And the fact that this notebook is battery-operated.

Making your star shine even brighter. No matter where you go. The T1200XE. Take it. See how far you can go.

80C286 microprocessor runs at 12/6MHz; 20MB hard disk with 25ms access time; 3.5-inch 1.44MB floppy drive; full-function standard layout keyboard is 101-key compatible (with optional external numeric keypad); 640x400 pixel CGA-compatible, sidelit LCD screen measures 7¾"W x 4⅞"H; 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB; 7.9 lbs. with removable battery pack; 12"W x 11"D x 2"H; DOS 4.01; AutoResume™ capability.

For more information call 1-800-457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Divisions

Circle 285 on reader service card

It's animated. It's interactive. It's musical. It's multimedia. It's Storyboard Plus 2.0.

Forget slides. Forget overheads. Because Storyboard™ Plus makes it easy to give your audience something to remember.

With the touch of a mouse or a few keystrokes, this innovative tool helps you communicate your ideas with graphics, clip art, animation and more. There are even hardware options that let you include music, voice and video.

But best of all, you can create and present your work entirely on your IBM PC, PS/2® or selected compatible. And for a larger audience, your presentation can be easily displayed on a variety of video projectors or large-screen monitors.

It's the perfect presentation: It's colorful. It's exciting. And with a little help from Storyboard Plus, it's yours.

For an introduction to Storyboard Plus 2.0, call 1 800 IBM-7699, ext. 997 for your free demo diskette and the name of your nearest dealer.

IBM®

IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks and Storyboard is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1990 IBM Corp.

Edited by ERIC BENDER

NetWare Losing Corporate Developers?

Lotus, Novell Plan Merger

Analysts Question Product Synergy

Lotus Development's sudden purchase of Novell is a watershed for the software industry. But many analysts see the proposed merger as far from a perfect match.

In July the spreadsheet king plans to swap stock now worth $1.5 billion for the network software leader. The firms will operate independently. "It would be ludicrous to change things, since both companies are doing so well," says Lotus chairman Jim Manzi. But they'll cooperate on building and marketing distributed applications that connect PCs and other computers. Add a strategic alliance with WordPerfect Corporation on OS/2 packages, and "we're in a position to guide the industry," says Novell chairman Ray Noorda.

The deal not only gives Novell access to Lotus's loyal corporate accounts, but promises to lend stability to a firm that has frequently reshuffled executives below the 66-year-old chairman. "Novell is no longer just this lonesome company sitting in Provo, Utah; it's now part of a major computing concern," says David Vinzant, president of reseller Vinzant Inc. in Portage, Indiana.

For Lotus, the purchase gets the attention of Novell's high-end resellers and should boost Lotus to around $1.1 billion in sales this year, near Microsoft's current $1.2 billion level. But Microsoft is growing faster, and with its operating systems and other products, "Microsoft has a much more complete strategy," cautions Amy Wohl of Wohl Associates in Bala-Cynwyd, Pennsylvania.

Customers shouldn't expect instant benefits from the merger. "Novell has been extremely slow to finish the features in NetWare, and Lotus won't speed up that process," Wohl points out. There's no quick fix for technical support, another key Novell challenge. The move also increases industry polarization and worries other vendors. "It makes companies that were working closely with Novell think twice," says a Borland spokesperson.

Merging Novell and Lotus, Ray Noorda and Jim Manzi believe they're "in a position to guide the industry."

Because their primary development thrusts have never been parallel, Lotus and Novell lag behind Microsoft in creating a unified network product strategy. Lotus's emerging centerpiece is an OS/2 application suite married to *SQL Server* for OS/2. But while NetWare has added OS/2 hooks and will be bolstering *SQL Server* support, it's not focused on OS/2—let alone built around it like Microsoft's *LAN Manager* and IBM's *LAN Server.*

Moreover, "NetWare is not designed as a platform for a data base server," declares Chicago data base consultant Rich Finkelstein. "There have been a lot of announcements about making it a true data base platform, but there's nothing shipping yet ...because it doesn't have the resources you need."

Partly because of such technical concerns but more because IBM and other big names back *LAN Manager,* "Microsoft seems to be winning the war for the hearts and minds of corporate application developers," says Dave Marshak of Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group in Boston. In this arena, "Novell is trying to turn things around."

Financially, no turnaround is needed. In the quarter ended January 27, Novell posted $105.9 million in sales, $15.1 million in income. International Data Corporation estimates give it a 52 percent share in net system software.

Mergers rarely go smoothly, and Lotus and Novell run risks on two fronts: Their corporate cultures vary dramatically, and they're more than 2000 miles apart. But the ultimate outcome will depend on product issues. "Lotus and Novell are both very successful; it's not unreasonable that they'll be successful together," says Dave Williams, director of product planning at net rival Banyan Systems in Westborough, Massachusetts. "It all depends on the product synergy." —*E. B.*

PC Software Giants Face Off

	1989 sales/ income	Applicatians	Network, system, and language saftware
Lotus/ Novell	$985 million/ $121 million [1]	1-2-3, Freelance, Notes, Agenda, data base [2]	NetWore, NetWare SQL
Microsoft	$953 million/ $171 million	Word, Excel, graphics, data base [2]	OS/2 LAN Manager, SQL Server, DOS, Windaws, OS/2, Xenix, BASIC, C, athers

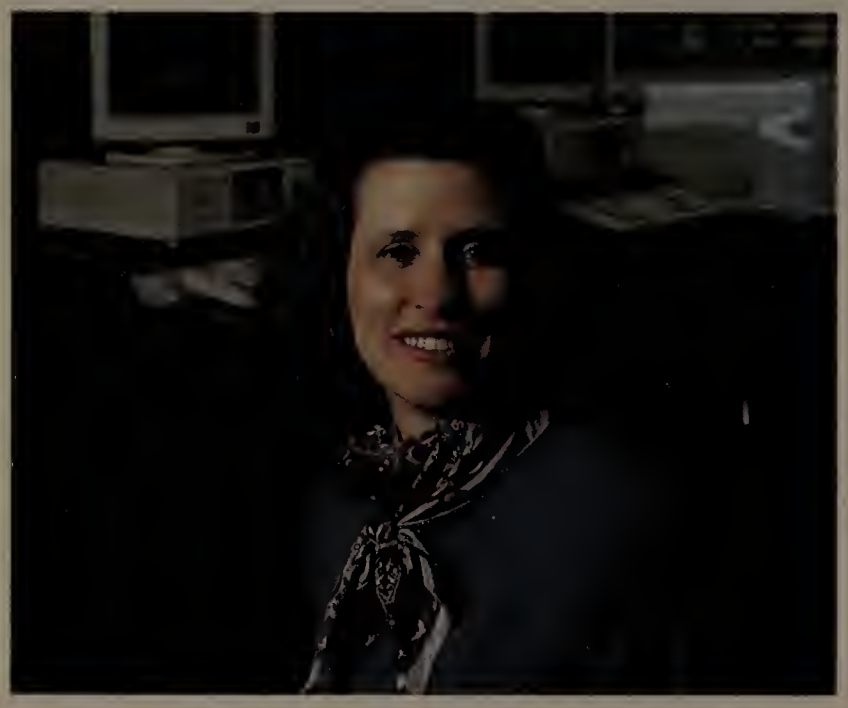
[1] For year ended January 27, 1990. [2] Data base products have not yet been announced.

A bottle laams between Lotus/Navell ond Microsaft in netwark system saftwore and distributed applicotions. However, mare thon holf of Microsoft's soles come from operating systems, longuoges, ond other segments where Latus ond Navell don't campete. Moreover, the firms aften cooperote as well—for instance, upcoming Latus network applicotians will continue ta support OS/2 LAN Monoger.

FRED MERTZ

Compaq, Seeking to Broaden Sales, Pursues Peripheral Opportunities

Add-On Hardware Targets Net, Engineering Niches



Compaq plans to offer peripherals only when other vendors aren't meeting a customer need, says Lorie Strong.

DAVID NANCE

Unlike IBM, Compaq has never been a one-stop shop. But now that it's selling a high-end network adapter and reportedly testing a network laser printer, it seems only a matter of time before the Compaq nameplate will show up on a shopping list of peripherals.

Compaq generally decries one-stop solutions. "We very much support a multivendor strategy, where people pick what's best for them," says Lorie Strong, director of product marketing. Nevertheless, Compaq has often come out with private-label peripherals. Tape drives were early options on Compaq systems, and last year the company began selling a high-end graphics system for CAD users.

The idea, says Strong, is to offer only products that no one else provides. That was the scheme behind last year's Advanced Graphics system, and the DualSpeed Token-Ring Controller presented in April offers a way to make the Systempro's EISA architecture shine in networks. "The two things we're focusing on are CAD/CAE and connectivity," says Strong. In areas where dealer solutions have sold well, such as desktop publishing, no private-label products are planned.

By itself, the Compaq label is no guarantee of success. CAD users haven't been entranced by the Advanced Graphics system, which costs up to 30 percent more than similar name-brand adapter/monitor products from companies like NEC. "If [users] can get away with something less expensive that does the same thing, they'll buy it," remarks one reseller.

But in networks, a line of high-end Compaq peripherals could ease a nagging support issue, says Rick Inatome, chairman of Inacomp Computer Centers in Troy, Michigan. "When you mix and match all kinds of items, you lose the ability to go to a single source with problems," Inatome says. "That's one of the biggest problems resellers have."

Compaq needs to conquer compatibility issues to sell its high-end file servers, says John Murphy of Wohl Associates. And that makes a broad line of Compaq-labeled net peripherals a near necessity, even when identical third-party products exist—as in the case of Compaq's token ring card, which is built by Proteon of Marlborough, Massachusetts. "Users may not know Proteon," points out Murphy, "but they do know Compaq."

That's exactly why a high-end laser printer is a likely product for Compaq, according to Mark Cuban of Dallas systems integrator MicroSolutions. Hewlett-Packard may have the personal printer market in the bag, but Cuban sees a need for a laser tailored to the compatibility-conscious world of nets. "Once Compaq puts its name on it, you can have confidence it will work as planned," says Cuban.

Analysts Marc Boer of BIS CAP International in Norwell, Massachusetts, and Bill Lempesis of Dataquest in San Jose, California, agree that marketing a lightweight portable printer makes more sense than joining a head-to-head wrangle with Hewlett-Packard. Despite the speculation, though, Compaq's Strong insists that no printer is imminent.

How about a low-end, possibly diskless, PC workstation for connecting to the Systempro? "That's one of the most requested items," acknowledges Strong.

Although Dataquest projects Compaq unit shipments to hit 863,000 this year, up strongly from 660,000 last year, growth in industrywide PC sales is slowing, and Compaq clearly is reaching out for growth elsewhere. Its $2.9 billion in 1989 sales ranked it 157th on the Fortune 500. "They're at a point where you start to look for revenues from other types of things," says Lempesis. "When you've got buyers, you might as well make some margin on them."

—Mark Henricks

Solid Profits in Software

Both soles ond profits were extremely heolthy omong the top ten public U.S. developers of personal computer softwore (olthough one of them, Ashton-Tote, hod o rough yeor). Trouble in the distribution chonnel may begin to erode these profits, os computer deolers living on poperthin profit margins will osk softwore vendors to pick up more of the tob for morketing efforts.

GORDON STUDER

Ten Ports to Automatically

Share Printers, etc.

...Fast, Easy, and Inexpensive

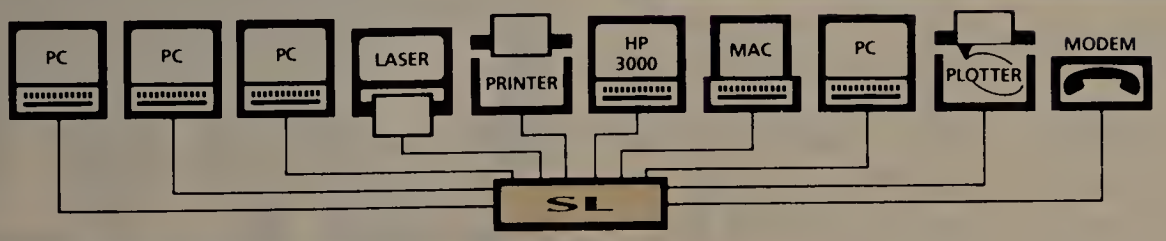
SL **$495** with 256KB
$675 with 1MB
Also works great with LANs!

PC Magazine [July 1989, Page 263]:
"The Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device is simple enough to use immediately yet sufficiently flexible to form the center of a fairly complex network. It's a good choice... "

- **Ten Channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output; automatic conversion from parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters; automatic switching and queuing of jobs
- **115,200 bps:** our software allows virtually all PC applications to send data serially to the SL twelve times faster than normal 9,600 bps serial
- **PC to PC Serial File Transfer Utility:** available free
- **Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions
- **Simple Installation:** just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software for the Pop-up Menu
- **User Upgradable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer

The SL Saves Money By Sharing Resources

Using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share lasers, printers, plotters and modems. Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive peripherals. An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and quickly release their PCs to continue working. The SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.



Smaller Switches

All Parallel Ports

AS-41 4 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without any buffer for only $200.

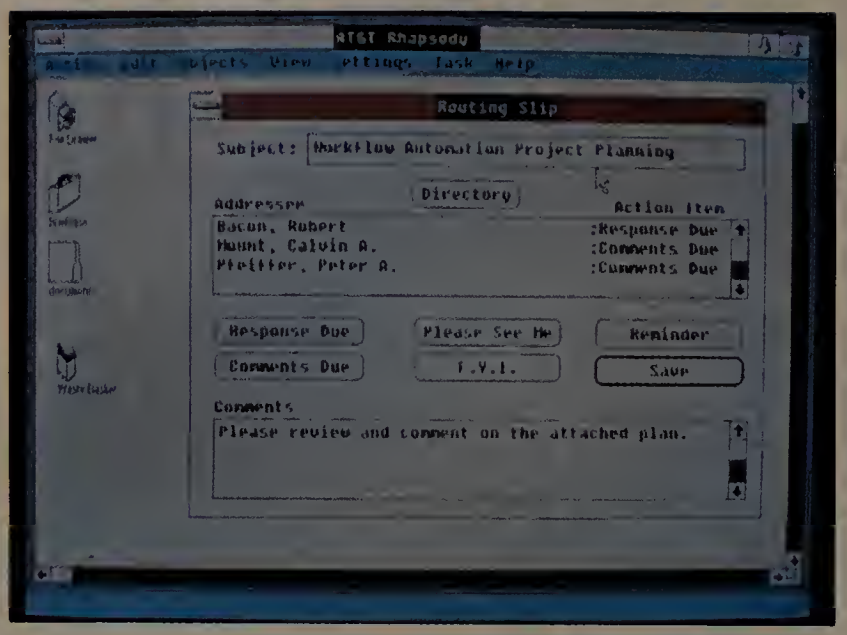
XE 2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch-selectable outputs from 256KB up to 2MB buffer, from $250 to $450.

45 Day Money Back Guarantee
CALL TOLL FREE TODAY

(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE
Salem, OR 97302
(503) 585-3414
FAX (503) 585-4505

Circle 215 on reader service card



Rhapsody has the look of NewWave but adds Task Manager and other work-flow automation tools.

AT&T Pushes Office Software

Rhapsody Based on HP's NewWave

This fall AT&T Computer Systems will launch *Rhapsody,* a next-generation office environment that reflects AT&T's stance as a soup-to-nuts integrator of open-standard computer products. The PC network–based suite directly challenges IBM's *OfficeVision* and strategic offerings from AT&T's other largest rivals—even though one competitor, Hewlett-Packard, provides *Rhapsody*'s underlying technology.

Rhapsody is a client/server product based on *NewWave* (the object-oriented HP environment whose PC front end is built on *Windows*). *Rhapsody* users get *NewWave*'s hot links among applications and its "agent" facility, which AT&T has renamed the "baton" in keeping with its theme of business orchestration. AT&T has also created a shell that will let any DOS application take advantage of drag-and-drop features for printing, faxing, or copying files.

AT&T's move is a big boost for *NewWave* and the concept of graphical office environments (see "Windows on the Corporation," May 1990). Bill Nelson, marketing director for AT&T Computer Systems in Morristown, New Jersey, says the company chose *NewWave* for the front end because it will be offered for *Windows,* OS/2, and UNIX. (Under OS/2, the interface will be Presentation Manager; for UNIX, AT&T will offer both Open Look and Motif versions.) "We wanted to provide a consistent way of doing things across all platforms," says Nelson.

Rhapsody's back-end server portion is based upon the AT&T implementation of *LAN Manager* for UNIX. Although AT&T hasn't ruled out an OS/2 server version, its focus for the near term is strictly UNIX. "We're a UNIX company," Nelson explains. A 20-user *Rhapsody* system, including a 33-MHz 386-based server, will cost about $8500 per user. The software alone will sell for $1900 to $2200 per user. Minimum PC requirements are a 286, a 40MB hard disk, and 4MB of RAM.

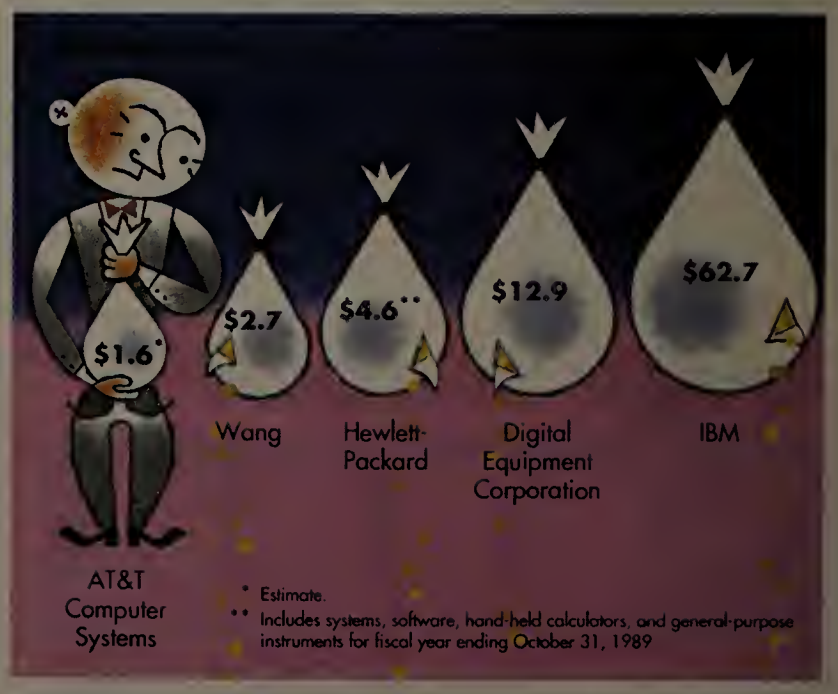
Rhapsody includes a network-based work-flow system derived from technology developed by Workhorse Systems of England. Using tools included with *Rhapsody,* customers will be able to automate and track processes across departments and locations. *Rhapsody* includes two services based on the Workhorse technology. The Meeting Manager does everything from schedule a facility to send out meeting minutes to attendees. The Task Manager lets users assign and track projects of subordinates and co-workers. Integral to the entire system is an AT&T UNIX server–based electronic mail system.

Nelson hopes work-flow automation will differentiate AT&T from its competitors. "AT&T did a good job of coming out with something new," says Michael Howard, president of Infonetics Research Institute in San Jose, California. He calls the work-flow automation offering "the first of a new genre that will become an essential part of office automation."

Most analysts agree that *Rhapsody*'s features are competitive but add that AT&T will have trouble selling it—a doubt underlined by AT&T's inability to disclose a single *Rhapsody* customer. AT&T "doesn't have any installed base in office systems," says Judith Hurwitz, an analyst with Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group in Boston. Moreover, customers tend to make conservative buying decisions on office systems—which must be threaded throughout an entire business and become a part of every employee's workday.

Overall, says Dataquest analyst Rikki Kirzner, AT&T's strongest selling point is the extra services it provides. As part of its swing toward systems integration, the company will offer everything from consultation services to maintenance and management of a customer's networks. For *Rhapsody,* AT&T will even resell and fully support a select few PC applications. Kirzner says that AT&T's reputation will serve it well: "When you talk about the exchange of information, you're talking about networks and telephones, and [that means] AT&T." —*Roberta Furger*

AT&T: Slow Sell in Offices



After only six years in the computer business, AT&T will find it difficult to challenge IBM and the other suppliers who rule the office automation turf.

PHIL ANDERSON

Multitasking without tears.

Thank goodness complicated programs like Microsoft Windows and OS/2™ aren't the only way to multitask and window on the PC.

DESQview runs the programs you know and love in multiple windows, multitasks them and even lets you use a mouse. And it does it all today. In fact, DESQview's been doing it for over four years now.

People all over the world are using DESQview to cut and paste data between programs running in multiple windows. They're running sorts and recalculations in the background, and they're operating in text and graphics modes in windows side-by-side. No drama, no fireworks and no huge memory or disk space requirements.

Introducing DESQview 2.26 It gives you greater productivity by multitasking more programs

The latest generation of DOS programs is getting better at using memory. Lotus 1-2-3 v2.2 and Release 3, Metro, Freelance, Microsoft Word, AutoCAD 386, Ventura Publisher Professional—all are smarter about using memory. And DESQview 2.26 makes them work even better.

Mice are steadily becoming more popular, and v2.26 provides improved support for mouse menus within windows. At the same time, it also provides much greater flexibility for assigning and reassigning special keys within windows.

Our users asked for more support for 3270 and other terminal emulation. DESQview v2.26 has it.

You asked for support for a wider range of hardware: CD-ROM, scanners, comm ports, etc. v2.26 has it.

And you asked for help in handling troublesome TSRs. DESQview helps straighten them out.

DESQview 2.26 Improved to better fit the way you work.

At Quarterdeck, our philosophy has always been to increase your productivity in logical, economical steps—not to reinvent a system that works for you.

Our established products, DESQview and QEMM, help you get the most from the software and hardware you own today.

Some of DESQview's recent awards

Our newest products, Quarterdeck Manifest and QRAM, help you understand and optimize the most critical part of your PC's memory—the first megabyte.

To find out more about any Quarterdeck product, send in the coupon below with the appropriate box checked. Or see your authorized Quarterdeck dealer.

DESQview System Requirements: IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286, or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2 • Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-145K • Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage; EMS 4.0 expanded memory boards • Disk: two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk • Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA). IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM PS/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) • Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles • Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or compatible • Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-4.0; MS-DOS 2.0-3.3 • Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to Microsoft Windows 1.03-2.1, GEM 1.1-3.0, IBM TopView 1.1 • Media: DESQview is available on either 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" floppy diskette.

Trademarks are property of their respective holders: IBM, OS/2, PS/2, Lotus, 1-2-3, Metro, Freelance, AutoCAD, Ventura Publisher, Intel, Above Board, Hercules, Mouse Systems, Hayes, Microsoft, Windows, TopView.

YES! I need increased productivity now!

Qty	Product	√ Send Info	5-1/4	3-1/2	Price Each	Totals
	DESQview 386 Multitasking windowing environment	❑			$219.95	
	DESQview v2.26 Multitasking windowing environment	❑			$129.95	
	QEMM-386 Expanded Memory Manager version 5.0	❑			$99.95	
					Shipping & Handling: $5 within USA / $10 outside USA	
					California Residents please add 6.75%	
					Grand Total	

Payment ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard

Expiration Date: _____/_____

Account # |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State ____ Zip_____

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

©1990 Quarterdeck Office Systems

Prodigy Plows Ahead

Message Censorship Riles Users

Prodigy brings on-line shopping, stock information, games, and other services to the Arends family.

As videotex services go, Prodigy is radical. Its flashy graphic user interface is so simple, a 5-year-old could run it. The service bills a flat $9.95 a month for unlimited access. And Prodigy downplays some traditional functions such as messaging, censors user transmissions in a particularly heavy-handed way, and won't download files at all.

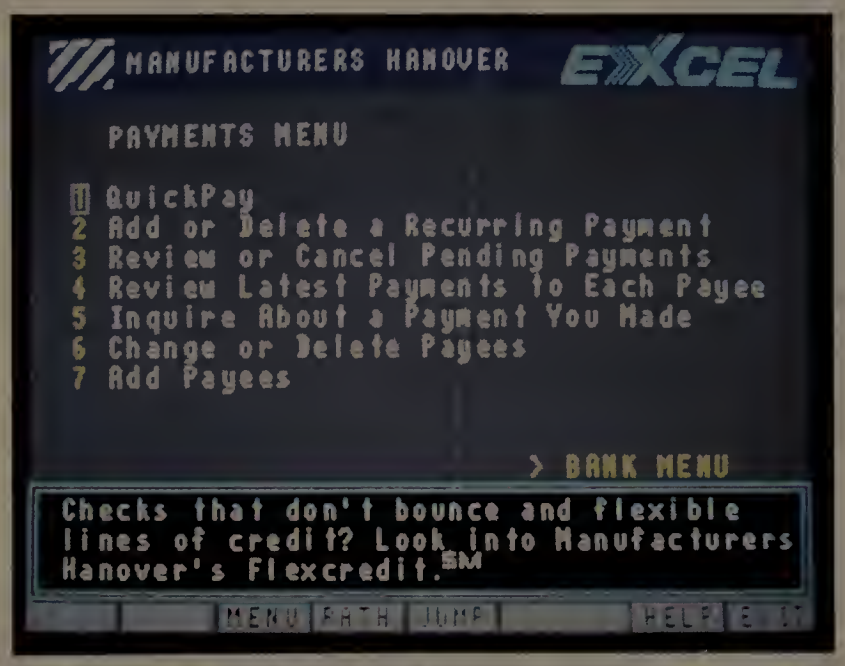
Why? Unlike videotex pioneers such as CompuServe, Prodigy bills itself as a "transactional service," emphasizing home banking and shopping. Colorful weather maps, free stock quotes, and a *USA Today*–like information mix are combined with on-line ads, creating a cross between a suburban shoppers' newspaper and a video game.

Prodigy aims at casual home users like the Arends family in Eden Prairie, Minnesota. Sharon Arends, a school curriculum resource assistant, shops on line. Her husband, Michael, a manager at an electronics firm, tracks stocks and watches the weather. Their children, ages 10 and 14, play games, send E-mail to friends, and access educational offerings such as the on-line *Weekly Reader*.

"If the information it provides meets your needs, it's *really* a bargain," says Bill Smail, an Atlanta systems analyst. He calls for stock quotes and access to Sylvia Porter and Brendan Boyd columns. Clem Contardo, a microcomputer manager in Newark, New Jersey, who also receives stock quotes, likes Prodigy's graphic interface but notes that dealing with it is slow even on his 386-based PS/2.

Since forming an alliance six years ago, IBM and Sears have poured more than $600 million into Prodigy, analysts say. Some see the White Plains, New York, service as a courageous experiment, others as a boondoggle. "My crystal ball is cloudy," says Margaret Fischer, vice president at Link Resources Corporation in New York City. Link's most optimistic figures show break-even by the late 1990s.

Gary Arlen, editor of *Interactivity Report* in Bethesda, Maryland, says that Prodigy may take five years or more to start recouping its investment but is capturing the base it seeks. "It has targeted people who are not computer types but have a computer at home, and I've been finding more and more people who just *love* Prodigy."



PETER BECK

The unusual interface aims to ease Prodigy's path toward home banking and other on-line transactions.

Rival on-line services agree that Prodigy takes a new slant. "Our strongest products include communications such as electronic mail and special interest forums," says David Kishler, supervisor of corporate communications at CompuServe in Columbus, Ohio. "That's a different approach than Prodigy is taking." Neil Harris, market development manager for GEnie Information Services in Rockville, Maryland, remarks that Prodigy is an excellent service for novices, but users shop around once they discover its limitations.

Joshua Harris, president of Jupiter Communications, a New York videotex consulting firm, maintains that Prodigy's products and responsiveness to its customers are compromised because it has become a "giant IBM-like bureaucracy with over 1100 employees." He cites as an example Prodigy's practice of scrupulously censoring messages on all its bulletin boards—despite loud protests from subscribers.

Tom Coleman, a Houston, Texas, freelance writer, experienced the knife of Prodigy censors after trying to post a complaint about a *Batman* commercial that he received in his private E-mail box. Prodigy returned the message with a form letter explaining vaguely that it did not adhere to guidelines. Other users protest about messages being erased for references to evolution, UFOs, Prodigy shortcomings, or astrology.

Henry Heilbrunn, vice president of product development at Prodigy, responds that only a tiny percentage of messages are rejected, usually because they stray from the topic. "Our members are busy people; they're looking to get information quickly, so they're looking at electronic services such as ours to help them do the sorting," he says.

To date, Prodigy's mass mailings, which give away software and a month of connect time, have placed it in 350,000 homes. But executives won't comment on when they expect profits—or on almost any other topic. —*Judy Getts* ●

TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT

MARK M., 33 ©1990

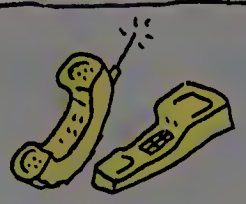
DIRECT-SALES OFFICE EQUIPMENT

CALL NOW! UNDERPAID OPERATORS ARE STANDING BY.

ALL PROFITS FINAL.

☐ AK-48 ASSAULT STAPLER

Continuous firing action, fast loading, lightweight. Comes with 400-round magazine.... $12.95

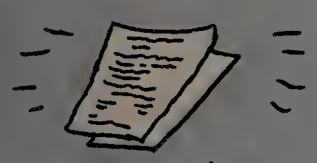


☐ HARRISONIC CELLULAR PHONE

Our own make. Stay in touch with the troops. Tough, thick plastic withstands thousands of slamming hang-ups.....$310.00

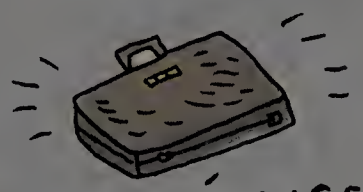
☐ TOUPEE

Relive those glory days as a yuppie upstart. Folds neatly away into a wallet-sized pouch. Available in dark brown or camouflage gray...$50.00
Sideburns....$15 extra



☐ RÉSUMÉS

Choose from an assortment of career-enhancing, field-tested styles. Your choice of Ivy League school. Please specify name, age, and general field of interest. We'll do the rest.....$39.95/pg.



☐ ATTACHÉ CASE

Genuine simulated Harrishyde®; tough enough to take a beating yet stylish enough to take to the opera, as good a place as any to catch up on leftover paperwork.....$75.95

☐ BEEPER

With this reliable, trouble-free device, your usual excuses for missing deadline updates will no longer hold water...$62.95

☐ 400XL FAX MACHINE

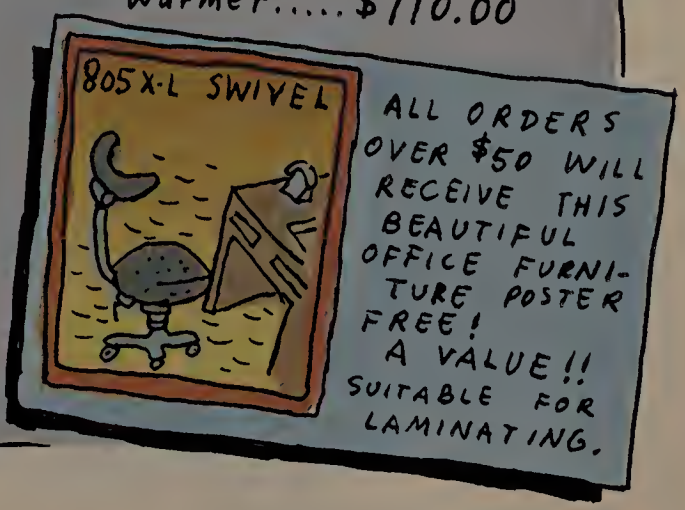
Must see to believe! Sends standard 8½x11 b/w images right over any ordinary phone line!! Doubles as a pizza warmer.....$110.00

☐ AIRPORT SURVIVAL KIT

Everything you'll need for those inevitable flight delays and unexpected stopovers. A compact 12 ounces, 29 pounds....$19.95

☐ SUITS/PANTS

Our styles. Blend in to most any office environment. You'll be able to sneak to and from the coffee machine completely unnoticed.
.....$150.00/set



MARK MAREK

Word's out.

If you think the best word processor for Microsoft® Windows comes from Microsoft, there are two things you should consider.

And neither of them come from Microsoft.

There's Amí,® the ground-breaking program that brought the graphical interface of Windows to word processing in the first place.

And Amí Professional, the muscular new high-end complement to the critically-acclaimed original.

Whether you're an executive type who

They may look like desktop publishers, but Amí and Amí Professional are what word processing should have been all along. Amí is yours for just $199, Amí Professional for $495.

types only occasionally, or a heavy user who needs lots of specialized features, one of these programs is definitely your type.

Or both, if you happen to be a corporation.

Because, in addition to using the same interface and file format, they're both designed to save you the type of thing you care about most.

Time.

About three quarters of the time you're used to spending on everything from simple letters and memos to presentations and newsletters.

"A stunning achievement, one that no other PC word processing product—even Microsoft's estimable Word for Windows—can claim to have reached."

—PC/Computing

"The features in Amí Professional are both intuitive and fast...a spectacular achievement by any standard...Word for Windows suddenly faces a formidable challenge."

—PC Magazine

"Amí Professional outperforms the competition and has laid the path for word processing in the 1990's. Its superior layout and graphics-related capabilities in addition to standard features put it a step above the rest."

—InfoWorld

"Samna achieved a remarkable coup surpassing Microsoft and WordPerfect with Amí Professional."

—Software Digest

How?

By letting you create your words and your page layouts *simultaneously*—as one intuitive train of thought.

By providing you with professionally designed style sheets that make it simple to generate the most sophisticated-looking documents.

Software Digest Rating	Overall Evaluation	Overall Power	Program Name
★★★	7.9	6.9	Amí Professional
★★★	7.7	7.7	Microsoft Word
★★★	7.6	8.1	Word Perfect
★★★	7.2	6.7	Microsoft Word for Windows

Software Digest gives Amí Professional its highest overall rating.

And by making it easy to exploit even the most sophisticated word processing features.

As well as those features you'll find in Amí Professional that you won't find even in the most sophisticated of traditional word processors.

Including tables that let you perform basic math. Charts and graphs. A drawing program. And Dynamic Data Exchange with other Microsoft Windows applications.

Now that a certain long-awaited Windows application has finally arrived, we think you'll agree with the experts.

When it comes to word processing, Amí is the last word.

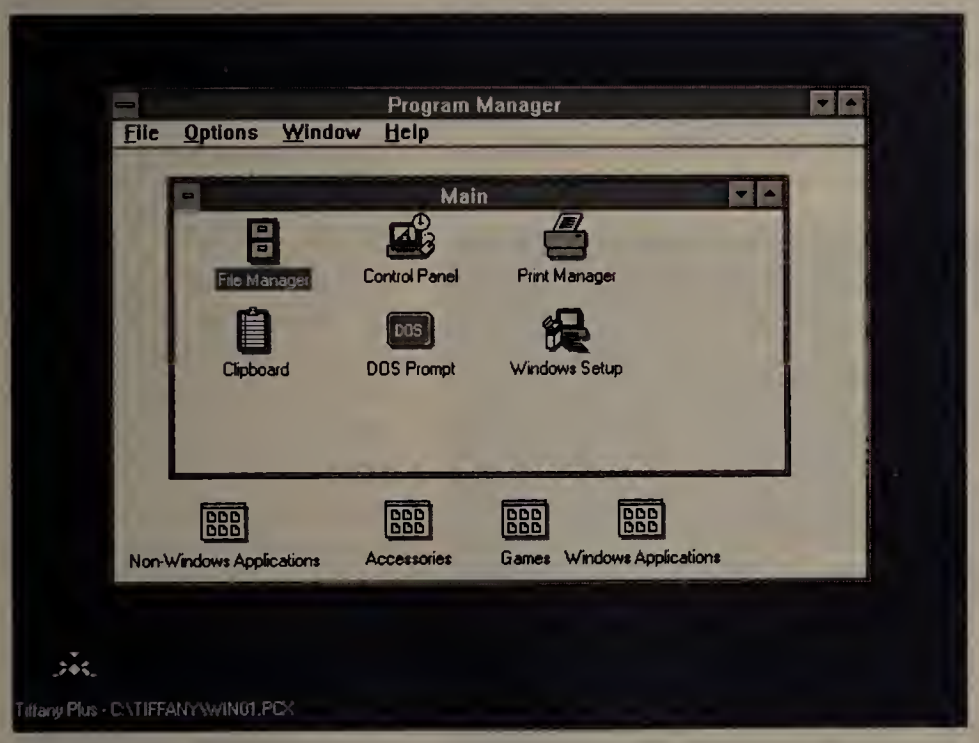
SAMNA
WORD PROCESSING

Call 1-800-831-9679 for a free self-running demo and information on our Windows 3.0 version.

Requires [illegible], PS/2 or compatible (80286 or '386 CPU); CGA, EGA, VGA or Hercules compatible displays; MS/DOS 3.0 or higher. Amí is a registered trademark of Samna Corporation. All other trademarks and copyrights are acknowledged.
A free runtime version of Microsoft Windows is included with each copy of Amí and Amí Professional.
Amí Professional is also compatible with Hewlett-Packard's New Wave.

Windows Makes the Grade

Will Windows 3.0 be fast, facile, and friendly enough to earn a place on your PC? The answer is yes—with a few reservations.



The new Windows greets you with an icon-run interface. You can access environment-wide tools like the Clipboard by double-clicking their icons in the Main window. The icons at the bottom of the screen open windows that display work groups for Windows programs, DOS programs, and so on. Users can add custom work groups as well.

Robert Luhn

The elephant can finally tap-dance. After years of promises—of faster performance, of a flexible Macintosh-like interface, of easier setup and reconfiguration—*Windows* has finally made good. Based on the prerelease version examined here, it's clear that Microsoft has listened to its customers—and checked out third-party *Windows* add-ons.

The biggest news is that *Windows 3.0* will be *fast*—apparently fast enough to make it a usable environment on 12-MHz and speedier 80286s. Also, you will never again need to deal with sluggish expanded memory. *Windows 3.0* can tap the "protected" mode of 286, 386, and 486 microprocessors, enabling it to use 640K of conventional and 15MB of extended memory. As a result, you can run more *Windows* and DOS applications at once and work with bigger data files.

And 386 users get even more. With at least 1MB of extended RAM, *Windows 3.0* can call on a virtual memory scheme that uses the PC's hard disk just like RAM to effectively quadruple the amount of memory available to *Windows* (up to 16MB). Of course the more memory you have, the more powerful *Windows* is.

PC World previews are informol assessments of products that ot press time were still in the develoopment stoge. Complete reviews —including feotures evoluotions ond performonce testing—will oppeor only ofter o product is officiolly releosed.

More Than Windows Dressing

Perhaps just as important, Microsoft has finally banished the MS-DOS Executive and replaced it with a customizable, icon-driven interface that resembles the OS/2 Presentation Manager. Load *Windows 3.0,* and you're greeted by a customizable desktop with icons of key *Windows* tools, plus icons representing groups of *Windows* applications, utilities, accessories, and games, plus non-*Windows* applications.

The most important new utility is the File Manager. Double-click the little file cabinet icon in the Program Manager's Main Group, and up pops a subdirectory tree with disk drive icons and miniature folders representing subdirectories. Click a folder, and file icons (differentiated according to the file's purpose) pour onto the screen. *Windows 3.0* lets you execute a program by double-clicking its icon or name. In the File Manager only, you can start an application by double-clicking on an associated data file or by simply dropping a data file's icon on a program icon. You can similarly copy or move files and entire subdirectories just by dragging them from one place on the tree to another.

Unfortunately, since important tools like the File Manager run in separate overlapping

SNAPSHOT

Windows 3.0

Microsaft's aperoting environment may finolly be ready for prime time. It's fast, it sparts a Mac-like iconic interfoce, and it's packed full af new and improved utilities.

KEY FEATURES

- **Runs faster**
- **Taps up to 16MB of memory**
- **Icon-driven interface, OS/2-like file manager**
- **Automatic virtual memory scheme**
- **Automatic setup program**
- **On-line help and enhanced desktop tools**

AVAILABILITY

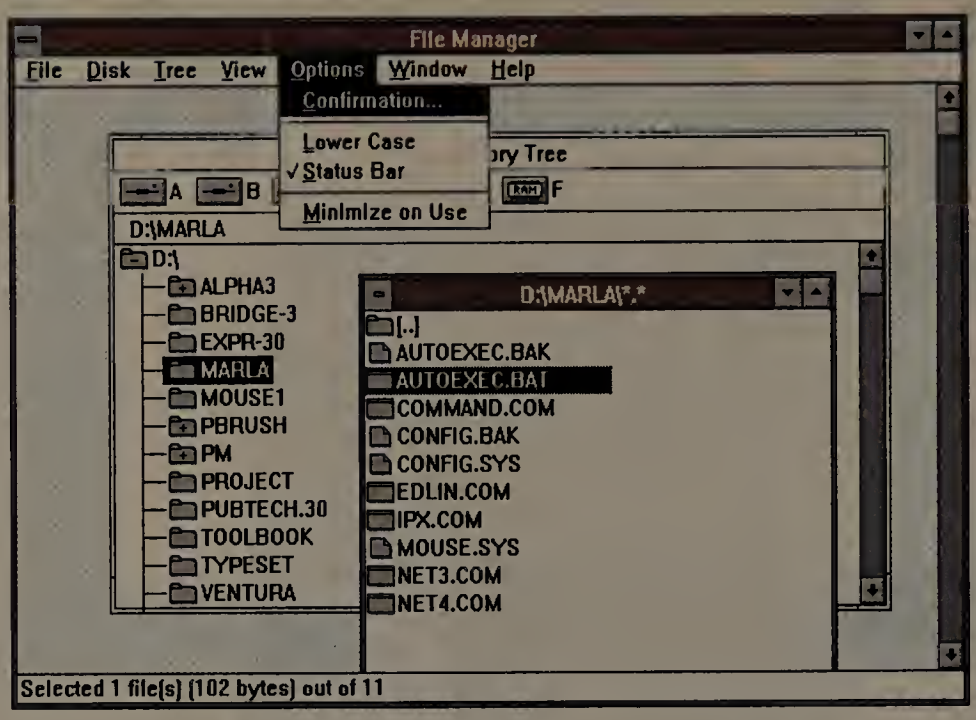
May 1990

PRICING

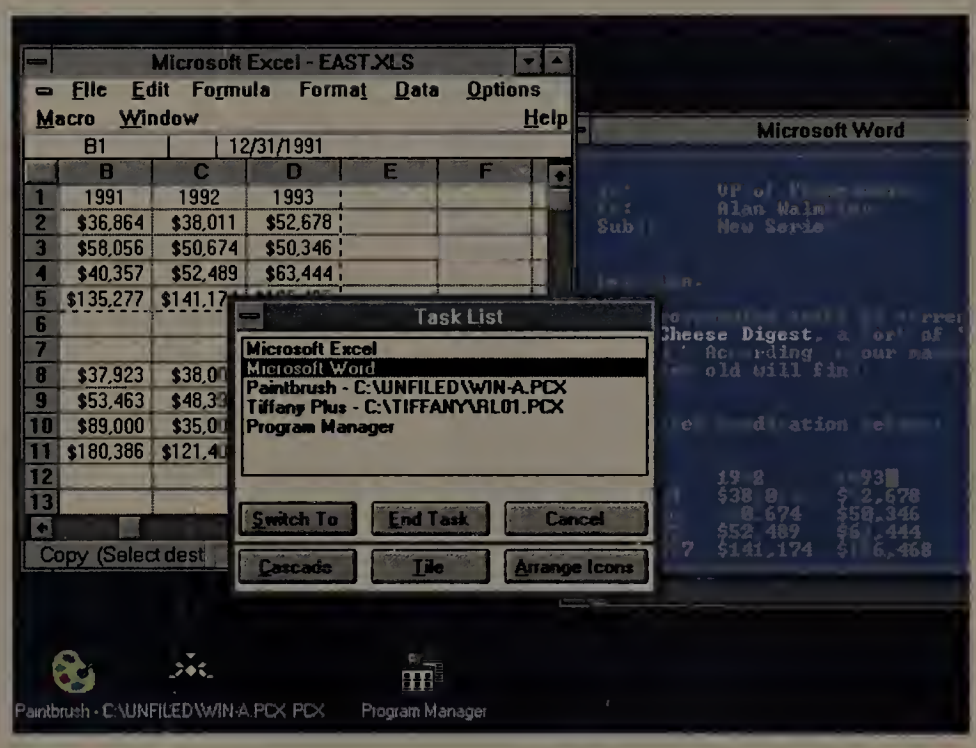
$149, $50 upgrode far registered users of all *Windows* versians

Microsoft Corp.
One Micrasoft Woy
Redmand, WA
98052-6399
800/323-3577,
206/882-8080

Reader service no. 725



Windows' File Manager is a cross between Xtree and the Macintosh's file system. Subdirectories are represented by folders, and file icons are shaped according to function. You can copy files or directories just by dragging their icons to a new destination, and load programs by double-clicking them.



Windows 3.0 easily runs multiple DOS and Windows applications at the same time and lets you move data between them. With all those windows open at once, you can quickly get lost. Luckily, the pop-up Task List lets you jump to another current program with a few clicks.

windows, the screen can get cluttered pretty fast. Microsoft's answer is the Task List, a neat little pop-up box that lists every active program. With two clicks you can bring a program to the top of the stack, close its window, or cascade all application windows down the screen for easy picking. A better solution would be to integrate the Program Manager, File Manager, and Task List—something you may not see until the era of *Windows 4.0*.

On the plus side, the new *Windows 3.0* desktop is relatively malleable. With a menu command or two, you can create a custom application-group window, drag any program and data files into it, and store it on the desktop as an icon; pick system colors from a 256-color palette, along with background patterns; or simply straighten up a desktop littered with windows and icons. However, when you quit *Windows 3.0,* it won't remember which application windows were open on the desktop and restore them for your next session—a trick Microsoft should have learned from Publishing Technologies' *Pubtech File Manager.*

The Macro Recorder in *Windows 3.0* saves and replays keystrokes and mouse movements and clicks so you can automate repetitive tasks. Unfortunately, if you record mouse activity in a window of one size and play back the macro when the window is a different size or elsewhere on the screen, you'll experience unintended results. Macros aren't editable, and they can't automatically launch applications when you start *Windows.* Softbridge Ltd., which developed the Macro Recorder for Microsoft, offers the far more powerful *Bridge 386,* which will probably turn out to be a must for serious macro users.

However, other new *Windows* accessories rate much better. Need to whip up an illustration or edit a scanned image? Forget the old black-and-white *Windows Paint—Windows Paintbrush* from Z-Soft not only taps *Windows'* big color palette but offers a decent collection of image manipulation features from skewing to flood/fill. Need to just unwind? A solitaire game similar to the Mac's *Klondike* will keep you glued to your PC.

Most of the traditional *Windows* tools have been strengthened, too. For example, the Terminal has become a capable, if simple, communications program; the Calculator now features a scientific mode; the Clipboard now holds huge images, including print screens, and can save data in a special CLP file. Two other gripes have also been addressed: *Windows* finally includes on-line help, and you can now quickly connect to network servers and printers and even view, reorder, and delete print jobs in a network queue. Additionally, *Windows 3.0* not only throws in a few more system fonts, it supports the LaserJet III's Intellifont scaling technology.

In short, *Windows'* aim is to be an all-in-one environment—and it more or less succeeds. If you're already working with *Excel, Ami,* or *PageMaker, Windows 3.0* will keep you from exiting to DOS. If you aren't, it just may lure you into the fold.

Working With Windows

Although installing *Windows* has always been a simple menu-driven affair, *Windows 3.0* makes it even simpler. For starters, you don't have to fuss with 286 and 386 versions—one package fits all. The install program analyzes your system's CPU, RAM, video, and other hardware and automatically configures *Windows* for

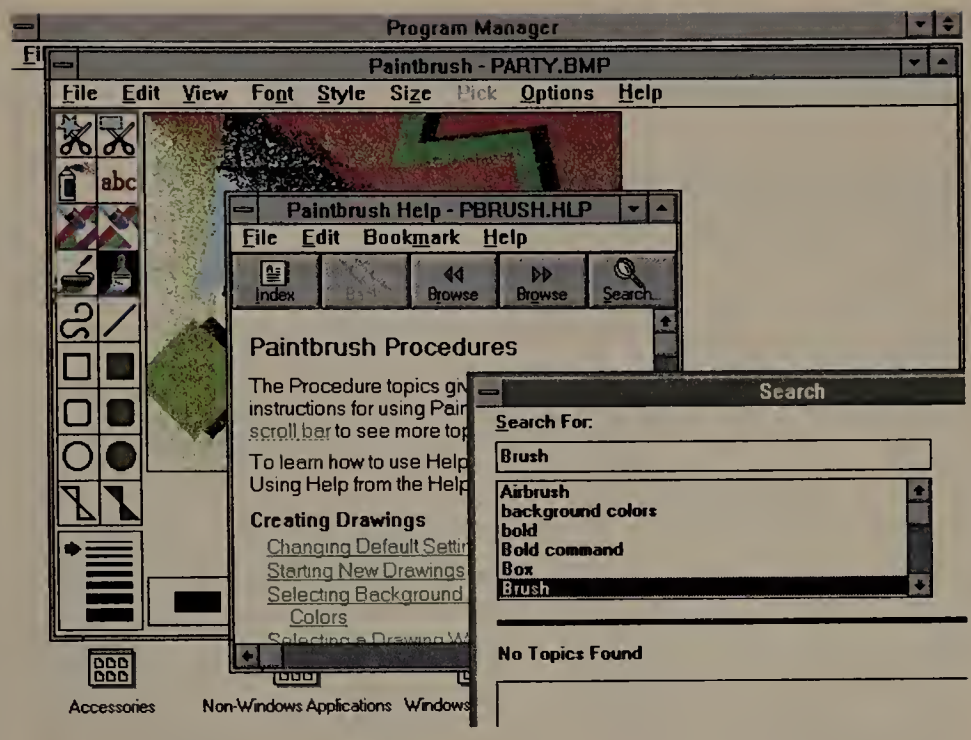
optimal performance. It then lists every program on your hard disk; pick the ones you want to appear on the desktop, and *Windows* does the rest.

On a 286 or better system with 640K of RAM, you get *Windows'* bare-bones Real mode—the environment can run *Windows 2.*xx and *3.*xx applications and exploit expanded memory if that's installed. With at least 256K and less than 1MB of available extended RAM, *Windows* runs in Standard mode: All memory is treated like one big block, which improves performance and allows you to run DOS programs, although you can't multitask them with other applications. *Windows 3.0* flowers in 386-Enhanced mode on a 386 or 486 with 2MB or more of extended RAM. With this setup, you can multitask multiple DOS and *Windows* programs.

Whatever mode you are in, you won't have to reinstall *Windows* to add a new mouse, keyboard, or video adapter to your PC. Merely double-click the Windows Setup icon, and select the new item from mini-pulldown menus in a dialog box.

Windows 3.0 is a breeze to use compared to its predecessor, thanks to *3.0*'s speed and interactive point-and-click approach. You don't have to ponder which EXE or COM file to run—just double-click on the icon in the Program Manager. Want to run a program by clicking its data files? Simply highlight a data file's icon in the File Manager, select the Associate menu option, and supply the name of a program. *Windows'* sharp-looking interface makes things easier too, with its vivid colors, shadowed 3-D buttons, and consistent use of icons throughout.

Once a *Windows* or DOS application is running under *Windows 3.0*, you'll find sizing windows, cutting and pasting,



Windows' on-line help is only semi-context sensitive. It senses which application is running, but you must search through topic lists to find a solution.

and so on pretty much the same, although you'll welcome the dramatic increase in the speed of many operations. *Windows 3.0*–specific applications can take advantage of extended memory and run lickety-split, because they don't have to rely on disk overlays. If memory runs low in Enhanced mode, the virtual memory system automatically kicks in.

If you're multitasking DOS applications under *Windows 3.0*, you're in for more pleasant surprises: You can dictate how much processor time each program gets à la *Desqview*, and if a program normally uses expanded memory, *Windows 3.0* will create it from its pool of extended memory. And though you don't have to use PIF files to run DOS programs, you'll find that PIFs can now control extended and expanded memory use, reserve hot keys, grab specific COM ports for the program, and more. However, setting up a PIF file is just as big a pain as ever.

Thankfully, running old *Windows/286* and *386* applications is painless. Load *Windows 3.0* in Real mode, and it should handle most existing packages with ease. You won't be able to use extended memory or virtual memory, multitask DOS programs, or use the big color palette, but all other resources will be available. In informal tests, *Windows 3.0* managed to run most *2.*xx applications. The good news is that many *Windows* developers will offer *3.0*-specific upgrades within weeks of *Windows 3.0*'s release. Upgrades for some applications should be either free or relatively inexpensive; others, like *PageMaker 4.0*, represent major new releases and will be priced accordingly.

A Shorter Wish List

Although *Windows 3.0* is a big step forward, the interface still needs streamlining. For example, loading two applications and placing them side by side can be a laborious process. And as you load more applications, it's easy for even experienced users to lose a window in the stack. And the inconsistent procedures for moving and copying files make it too easy to accidentally copy an entire subdirectory or misplace an icon.

Other quirks merely annoy. If you're looking for an improved Clipboard, you may be disappointed. Unlike *Desqview*'s, the *Windows 3.0* Clipboard still can't do cumulative copies, and with non-*Windows* applications, it can deal with only one screen's worth of data at a time. Although the user manual is concise and clearly lays out basic operations, the on-line help system is only partially context sensitive. If you're in the print menu, for example, summoning help elicits a list of print-related topics to scroll through—but the system doesn't sense your exact predicament. Independent software developers that create *Windows* add-ons like *Command Post*, *Bridge*, and *Windows Express* will have plenty of opportunities.

Still, *Windows 3.0* looks like a solid deal. Since Microsoft won't be making *Windows* run-times available anymore, it's selling *Windows 3.0* for $50 to registered users of *all* previous versions and run-times. You will of course need a 286 or 386 PC, at least 640K of RAM, and 4MB to 6MB of free disk space (more if you use the virtual memory scheme).

Windows 3.0 doesn't turn the PC into a powerful (and fun) Mac. But the environment is finally mature—and that means your business computing just might be more productive and enjoyable.

Robert Luhn is a senior editor for PC World.

HyperCard Meets Windows

Point-and-click programming for Windows finally arrives—but will ToolBook be the catalyst for thousands of personal programs?

Jeff Walden

Many of us would love to create custom applications such as address books, client-tracking systems, on-line catalogs, or even interactive training programs. Unfortunately, dBASE commands and *1-2-3* macros are far too limited for such jobs, and few of us have the time to learn either Pascal or C.

The solution may be Asymetrix's *ToolBook* for *Windows 3.0*. Like the Macintosh's *HyperCard*, which inspired it, *ToolBook* is an object-oriented *application construction set.* Instead of writing (and rewriting) reams of arcane code to create data entry screens or perform calculations, you build an application by assembling *ToolBook*'s prefab objects—buttons, text and data base fields, scroll bars, and windows, plus built-in data base and math functions.

Like Lincoln Logs, objects can be combined a hundred different ways. First you attach a script (which can be recorded with *ToolBook*'s learn mode or coded manually) to an object. Thereafter, selecting the object runs the script, which may load another program, prompt the user for input, and perform myriad other operations. Since an object and its attributes can be copied, edited, and moved, you can assemble simple applications in short order.

Toolbook lets you add hypertext links to applications.

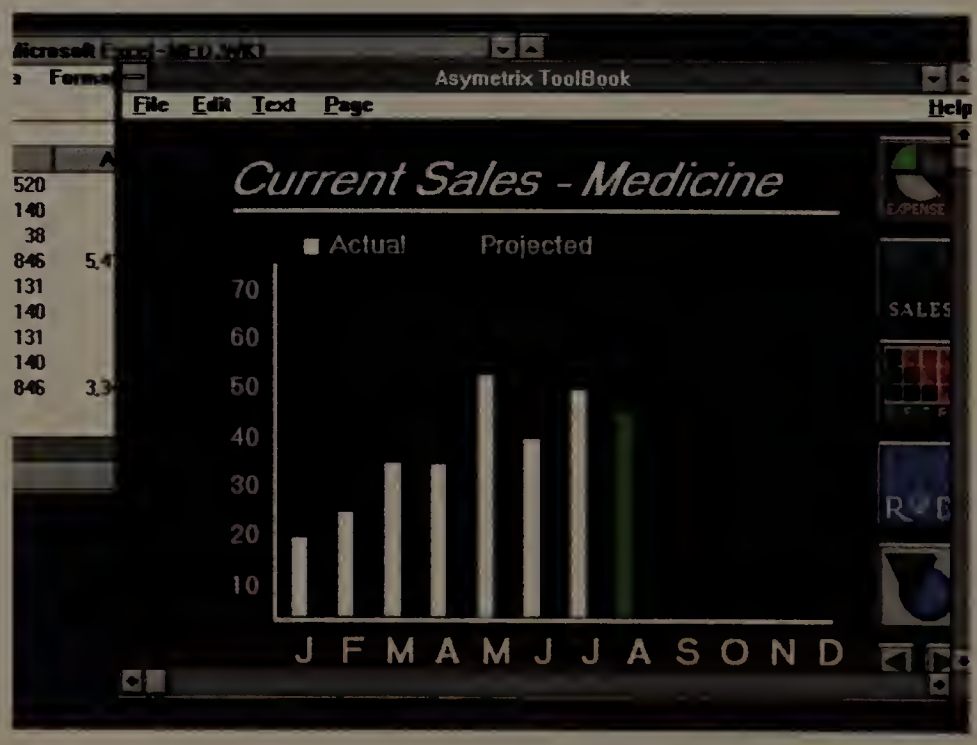
Casual business users will find it easy to create personal Rolodexes and similar applications and even dress them up with simple animation—something they can't do with *HyperCard.*

More important, with *ToolBook* you can easily add hypertext links to your applications: By identifying a string of characters as an object, and assigning that object a script that displays a window of related information, you can incorporate easy-to-use, context-sensitive help for other users of your application.

ToolBook's powerful learn mode lets you simply select a menu option; the package will record commands and mouse movements and generate the appropriate script.

Creating something more complex—a front end for a mainframe application, a computer-based tutorial, or an interactive report that swaps data with *Excel* via *Windows*' Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE)—means writing scripts. Although Asymetrix calls its OpenScript language "English-like," a knowledge of BASIC won't hurt. To help you get started, *ToolBook* will come with a dozen sample applications, ranging from an animation primer to a *dBASE* front end, plus superb on-line help and a top-notch programming manual.

Just remember that *ToolBook* will have two notable drawbacks. The package lacks a built-in paint module, so fine-tuning a page means constantly jumping out to another application to edit bit-mapped images and text. Also, *ToolBook* can't read existing *HyperCard* stacks, cutting users off from thousands of ready-made applications. Upcoming *Windows* and OS/2 *HyperCard* clones will offer this last feature, which may well determine your buying decision.



ToolBook can be a handy "what if" tool. This "book" is hot-linked via DDE to Excel. To see Sales, Expenses, R&D numbers, and more, you merely click the button on the right—an attached script fetches the numbers and graphs them.

SNAPSHOT

ToolBook

This *HyperCard*-inspired "application construction set" for *Windows* 3.0 features object-oriented program development, animation, and a powerful script language.

KEY FEATURES

- **Point-and-click application building**
- **Script recorder that handles animation**
- **Script language as powerful as BASIC**
- **Hypertext capability**
- **Support for Windows' DDE facility**

AVAILABILITY

May

PRICING

$395; run-time price not yet available

Asymetrix Corp.
110 110th Ave. NE #717
Bellevue, WA 98004
800/624-8999 ext. 299H, 206/455-3071 (fax)

Reader service no. 685

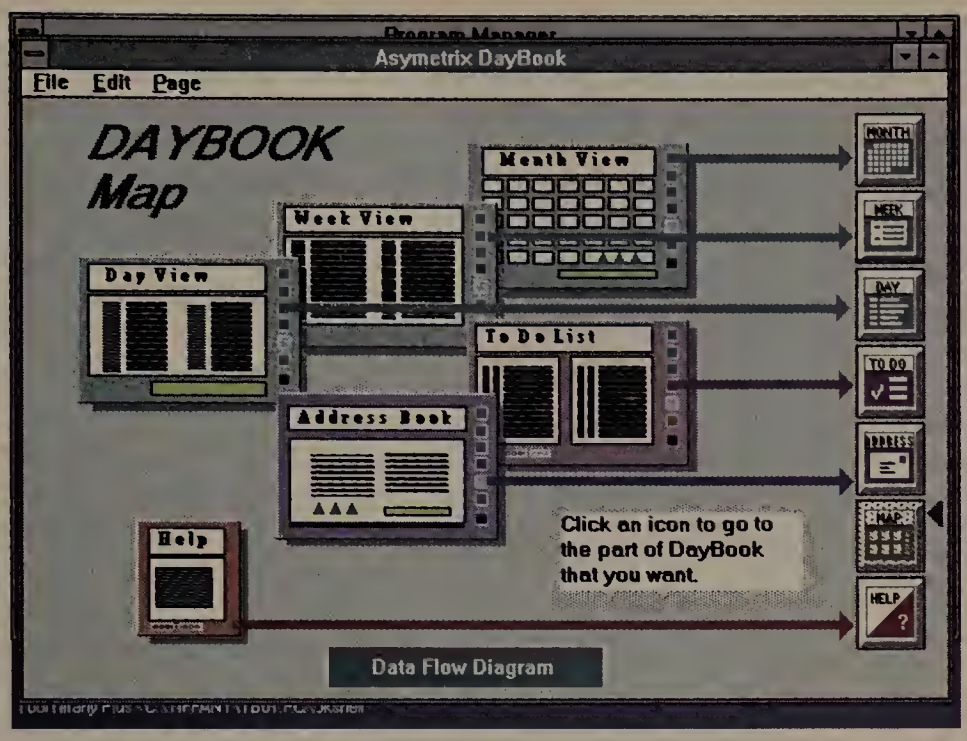
Making Book

ToolBook uses a page-and-book metaphor rather than *HyperCard*'s card and stack, but the principles are the same. Like a book, a *ToolBook* application is made up of

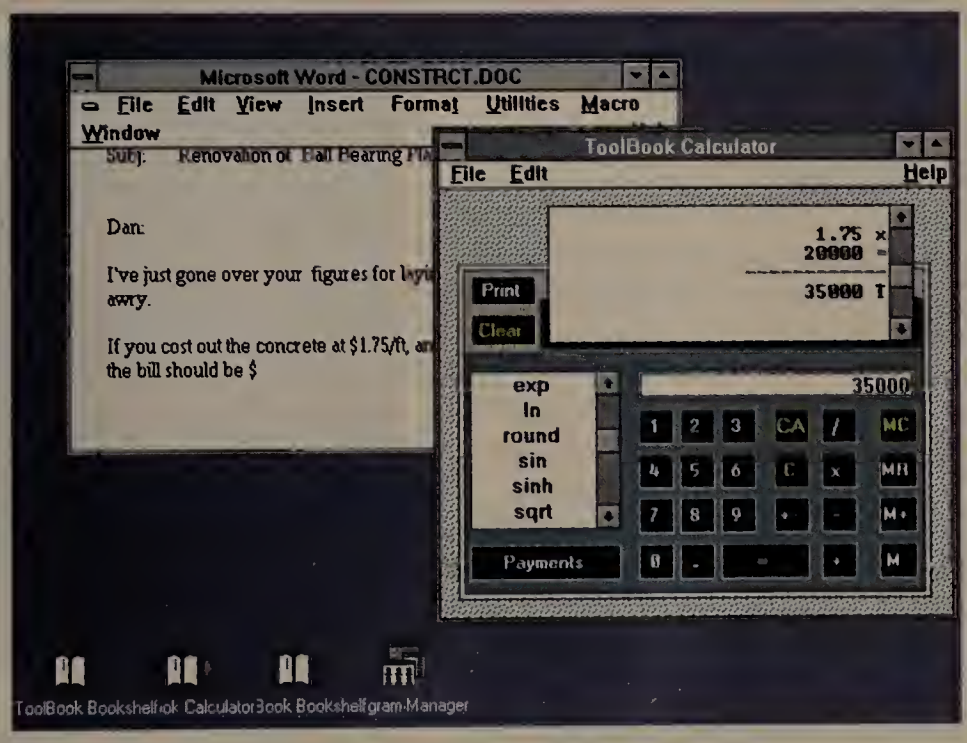
pages that you display one at a time. Each page can hold text, plus such objects as buttons, text objects, scrolling and nonscrolling fields, and graphics. Most of these objects can initiate actions when clicked, or even simply when the mouse pointer moves across them.

Creating a *ToolBook* application is straightforward. You start with the background page, which works like the master frame in *Ventura*—any object you place there will show up on every page of the book. You typically would place next-page and previous-page buttons here, along with any recurring graphics. To place a button on a page, you pick a button type (round, check box, radio, rectangle, or shadowed box) from a list, and it pops onto the page. You then can drag it wherever you want. You also specify what a button does when clicked—either display another page or execute a script. Other objects are added the same way, and you can change their appearance and behavior using various dialog boxes.

Of course, the point-and-click approach takes you only so far. You can create modest data base–type applications such as a contact list or a phone book, or turn a report into an on-line hypertext document by linking certain words to other pages in the book. And that's about it. Add a little scripting, however, and you can create truly powerful applications.



The calendar supplied with ToolBook demonstrates the power of scripts. Here you can click to see the daily or weekly schedule, mail-merge letters from an address book, or set alarms.



ToolBook applications, like this calculator, can be used with any Windows program. And ToolBook comes with everything from round to sine functions.

Beyond Point-and-Click Programming

Scripts come in handy when you want to display a particular page based on certain conditions. For instance, imagine an interactive company handbook in which one set of buttons is labeled for divisions such as "manufacturing" and "sales," and another set for information such as "location" and "personnel." With scripts, you can click the manufacturing and location buttons, and *ToolBook* will assess that combination of choices and determine which page in the book to display—in this case, the page with a map locating the manufacturing facility.

If you want sharp animation, scripting is a must. *ToolBook*'s learn mode records actual screen coordinates, so the resulting script is big and the replay jaggy. For trimmer scripts and smoother motion (plus cinematic effects like pans, wipes, and dissolves), you'll have to write a script.

ToolBook's OpenScript programming language is as powerful as interpreted BASIC but not quite as hard to master. A typical statement, for example, would be "put 10 into the_pot." OpenScript includes more than 400 script commands, messages, settable object properties, and operators. Scripts can load and save files, perform computations, animate graphics, or display various pages. Scripts also let a *ToolBook* application exchange data with any *Windows* program that supports DDE. To make development easier, *ToolBook* comes with an integrated script editor and debugger.

Those who want more power (and can program in C) can attach almost any function to a *ToolBook* application by creating a *Windows* DLL (dynamic link library) feature.

The beauty of the *ToolBook* approach is that once you create a script, you can use it over and over, and you can build a library of objects that perform basic functions. Just remember that like most *HyperCard* work-alikes, *ToolBook* won't generate compiled files. To use *(see HyperCard, p. 80)*

HYPERCARD

(continued from p. 79)

a program, you'll need *Windows 3.0* and either *ToolBook* or a *ToolBook* run-time, which should be available when the package ships.

Quirks and Quandaries

There are some creases in the *ToolBook* page. As noted earlier, *ToolBook* is missing a built-in paint program, so you must import bit maps created elsewhere. Once they're in *ToolBook*, you can't alter their shape or color. That means you have to bounce back and forth between *Windows Paintbrush* and *ToolBook*. Neither *HyperPAD* nor *HyperCard* subjects developers to this hassle.

Fonts present more challenges. *ToolBook* automatically imports ASCII and DBF files, and any font installed for *Windows* can be used in a book. Unfortunately, if you distribute a *ToolBook* application to someone equipped with different fonts, *Windows* will substitute fonts—with unpredictable results. With *HyperCard* you merely attach the necessary fonts to the application, but that's a trick *ToolBook* hasn't learned. *ToolBook* also can't link objects to sounds; with *HyperCard* you can make an application yodel when the next-page button is pressed.

The Right Tool for the Right Price?

ToolBook isn't for the hardware-shy. You'll need at least a 286 with 1.5MB of memory, 2MB to 8MB of free hard disk space, and an EGA display; a 386 needs 2MB of RAM. *ToolBook*'s $395 price is also four times more than the character-based *HyperPAD*'s, its nearest PC competitor.

But getting this level of control over the *Windows* environment is heady stuff, and *ToolBook* should be a great way for experienced PC users and in-house developers to produce powerful applications with relatively little pain. If *ToolBook* fulfills the promise of its prerelease version, don't leave DOS without it.

Jeff Walden is a freelance writer based in Morgan Hill, California.

Windows 3.0 Quiets the Critics—For Now

WordPerfect, Software Publishing, and other former skeptics will provide catalyst applications—but they still insist OS/2 will be the long-term winner.

Roberta Furger

Windows 3.0 "addresses many of the concerns that kept us from committing to Windows," says Frank Ingari, Lotus vice president for spreadsheet products.

RICHARD HOWARD

As *Windows 3.0* appears, developers are rushing to bring out the wide range of products that will finally make *Windows* a major platform. They aren't all happy about it, however.

Windows advocates are uniformly thrilled about the enhancements Microsoft has made, saying the new memory management scheme and improved interface will attract broad ranks of users. "*Windows 3.0* will take the market by storm," declares Paul Grayson, chairman of Micrografx Corporation in Richardson, Texas. "It will be the premier graphics environment in the world."

Even longtime holdouts are starting to sing the *Windows* tune, albeit a touch less enthusiastically. *Windows 3.0* "addresses many of the big concerns that kept us from committing to *Windows*," says Frank Ingari, Lotus's vice president for spreadsheet products. According to Ingari, Lotus will be shipping *1-2-3* version 3.1 during the third quarter. Although it won't be a full-fledged *Windows* application, the upgrade will support the *Windows* memory management scheme, enabling users to run *1-2-3* as a full-screen application under *Windows*. The upgrade will also include the *Impress* spreadsheet publishing technology now available only as an add-in to *1-2-3* version 2.2. Users can also "logically expect a full *1-2-3 Windows* [product] from Lotus," says Ingari. That program will have the functionality of version 3.1 and the interface of *1-2-3/G*, he says. No release dates have been announced as yet, however.

Lotus isn't the only company that's had a change of heart. Other powerhouses that previously focused on OS/2 Presentation Manager development and labeled *Windows* a "crippled environment" now plan to offer *Windows* products. Most notably, WordPerfect and Software Publishing intend to move their best-selling applications to *Windows*.

"Up until even 18 months ago, large accounts said they weren't interested in *Windows*," says Andre Peterson, vice president of marketing for WordPerfect. "But things have changed over the last year....If we decided not to write for *Windows*, we would be giving up a certain part of our market share to Microsoft, and we're not willing to do that."

Peterson says several corporate customers with huge installed bases of 286 computers are turning to *Windows* as a way to extend the life of their systems. "Companies are getting rid of their 8088 and 8086 systems, but they can't cost-justify getting rid of the 286s," he explains.

A *Windows* version of *WordPerfect* will follow the release of the OS/2 product, which is scheduled to ship during the fourth quarter of this

year. Peterson expects to ship the *Windows* version by the second quarter of 1991. Software Publishing Corporation (SPC) has declined to give a date for the release of either a *Windows* or a Presentation Manager version of *Harvard Graphics,* but "the priority is still on PM development," according to Chuck Jepson, vice president and general manager of SPC's corporate products division. It appears that even IBM is entering the *Windows* fold, with customers expecting a *Windows* version of *OfficeVision,* which at present runs only under OS/2 Extended Edition.

"They ought to separate the applications development arm from platform development," says Mahdavi. "It's perceived in the market that Microsoft's applications development group has an advantage over other *Windows* developers. Whether it's true or not, that's the perception."

Others say that Microsoft has given users conflicting signals about the future. "One of the biggest jokes in the industry is Microsoft's tag line, 'Making it all make sense,'" says WordPerfect's Peterson. "They've done more to confuse the user than at any time in history."

Many developers are worried that the rush to Windows will give software superpower Microsoft even more clout.

Microsoft's Conflicting Interests

Many developers, however, worry that the rush to *Windows* will give software superpower Microsoft even more clout. Some, like Software Publishing CEO Fred Gibbons, have accused Microsoft of playing a devious game, encouraging other companies to focus on OS/2 while concentrating its own resources on the *Windows* packages that offer the greatest opportunities in the short term.

"It's wrong to have the whole industry subjugated to the business decisions of one company," says Frank Mahdavi, president of Columbia Software and developer of *Xerox FormBase,* a *Windows* forms processor. Like many other developers, he must work closely with Microsoft's systems group while competing with Microsoft's applications group.

Peterson believes Microsoft and IBM should have paid more attention to user needs four years ago when they were charting OS/2, and planned incremental improvements to DOS as a transition to OS/2.

TOM SMART

Microsoft's strategy has served to make users more confused "than at any time in history," says WordPerfect's Andre Peterson.

"That would have provided a standard migration path and prevented the confusion that exists today."

OS/2: Friend or Foe?

Much of the confusion arises because Microsoft is now pushing two competing graphical environments for the PC. OS/2 Presentation Manager and *Windows* currently look identical at first glance. They both exploit extended memory. The underlying differences are major, but developers and customers still have plenty of cause to debate the roles of the two products.

Greg Kee, director of product management for Softbridge Microsystems in Cambridge, Massachusetts, believes *Windows 3.0* will slow OS/2 acceptance because it "gives people a longer time in which they can play wait-and-see with OS/2."

Others, however, feel that OS/2 won't be mature until the release of version 2.0 in early 1991, and that *Windows 3.0* will merely whet users' appetite for graphical environments. "*Windows* will serve to point out some of the things you get in a real multitasking operating system like OS/2 that you don't get in *Windows,*" says Lotus's Ingari.

"Customers are telling us that *Windows* will be an interim solution on their way to OS/2," SPC's Jepson reports. "There's no question that their long-term direction is OS/2." Even with all the improvements, "at the end of the day, *Windows 3.0* is still DOS."

OS/2 fans also maintain that *Windows* is almost as resource hungry as OS/2 is. "People have been led to believe that *Windows 3.0* will run beautifully on a 286, but I'm not convinced," says Peterson. "To run *Windows* effectively and to do multitasking, you're still going to need a 386

(see Windows, p. 82)

Windows 3.0 Draws Support

Company	Product	Expected delivery
Aldus	PageMaker	secand quarter 1990
Asymetrix	TaolBaak	available naw
Borland Internatianal	Quattra Pra, Paradax	unknawn, unknawn
IBM	OfficeVision	unknawn[1]
Latus Develapment	1-2-3 3.1	third quarter 1990
Micrasaft	Excel	available naw
Samna	Ami Professianal	available now
Saftware Publishing	Harvard Graphics	unknawn
WardPerfect	WordPerfect	secand quarter 1991
Xerax	Ventura Publisher	second quarter 1990

[1] Product unannounced.

Longtime holdouts are adding their applications to the list of nearly 500 promised products.

WINDOWS

(continued from p. 81)

with 2MB to 3MB of memory." With memory prices dropping, he adds, there will be a minimal cost differential between *Windows* and OS/2 systems.

Still, developers of all sizes will write their graphical applications for both environments. There's one ray of hope for leveraging their programming resources: Microsoft aims to build a layer into OS/2 that will let *Windows 3.0* packages run, looking like OS/2 applications and suffering only a slight decrease in speed.

Regardless of the industry hubbub, this is "*Windows'* moment in the sun," says consultant Amy Wohl of Wohl Associates. Nearly 500 *Windows* products have been introduced, including general business applications, utilities, and development tools. Microsoft also is signing a new round of bundling agreements with major computer makers. Zenith, for example, will be preinstalling *Windows 3.0* on all its hard disk–based 286 and 386 systems. In addition, Asymetrix's *ToolBook 1.0* will be installed on all Zenith 386 desktop PCs.

"*Windows* will become an integral, fundamental part of DOS, just as Presentation Manager is of OS/2," says John Meyer, developer of *Ventura Publisher* and a recent *Windows* convert. "With *3.0*, it's no longer a pioneer journey. They've opened up the trail to the West." ●

Roberta Furger is an associate editor for PC World.

POWER TIP NO. 110

Procomm's Handy On-Line Log

To capture data easily during an on-line session, use *Procomm Plus*'s Log File command instead of the usual method, which requires you to select a protocol and enter a file name. To begin recording, just press **<Alt>-<F1>** and either enter a file name or simply press **<Enter>** for the default file name, PCPLUS.LOG. Press **<Alt>-<F1>** again to finish recording. If you want to pause the log to skip over extraneous on-screen data, press **<Alt>-<F2>**; to continue, hit **<Alt>-<F2>** again. To read the log, press **<Alt>-V** and enter the file name.

Jean Simmons
Seattle, Washington

Complete 386/33 MHz Cache System for Under $2,000.

HARD DRIVE 43MB INCLUDED

MIS 386-33MHz STANDARD

- 1MB 80NS RAM
- 32K 25NS SRAM CACHE
- REAL TIME CLOCK CALENDAR
- INTEL/WEITEK MATH CO-PROCESSOR SOCKET
- TEAC 5.25" 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 43MB 28MS Hard Disk Drive
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL AND 1 GAME PORTS
- MGP ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG 12" AMBER MONITOR
- NMB HI-TEK 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- DESKTOP CASE WITH FIVE DRIVE BAYS
- 220W POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY

$1,995

VGA (640x480) upgrade	Add	$ 450
S-VGA (800x600) upgrade	Add	$ 499
P-VGA (1024x768) upgrade	Add	$ 699
80MB/212MB Hard Drive upgrade	Add	$250/750
3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive	Add	$ 85
4MB RAM Upgrade	Add	$ 350
64K Cache Upgrade (386-25/33 MHz)	Add	$ 120
Vertical Case	Add	$ 150
Mini Vertical Case	Add	$ 75

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL CONFIGURATIONS

386-25MHz STANDARD System	$1,895
386-20MHz STANDARD System (Non-Cache)	$1,495
386SX-16MHz STANDARD System	$1,045
286-12MHz STANDARD System	$ 895
486-25MHz STANDARD System (64K Ext. Cache)	$3,795

MIS Computer Systems

P.O. Box 70897 Sunnyvale, CA 94086-0897

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

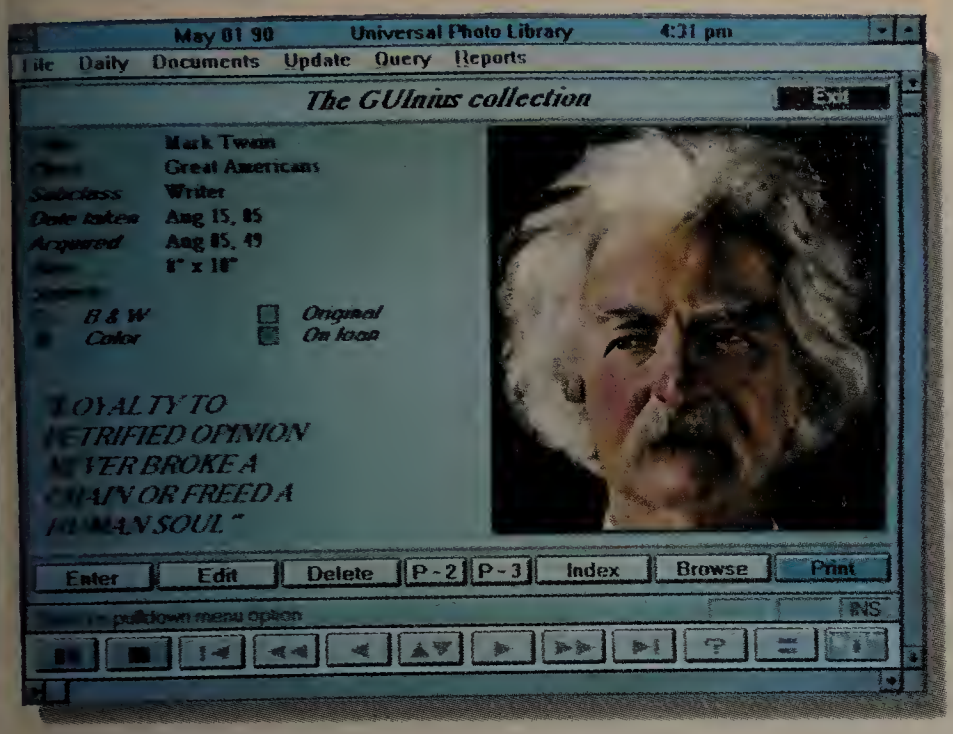
Order Now

1-800-733-9188

Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include monitor and shipping charge. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 172 on reader service card

GUInius Database Solutions



Design forms that integrate directly with the database. Use radio buttons and check boxes for clarity. Work with forms under pushbutton, pull-down menu or function key control.

Ease of learning. Elegance. Consistency. The benefits of graphical user interfaces (GUIs) are clear. And now with *Windows 3.0's* large memory space, you can switch between applications *instantly.*

Precision Software predicted the move to GUIs a long time ago; that's why we developed *Superbase 4.* It's simpler to learn than character-based systems, yet its potential for building integrated solutions leaves older development databases standing.

Accelerated learning

Superbase 4 gets you up and running quickly. Windows-style pull-down menus and pop-up dialogs give interactive access to a vast range of options. Import and export data in all popular formats; include images as data objects; print personalized letters and labels. And browse quickly through selected data using the intuitive VCR-style controls.

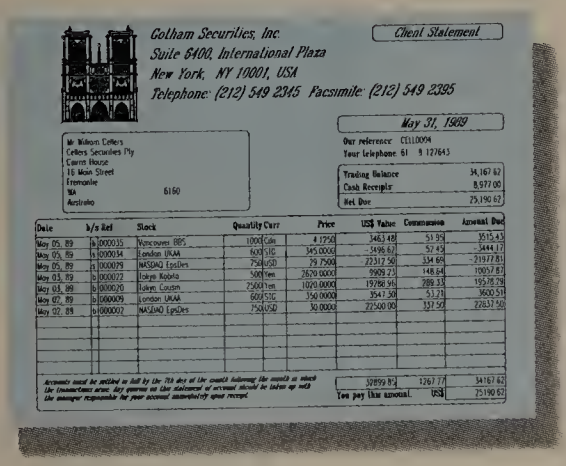
Powerful forms design

Superbase 4's highly visual approach makes form design fun as well as productive. Create presentation-quality forms to integrate directly with the database or even with existing dBase® systems. Introduce logical objects like command pushbuttons to build up complete applications. The forms designer delivers concentrated development power, without programming.

MICROSOFT. WINDOWS.
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

"Considering its outstanding visual qualities and easy multifile features, we rate relational data entry excellent"

InfoWorld



Design, display and print multi-table forms to presentation standards. Without programming.

Custom applications

Use the comprehensive Database Management Language (DML) to create fine-tuned custom applications. *Superbase 4* is highly flexible. You can access programs from forms as well as building or calling forms from programs. And *Superbase 4* is an open system. Full support for *Dynamic Data Exchange* and *Dynamic Link Libraries* makes for easy integration of data and functions from other Windows applications.

"Highly productive ... robust and powerful ... We rate the programming language excellent"

InfoWorld

Superbase 4 is available in single-user, networked and runtime versions. If you can imagine it, *Superbase 4* can build it.

SUPERBASE® 4

Be a GUInius. Call now for your Superbase 4 Windows Trial Pack:

1-800 562 9909

Precision Software, 8404 Sterling Street Irving, TX 75063
Tel: (214) 929-4888 Fax: (214) 929-1655

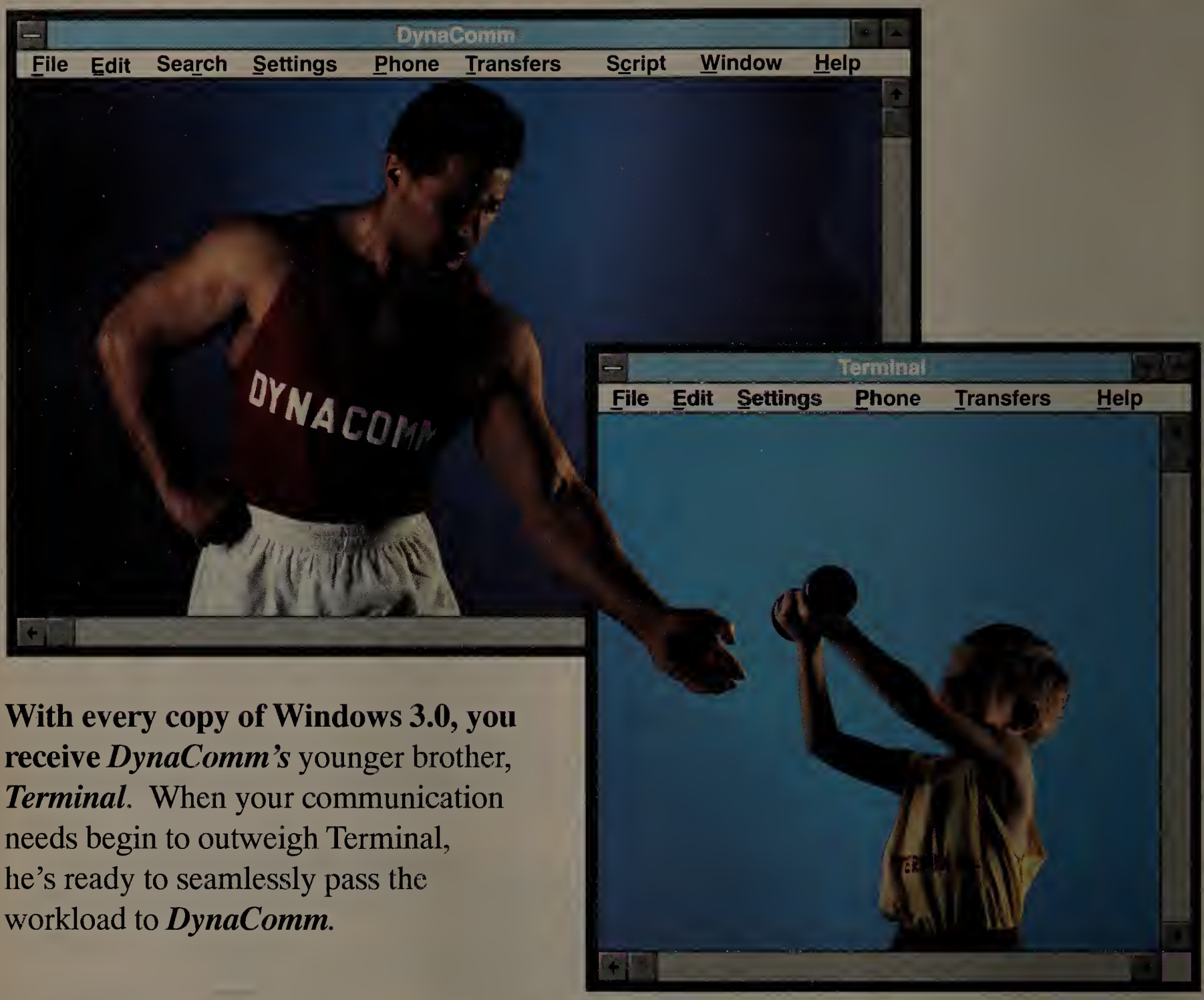
Precision Software acknowledges all trademarks

Precision Software

See us at 'The Windows Showcase', PC Expo, NYC, June 19-21 '90

Circle 245 on reader service card

All Gain. No Pain.



With every copy of Windows 3.0, you receive *DynaComm's* younger brother, ***Terminal***. When your communication needs begin to outweigh Terminal, he's ready to seamlessly pass the workload to ***DynaComm.***

- **Comprehensive LAN Support**
  NetBIOS, Ungermann-Bass, Eicon Gateway...
- **Terminal Emulations**
  IBM 3270, DEC VT100/220, IBM 3101
  AT&T 605/1705, DG 470C, HP 700/94...
- **Power Scripting**
  DDE, Dynamic Link Library Access...
- **Reconfigurable Interface**
  Redefinable Menus, Dialogs, Function Keys...
- **Standard Protocols**
  IND$FILE, XModem/CRC, YModem Batch,
  YTerm, Kermit, CompuServe B+
- **Built-in Multiple Document Editor**

When you're ready to gain micro-to-mainframe communications with power for all your needs, call Future Soft at 713-496-9400.

DynaComm®
Dynamic Communications

Future Soft Engineering, Inc.®

1001 South Dairy Ashford • Houston • TX 77077 • (713) 496-9400 • FAX (713) 496-1090

DynaComm is a registered trademark of Future Soft Engineering, Inc. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners or licensees.

Circle 134 on reader service card

6 months FREE!

☐ Yes, please send me 12 months of *PC World* for the price of 6 newsstand issues . . . only $17.97! That's 6 months **FREE!**

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

☐ This is a renewal (attach mailing label above).

Basic subscription rate: $23.75/year (12 issues). Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S. orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $100/year for airmail. Offer expires December 31, 1985.

PC WORLD

JKGB4

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

EXCLUSIVE PC WORLD OFFER!

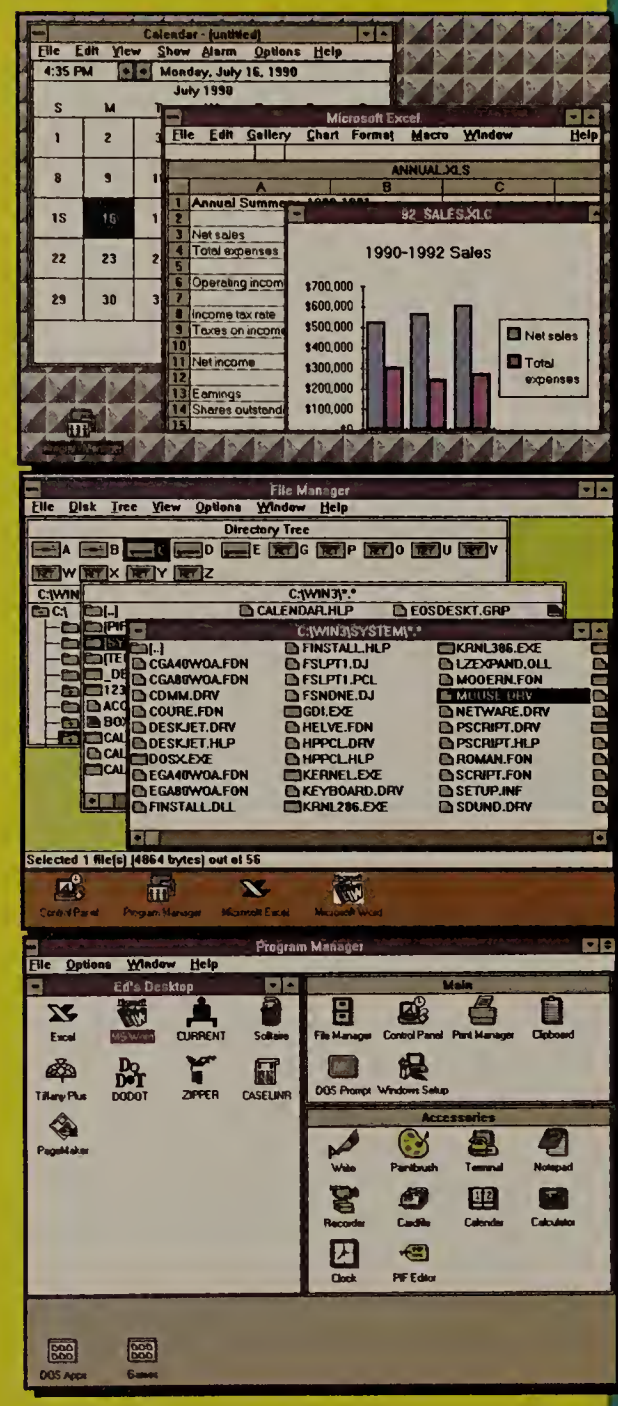
MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ VERSION 3.0 GRAPHICAL ENVIRONMENT

FREE DEMO DISKS!

MICROSOFT WINDOWS
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

Windows Version 3.0—Was It Worth the Wait? See for Yourself.

Introducing the PC World–Windows Version 3.0 *TEST DRIVE*



What's on the disks?

The first disk is a working model of *Windows* version 3.0 that lets you put today's new graphical environment through its paces. The second disk is where you get to go full throttle. *PC World's* editors are your navigators through a hypertext custom tutorial written in OWL International's *GUIDE*™ that vividly brings the features and benefits of *Windows* version 3.0 to life. Plus you'll experience the excitement of a Windows application firsthand. This is not the usual 3-minute add-on-a-disk—you'll be in on the action in a way you never dreamed possible. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

How do I get my disks?

Just complete and mail the reply card. Expect your disks to arrive in three to four weeks. The supply is limited, and you won't see this offer anywhere else.

What are the system requirements for the disks?

1. 286 processor or better (programs will not run on PC XTs)
2. 640K memory (1MB or more recommended)
3. EGA, VGA, or compatible graphics adapter and monitor
4. MS–DOS® or PC–DOS 3.1 or later version
5. 5 ¼–inch 1.2MB floppy drive and hard disk, or 3 ½–inch 1.44MB floppy drive and hard disk
6. IBM® Mouse, Microsoft Mouse, or compatible recommended

Limited time offer! Only in PC WORLD!

☐ YES! I want to experience the excitement of *Microsoft Windows* version 3.0. Please send me the *PC World–Windows* version 3.0 ***TEST DRIVE*** without cost or obligation.

My disk format/graphics card is as follows (check one only):

☐ 3 ½" 1.44MB-VGA ☐ 5 ¼" 1.2MB-VGA ☐ 5 ¼" 1.2MB-EGA

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY, STATE, ZIP

Offer limited. One per person. Offer expires August 1, 1990. Look for more exciting demo disk offers in future issues. PWTD

TEST DRIVE

Brought to you by

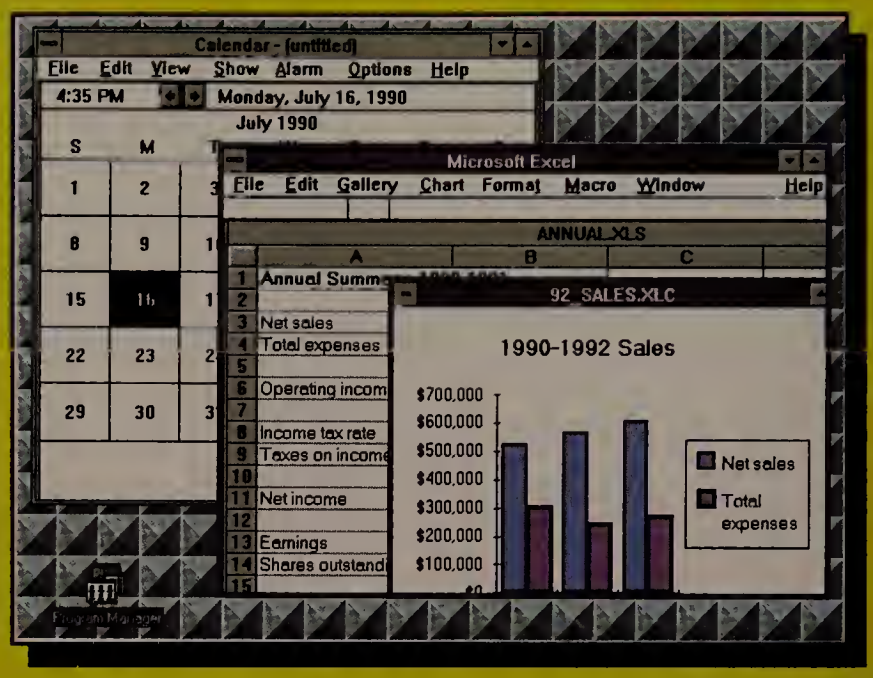
MICROSOFT WINDOWS.
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

PC WORLD

Guide™
HYPERMEDIA SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

INTRODUCING FREE DEMO DISKS FROM PC WORLD

SEE OTHER SIDE FOR DETAILS



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 74 MAPLE PLAIN, MN

PC World–Windows Version 3.0 Test Drive
P.O. Box 3327
Maple Plain, MN 55348–9806

Absolutely free while supply lasts. Special to PC World readers.

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

Edited by MIKE HOGAN

INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK

85 **PC-6220** VGA graphics in a 4-pound laptop? Sharp's feature-packed machine sets a new standard.

86 **Decisus Business Wits** Hundreds of ready-to-use programs to help you solve financial stumpers.

86 **Inner Source 2210** An uninterruptible power supply with extra juice, for people who can't afford to lose precious data.

88 **Mannesmann Tally MT906** Print graphics as quickly as text with a supercharged laser printer from Mannesmann Tally.

88 **Graph-in-the-Box Executive** A souped-up version of this popular graphics package lets you build snazzy charts without leaving your current application.

90 **Tandy 2800 HD, 4033 LX, 4016 DX, 4016 SX, 2500 XL** A laptop for the long haul and a 386 that thrives on CPU-speed memory are just part of Tandy's summer lineup.

90 **PM 1.44, Cube-Floppy 1.4** Two 3½-inch floppy drives give Next users a passport to the DOS and Macintosh realms.

92 **QuickGraph** Thirty-two quick-and-clean charts.

92 **Dell System 425E, ALR PowerVEISA 486/25** New systems from two major vendors pair two powerful technologies—the 486 CPU and the EISA bus—each for less than $8000.

94 **AMKLY Memory Boards** Compaq owners—bulk up Deskpro memory at street-smart prices.

UPDATE

94 **Symphony 2.2** You get *Magellan*-style file viewing, hot links to *1-2-3*, and *@Base* hooks to *dBASE*.

96 **Designer 3.0** New Speedo technology lets you scale fonts from within drawings, without bogging down your system.

96 **WordStar 6.0** Desktop publishing refinements—like LaserJet III support—bring *WordStar* up to snuff.

96 **Crosstalk Mk.4 2.0** It's always been powerful—now it's a breeze to use.

PC-6220

Finally—A No-Compromise Notebook PC

First there came the "diskless wonders": featherweight 286-based notebook PCs modeled after NEC's UltraLite, which unfortunately gives up both floppy and hard drives to achieve a traveling weight of less than 6 pounds. Compaq's amazing LTE/286 squeezes a standard floppy, a hard drive, *and* a modem into only 10 pounds' worth of hardware with an amazing 5 to 7 hours of battery life. But to date, all notebooks have had old-fashioned CGA or at best double-scan CGA graphics.

Sharp Electronics' PC-6220 pushes the envelope by combining the best features of earlier notebooks with VGA graphics in a bantamweight box. The 4-pound laptop is only 1.4 inches high, 8.5 inches wide, and 11 inches long, but it packs in a 12-MHz 80C286 processor, 1MB of RAM (expandable to 3MB), a 23ms 20MB hard disk, and a socket for an 80C87 coprocessor. DOS 4.01 is stored in ROM, along with *LapLink* for painless import or export of data via the serial port. An optional external floppy drive makes data swapping even easier back home.

But the most remarkable feature is the PC-6220's 10-inch, black-on-white LCD display, which makes it the first notebook with 640 by 480 VGA resolution. This screen will bring you enhanced contrast and more gray levels even when you're running color-oriented applications.

Battery life is impressive considering the power drain of such a display. Sharp claims the PC-6220 can run for 2 hours on its built-in battery, which is easily removable (and replaceable). An optional add-on "slice" battery increases battery life to a generous 5 hours—long enough for most coast-to-coast flights. Even taking the add-on battery into account, total system weight is a mere 6 pounds.

Additional options include a fax/data modem, a three-battery charger, and an expansion unit that provides either two standard AT slots or a numeric keypad. Best of all, this notable notebook is supposed to list for "under $4000," with street prices even lower. That's a steal compared to $4499 for an LTE/286 with a floppy and a 20MB hard drive. Sharp Electronics Corp., Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430, 201/529-8974, 201/529-9568 (fax). —*Mike Goodwin*

Reader service no. 692

Sharp's new PC-6220 is a superlight notebook PC with VGA graphics, 286 processor power, and a fast 20MB hard disk.

Decisus Business Wits

Well-Stocked Decision-Support Libraries

Decision support has come a long way from the days when all we had were spreadsheets and statistical packages. *Business Wits*, for example, is a dedicated problem solver packed with hundreds of ready-to-use programs to help you make complex financial decisions, from forecasting to risk management to lease valuations. Because the formulas are already set up, all you do is plug in the appropriate variables. Results can then be graphed in a variety of formats or printed out for a complete audit trail.

The basic package, the *General Business Library*, includes 118 predesigned calculations. Also available are three libraries targeted at additional vertical markets: the *Advanced Financial Applications Library*, the *Banking and Investment Applications Library*, and the *Statistics and Sampling Applications Library*. More libraries are in the works.

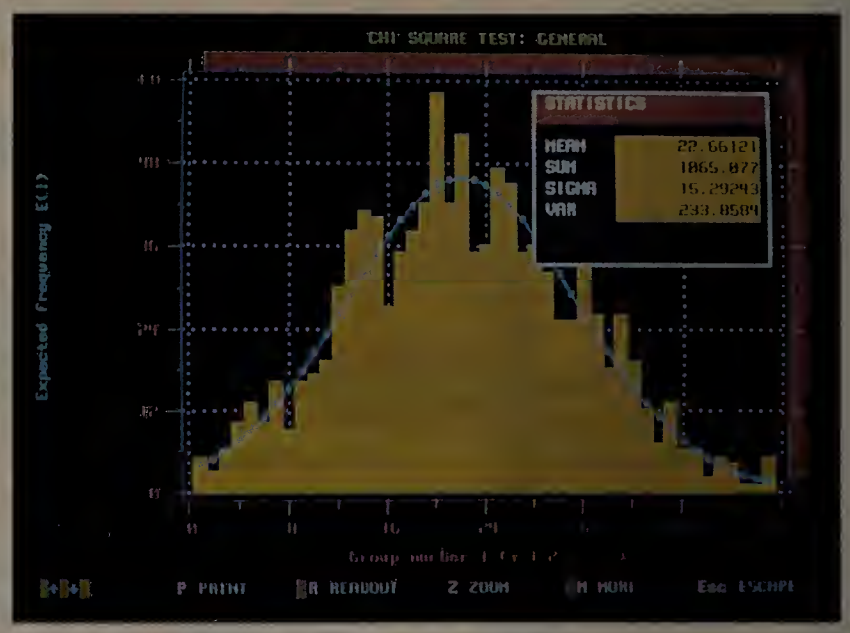
If you can't find the precise formula you need, *Business Wits* lets you create custom programs using components of existing formulas. All the formulas have been verified by Deloitte & Touche.

A computer-aided trainer helps you unlock the software's power by walking you through many of its capabilities and functions. "Auto pilots" (intelligent macros) will perform many common operations, such as creating a worksheet or importing and exporting data.

Unfortunately, all this doesn't come cheaply. The basic package requires 4MB of hard disk space, and each additional library requires varying amounts above that—as much as 2MB each. The entire package can take as much as 10MB. Additionally, data is imported into *Business Wits* in ASCII format only.

The *Business Wits General Business Library* sells for $695. Additional libraries cost $195 each. The program requires DOS 3.1 or a later version and 640K of RAM. A 286 system is recommended. Decisus, Inc., 9938 Via Pasar, Ste. A, San Diego, CA, 92126; 800/433-0307. —*Roberta Furger*

Reader service no. 701



The chi-square test is one of 118 predesigned calculations available for forecasting in Business Wits. Just plug your variables into the program's worksheet, which already includes the necessary formulas.

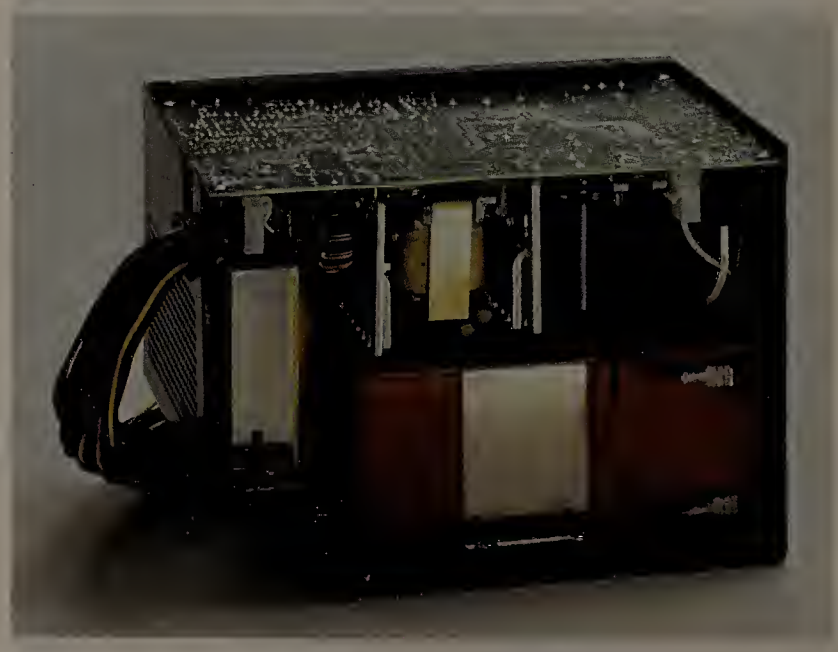
Inner Source 2210

Fail-Safe Answer to Power Problems

Embarrassment is crashing a hard disk you haven't backed up for a month. Outrage is having a power failure or power surge crash it for you.

PC Power and Cooling's Inner Source 2210 is a combination power supply, uninterruptible power supply (UPS), and surge suppressor that, for only $495, will protect you from brownouts, blackouts, spikes, surges, and careless hands on the circuit breaker.

An internal unit, Inner Source 2210 replaces the interruptible power supply you already have in your AT or 386. It takes up the same amount of space, comes in both desktop and tower versions, and provides 220 watts of DC power to the computer and another 100 watts of AC power to the monitor under normal operation.



Inner Source 2210 doesn't take up any more space than your current power supply, but it gives you the added protection of an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) and surge suppressor.

It will provide the same amount of power for 8 minutes in the event of a total blackout; in fact, it kicks in any time power to it dips below 93 volts. At the other end of the spectrum, it protects hard drives and other components from surges and spikes that can occur in conjunction with a power failure.

Inner Source 2210 kicks in backup power within 2 milliseconds of a power dip and sounds an audible alarm. It automatically recharges itself fully in 8 hours, even if the computer is turned off. The lead/acid battery's life is three years.

You can install the 14-pound black box in minutes without any assistance from your dealer. Because Inner Source 2210 does the job of three products in one, it's more energy efficient. It's also more reliable, it reduces heat and electromagnetic interference, and it frees you from placing additional equipment atop or next to your computer. PC Power and Cooling Co., 31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003; 619/723-9513, 619/723-0075 (fax). —*Mike Hogan*

Reader service no. 700

New Windows Version Available
Supports Microsoft Windows 3.0

I write pretty well.

HOMONYM ERROR

Really, my only problem have too do with grammar.

You know--possessives, plurals, and punctuation--when I have time, I look each one up.

My friend swears by Grammatik IV.

He says it corrects thousands of grammar errors, easily, like a spelling checkers.

Well, Grammatik *did* improve his writing.

And writing error are embarrassing.

I probably don't need it, but for only $99 and a money-back guarantee, maybe I should try it...

What do you think?

There are eight errors in the sentences above. How many can you find? (The answers are below, but don't cheat.) Grammatik IV found all eight in 15 seconds. Which is why it's guaranteed to improve your writing within 30 days or your money back. Just press a hot-key combination inside your favorite word processor,* and Grammatik proofreads each sentence for errors in grammar, style, punctuation, usage and spelling. You'll have clear, concise, and greatly improved writing in minutes.

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS

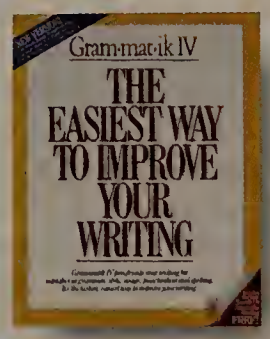
Best In Its Class 9/4/89

See your dealer or order now for only $99 (Network Edition only $189), and get DeWitt Scott's new book, *Secrets of Successful Writing,* (a $9.95 value) absolutely free.

(800) 872-9933

Gram·mat·ik™ IV

Improve Your Writing With The #1 Grammar Checker



ANSWERS: Sentence 2–"problem have" (Verb Agreement: The singular noun *problem* may be used incorrectly with the plural form of the verb *have*.) Sentence 2–"too" (Homonym: Unless you mean also or overly for *too*, you probably mean *to* or *two*.) Sentence 3–"each one" (Long-winded or wordy) Sentence 3–"one up." (Avoid ending a sentence with a preposition.) Sentence 5–"a spelling checkers" (Article: Usually *a* is used with a singular noun or phrase.) Sentence 7–"And" (Cliche: Use sparingly to start a sentence.) Sentence 7–"are" (Verb Agreement: Be sure you are using *are* with a plural subject.) Sentence 8–"..." (Ellipsis mark: The proper form is....)

Reference Software

**New Grammatik IV works inside WordPerfect® 5.0/5.1, Microsoft Word™ 5.0, WordStar® 5.5, Professional Write® 2.1, and XyWrite III, and works directly on files created by 33 word processors.*
Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc. © 1989 Reference Software International, 330 Townsend St., Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107. (415) 541-0222.

Circle 282 on reader service card

Mannesmann Tally MT906

Laser Printer Sports Fast Controller, Options to Spare

The MT906's Jade controller uses its own processor to describe images as quickly as it prints text, giving the laser effective throughput far beyond the TEC engine's 6-page-per-minute rating.

In a laser printer, the controller has as much to do with quick page delivery as the engine—especially when you're mixing text with graphics. Any combination of type size, typeface, and graphics can cut your printer's output to less than half the engine's rated speed.

The Jade controller in Mannesmann Tally's MT906 is a supercharger that the manufacturer claims actually drives the printer's TEC engine past its standard 6-ppm rate. The heart of the controller is the National Semiconductor NS32CG16 processor, which processes high-level page description and bit-mapped images as quickly as text, thanks to its unique special graphics instructions, 32-bit ALU, 32-bit registers, additional addressing modes, and memory-to-memory transfer capability.

The 300-dpi MT906 measures a trim 8.3 by 15.4 by 16.1 inches and weighs 35 pounds. Inside you'll find a laser and a $154 cartridge-type drum that is good for 10,000 pages. Toner cartridges, which list at two for $45, last 3000 pages each. Engine life is rated at over 300,000 pages, with a recommended work load of 4000 pages per month.

The basic MT906 with 512K of memory, LaserJet Series II emulation, six resident fonts, and a 150-sheet feeder lists at $2195. A memory upgrade slot lets you add 1MB ($450), 2MB ($850), or 4MB ($1550).

A $2595 word processing version, the MT906WP, adds a dual-bin feeder ($395 separately) holding either 250 sheets or a 50-envelope cassette ($55 separately) per bin. The MT906PS PostScript version comes with 2.5MB of memory, 35 PostScript-compatible Bitstream fonts, and an integrated Floating Point Unit coprocessor to accelerate processing. It lists for $3495, but you can add the same features to your entry-level MT906 for $1450.

Other options include an Epson FX—and IBM Proprinter—emulation cartridge priced at $250 and a bevy of HP-compatible font cartridges that list at $185 per cartridge. Mannesmann Tally Corp., 8301 S. 180th St., Kent, WA 98032; 800/843-1347, 206/2515524, 206/251-5520 (fax). *—Rex Farrance*

Reader service no. 693

Graph-in-the-Box Executive

Pop-Up Graphs for the Boardroom

Graph-in-the-Box has always been the *SideKick* of graphics programs: You load it as a memory-resident package and build a quick chart with data that you grab from your main application. A neat idea—except that until now, *Graph-in-the-Box*'s slim set of features has meant bare-bones output.

A better-equipped, $299.95 variation on the same theme, *Graph-in-the-Box Executive* goes a long way toward supporting more attractive output. You get 3-D effects, nine fonts instead of one, and a selection of charts (including trend charts) approaching that of high-end packages like *Freelance Plus* and *Harvard Graphics*. The chart-editing capabilities still pale in comparison to those of the heavy hitters, and you can forget about drawing features altogether, but *Graph-in-the-Box Executive* is well suited to spicing up reports.

Excel, *Quattro*, and *SuperCalc* offer more presentation punch than *Graph-in-the-Box Executive*. This program is aimed at word processors and desktop publishers, and the manual provides specific instructions for exporting files to *WordPerfect*, *Word*, *PageMaker*, and *Ventura*. *Graph-in-the-Box Executive* offers a set of basic spreadsheetlike functions as well.

When inactive, *Graph-in-the-Box Executive* requires only a 10K kernel; pop up the program, and it snatches 300K, swapping as much of the main application as necessary to disk or expanded memory. The package supports about 200 printers and plotters. You can still get the original *Graph-in-the-Box* for $139.95. New England Software, Inc., Greenwich Office Park #3, Greenwich, CT 06831; 203/625-0062, 203/625-0718 (fax). *—Eric Knorr*

Reader service no. 698

A TSR graphing package, Graph-in-the-Box Executive supports more attractive output than its predecessor, for more font and chart choices.

Hard Disks Die.

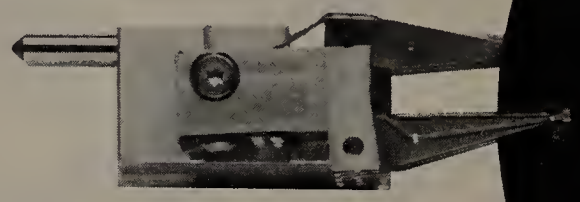
Hard disk manufacturers want us to believe that hard disk technology is absolutely reliable ... but experience teaches otherwise. We depend upon data storage to be flawless, but hard disk technology isn't. Surface defects, head alignment drift, and low-level format aging cause hard disks to fail.

A hard disk drive's low-level format fades with use. The drive's read/write heads lose their delicate alignment and move away from the original low-level format information. These new data track locations intersect unseen surface defects that were once harmlessly located between tracks. DOS's chilling "Abort, Retry, or Fail ?" message inevitably results. Precious data is soon lost.

If left unchecked, data storage becomes more an act of hope and faith than one of science.

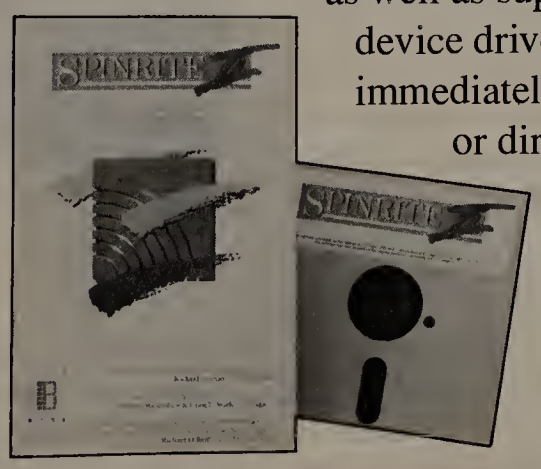
A return to science. The problem is known and understood, and the solution is clear. While a drive's data can still be read, the drive must be given a new, realigned and strong low-level format. Then all current surface defects must be located and managed. This process prevents hard disk data loss.

An act of prevention. Gibson Research Corporation's SpinRite™ software program reads hard-to-read and impossible-to-read data from a DOS hard disk, nondestructively low-level reformats the drive's surface while optimizing the sector interleave factor, analyzes and scrubs each track of the drive for surface defects, and relocates any endangered data to safety. SpinRite easily restores hard disk drives to better-than-new condition with their data intact. Before any data is lost, SpinRite detects that a drive is "softening" then determines and eliminates the cause. SpinRite readily recovers data that the system cannot read.



SpinRite won Byte Magazine's prestigious Award of Distinction and continues to win computer industry praise and acclaim. It has proven itself to be effective in preventing hard disk failure. SpinRite will work for you.

SpinRite II features a detailed technical log, as well as support for DOS 4 and large device driver partitions. It is available immediately from local software retailers or directly from Gibson Research with a 30-day satisfaction guarantee.



Suggested retail price: $89.

To receive additional literature or to purchase SpinRite II, call toll-free:

(800) 736-0637.

SpinRite II.

A return to science.
An act of prevention.

Circle 92 on reader service card

Tandy 2800 HD, 4033 LX, 4016 DX, 4016 SX, 2500 XL

Tandy Fills Out Its System Lineup

Tandy has spruced up its product line with new models, beginning with a laptop that gives you room to move.

At 12½ pounds, the Tandy 2800 HD isn't the lightest laptop you'll ever heft. But if your work load is choking an 8088-based carry-along, you can improve your punch per pound with the 2800's 12.5-MHz 80C286 CPU and 28ms 20MB hard disk. The 9-inch electroluminescent screen shines for 2 hours on a single battery charge, and you get 1MB of memory expandable to 2MB. A 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy is standard on the $3499 laptop. For more connectivity, add the $200 2400-bps internal modem.

Tandy's 4016 SX is undistinguished but has a noteworthy price.

Tandy's new top-of-the-line machine is the 4033 LX, a 33-MHz 386-based system bolstered with 32K of 20ns cache memory and an Intel 82385 controller. There's no motherboard memory on this $5999 machine since it uses a CPU card, but you can pack two dedicated 32-bit memory slots with up to 16MB of CPU-speed memory. You get a choice of 40MB or 80MB hard drives—hardly excessive for this class of PC.

The 4033 LX and the $2999 4016 DX—a similar but cacheless 16-MHz 386-based replacement for the Tandy 4000—come in full-sized cases with six 8/16-bit expansion slots. One slot in each is occupied by a bundled VGA video controller. Tandy's 386SX-based 4016 SX and 286-based 2500 XL, on the other hand, come in small-footprint cases that are designed for easier access inside but feature just three 8/16-bit expansion slots. Both machines include VGA and floppy controllers on their motherboards.

Tandy's 16-MHz 4016 SX is a rather undistinguished 386SX, but it has a noteworthy price of $1999 and accepts up to 4MB of system memory on the motherboard. The 10-MHz 2500 XL, Tandy's new midrange workhorse, is intended to lend a helping hand to new users. DOS 3.3 and Tandy's *DeskMate 3* are loaded into ROM so that when you turn the XL on, you automatically get the graphical environment, from which you can point and shoot your way into applications. The 2500 XL is priced at $1499.

All the machines come with a 1.44MB, 3½-inch floppy, a 16-bit VGA controller, and 1MB of memory (except the 4033 LX, which has 2MB standard). The 28ms 40MB hard disk for all systems but the laptop costs $649 extra, and the 19ms 80MB drive is $899. Tandy Corp., 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102; 817/390-3011, 817/390-2774. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 697

PM 1.44, CubeFloppy 1.4

Floppy Drives Help Next System Read DOS, Mac Files

Users of the Next Computer can now take a step toward the mainstream of desktop computing thanks to two floppy drive options.

Pacific Micro's PM 1.44 and Digital Instrumentation Technology's CubeFloppy 1.4 are 1.44MB external floppy drives that let Next users store and distribute their files on standard 3½-inch media. The peripherals also make it easier for the sleek, black UNIX-based box to use word processing, spreadsheet, and graphics files generated in the DOS and Macintosh worlds.

As sleek and black as the Next, both the PM 1.44 and CubeFloppy 1.4 sport a SCSI interface and come bundled with software that conforms to the look-and-feel guidelines of the Next environment and lets you read DOS disks formatted at 720K or 1.44MB (in addition to 1.44MB Mac SuperDrive disks).

The Next's bundled Icon software can read ASCII, Rich Text Format, PostScript EPS, and TIFF files created on DOS computers and Macs, but the CubeFloppy 1.4 includes translation filter software to make transferred files more readable. The Pacific Micro drive sells for $995, while the DIT drive is $795. —*Mike Hogan*

Pacific Micro's PM 1.44 and Digital Instrumentation Technology's CubeFloppy 1.4 give the Next machine the benefit of a 1.44MB external floppy for swapping files and software with other machines.

Pacific Micro Electronics, 201 San Antonio Cir. #C250, Mountain View, CA 94040; 800/628-3475, 415/948-6200.

Reader service no. 704

Digital Instrumentation Technology, Inc., 901 18th St. #11000, Los Alamos, NM 87544; 505/662-1459, 505/662-0099 (fax).

Reader service no. 705

Cut Through Your Accounting Maze With The New Version Of OPEN SYSTEMS™ Accounting Software

Faster and easier than ever, the new version 4.0 of OPEN SYSTEMS Accounting Software (OSAS) is your shortcut to saving precious time and money.

OSAS is easy to install and use with simple commands and help functions. Start with the core modules and add applications as you grow. You can tailor OSAS for your unique business needs or industry. And you can choose from DOS, Local Area Networks, XENIX, or UNIX V operating environments.

Since our founding in 1976, Open Systems has been a leader in guiding businesses like yours through the paper jungle. Over 150,000 businesses worldwide use information from OSAS applications to make timely, accurate decisions.

See how the straightforward OSAS can help you cut through your accounting maze. For a free demo disk of the new OPEN SYSTEMS Accounting Software, send in the attached card or call us today: 1-800-328-2276 (612-829-0011 in Minnesota and Canada).

OPEN SYSTEMS
Strength in Numbers

OPEN SYSTEMS is a trademark of Convergent Business Systems, Inc.
© Copyright 1990, Open Systems, a division of Convergent Business Systems, Inc.
All rights reserved. Other products trademarked by their manufacturer.

Circle 209 on reader service card

QuickGraph

Simple Package Turns Out Power-Packed Charts in a Hurry

What the world really needs is a good 5-minute graph. Make that 3 minutes, which Sumak Enterprises claims is all the time you'll need to make any of *QuickGraph*'s 32 types of charts.

QuickGraph is meant for users who need to create solid graphics for business presentations and reports but don't want to spend the money buying (or the time learning) full-blown graphics packages or high-end spreadsheets. It trades bells and whistles—like a spelling checker or support for on-screen slide shows—for speed and simplicity.

The clean user interface lets you easily hop among nine well-designed, *Windows*-like dialog boxes. You can enter numbers in *QuickGraph*'s 15-by-150-cell worksheet or import *1-2-3*, *dBASE III*, ASCII, or ASCII-delimited files. (You can edit and select imported data by row or column and set up hot links between the original file and the resulting chart.) Once the numbers are in, *QuickGraph* lets you preview the results, modify the chart type, and customize it with 15 colors or patterns, text, and other enhancements.

QuickGraph is for users who don't want to learn a full-blown graphics package.

While *QuickGraph* doesn't do word charts, it can export file types accepted by leading word processors such as *WordPerfect*, *WordStar*, and *Microsoft Word*. *QuickGraph* supports more than 100 different printers, although direct drivers for PostScript devices and slide makers are not yet included. *QuickGraph* costs $99.95 and works with mouse or keys. The program requires 512K of RAM, 750K of disk space, CGA or better graphics, and DOS 2.0 or a later version. Sumak Enterprises, 39 Dawson Dr., Sudbury, MA 01776; 508/443-0205. —*Eric Bender*

Reader service no. 703

Dell System 425E, ALR PowerVEISA 486/25

486s Take It EISA

Technically, you pair the EISA bus with a 25-MHz 486 CPU only for the toughest computing jobs. But two machines from Dell and Advanced Logic Research (ALR) make that strapping combo suitable for many more applications, as the first sub-$8000 systems of their kind from major vendors.

These aren't twins, and the Dell System 425E is clearly the less technically adventurous of the two. Dell opted not to include an external memory cache in its desktop design. An external cache costs an extra $300 to $400, making it uneconomical for the bulk of nonscientific applications, Dell says. The company claims that improved I/O throughput on the EISA bus gives the machine better performance than you'll get from a 486 ISA machine with an external cache.

ALR's floor-standing PowerVEISA 486/25, on the other hand, includes 64K of 25ns cache memory on an upgradable card in a proprietary FlexCache+ to ensure that the 486 won't be slowed by memory accesses, even in burst mode. ALR goes the extra mile by including a caching ESDI controller with 64K of on-board memory. That, the company says, gives you the full effect of the EISA design in disk-intensive operations such as network, server, CAD, and large data base applications.

Each of the machines boasts five storage device bays, six 32-bit EISA slots, and a pair of 8/16-bit ISA openings (ALR also throws in an 8-bit ISA slot). With all those expansion options, Dell's 270-watt power supply might give the Dell an advantage over the ALR, which has a 200-watt supply. The Dell ships standard with a 16-bit VGA controller card, while ALR leaves video up to the user.

ALR supports a maximum 17MB of system-speed memory, and Dell's system tops out at 16MB. You get serial, parallel, and mouse ports from ALR; Dell opts for an extra serial port instead of the mouse port.

With 4MB of memory, a monochrome VGA monitor and card, a 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy, and a 25ms 80MB hard drive, Dell's System 425E is priced at $7899. Fully loaded with a 16ms 650MB ESDI drive, a 1024 by 768 video card, and a 16-inch high-resolution monitor, the System 425E runs $12,499.

ALR's PowerVEISA 25/4, with 5MB of memory, a Paradise VGA card, and a similar 80MB drive, is $7824. With an 18ms 330MB ESDI drive, the price goes to $11,495. The 486/33 module, which you can swap in for the original CPU card, costs $3195. —*Mark Henricks*

Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759-7299; 800/426-5150, 800/727-8320 (fax).

Reader service no. 694

Advanced Logic Research Inc., 9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718; 800/444-4257, 714/581-9240 (fax).

Reader service no. 695

Dell's System 425E and ALR's PowerVEISA 486/25 team Intel's powerful i486 processor with the fast EISA bus for processing-intensive jobs.

75 reasons to buy *SoftType*

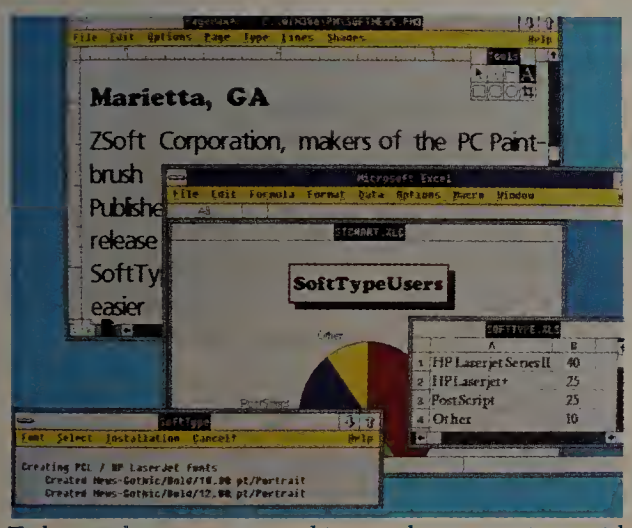
1–62 You get all the typefaces shown on the right.

63 Sizing is easy. Pick any point size, 1 to 72 point, in 0.01-point increments.

64 Styling is a breeze, too. A simple dialog box lets you rotate, expand or slant letters. And add shadows or outlines.

65 You can set gray density of outlines and characters, and create gradated shadows.

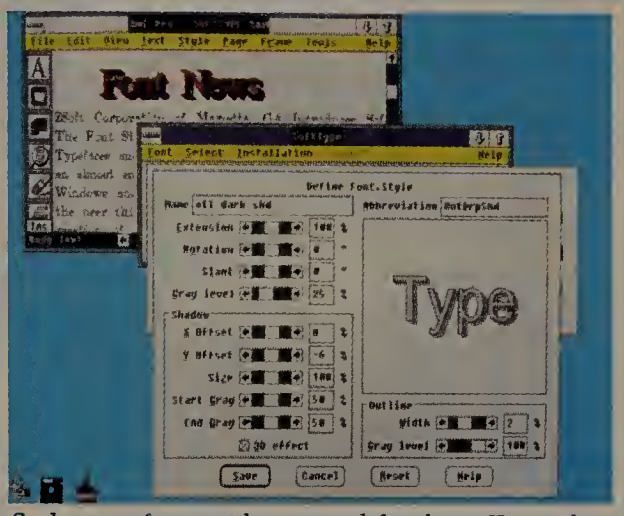
66 Extremely easy to learn. On-line help. Real font names instead of technical jargon.



Enhance documents, graphics, and presentations with SoftType fonts for a polished, persuasive look.

67 Fast to use. Automatically installs fonts and creates appropriate screen fonts.

68 Works with any Windows application, including word processing, desktop publishing, charting and spreadsheet systems.



Style your fonts with ease and freedom. Expand, rotate, and slant to any degree, add adjustable shadows and outlines, and control the gray level. Give every font just the look you want.

69 Works with other ZSoft products such as PC Paintbrush IV™ and PC Paintbrush IV Plus.™

70 Works in the background while you work with Microsoft® Excel, Pagemaker® or other Windows applications. So you're more productive.

71 Works with Ventura Publisher®

72 Drives printers compatible with HP LaserJet+™ or PostScript® language.

73 Consistently excellent quality. All faces are handcrafted by type artists at URW™ of Germany.

74 Infinite versatility. It sizes and styles any typefaces you create or edit with Publisher's Type Foundry® (optional).

75 All this for only **$199**.

ZSoft
CORPORATION

ZSoft Corporation
450 Franklin Road / Suite 100
Marietta, Georgia 30067
(404) 428-0008
FAX: (404) 427-1150

All of the following 62 high-quality typefaces come FREE with SoftType.™

American-Uncial
Antique-Olive Bold
Antique-Olive
Ariston Extra-Bold
Baskerville Bold
Baskerville
Baskerville Italic
Bauer-Bodoni Bold
Bauer-Bodoni
Bauer-Bodoni Italic
Blippo Heavy
Brush-Script
Schoolbook Bold
Schoolbook Bold Italic
Schoolbook
Schoolbook Italic
Cooper Heavy
Cooper Heavy Italic
Eurostile Bold
Eurostile
Flora Bold
Flora
Frutiger Bold
Frutiger
Futura Bold
Futura
Garamond Bold
Garamond Medium
Garamond Medium Italic
Garamond
Garamond Italic
Goudy-Old-Style Bold
Goudy-Old-Style
Goudy-Old-Style Italic
Kaufmann Bold
Latin-Wide
Mariage
Mono Bold
Mono
Mono Italic
News-Gothic Bold
News-Gothic
Old Towne
Palatino
Palatino Italic
Palatino Semi-bold
Park-Avenue
Roman Bold
Roman Bold Italic
Roman Extra-bold
Roman Extra-bold Italic
Roman
Roman Italic
Sans Bold
Sans Heavy
Sans Light
Sans
Sans Thin
Slogan
STENCIL
Univers Bold
Univers

© Copyright 1990 ZSoft Corporation

URW is a tradename of Unternehmensberatung. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Ventura Publisher is a registered trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. LaserJet Plus is a trademark of Hewlett Packard Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. PC Paintbrush IV, PC Paintbrush IV Plus and SoftType are trademarks of ZSoft Corporation. Publisher's Type Foundry is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation

To order, send $199.00 plus $4.90 shipping and handling to: ZSoft Corp., Dept. WX, P.O. Box 8123, San Francisco, CA 94128. Specify 1.2 meg. 5.25" or 720K 3.5" disk. CA (6.25%) and TX (7.5%) residents, add sales tax. COD orders must add $3.00. Canadian customers, add $15.90 for air shipping. Payment must be in U.S. funds by check, money order, VISA, MasterCard or American Express. Not for sale outside North America.

Circle 206 on reader service card

AMKLY Memory Boards

Affordable Memory for Your Compaq

If you need more memory in your Compaq Deskpro but blanch at Compaq memory upgrade prices, AMKLY Systems may offer a more palatable solution.

Memory is a commodity whose per-megabyte price rises and falls dramatically. Neither AMKLY nor Compaq wants to stockpile memory, but both companies do it in order to sell you more Deskpros and/or memory boards. Where AMKLY differs is that its line of Deskpro-compatible memory boards lets you save money by buying your own Single In-Line Memory Modules (SIMMs) through the mail or from a local distributor, paying far lower prices than you would for fully populated memory boards from Compaq.

For example, an AMpac-SIMM1000s 1MB board for the Deskpro 386S is $625—a modest saving over Compaq's $699 equivalent. But it would cost you only $3485 to load the 386S with its maximum of 13MB using AMKLY add-ons, versus $6597 if you stuck with Compaq upgrades. You can save far more by taking a 1MB AMKLY SIMM board, tossing its four 256K SIMMs, and populating it with 12MB of low-cost 1MB SIMMs purchased from a mail-order supplier. With AMKLY boards, you add memory just by plugging more SIMMs into the sockets on their boards, while Compaq requires you to buy add-on daughtercards.

AMKLY sells 13 expansion products including memory boards, SIMM memory modules, and daughtercards designed to upgrade either systems or boards from Compaq. Currently, SIMM boards and

AMKLY memory boards let you upgrade your Compaq Deskpro less expensively than with Compaq boards: You can purchase standard Single In-Line Memory Modules through the mail or from a local distributor.

memory modules are available only for the Deskpro 386S and 386/20E, starting at 1MB and topping out at 12MB. The company also offers non-SIMM boards and DRAM modules for those systems and for the Deskpro 286E, 386/20, 386/25, and 386/33—all at only modest savings over Compaq's.

AMKLY says that its boards are fully compatible with Deskpro systems, plugging directly into a 16-bit slot on the Deskpro 286E and into the proprietary 32-bit slots on 386 models without modification. AMKLY Systems Inc., 60 Technology Dr., Irvine, CA 92718; 714/727-0788, 714/727-9521 (fax). —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 702

UPDATE

Symphony 2.2

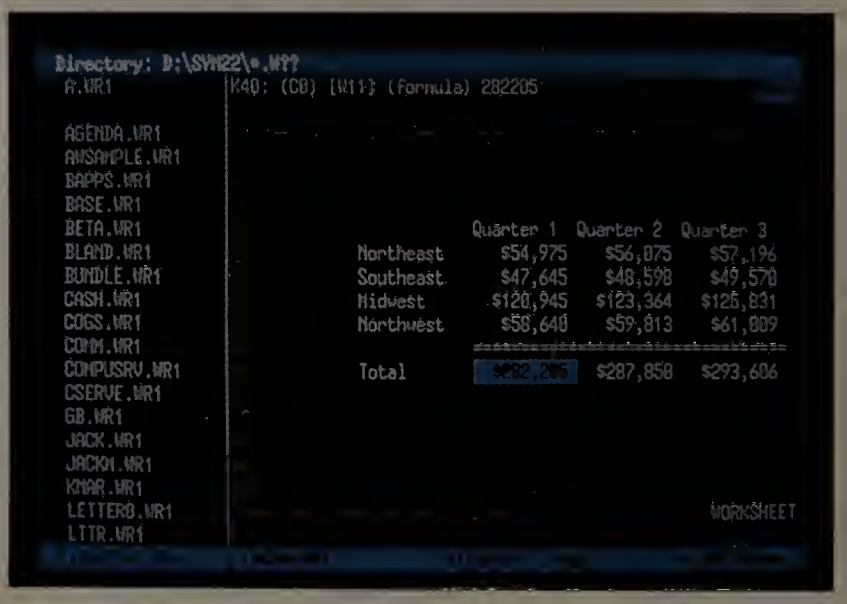
Workhorse Gets an Upgrade

Lotus has released a new version of *Symphony* that includes *Magellan* file viewer technology, the *@Base* add-in, and improved memory handling.

Release 2.2 of the integrated package lets you link *Symphony* files to those of *1-2-3* releases 2.01 and 2.2; you can even create links between cells in an active worksheet in memory and cells in worksheet files stored on the hard disk. The program then updates the linked formula automatically with the latest data whenever a file is retrieved.

Magellan viewer technology enables you to locate and preview files on your hard disk, while Personics' *@Base* extends *Symphony*'s data base module, letting you create and edit *dBASE III* files from within a *Symphony* worksheet. With *@Base*, you can import or export *dBASE* files from within *Symphony*.

The new version handles available memory better and gives you access to 4MB of EMS 3.2 expanded memory for larger worksheets and applications. The *Allways* spreadsheet publishing add-in is better integrated, supporting eight font types, highlights, shadow boxes, and grid lines. You can now directly edit cells from within *Allways*, combining text, graphics, data tables, and charts on a page.

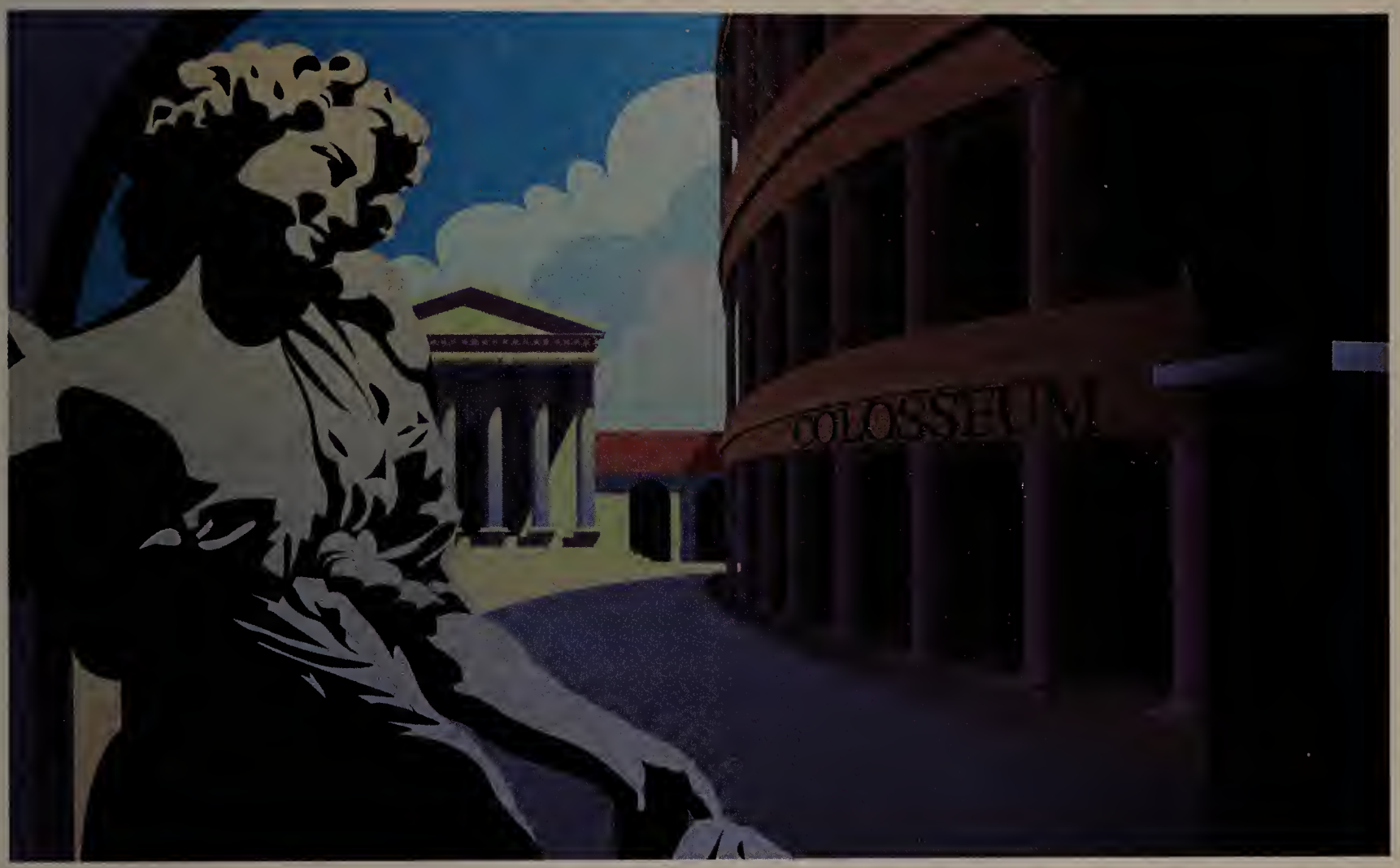


The latest release of Lotus's Symphony includes Magellan file viewer technology for simplified previewing, retrieval, and linking of files.

Symphony 2.2, which sells for $695, requires a hard disk and 512K of memory (640K for *Allways* or *@Base*). Registered users can upgrade for $150. Upgrades from packages purchased between February 20 and April 19 are available for a $30 handling fee. Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA, 02142; 617/577-8500. —*Roberta Furger*

Reader service no. 706

NOW ROME CAN BE BUILT IN LESS THAN A DAY.



The image above was created in less than a day. We used no tricks. We used no retouching. But we did use Artline®, version 2.0. From Digital Research.

OK. So you don't build cities. But you probably do have to build presentation materials, logos, reports and a huge variety of desktop publishing materials that only work when the graphics are perfect. And need we add, that you have to do it all on a deadline.

Artline takes graphics in the PC environment to a whole new level of productivity. Which simply means that everything you do will look better, faster.

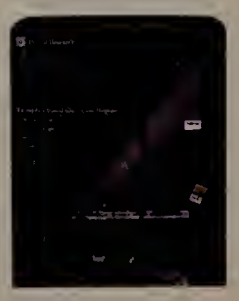
Build your own personalized interface with our Custom Toolbox. Create dramatic shading effects with Artline's powerful Blending Tool. And take advantage of our exclusive Interactive Autotracing feature that gives you greater control over scanned and bitmap conversions.

We could probably go on forever, but we know you haven't got all day. For more information, contact your dealer or call Digital Research at 800-443-4200. In Canada, call (416) 360-5316. Artline, version 2.0. PC graphics just got civilized.

Artline®

Digital Research®

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK



Digital Research and Artline are registered trademarks and the Digital Research logo is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. Copyright © 1990, Digital Research Inc.

Circle 55 on reader service card

Designer 3.0

On-the-Fly Scalable Fonts Are Top Draw

Micrografx's high-end drawing program is one of the first to ship with Bitstream's new Speedo font-scaling technology, letting you scale fonts for *Designer 3.0* legends and labels on the fly. You no longer have to spend tedious minutes watching a 'Wait please' message on your display or warehouse kilobytes' worth of type sizes on your hard disk.

Designer 3.0 gives you 41 Bitstream and URW outline fonts to get you started, and you'll find it easy to mix fonts right inside your drawing, thanks to a beefed-up text editor with word-processor-like features such as word wrap and margin setting.

The program has some interesting drawing features headlined by color autotrace, which lets you convert the bit maps of color PCX and TIFF images into vector images the way you would with black-and-white autotrace, while retaining all the colors.

In *Designer*'s toolbox you'll also find calligraphic pens that duplicate the distinctive strokes of Oriental calligraphic brushes. The improved Bézier curve tool lets you edit Béziers as you draw them, rather than forcing you to convert a polygon to a Bézier later and delete unwanted points.

You can fill headlines and other objects with, say, a Hawaiian sunset or a symbol, or draw a brick and fill a drawing of a house with bricks. The program's scale is so precise that you can reliably calculate from a *Designer* blueprint the number of bricks or figure the amount of lumber you'll need to build your real house.

Among numerous refinements to the user interface is a clip-art interface that lets you scan your library of clip art in a window to preview how an item will look in your drawing before loading it. Finally, *Designer 3.0*'s package includes a utility for automating on-screen slide shows, and instructions for connecting to the Micrografx slide-making service via modem.

The $695 *Designer 3.0* runs under *Windows 2.*x on a 286 machine with an EGA or VGA card, 1MB of memory, and a hard disk. Upgrades are $99 for registered users. Upgrades from *Designer 3.0* to *3.01* for *Windows 3.0* will be free. Micrografx, Inc., 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081; 800/733-3729, 214/234-2410 (fax). —*Mike Hogan*

Reader service no. 707

WordStar 6.0

Classic Word Processor Goes Upscale

WordStar 6.0, the latest upgrade to WordStar International's classic word processor, aims to please with a few good desktop publishing enhancements. The $495 version ships with improved scalable font capabilities and expanded printer support. In addition, it offers kerning and automatic conversion of other popular word processing formats. *WordStar 5.5* continues to be supported and sold at a reduced rate of $395 for users who don't need the extra capabilities.

The company claims that *WordStar 6.0* brings users font-scaling technology much like that found in PostScript printers and the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III. Fonts sized from .25 to 999.75 points can be specified in .25-point increments from within a document—the program automatically adjusts line length and spacing. And to improve the look of your newsletters and brochures, *WordStar 6.0* now has the ability to adjust kerning pairs. *WordStar* includes coupons that allow you to purchase Bitstream's *Fontware* and AGFA Compugraphic's *Type Director 2.0* for $15 each. *WordStar 6.0* lists at $495; upgrades are $119. WordStar Int'l., 201 Alameda Del Prado, Novato, CA 94949; 800/227-5609, 415/883-1533 (fax). —*Rex Farrance*

Reader service no. 709

Crosstalk Mk.4 2.0

Crosstalk Puts On a Friendlier Face

Widely viewed as the most powerful PC communications package available, DCA's *Crosstalk Mk.4* has long suffered an image problem: It's a bear to set up and use. No longer. Version 2.0 replaces its clunky menu system and cardfile phone book with a first-rate, *Procomm*-like dialing directory.

The directory is a far cry from the tacky CASL-generated add-on of the previous version. Instead of hunting through numerous setup menus to change parameters, you simply press <Enter> on a dialing entry and change the settings on the spot. You can toggle through various directory display combinations to show only the fields that you want to see.

Crosstalk Mk.4 now provides <Alt>-*key* combinations that pop you into other modules, such as a setup screen where you can (finally) set global parameters and an improved text editor. The context-sensitive help offers a hypertextlike search feature that pops up explanations when you enter a CASL script command in the editor. The unfriendly error messages of the previous version are replaced with context-sensitive suggestions, and the menus now offer pop-up lists instead of forcing you to type in entries by memory. An informative status line and an on-screen template of customizable function key assignments also improve the interface.

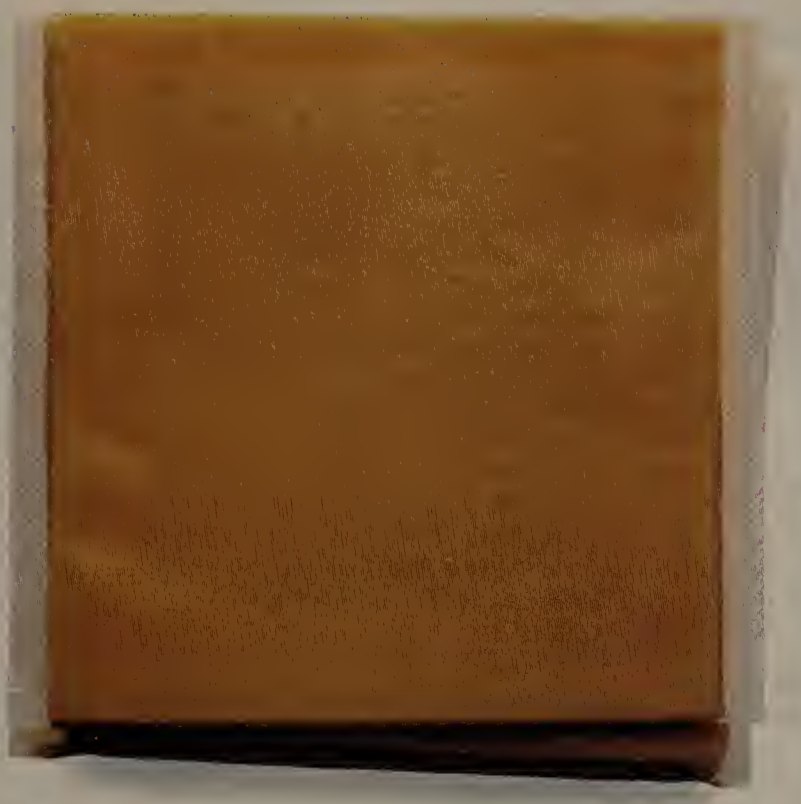
In a last-ditch effort to woo die-hard *Crosstalk XVI* fans to *Mk.4*, DCA has tossed in a CASL-generated interface option that translates *XVI* scripts without the need for modification. Also new is a background operations mode, but it consumes a whopping 320K—leaving enough to run *1-2-3* during file transfers but not much else. *Mk.4* still costs $245, upgrades are $65 for *Mk.4* users and $85 for *Crosstalk XVI* users. DCA, 1000 Alderman Dr., Alpharetta, GA 30201-4199; 800/241-4762. —*Eric Brown*

Crosstalk's dialing directory is first-rate.

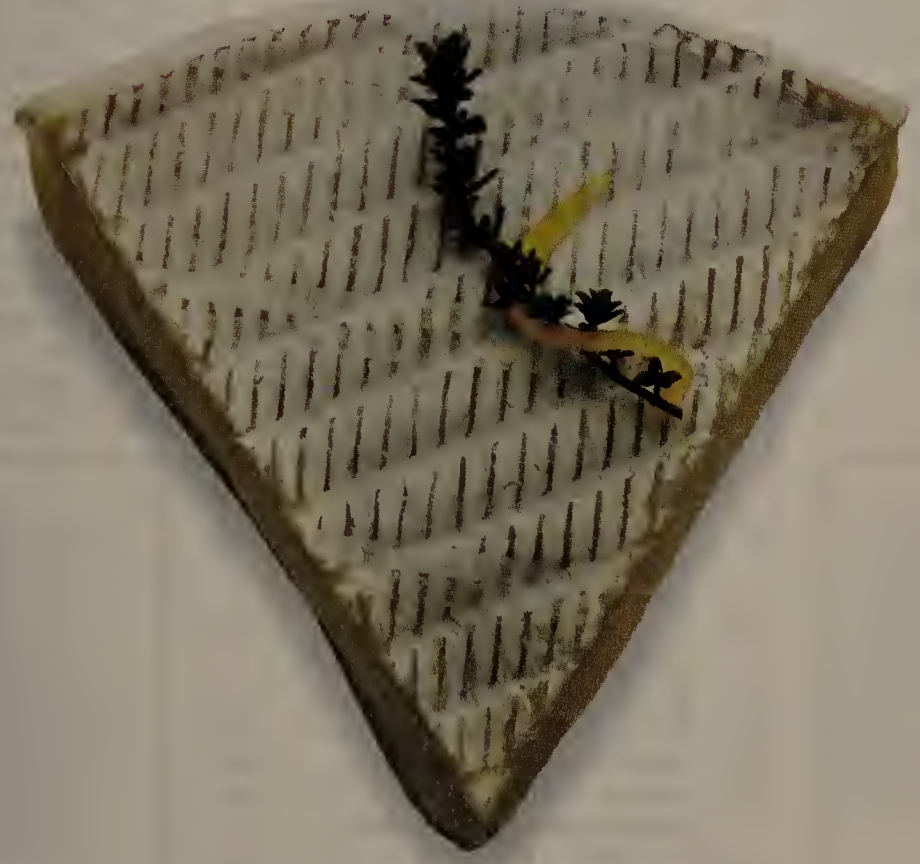
Reader service no. 708

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

This is what you pay for our modems.



This is what you get.



A lot of companies offer low priced modems. There's only one problem. They're not Everex.

Our modems are engineered, not cloned. So you get built-in support features to make installation, testing and verification a breeze. They also come with the most comprehensive manuals in the industry. And our line covers everything from internals to fax modems.

To find out more, call 1-800-821-0806 for the name of your nearest Everex Reseller.

Chances are, you'll get more modem than you need. For less money than you'd expect.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

Everex is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc. © 1990 Everex Systems, Inc.

(For More Information Circle 24)

Circle 88 on reader service card

With Windows you can

Intel ... 5 years
4275 Connection CoProcessor–Send and receive faxes from within many popular applications. 2400 bps modem option also available. Includes free copy of Fax-it software for Windows..... $529.

□ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
⊙ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
🅁 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
6591 ⊙Illustrator Windows 1.0..... $279.
6590 ⊙Streamline Windows 1.0 ..... 229.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 133 are available. Call for more information.)

Aldus ... NCP
1332 □PageMaker 3.01 ..... 499.

Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ⊙Alpha Four 1.1 ..... 319.
4103 ⊙Alpha Works 2.0 ..... 89.

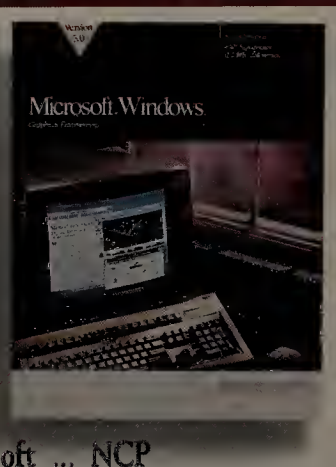
Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ⊙Pizazz Plus 2.0..... 69.

Ashton-Tate ... NCP
6922 □MultiMate 3.31..... 69.
4450 □dBASE IV 1.0 ..... 499.

Autodesk ... NCP
4519 □Autosketch 2.0..... 95.
6119 □Autosketch Animator 1.0 ..... 245.

Avery ... NCP
6006 ⊙Label Pro 1.0..... 49.

Bitstream ... NCP
⊙Collections: Newsletters, Flyers, Books & Manuals, Reports and Proposals, Presentations or Spreadsheets *each* 159.
⊙Fontware ..... *each* 99.



Microsoft ... NCP
7010 □*Windows 3.0*–It's what the GUI ("gooie") gurus have been waiting for. The latest in Graphical User Interface for MS-DOS machines. Lets each application access much more memory and do it faster .. $89.

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
1447 □FormTool 2.01 ..... 55.
6245 ⊙PopDropPLUS 1.0..... 59.

Borland International ... NCP
4330 🅁Turbo C Professional Pack 1.0 .... 175.
4332 🅁Turbo Pascal Professional Pack 1.0. 175.
6242 ⊙Quattro Pro 1.0 ..... 325.
1514 ⊙Paradox 3.0..... 469.

Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP
5408 □Hyperpad 1.0 ..... 85.

Broderbund ... CP
1434 □New Print Shop *(NCP)* ..... 39.
1433 ⊙Memory Mate 3.01 *(NCP)* ..... 45.
7288 ⊙Prompt 1.0 for Windows ..... 79.
7289 ⊙Dragnet 1.0 for Windows..... 89.

ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ⊙PC-File 5.0..... 75.

Caere ... NCP
6004 ⊙Omnipage 386 2.1 ..... 599.

Central Point ... NCP
5039 ⊙PC Tools Deluxe 6.0..... $89.
5038 □Copy II PC 5.0..... 27.

Chronos Software ... NCP
4387 ⊙Who•What•When 2.0 ..... 179.

Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ⊙R & R Relational Report Writer 3B 109.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □CorelDRAW! 1.2 ..... 329.

Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
2908 □Crosstalk XVI 3.7 ..... 119.
5611 □Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 ..... 129.

Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ⊙PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 ..... 65.

Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ⊙PerFORM 2.1 *($30 rebate!)* .... 159.

Delta Technology ... NCP
5829 ⊙Direct Access 5.0..... 52.

Digital Composition Systems ... NCP
5876 ⊙db Publisher Report Maker 2.0 . 185.

Dow Jones ... NCP
5494 ⊙News/Retrieval Membership Pkg. 24.

5th Generation ... NCP
2762 □Mace Utilities 1990..... 89.
3950 ⊙Fastback Plus 2.1 ..... 109.

FormWorx ... NCP
5810 □FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 .... 85.

Fox Software ... NCP
6188 🅁FoxPro 1.0..... 489.
2233 🅁Foxbase Plus 2.1 ..... 199.

Franklin Software ... NCP
7071 ⊙Language Master 2.2 ..... 59.

Funk Software ... NCP
2228 □Sideways 3.21 ..... 42.
4479 □Allways 1.1..... 115.

Generic Software ... NCP
2265 🅁Generic CADD Level 3 1.1.3... 225.

Great American Software ... NCP
4880 □One Write Plus Accounting Sys. 2.06 179.
5825 ⊙Money Matters 1.0..... 55.

Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 🅁PC Logo 3.0 ..... 59.

Hilgraeve ... NCP
2323 ⊙HyperACCESS/5 1.1 *(DOS & OS/2)* 115.

Broderbund ... NCP
7289 ⊙*Prompt 1.0*–Makes hard disk management under Windows quick and easy. Search, move, copy, rename, delete, compress, or encrypt files in one easy step. Even view contents of most files ..... $79.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □*CorelDRAW! 1.2*–The world's finest PC illustration software now comes with even more value: CorelTRACE, over 100 typefaces, over 300 clip-art images, a Pantone license–all bundled in for free ..... $329.

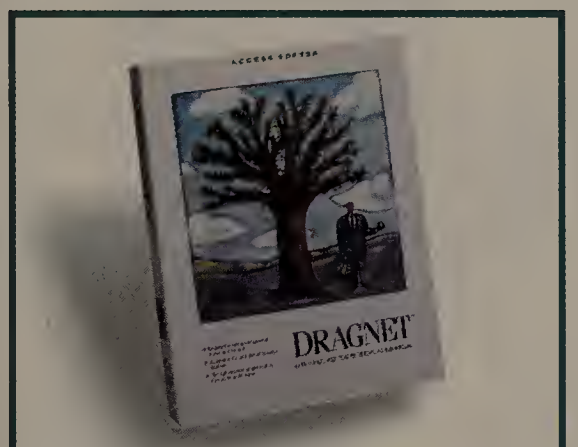
PC CONNECTION®

have the same interface

IBM ... NCP
6187 ⊡Storyboard Plus 2.0 . . . . . $239.
6599 □Current 1.0 . . . . . 239.
Individual Software ... NCP
2408 □Professor DOS 4A . . . . . 27.
6222 ⊡Resume Maker 1.0 . . . . . 29.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ⊡Quicken 3.0 . . . . . 39.
LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ⊡PrintCache 2.2 . . . . . 99.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ⊡Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 . . . . . 75.
Lotus ... NCP
5417 □1-2-3 3.0 . . . . . call
5653 □1-2-3 2.2 . . . . . call
5134 ⊡Magellan 2.0 . . . . . 119.
2660 □Freelance Plus 3.01 . . . . . 345.
MECA ... NCP
2798 □Managing Your Money 6.0 . . . . . 119.
7002 ⊡Home Lawyer 1.0 . . . . . 69.
Microcom ... NCP
6234 □CarbonCopy Plus 5.2 *(2 req.)* . . . 115.
Micrografx ... NCP
6597 ⊟Designer 3.0 . . . . . 489.
Micro Logic ... NCP
6787 ⊡Info Select 1.1 . . . . . 55.
Microlytics ... NCP
2731 □GOfer 2.0 . . . . . 45.
MicroMaps ... NCP
6890 □AtlasPC 1.0 *(PCX version)* . . . . . 45.
6891 □AtlasPC 1.0 *(EPSF version)* . . . . . 105.
Microsoft ... NCP
2860 □Learning DOS 2.0 . . . . . 35.
7010 □Windows 3.0 . . . . . 89.
2904 □Works 2.0 . . . . . .99.
2901 □Word 5.0 . . . . . 209.
6195 ⊡Word for Windows . . . . . 329.
2856 ⊡Excel 2.1 *(req. 80286/80386)* . . . call
6133 ⊡Excel for OS/2 1.0 . . . . . 339.
5188 □QuickPascal 1.0 . . . . . 55.
2894 □QuickBASIC 4.5 . . . . . 69.
2895 □QuickC 2.0 . . . . . 69.
2853 ⊡C Compiler 6.0 . . . . . 339.
2880 ⊟Macro Assembler 5.1 . . . . . 99.

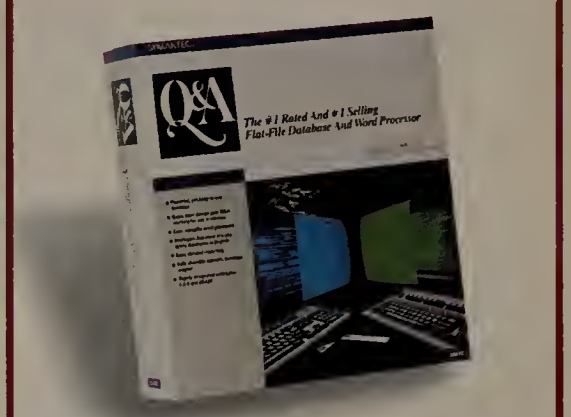
Franklin Software ... NCP
7071 ⊡*Language Master 2.2*–Provides dictionary definitions for 80,000 words plus the largest thesaurus available. The writing tool that's just a hot key away. Supports all major word processors . . . . . **$59.**

Multisoft ... NCP
6805 □PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.0 . . . . . $49.
4925 □PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 . . . . . 79.
Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 □WillMaker 3.0 . . . . . 35.
Norton-Lambert ... NCP
4928 □Close-Up Customer 3.0 . . . . . 135.
4929 □Close-Up Support 3.0 . . . . . 165.
PC Globe ... NCP
5902 □PC Globe 3.0 . . . . . 39.
5900 □PC USA 1.0 . . . . . 39.
Personics ... NCP
3126 ⊡SeeMORE 2.0 . . . . . 54.
4384 ⊡Ultravision 2.0 . . . . . 79.
Peter Norton ... NCP
3152 ⊡Norton Commander 3.0 . . . . . 99.
3146 ⊡Advanced Utilities 4.5 . . . . . 99.
6397 ⊡The Norton Backup 1.0 . . . . . 99.
Precision Software ... NCP
6600 ⊡Superbase 4 for Windows . . . . . 429.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
6422 □QRAM 1.0 . . . . . 49.
3221 □Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.0 . 59.
3220 □DESQView 2.26 . . . . . 79.
4586 □DESQView 386 1.1 . . . . . 129.
6400 □Manifest 1.0 . . . . . 39.



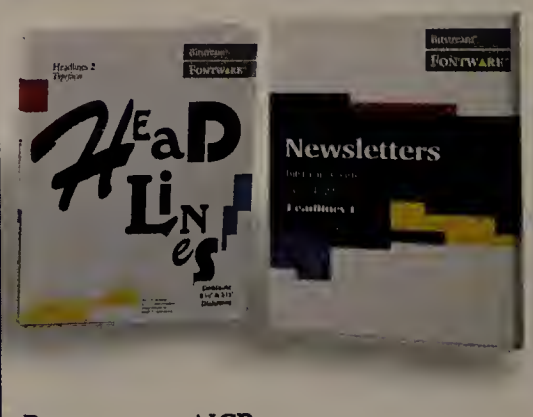
Broderbund ... NCP
7228 ⊡*Dragnet 1.0*–Lightning fast text retrieval for Windows. Searches through any file format. Cut & paste into Windows programs or launch the application and data file in one easy step . . . . . **$89.**

Reality Technologies ... NCP
6572 ⊡WealthBuilder 1.01 . . . . . 145.
Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ⊡Grammatik IV 1.0 . . . . . 52.
Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ⊡VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 19.
RightSoft ... NCP
4155 ⊡RightWriter 3.1 . . . . . 54.
Samna ... NCP
5799 ⊡Ami Professional 1.0 . . . . . 309.



Symantec ... 1 year
3425 □*Q&A 3.0*–The top-rated, best-selling integrated database and word processor offers simple mail merge, detailed reporting, versatile word processing, advanced network, support, and more . . . . . **$229.**

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3546 □Disk Optimizer 4.05 . . . . . 45.
3542 □Software Carousel 4.0 . . . . . 55.
Software Publishing ... NCP
3499 □PFS:First Publisher 3.0 . . . . . 99.
3478 □PFS:First Choice 3.02 . . . . . 105.
3496 □Professional Write 2.2 . . . . . 165.
3493 □Professional File 2.01 . . . . . 199.
3482 □Harvard Graphics 2.13 . . . . . 339.
6289 ⊡Draw Partner 1.0 *(for Harvard Graph.)* 59.
Symantec ... NCP
3412 ⊡Grandview 1.0 . . . . . 199.
3425 □Q&A 3.0 . . . . . 229.
3431 □Timeline 4.0 . . . . . 469.
Systems Compatibility ... NCP
6564 □Software Bridge 4.1 . . . . . 79.
TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 □Timeslips III 3.4 . . . . . 169.
6994 □PercentEdge 1.0 . . . . . 69.
Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ⊡Publish-It! 1.1 . . . . . 115.



Bitstream ... NCP
⊡*Fontware*–52 different typeface packages in point sizes from 2 to 144 . . . . . **each $99.**
⊡*Collections*–Typeface packages designed to produce Books & Manuals, Reports & Proposals, Newsletters & more . **each $159.**

1-800/243-8088

MMC

PC Connection 740W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

For your writing and

WordStar International ... NCP
6791 ☐ *WordStar Prof. 6.0*–Offers support for advanced scalable-font laser printers (including the new Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III), Advanced Page Preview, plus the word processing features you need . . . . . **$279.**

TOPS ... NCP
6675 ☐TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 . . . . . 159.
3720 *Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* . . . . . 155.
Traveling Software ... NCP
4190 Battery Watch 2.0 *(3½" only)* . . . . . 35.
5179 ⊡LapLink III 3.0 . . . . . 95.
True BASIC ... NCP
3561 ⊡True BASIC 2.1 . . . . . 52.
Vericomp ... NCP
3765 ⊡SoftBytes 2.0 . . . . . 35.
6771 ⊡Memory Master 1.0 . . . . . 45.
WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 . . . . . 265.
6685 ⊡DrawPerfect 1.0 . . . . . 279.
WordStar International ... NCP
6791 ☐WordStar Prof. 6.0 . . . . . 279.
Xerox ... NCP
3812 ☐Ventura Publisher 2.0 . . . . . 529.
XTREE ... NCP
6161 ⊡XTreePro Gold 1.3 . . . . . 75.

Software Publishing ... NCP
NEW! Business Gallery and Recreation Gallery with hundreds of images for the new First Publisher 3.0.
7296 ⊡Business Gallery . . . . . **$54.**
7297 ⊡Recreation Gallery . . . . . 54.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP
5701 ☐Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? . . $32.
6295 ⊡The Playroom . . . . . 32.
5851 ⊡SimCity . . . . . 33.
Electronic Arts ... NCP
6436 ⊡Hunt for Red October . . . . . 20.
4659 ⊡Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)* . . . . . 35.
5804 ⊡Deluxe Paint II *(Enhanced)* . . . . . 89.
Microsoft ... NCP
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0 . . . . . 39.
Parlor Software ... CP
3159 ☐Bridge Parlor 2.3 . . . . . 49.
Penton Overseas ... NCP
⊡VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, and Hebrew) . . . . . *each* 39.
Sierra On-Line ... CP
6023 ⊡Leisure Suit Larry III . . . . . 39.
6796 ⊡Codename: Iceman . . . . . 39.
6972 ⊡Conquests of Camelot . . . . . 39.

TOPS ... NCP
6675 ☐ *Network Bundle for DOS 3.0*–Allows you to quickly and easily share files, electronic mail, and printers between your Apple Macintosh, IBM PC and/or Sun Workstation. Now includes Inbox EMail software . **$159.**

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
5993 ⊡Welltris . . . . . 22.
Stone & Assoc. ... NCP
3438 ⊡Young Math *(ages 5 to 8)* . . . . . 22.
3439 ☐2nd Math *(ages 7 to 16)* . . . . . 27.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
⊡Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series: 10 titles . . . . . *each* 45.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

American Power ... 2 years
6812 200DL *(stand-by power source)* . . 155.
6811 360SX *(stand-by power source)* . . . 255.
7107 450AT *(stand-by power source)* . . . 339.
7106 520ES *(stand-by power source)* . . . 399.
7105 600LS *(stand-by power source)* . . . 469.

MECA ... NCP
7002 ⊡ *Home Lawyer 1.0*–Let Hyatt Legal Services help you through the legalese by using plain English. Contains 16 commonly used documents and guides you step-by-step through each one . . . . . **$69.**

AST Research ... 2 years
1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P . . . . . 187.
6795 SixPak 286 512k . . . . . 209.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k . . . . . 419.
6980 VGA Plus *(w/512K) (800 x 600 res)* 159.
Boca Research ... 5 years
7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(0-8 Meg ext.)* 125.
7000 TophAT *(16-bit backfill 512K to 640K, with 0K)* . . . . . 79.
6998 I/O Board for AT . . . . . 59.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel S/S/P . 109.
Brother International ... 1 year
5787 HL-8e Laser Printer . . . . . 1799.
5788 HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer . 2949.
Compucable ... 2 years
1604 2-Position switch box . . . . . 25.
Cuesta ... 1 year
1608 Datasaver 400 Watt *(power backup)* 429.
Curtis ... lifetime
1694 Emerald SP-2 . . . . . 36.
1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets)* . . . . . 55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus . . . . . 65.
Datadesk ... 3 years
6901 Switchboard . . . . . 175.
Diconix ... 1 year
5655 150 Plus Printer *(Parallel)* . . . . . 359.
Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* . . . call
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* . . call
6765 LQ-1010 *(136 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
4116 LQ-2550 *(136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* . . . . call
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)* . . . . . 15.
5th Generation ... 1 year
7157 Logical Connection Plus 512k . . . . 599.
Hayes ... 2 years
2307 Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . 349.
2308 Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* 279.
Hercules ... 2 years
2318 Graphics Card Plus . . . . . 189.

PC CONNECTION®

THE FIRST

PC Connection CATALOG

"AN EVENT OF EPOCH PROPORTIONS"

LEARN THE ORIGIN OF THE PCS AND WATCH THE FUR FLY!

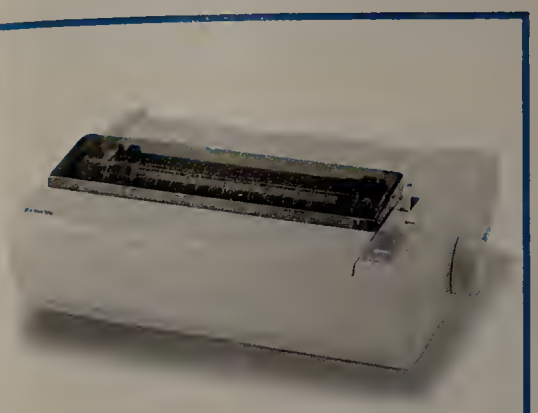
Starring

WORD PROCESSING · LANGUAGES · EDUCATION
MEMORY · SPREADSHEETS · DATABASES · NETWORKS
DESKTOP PUBLISHING · GRAPHICS · UTILITIES · GAMES
DRIVES · PRINTERS · [illegible] · CABLES

Free to all PC Connection customers.

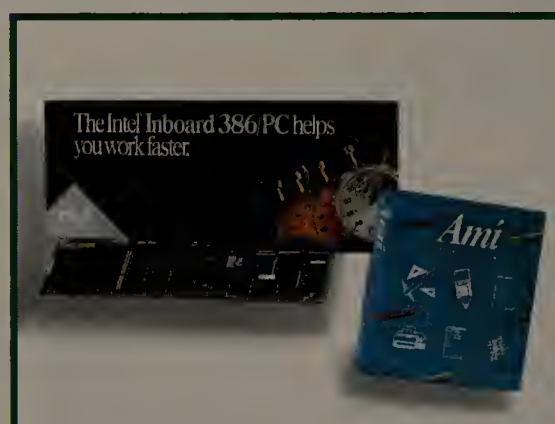
Coming soon to a mailbox near you!

numbers and database.



Epson ... 1 year
5183 *LQ-510 Printer*–Makes high quality 24 pin printing affordable. Includes push tractor and Epson's exclusive SmartPark paper handling features standard. 180 cps draft, 60 cps LQ (12 cpi mode)..... **call**

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
6754 LaserJet III *(w/toner)* ..... 1699.
6582 LaserJet IIP *(w/toner)* ..... 1069.
Intel ... 5 years
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem .... 199.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)* 249.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem..... 229.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg *(w/free Ami)* 519.
4266 Above Board Plus 512k..... 419.
4267 Above Board Plus I/O 512k..... 449.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg..... 599.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg ... 629.
4272 Above Board 2 Plus 512k ..... 169.
5396 Above Board MC 32 0k ..... 359.
4275 Connection CoProcessor *(w/Fax-it)*. 529.
MATH COPROCESSORS
2370 80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's)* . 199.
2369 80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)* 229.
4750 80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)*.... 309.
2371 80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)*.. 349.
2372 80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)*399.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
2582 Master Piece Plus..... 109.
5697 Expert Mouse *(Trackball for PS/2)* . 115.
Key tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.
Kraft ... 5 years
5801 New Game Adapter *(2 game ports)*. 27.
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick..... 29.
5802 Trackball..... 69.
Logitech ... limited lifetime
5464 C9 Mouse for PS/2's..... 69.
5151 HiREZ Mouse *(C9)* ..... 85.
6029 Trackman *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 89.
4297 ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)* ... 185.
6786 ScanMan w/Catchword 1.0..... 315.
Micron Technology ... 2 years
6669 Intensify 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet II *(upgradeable to 4 Meg)*. 329.
6013 Beyond Mem. Brd. for Model 50 *(512k)* 359.
Microsoft ... lifetime
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush ..... 109.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 ..... 149.
MicroSpeed ... 1 year
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* $75. *bus* $85.
6010 FastTRAP 3D Trackball *serial* 99. *bus* 109.
Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* 75. *bus* 85.
4306 PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ ..... 89.
NEC ... 2 years
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* ..... 499.
5085 Multisync 3D Monitor ..... 689.
6208 Multisync 4D Monitor..... 1199.
Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
4690 ProDesigner VGA *(800 x 600)* .... 249.
PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3202 Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)* 129.
3200 Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* 115.
Pacific Data Products ... 1 year
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ II, IIP, IID)* .275.
7072 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ III)*..... .349.
7054 Memory upgrade for LaserJet IIP/III
1 Meg ..... 179. *2 Meg* ..... 249.
6839 Memory upgrade for LaserJet II
1 Meg ..... 179. *2 Meg* ..... 249.
6833 Pacific Page *(PostScript Cartridge for LaserJet IIP/III)* ..... 379.
6834 Pacific Page *(for LaserJet II)* ..... 499.



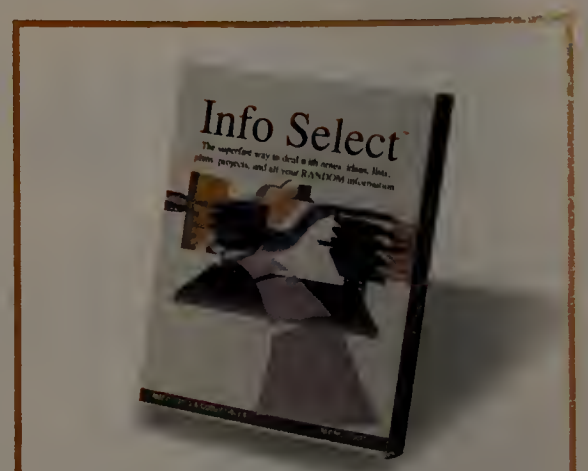
Intel ... 5 years
2346 *Inboard 386/PC with Free Samna Ami*–Gives you 80386 processing power, 1 Mb RAM, and Samna's powerful windows-based word processor (regularly at $129). 30 Day Money Back Guarantee..... $519.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3101 1200 Baud Internal Modem ..... 65.
3100 1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)* . 77.
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 135.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
5286 2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 175.
5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 209.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 . 229.
Reflection Technology .. 1 year
7127 Private Eye *(visual display)* ..... 499.

1-800/243-8088

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association Inc.

PC Connection 740W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791



Micro Logic ... NCP
6787 ▣ *Info Select 1.1*–The fastest most exciting new way to deal with notes, ideas, plans, contacts, and all your RANDOM information. Easy yet powerful. Endless uses . $55.

SAFE Power Systems ... 2 years
4562 Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)* 329.
6747 Safe 400S..... 409.
SOTA Technology ... 2 years
5111 SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)* 269.
5402 SOTA 386i-16 *(16 MHz accelerator)* 389.
Targus ... lifetime
7028 Foliopac 1..... 79.
4899 Nylon Laptop carrying case ..... 55.
6037 Premier leather carrying case .... 199.
TheComplete PC ... 2 years
5598 TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400 189.
5140 TheComplete Page Scanner..... 549.
5828 TheComplete Communicator ..... 559.
Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* .... 49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* .... 59.
6019 LS 600 Line Stabilizer..... 85.
Video 7 ... 7 years
5883 1024i VGA *(includes 512k)* ..... 289.
4931 VRAM VGA 512k ..... 399.

Intel ... 5 years
Features data compression for faster throughput and error-correction for more reliable transmissions.
6421 *2400B MNP Internal Modem*..... $199.
6420 *2400EX MNP Modem*..... 229.

PC CONNECTION®

DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

Learn one. Learn all.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year

5116 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal $995.
5117 Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External 1969.
5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* . . . 249.
Controller Cards (required)
2499 PC2 Card . . . . . 169.
2500 PC2B Card *(bootable card)*. . . . . 229.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

2917 40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive. . . . 379.
5502 83-152M Ext. Tape Drive. . . . . 799.
5500 83-152M Int. Tape Drive . . . . . 629.
5190 DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges *ea.* 35.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5010 1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)* . . . . . 215.
6602 1.44 External *(for PC/XT/AT)* . . . . . 239.

Plus Development ... 2 years

6425 Hardcard II 40 Meg *(19 ms)* . . . . . 599.
6424 Hardcard II 80 Meg *(19 ms)* . . . . . 699.

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Beta or VHS.
2285 20 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 275.

Targus ... lifetime
New luxurious leather cases designed for all popular models of "Notebook" style laptops.
7028 *Foliopac 1* . . . . . $79.
7029 *Foliopac 2*
(with optional A.C. adaptor pocket) . . . . . 85.

3½" 20 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST125-1 (28 ms) *(w/controller, cables, mounting equip. for PS/2 Model 25 or 30 or PC/XT - specify computer)* . . . . . 339.
2286 30 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 289.
4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) . . 359.

TEAC ... 1 year

4951 720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")* . 79.
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for XT *(3½")*. . . . . 99.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½" copy prot.)* . 119.

MISCELLANEOUS

Checkfree

6360 CheckFree . . . . . 25.

CompuServe

1676 CompuServe Information Service . $24.

Cables ... lifetime

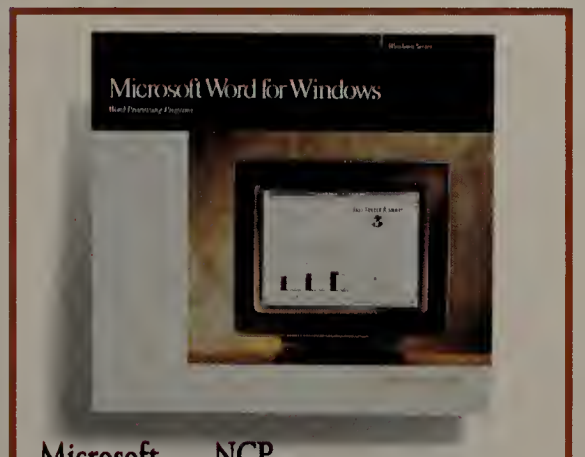
1019 Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(10 feet)* . 15.
5511 Right Angle Printer cable *(6 feet)* . . . 15.
1050 Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)* . . . . . 19.

DISKS

Maxell ... lifetime

2789 5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . . 12.
2790 5¼" MD2-HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . 19.

Reflection Technology ... 1 year
7127 *Private Eye*–A large screen in a small box. A tiny virtual display which offers a full-size, 12" IBM CGA auxiliary screen to PCs & laptops. View privately in planes or meetings. Brighter than LCDs. Great for games! **$499.**



Microsoft ... NCP
6195 ▣ *Word for Windows*–Combines the power of Word for the PC with ease of use and WYSIWYG accuracy of Microsoft Windows. Supports cut & paste from other Windows programs. . . . . **$329.**

2792 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* . . 14.
2793 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 27.

Sony ... lifetime

3291 5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . . 10.
3292 5¼" DS/HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . 19.
3297 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* . . 13.
3298 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 22.
6659 QD 2000 Tape Cartridge . . . . . 19.

MEMORY

6556 256k DRAMs *(100 nanosecond)* . . . call
3248 256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)* . . . call
4366 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* call
5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* call
5746 1 Meg Chips *(80 nanosecond)* . . . . call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.

Ashton-Tate ... NCP
6922 ☐ *MultiMate 3.31*–Upgrade to MultiMate 4.0 through Ashton-Tate for $79.50. Total cost $151.50 including shipping. Save over $400 on list price of $565. Call for details . . . . . **$69.**

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

SPECIAL SOFTWARE ISSUE

Software You Can Really Use

No matter what you do with your PC, a good collection of utilities makes life easier. For our Fourth Annual Software Review, PC World looks for the Best Buys in five leading categories—and PC Tools Deluxe is the runaway winner.

Utilities are real PC bargains. Choose a new word processor, spreadsheet, or data manager, and you may have to weigh software and retraining expenses for an entire department. But utilities are a matter of individual choice—low-cost personal accessories that deliver instant productivity regardless of your main application. As a special service to our readers, we've devoted this month's entire review section to utilities that help your applications run better, make your work go faster, and save your bacon when disaster strikes.

There are so many kinds of utilities, it would be hopelessly confusing to put them all in the same review—and quite unfair to compare them. To further complicate matters, while some products like *Calendar Creator Plus* are geared toward a single function, others like *Mace Utilities 1990* combine different kinds of features.

To help untangle the mess, the editors of *PC World* have divided the universe of PC utilities into five of the most important categories: disk utility libraries, DOS shells, disk optimizers, hard disk backup utilities, and personal schedulers. "Combo" products have been reviewed wherever their various features are pertinent; hence they may appear in more than one roundup. In fact, one such product, *PC Tools Deluxe 6.0,* is the clear champ of the issue, winning Best Buy status in four out of five roundups.

Disk utility libraries like *Mace, PC Tools,* and *Norton* provide disaster-recovery features to help you salvage an accidentally formatted hard disk, a hastily deleted file, a trashed directory, or a damaged DOS partition. They also deliver grab bags of extra features—everything from defraggers to file finders. Associate Editor Robert Lauriston evaluated the big three; a Best Buy citation was awarded to *PC Tools* for its powerful data recovery features plus a utility package that includes disk caching, backup, and desktop capabilities.

DOS shells like *The Norton Commander* and *XtreePro Gold* speed your work by providing a menu-driven interface to simplify DOS operations such as COPY and DEL. The good ones also include tools for finding, grouping, viewing, and manipulating both files and data in a variety of formats. Assistant Editor Lincoln Spector looked at eight shells; Central Point Software's *PC Tools* was cited as a Best Buy for its powerful file management capabili-

ILLUSTRATION OF COMPUTER BY BUD PEEN,
CREATED WITH COREL DRAW

ties and ease of use.

Disk optimizers like *SpinRite II* and *Optune* head off hard disk trouble by testing the disk surface for flaws, defragmenting files that DOS has scattered around the hard disk, and performing a few additional tricks. Associate Editor Michael Goodwin checked out nine optimizers. He found two products—*SpinRite II* and the Speed Disk module of *The Norton Utilities*—that were very strong in some areas. One Best Buy—the reasonably priced *Optune 1.2*—provided every important feature.

Hard disk backup utilities like *Fastback Plus* and *Norton Backup* are the best insurance against the inevitable day when your hard disk crashes. Writer John Walkenbach examined six fast, inexpensive, easy-to-use programs that can save your priceless data in case of hard disk disaster. Two Best Buys were awarded (for flexibility, a full feature set, and simplicity of use) to the PC Backup module of *PC Tools* and to *Norton Backup*.

Personal schedulers like *Complete Calendar* and *SideKick Plus* can be life preservers for business users trying to keep afloat in the rough seas of a busy schedule. These programs combine RAM-resident pop-up appointment calendars with convenient productivity features like automatic scheduling of regular meetings, bar charts that reveal blocks of free time, alarms that notify you of appointments, and so on. Senior Associate Editor Eric Brown compared five of the most popular packages. The Appointment Scheduler in *PC Tools* was awarded a Best Buy, thanks to its generous combination of capabilities (including unique extras like a to-do list and a conflict warning feature) and its impressive ease of use. And while *SideKick Plus* fell short of a Best Buy, Brown rated it nearly as highly as *PC Tools*.

In a world where we often end up paying big money for small value, utilities provide some of the smartest software buys you can find. Dig into this section and help yourself.

Software You Can Really Use #1

Brighter Than DOS: WindowDOS 3.0

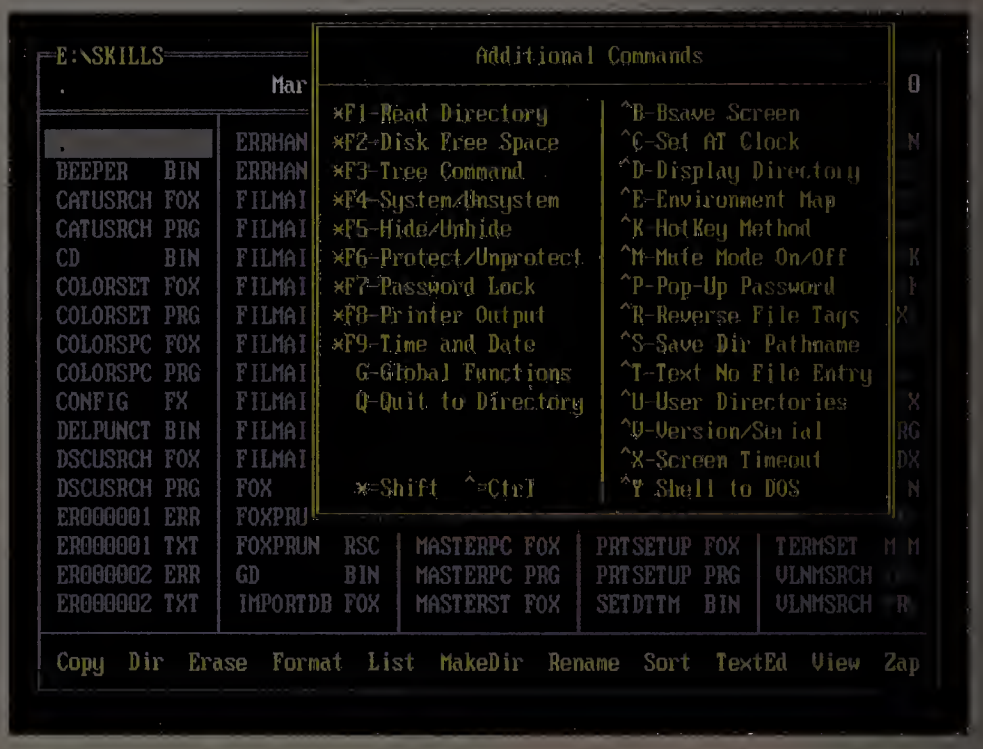
In droves they came and overwhelmed users. "No, please, not another DOS shell," we pleaded. "You'll love this one," said the programmers.

Often the packages that are supposed to shield us from DOS provide more protection than we need. *WindowDOS*, however, is a sharp utility that offers less than *Xtree*, *Norton Commander*, and *Q-Dos* but compensates with blazing speed and agility. The text editor is perfect for working on files up to 64K. A slick little screen-capturing program is built into the editor (it won't capture graphics, though).

WindowDOS's biggest advantage: It can act as a memory-resident utility. The RAM requirement is a hefty 58K, but the package is still suitable when you need an immediate route to critical file management. As an alternative, you can have ready access to *WindowDOS* as a stand-alone program with a simple batch file; on a 286 or better, this method will be more than acceptable for quick file management sessions. List price: $69.95. WindowDOS Associates, P.O. Box 300488, Arlington, TX 76010; 817/467-4103. —*Steve Bass*

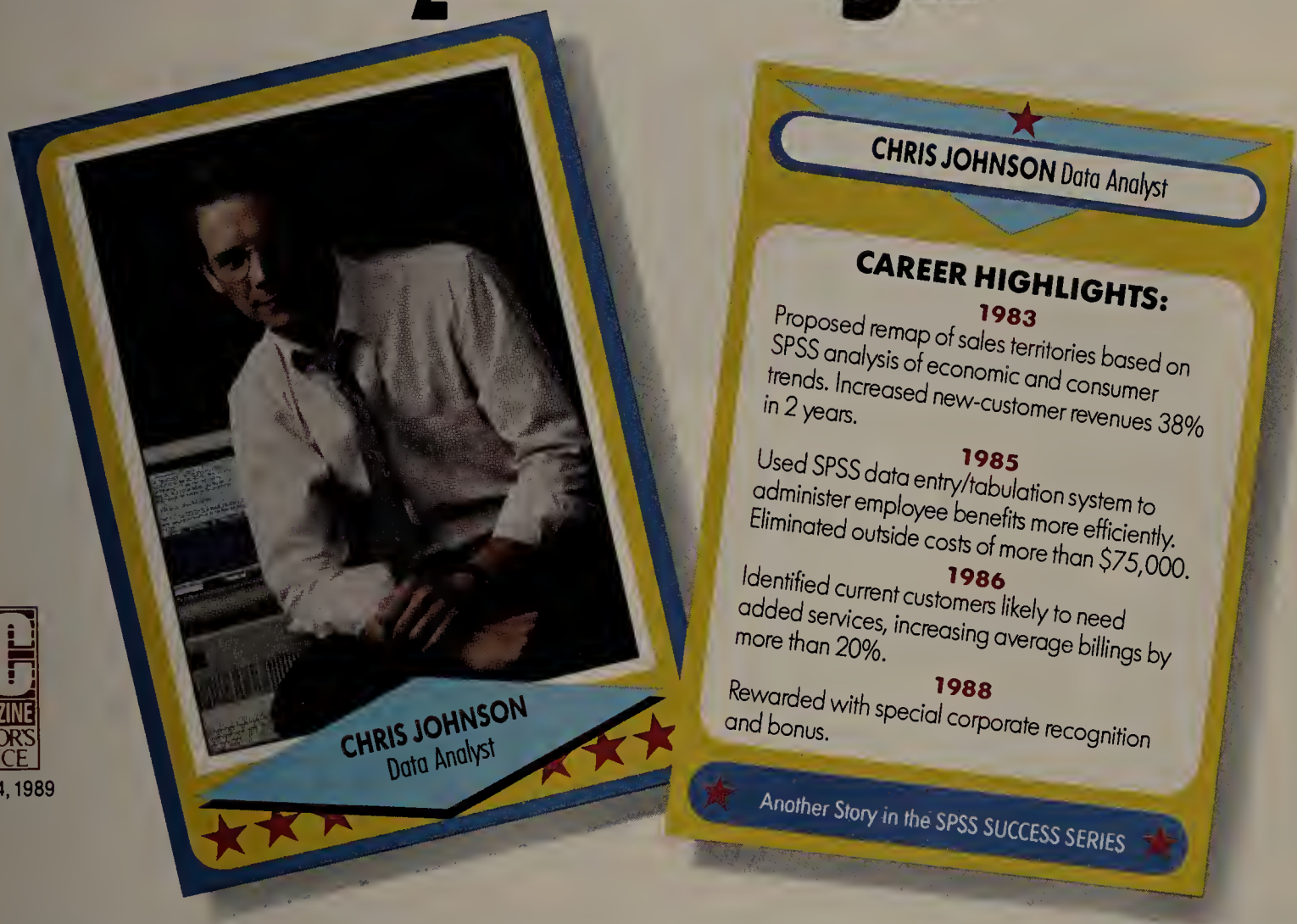
Reader service no. 615

Steve Bass is president of the Pasadena IBM Users Group and a board member of the Association of Personal Computer User Groups.



Among DOS shells, WindowDOS stands out for its combination of memory-resident operation and speedy, straightforward control over basic system functions.

We'll take your stats and make you the most valuable player in your league.



PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
March 14, 1989

Data analysis software from SPSS gives your PC a winning advantage.

It doesn't matter which field you play hardball in. With the right combination of equipment and ability, you can be a hero.

You get that ability with SPSS. Whether your equipment runs on MS-DOS™ or PC-DOS,™ OS/2™ or a Macintosh.™ So you turn raw data into useful facts. And yourself into a smarter decision maker.

With SPSS and its options, you can interface directly with data from your database, spreadsheet or other application software. Then manipulate it in countless ways. From data entry to advanced statistics, forecasting, presentation and more.

Voted #1 by the fans.

When the readers of *PC Week* chose the top statistical software for "user satisfaction" (12/5/88), their choice was SPSS. And no wonder.

SPSS is designed not only for your computer's operating system, but also for its operator. With menu and help systems, plus an on-line statistical glossary. So you're always in control. For market research, sales analysis, quality control and more.

And you can always count on the training, support, and ongoing upgrades of SPSS. The team that's come through for over 1 million users since 1968.

Find out how SPSS can make you first in your micro league, by calling

[312] 329-3314.

We'll give you the numbers to really stand out in your field.

SPSS inc.

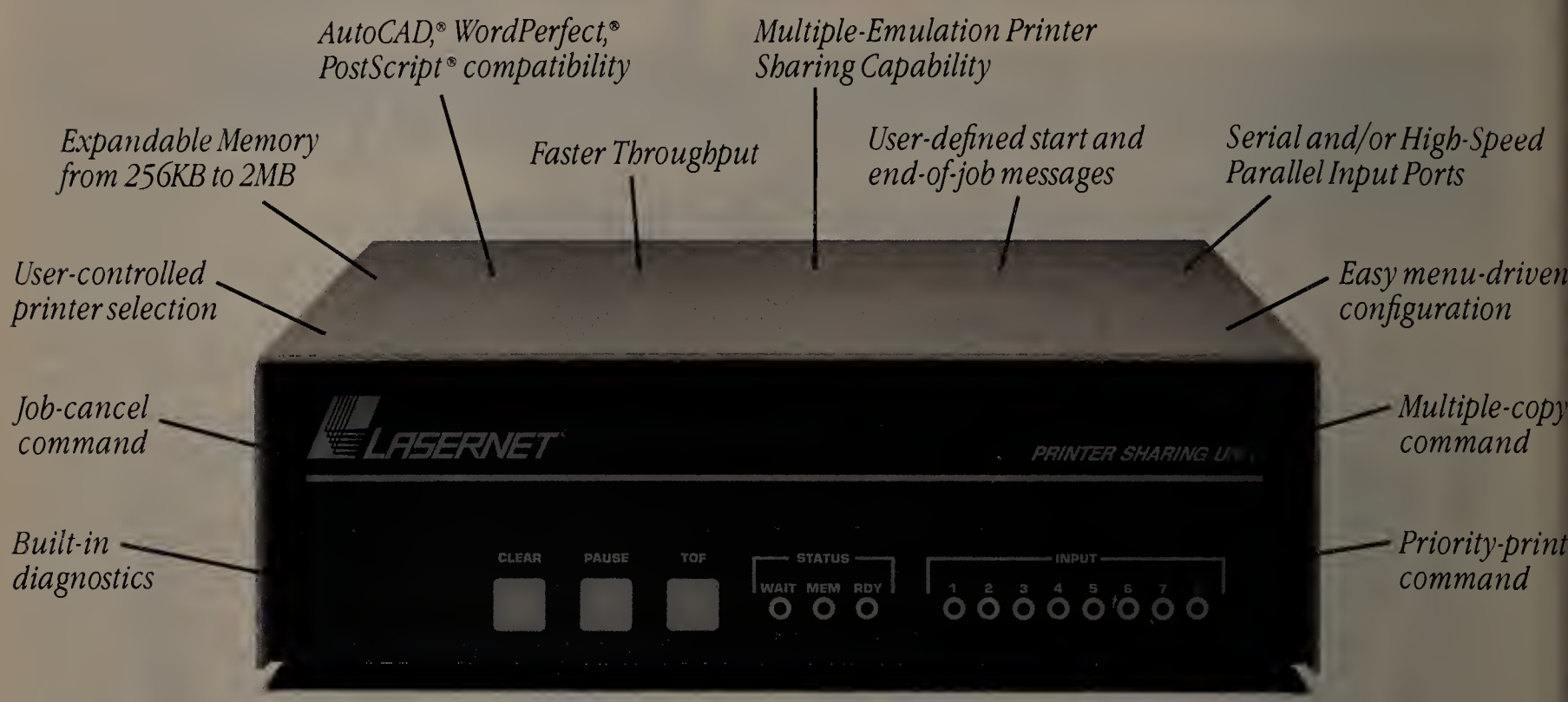
Best in the final analysis.

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
SPSS International BV: Avelingen West 80,
P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem,
The Netherlands

SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS Inc. PC-DOS and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Not all options are available on all operating systems

Circle 252 on reader service card

Can printer sharing get any better than this?

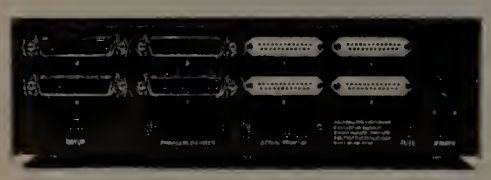


Yes. We've lowered the price.

The LASERNET® "C" Series Printer & Plotter Sharing Units

Increased performance and a lower price. With all the printer sharing devices on the market to choose from, none give you better price/performance than LASERNET from Western Telematic.

Performance like the only PSU that can **share a multiple-emulation printer**, and **faster throughput** for large graphics and printing jobs. Compatibility with all types of printers and plotters, and over 25 high-level graphics, desk-top publishing, spreadsheet and word processing packages.



The PSU-82C/SP has parallel and serial inputs and outputs for both high-speed throughput and long-distance sharing.

Bundle all these features with a three-year warranty and direct factory assistance, and you've got value that can't be beat. But the proof is in the comparing.

Network up to eight PCs with any two printers or plotters with LASERNET.

When shopping for a high-performance printer/plotter sharing unit, take a look at the LASERNET "C" series. See if you agree there's no better performing PSU for the money.

For more information on the "C" Series or other members of the LASERNET family, call us toll free at **1-800-854-7226,** (in California call 1-714-586-9950) FAX 1-714-583-9514, or write Western Telematic Inc., 5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718.

wti western™ telematic inc.

Making good connections.℠

©Copyright—1990 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved. LASERNET is a registered trademark, and Western Telematic and WTI Logo are trademarks of Western Telematic Inc. AutoCAD, PostScript and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 325 on reader service card

Hard Disk Health Insurance

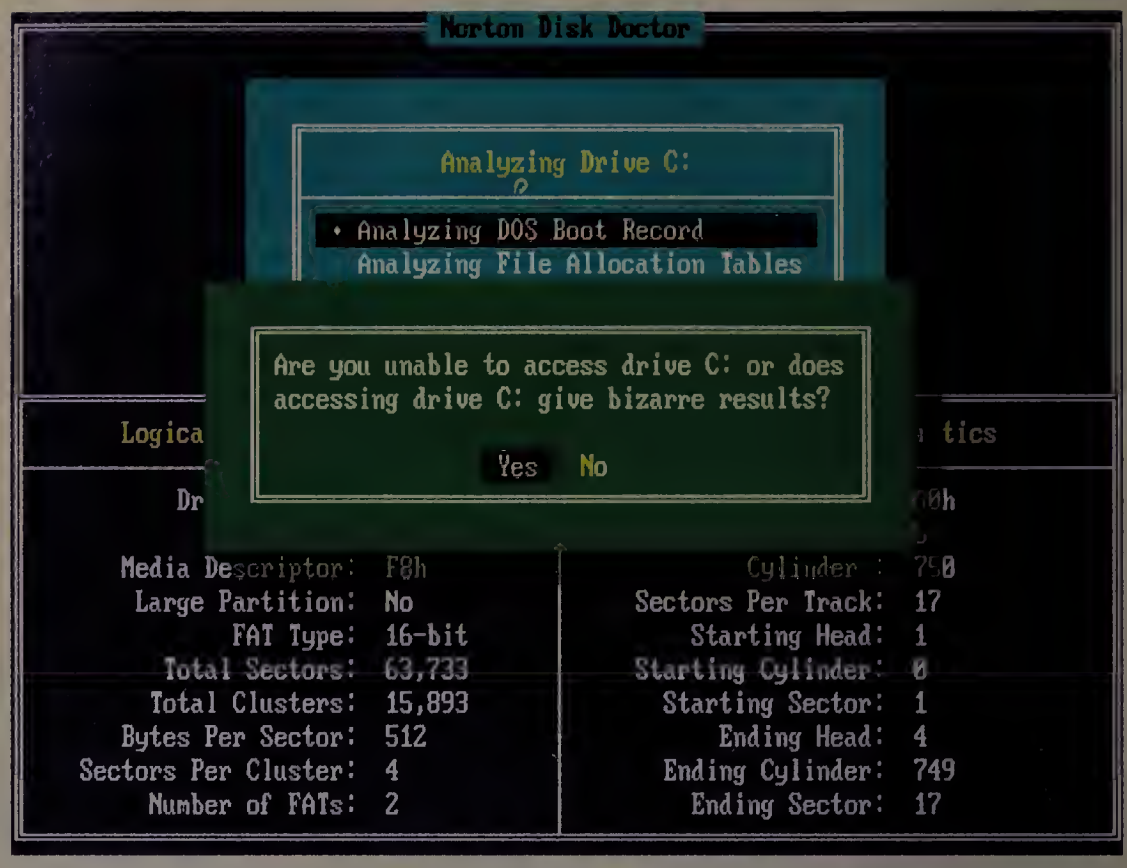
Mace, Norton, and PC Tools can nurse an ailing hard disk back to health. When disaster strikes, who should you call?

Robert Lauriston

ANDREA WISNEWSKI

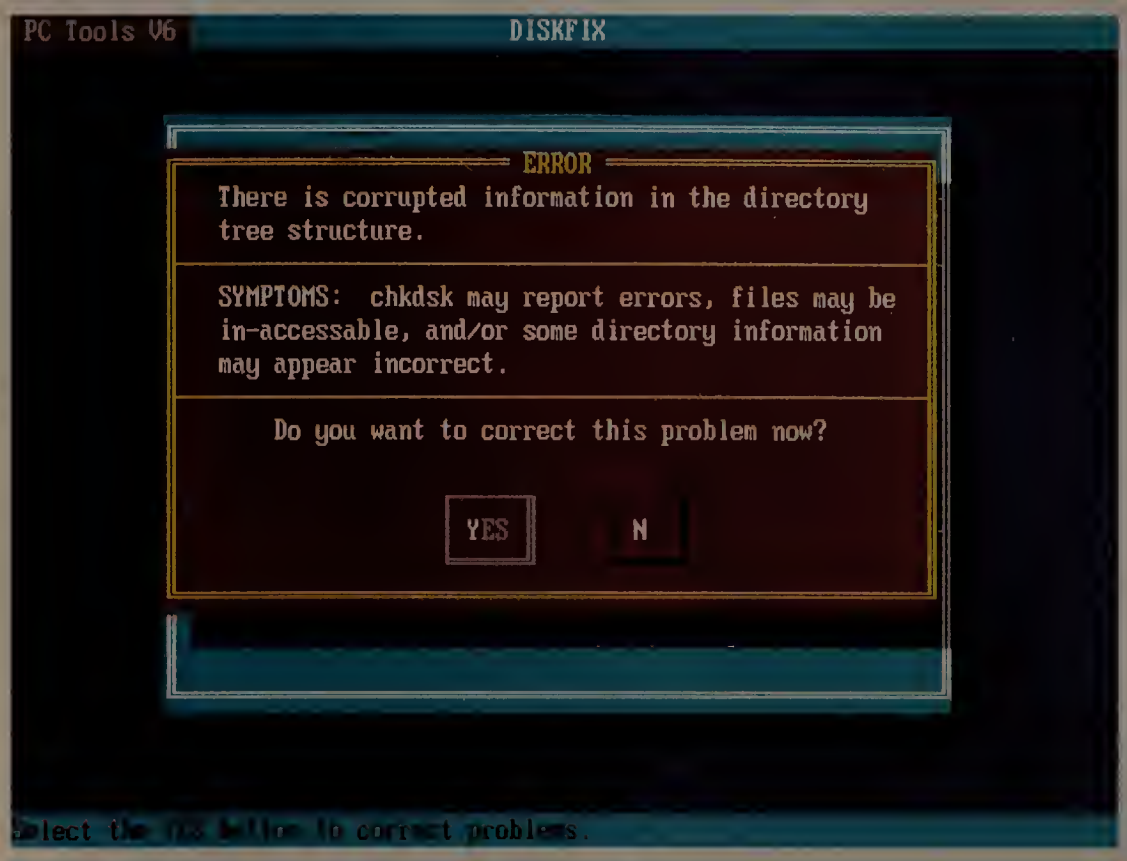
When you delete a crucial file by mistake, or a tired old hard disk suddenly refuses to boot, DOS can't help. That's when you need the special tools included in disk utility libraries.

Disk utilities have come a long way since the hard-to-use original version of *The Norton Utilities*, and they no longer require a crash course in DOS disk structures. All three of the popular utility libraries reviewed in this roundup—*Mace Utilities 1990*, *The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition 4.5*, and *PC Tools Deluxe 6.0*—sport menu-driven interfaces, diagnose common disk problems, and perform most recovery tasks automatically. Each also comes with a grab bag of ancillary utilities, from disk caching software to *SideKick*-style productivity tools.



Norton's Disk Doctor displays its friendly bedside manner when it detects damage to a drive's boot area.

Data recovery is the main reason people seek out these products, whether they need to undelete an individual file or to revive a sputtering hard disk. Whichever library you choose, remember that the sooner you install one, the better. *Mace*, *Norton*, and *PC Tools* add to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file a line that tells the library to save vital disk structure information at start-up, enabling you to restore even a badly trashed hard disk almost every time. Without this advance preparation, even the best recovery product can't guarantee deliverance from disaster.



Here, PC Tools' Diskfix utility has detected an overwritten FAT and asks whether it should repair the problem. If you say yes, it can usually restore the FAT automatically.

The Road to Recovery

The bad news is that most people reach for recovery tools after the fact. The good news is that for simple file recovery, it doesn't really matter whether you've prepared your drive beforehand—but it does matter which product you buy. In our undelete test, in which we deleted all the files in a subdirectory and then removed the subdirectory, both *PC Tools*—the Best Buy winner—and *Norton* undeleted files that *Mace* missed.

All three products' most amazing feat is the ability to resuscitate accidentally formatted hard disks—though it's not a pretty sight. Our unformatting tests on an unprepared drive revealed that none of the packages can restore files in the root directory. In addition, all subdirectories lose their names, are numbered sequentially, and are moved to the root.

Both *Norton* and *PC Tools* make it easy to rename subdirectories after unformatting. Both of those programs—but not *Mace*—can also make a damaged drive bootable again. *Norton* is the only program that lacks a prune-and-graft utility (which eases reconstruc-

FEATURES EVALUATION

PC Tools Does It All

In data recovery, PC Tools Deluxe matches Norton Utilities feature for feature, adds a backup utility for superior data protection, and tops it off with a broad variety of SideKick-style productivity features.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	Mace Utilities 1990	The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition 4.5	PC Tools Deluxe 6.0
Standard features			
Price	$149	$150	$149
Menu-driven installation	●	●	○
Context-sensitive help	○	◒[1]	◒[2]
On-line tutorial	○	●	○
Mouse support	○	○	○
Data recovery			
Undelete files	●	●	○
Unformat hard disk	◒[3]	●	○
Unremove directory	●	●	○
Unformat floppy	◒[4]	◒[4]	◒[4]
Diagnose and repair logical errors	●	●	○
Repair damaged floppy	●	●	○
Make any disk bootable	○	●	○
Data protection			
Backup utility	○	○	○
Defragmenter	●	●	○
Disk test	●	●	○
Head-parking utility	●	○	○
Nondestructive FORMAT replacement	●	●	○
			BEST BUY

[1] Not in all modules.
[2] Not always available.
[3] If disk not previously prepared, must rename directories with sector editor.
[4] Only if formatted with special utility.

	Mace Utilities 1990	The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition 4.5	PC Tools Deluxe 6.0
Other disk utilities			
Prune and graft directories	●	○	○
Rename directories	○	●	○
Search disk for file	●	●	○
Search disk for string	○	●	○
Disk cache	●	○	○
Sort directories	●	●	○
Change file attributes	○	●	○
Change file date, time	○	●	○
Encrypt files	●	○	○
Erase disk completely	○	●	○
Erase file completely	●	●	○
Add comments to file list	○	●	●
Productivity utilities			
Appointment calendar	○	○	○
Auto-dialer	○	○	○
Batch file enhancements	○	●	●
Calculator	○	○	○
Communications (modem)	○	○	○
DOS shell	○	○	○
Flat-file data base	○	○	○
Keyboard speedup	●	●	●
Macros	○	○	○
System analysis	●	●	○
Timer	○	●	●
			BEST BUY

tion of the directory tree).

Mace, *Norton*, and *PC Tools* do more than just help you recover from human error. In an exhaustive series of diagnose-and-repair tests, we simulated a slew of glitches that might plague a failing drive. We overwrote portions of DOS's system files to make the disk nonbootable; rearranged the partition table so the system lost logical drives (drive D:, for example); and trashed the disk's File Allocation Table (FAT), which holds essential information about the names, sizes, and physical locations of files and subdirectories.

Changing DOS versions and sabotaging different bytes caused wide fluctuations in our diagnose-and-repair test results. Overall, *Norton* and *PC Tools* correctly diagnosed and repaired more problems than *Mace* did, and without sending us to the sector editor (a bits-and-bytes editor suitable for techies only; all three products offer one).

If you've installed any of these products in advance, restoring a damaged or accidentally formatted disk is usually a breeze. Unformatting or otherwise restoring prepared drives reclaims all

data up to the point when you last booted your machine. All three programs supplant DOS's FORMAT command with their own nondestructive routines that let you unformat floppies as well as hard disks.

These libraries offer other key tools for disaster preparedness as well. All provide defragmenters, which improve disk performance and reliability by consolidating files spread across far-flung sectors (see "Disk Trouble? No, Thanks!" in this issue for reviews of these packages' defraggers). To *Mace* and *Norton*'s shame, only *PC Tools* includes the most essential hard disk companion, a backup utility—and what's more, it's the Best Buy in our review "No-Excuses Backup Software" elsewhere in this issue.

Other bundled utilities have little to do with disk recovery and protection but are handy nonetheless. All the packages will search a disk for a file, for example, while *Norton* alone lacks a disk caching utility to speed disk performance. *PC Tools* also boasts a few top-flight productivity programs, including a DOS shell (which rates a Best Buy in this issue's review "Making DOS Manageable") and a Best Buy–winning personal scheduler (see "Playing for Time: Five Personal Schedulers," also in this issue).

Mace Utilities 1990

In *Mace Utilities 1990,* new owner Fifth Generation Systems has added an automatic disk repair utility and a directory prune-and-graft utility, and has improved the program's interface and manual. But the company also removed the backup utility found in *Mace Gold,* and the package's undelete capability falls below standard.

Mace's recovery capabilities are divided among a number of separate command-line utilities. Though all can be run from the program's main menu, using the command line is actually easier and offers better on-line help. In either case, troubleshooting requires constant reference to the poorly organized manual.

Mace's undelete capability is inferior; in the undelete test it was often unable to restore files that *Norton* and *PC Tools* handled with ease. In those cases, *Mace* prompted us to use the dreaded sector editor to track down and reassemble the files. A few mini-utilities are designed to help with this arduous task, but acceptable results are unlikely for anything other than text files.

When unformatting, *Mace* loses root directory files and subdirectory names, as do the other two products. Unlike *Norton* and *PC Tools,* however, *Mace* produced garbage files in the root and split some directories (which then had to be rejoined with the prune-and-graft utility). Moreover, to rename subdirectories, you must resort to the sector editor and edit the FAT directly.

Emergency Room, *Mace*'s diagnose-and-repair utility, has the unique ability to undo an unsuccessful repair attempt, so you're assured that it won't leave you worse off than before. However, *Mace* is also the only product reviewed here to lack a utility for making disks bootable—an important omission, because damaged drives often refuse to boot.

Mace includes a number of other disk and system utilities, including a mediocre defragmenter, an excellent disk test, and a so-so disk cache (see "Cache Values," February 1990). The one unique tool is a memory-resident utility that periodically copies the contents of RAM to disk, enabling you to restore data in memory after a crash or power failure. This safeguard might occasionally recover data that would otherwise be lost, but an automatic save utility running within an application is a more reliable solution.

Mace's prune-and-graft utility, ability to undo a repair, and unique RAM backup can't offset its negative aspects. Undelete and unformatting features that send you to the sector editor are

Software You Can Really Use #2

Faster Floppies: FloppyDriver 2.43

Is *fast floppy* an oxymoron? Not with *FloppyDriver,* a speed-up utility that increases drive performance by substituting its own floppy disk interface program. The increase is at least 500 percent—an absolute bonanza to laptop users. An added perk is *FloppyDriver*'s talent for formatting any size floppy in the background, so you can continue writing the great American novel.

You decide how much memory to allocate, anywhere from 18K to 45K. For most applications, 25K will boost performance dramatically. The program is well behaved and cooperates with other memory-resident programs. If it's the last program loaded into memory, it will unload from memory using a /u switch. If even 18K is a memory problem, you can load *FloppyDriver* before starting intensive floppy work and use the handy Unload feature when the project is done. Laptop users, however, will beg, borrow, or give up some other TSR once they've tried *FloppyDriver.* List price: $89.95. Dariana Technology Group, 7439 La Palma Ave. #278, Buena Park, CA 90620; 800/541-6579, 714/994-7400. —*Steve Bass*

Reader service no. 616

unacceptable, and the disorganized manual will slow you down. *Mace* stands as the least attractive of the packages reviewed.

The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition 4.5

The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition ties with top-rated *PC Tools* at undeleting files, unformatting drives, and recovering data from damaged drives. It also includes the best defragger available and a unique set of batch file enhancers. But it lacks a backup utility—the most crucial element in data protection—and offers fewer extras than the other two packages do.

All the individual utilities can be run from the command line or launched from *Norton*'s master menu, which offers a screenful of on-line help for each utility. The package also includes a comprehensive, 150-page troubleshooting guide covering a wide range of disk problems.

Norton's command-line undelete is straightforward, enabling you to select a file and restore it with a single command. The menu-driven method is less efficient: A utility scrolls through all the recoverable files in a directory, asking whether you want to restore each file and, if so, for the first character of the file's name.

The unformat routine produces the same results as *Mace*'s—without the garbage characters and split directories. You can quickly rename the numbered directories from *Norton*'s directory tree display, but there's no prune-and-graft utility to help in reorganizing the disk.

Norton bills its Disk Doctor utility as a panacea for disk ills. It quickly and accurately diagnoses and repairs such problems as missing partitions and bad FATs, and it asks for confirmation before the fix (context-sensitive help assists you in making the right choice). Disk Doctor can even make a disk bootable when DOS says there's 'no room for system on destination disk'.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Utility Libraries to the Rescue

Three utility collections help recover lost data and protect you from hard disk disasters

When you accidentally delete a file or format a drive, or if you suddenly lose drive C:, where do you turn? Probably to one of the three leading disk utility libraries. In addition to providing automatic data recovery, all three offer data protection tools to prevent data loss in the first place. A miscellaneous assortment of disk and productivity utilities increases the packages' usefulness.

BEST BUY

PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 earns a Best Buy, thanks to top-notch data recovery tools plus solid backup, disk-test, and optimizer utilities. But that's not all—its comprehensive bundle of productivity utilities (including a Best Buy–winning appointment calendar and DOS shell) make it the hottest bargain around.

	Mace Utilities 1990	The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition 4.5	PC Tools Deluxe 6.0
Data recovery	Good	Excellent	Excellent
Data protection	Fair	Fair	Excellent
Other disk utilities	Fair	Fair	Excellent
Productivity utilities	Poor	Fair	Excellent
Ease of use	Fair	Good	Good
Overall value	Fair	Good	Excellent
			BEST BUY
Reader service no.	680	681	612

How we rate disk utility libraries
We rate disk utility libraries based on information in the Features Evaluation table and *PC World* tests, combined with our opinions of quality, reliability, ease of use, and user benefit.

Data recavery is the main reason people buy disk utility libraries. To earn an Excellent rating, a package must reliably perform undelete, unformat, and general disk repair tasks under a variety of conditions without demanding technical expertise. Undelete has extra weight, as it's the most common recovery task.

Data pratectian refers first and foremost to automatic disk-structure backup and nondestructive formatting. Because most products do equally well at these tasks, an Excellent rating also requires a good backup program, a superior disk defragmenter, and a reliable set of disk-test utilities.

Other disk utilities pertains to a wide variety of hard disk tools. The abilities to prune and graft directory branches and to rename directories receive the most weight; they make rebuilding a trashed disk much easier. A program that also includes a good disk cache, superior file and text searching, and the ability to perform a variety of file and directory chores receives an Excellent rating.

Productivity utilities are the icing on the cake. They run the gamut from DOS shells to batch file enhancements to appointment calendars. Each extra is measured against its stand-alone equivalents; having three major, high-quality productivity utilities results in an Excellent rating.

Ease af use is an aggregate rating that applies to all the other criteria. Excellent ratings are awarded to programs that deliver automatic diagnosis, recovery, and protection—and provide menu-driven access to these functions, augmented by clear messages and context-sensitive help.

Overall value averages all af the above criteria, with special emphasis on the all-important data recovery features.

Norton includes an unbeatable defragmenter and a good disk test-and-repair routine. A set of nifty programs reinforces *Norton*'s appeal to command-line aficionados, letting you enhance your batch files with color, ASCII graphics, the ability to accept keyboard input, and more. A menu-driven control center lets even novices adjust cursor size, keyboard speed, serial port settings, and system time and date. Other goodies include timers, a text file print formatter, and a variety of file manipulation tools.

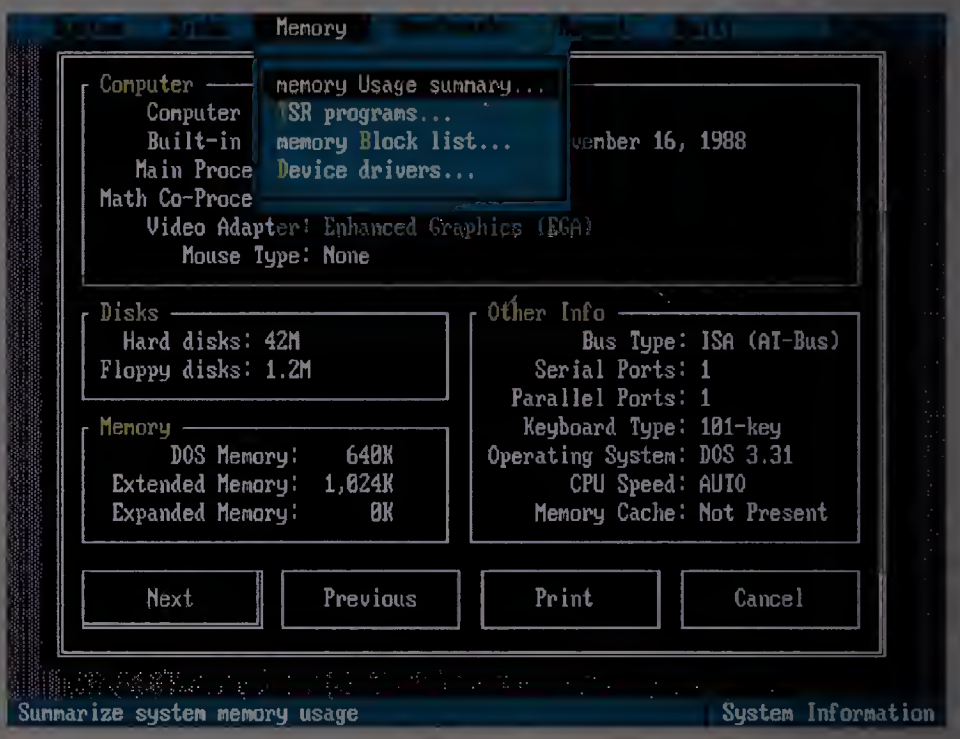
Norton was once tops at undeleting, unformatting, and general diagnosis and recovery, but the latest version of *PC Tools* is just as good, forcing you to weigh other factors in making a buying decision. *Norton* has the better defragger, and the command-line tools and

A NEW LOOK FOR NORTON: UTILITIES EVEN A NOVICE CAN LOVE

Lincoln Spector

A mojor upgrade of *The Nartan Utilities* with mouse support, a menu-driven interface, ond other new feotures should be shipping by the time you reod this. If the program lives up to its promise, *Norton* will be accessible ta many mare users.

With *Norton Utilities 5.0*, mast of the constituent utilities naw have look-alike menus resembling thase af *The Nartan Commander* ond *Nartan Backup* (see "Making DOS Manageable" ond "Na-Excuses Backup Saftware" in this issue). Moreover, o new main menu lists ovailable functians ('Format a 360K disk') insteod of programs ('SF Sofe Farmot') as the older version did. For those used to *Norton*'s old woy af daing things, command-line switches still ollaw you to run most af the pragroms in batch mode fram the DOS prampt.



The Norton Utilities 5.0's System Information program is now menu-driven and offers nearly twice the information of the previous version.

All af the unerase functians, as well os some new anes, are naw cambined in one menu-driven pragram. Because it understonds the structure of *dBASE* and *1-2-3* files, this program is better able ta motch scattered sectors when undeleting these files. The file-find and text-seorch utilities hove olso been combined inta o single progrom.

The disk diognostic taals hove been considerably improved. *Nartan* can naw do read/write tests os well as interleaving and law-level formotting. The optimizer con shaw you which file is occupying o given cluster. Diognastic tests con be set up to run outomotically, with quick tests every day and complex ones every week.

Mony of the other taols have olso changed. The System Infarmotion program affers o number of informative screens, including o memary map ond netwark benchmarks. The Norton Cammond Center lets you sove system settings (such as colar ar cursar speed) ond load them fram botch files. A new security pragrom creotes ond password-pratects virtuol drives.

***Norton Utilities* has lang been considered a program for techies. If versian 5.0 does everything it promises, it may gain a bigger follawing among novices.**

Lincaln Spector is on ossistant editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

Norton Utilities 5.0
Peter Norton Computing, Inc.
100 Wilshire Blvd., 9th fl.
Santa Monica, CA 90401
213/319-2000
LIST PRICE: $189
REQUIREMENTS: 384K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8:30–5
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe BBS
Reader service no. 682

"I wish I could run as well as my Acer SX."

A smooth move up to the 386 world, the Acer 1100/SX is ideally suited as a desktop system, workstation or entry-level file server.

Loaded with the Intel i386SX 16MHz processor, it has 1MB of system RAM expandable up to 8MB, 1.2 MB Floppy Disk, enhanced VGA video, 4 ISA expansion slots, 101-key enhanced keyboard, 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, 1 mouse port, and FDD/IDE disk interfaces. Bundled with MS-DOS, MS-Windows/386, GW BASIC, and PS/2 style mouse, and backed by our unique 4/8/12 warranty and on-site service, the Acer 1100/SX offers unsurpassed value.

You'll love the potential of the Acer 1100/SX.

Call 1-800-SEE-ACER to find out more about the new world this system will open up for you.

One look and you, too, will agree Acer is a very smooth move.

Acer®

The Word for Value

GSA# GS00K88AGS6171

Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks of Acer Inc
All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.
© 1990 Acer America Corporation

Circle 3 on reader service card

LAN Version
Now Available
Call 1-800-634-8670 For Details

MIRROR III

™

Full Spectrum Data Communications

From the occasional user to the experienced professional, today's PC communications software needs to cover the full spectrum.

Pre-programmed access to most popular dial-up information services • "Learn" mode to create your own log-on sequences • Dialing Directory • Installation and System Diagnostics • Comprehensive "HELP" system • 100% Crosstalk® XVI compatibility

Background mode: Start a file transfer and switch to running another program while MIRROR III handles the transfer behind the scenes.

Ultra High-Speed modem support (19,200 bps), direct connect (up to 115,200 bps).

Host system connectivity with terminal emulations including DEC VT 100/220 series, IBM 3101 (with block mode), Televideo 925 and Wyse 50.

File transfer protocols: XMODEM, YMODEM, KERMIT, Crosstalk, Hayes, CompuServe-B and MCT (the latest in data compression).

PRISM: Introducing the most powerful data communications programming language. PRISM provides: Form/Menu generation, real, integer, string, and array variables, File I/O and the ability to integrate MIRROR III with foreground applications. A script file processor compression utility is also provided.

"If your communications needs are more than MIRROR III can handle, they must be specialized indeed."
Tom Bigley & Glen Tapanila, InfoWorld, May 8, 1989.

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE

To order, Call: 1-800-634-8670
60-Day Money-back Guarantee

$99.95

VISA/MasterCard/COD. $5.00 for Shipping and Handling ($8.00 for COD orders). Florida residents add 6% sales tax.

MIRROR III is for use on IBM and 100% compatibles including the IBM PS/2 running MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Crosstalk is a registered trademark of DCA, Inc./ComproPressor™ is a trademark of MCT Inc.

SOFTKLONE

MCT Office Park
Tallahassee, Florida 32308
Telephone: (904) 877-8196
FAX: (904) 877-9163

Circle 236 on reader service card

batch enhancers will charm old DOS hands. However, it lacks the all-important backup utility, and you won't find a DOS shell or a personal scheduler. *PC Tools* has all three, making it a much better deal.

PC Tools Deluxe 6.0

PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 is not only as effective as *Norton* at all forms of data recovery, it's also easier to use. In addition, *PC Tools'* appointment calendar, backup utility, and DOS shell merit Best Buy ratings on their own, and the program's backup, defragging, and disk test-and-repair utilities aren't too shabby either. You also get a calculator, a *dBASE*-compatible flat-file data manager, and more—all for only $149. Does that add up to a Best Buy? You bet it does.

PC Tools augments its undelete feature with a memory-resident utility that tracks names and sector allocations of deleted files and directories on the fly. In theory, this should improve your chances of recovering fragmented files, but our tests showed *PC Tools* and *Norton* to be equally adept at that task. In addition, the feature slows down deletion; the only perceptible benefit is that you don't have to type in the first character of an undeleted file in order to recover it.

On unprepared drives, *PC Tools'* unformatting routine produced results that matched *Norton's* exactly. However, the one-two punch of easy directory renaming and a prune-and-graft utility makes reconstruction easier than with the other packages. A utility is provided to make disks bootable again.

PC Tools' Diskfix utility copies *Norton's* simple question-and-answer approach to diagnosis and data recovery. Though Diskfix has no context-sensitive help, the program's messages are exhaustive and tell you everything you need to know when deciding how to respond. There's one unique data protection feature: *PC Tools* can back up and restore disk partition data on a floppy.

With its Best Buy–worthy appointment calendar, backup utility, and DOS shell, PC Tools 6.0 is four Best Buys in one.

The lavish utilities bundle is one of a kind. It includes a new disk cache that Central Point claims is faster than that of Best Buy–winning *PC-Kwik*. It outdoes every *SideKick Plus* module—for instance, *PC Tools'* notepad has a spelling checker, and you get a programmable, *dBASE*-compatible data manager instead of just a name–and–phone-number list. On top of that, there's a communications program that includes menu-driven scripts for MCI Mail, CompuServe, EasyLink, and Central Point's own BBS, and even a fax manager (fax board not included).

PC Tools handles all major data recovery, disk management, and productivity tasks—and remarkably, it does all of them well. With its Best Buy–worthy appointment calendar, backup utility, and DOS shell, it's four Best Buys in one.

Prevention Is the Cure

PC Tools is clearly the pick of the pack. Not only are its recovery features excellent, but it's a good value even if you need only one or two of its top-notch utilities. If you can use several, or want an all-in-one solution, it's a super buy.

Norton Utilities has fewer productivity tools, but the program is equally adept at data recovery. Its command-line options and batch file enhancers make it more appealing to hard-core DOS fans. Release 5.0 (which should be shipping by the time you read this) could send this program leapfrogging ahead of *PC Tools* in data recovery (see the sidebar "A New Look for Norton: Utilities Even a Novice Can Love").

In either case, don't wait for an emergency to force you to buy—install *PC Tools* or *Norton* now. Full recovery from hard disk disaster is possible only if you have safeguarded your drives ahead of time.

Robert Lauriston is an associate editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 908.

WHERE TO BUY

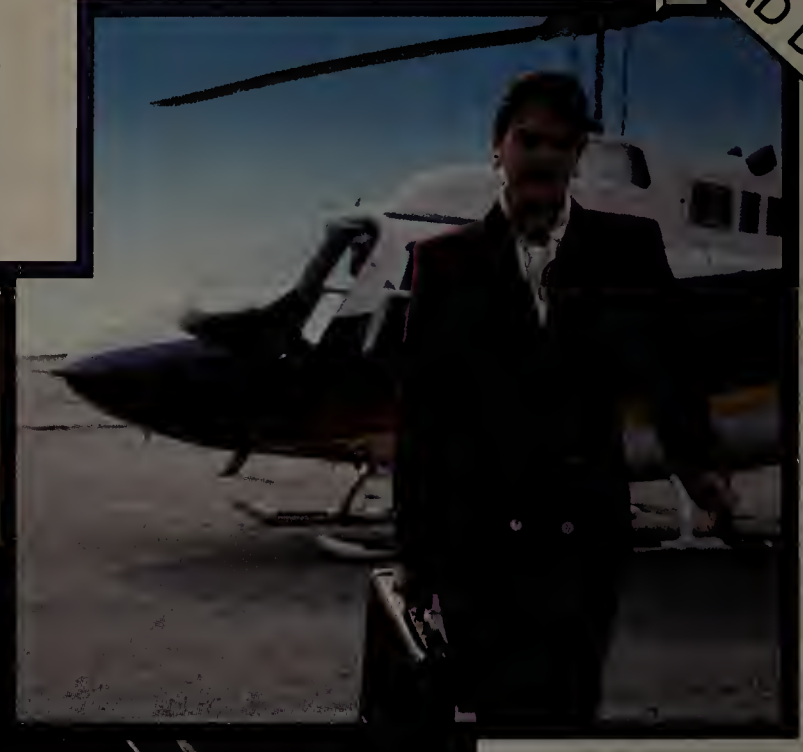
Mace Utilities 1990
Fifth Generotion Systems, Inc.
10049 N. Reiger Rd.
Boton Rouge, LA 70809-4559
800/873-4384, 504/291-7221
LIST PRICE: $149
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, DOS 2.0 or loter version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 7–7
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS
Reader service no. 680

The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition 4.5
Peter Norton Computing, Inc.
100 Wilshire Blvd., 9th fl.
Sonta Monica, CA 90401
800/365-1010, 213/319-2000, 213/458-2048 (fox)
LIST PRICE: $150
REQUIREMENTS: DOS 2.0 or loter version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8:30–5
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe BBS
Reader service no. 681

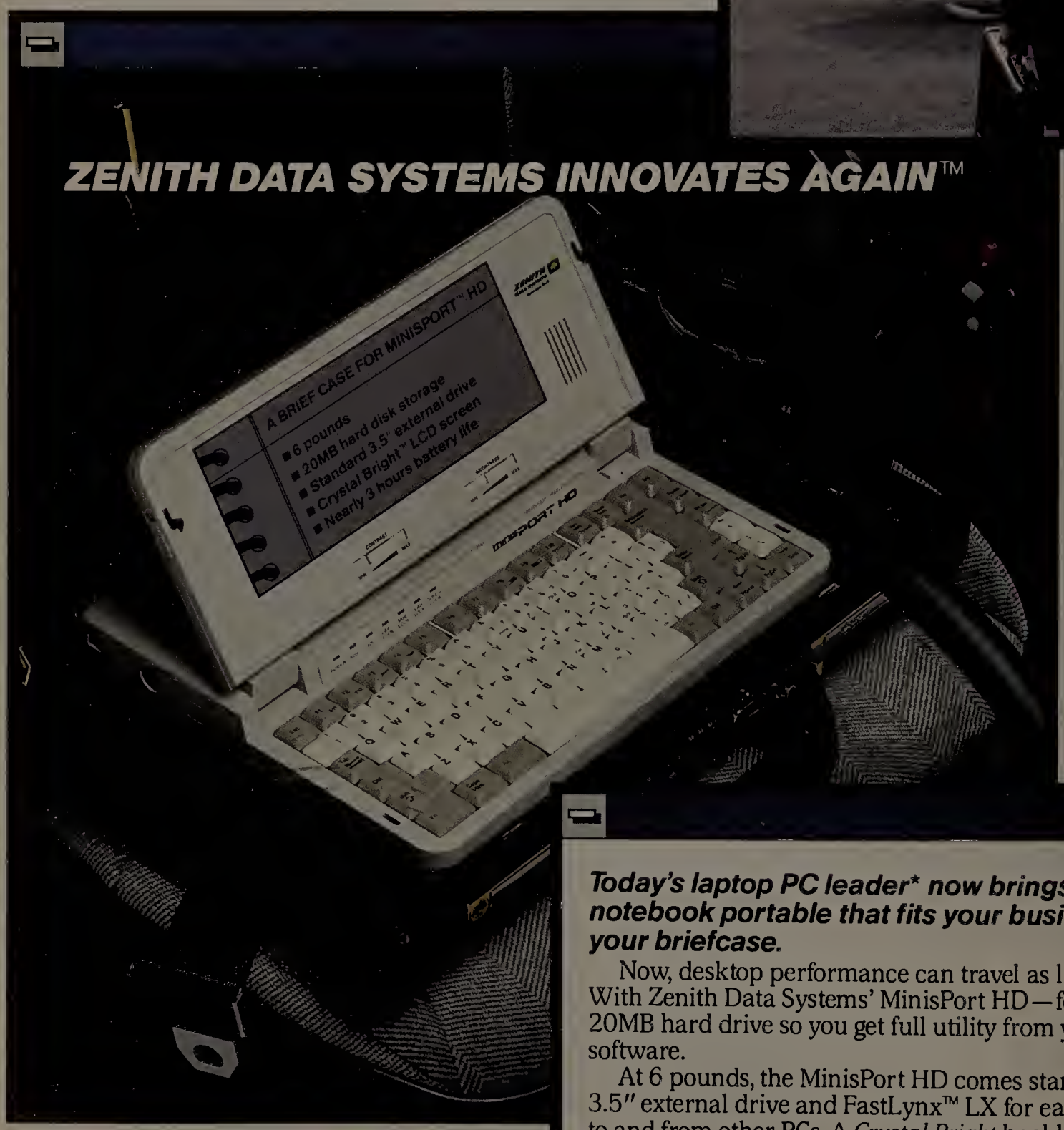
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0
Central Point Softwore
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beoverton, OR 97006
503/690-8090
LIST PRICE: $149
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 3.0 or loter version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS
Reader service no. 612

NOW WITH 20MB HARD DRIV

"Number crunching's for when I'm in the office. Out here, just give me a great little PC. And I mean little."



ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS INNOVATES AGAIN™



Today's laptop PC leader* now brings you a 20MB notebook portable that fits your business and your briefcase.

Now, desktop performance can travel as light as you do. With Zenith Data Systems' MinisPort HD—featuring a fast 20MB hard drive so you get full utility from your favorite software.

At 6 pounds, the MinisPort HD comes standard with a 3.5″ external drive and FastLynx™ LX for easy data transfers to and from other PCs. A *Crystal Bright* backlit LCD screen that displays color applications in 8 shades of gray. And nearly 3 hours of battery life.

So put real desktop capacity in your briefcase. With the sleek MinisPort HD. For your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call: *1-800-842-9000, ext. 1.*

ZENITH
data systems

Groupe Bull

*Source: Dataquest—True portable PC sales.

Graphics simulate Microsoft® *Windows 3.0*, a product of Microsoft Corporation.

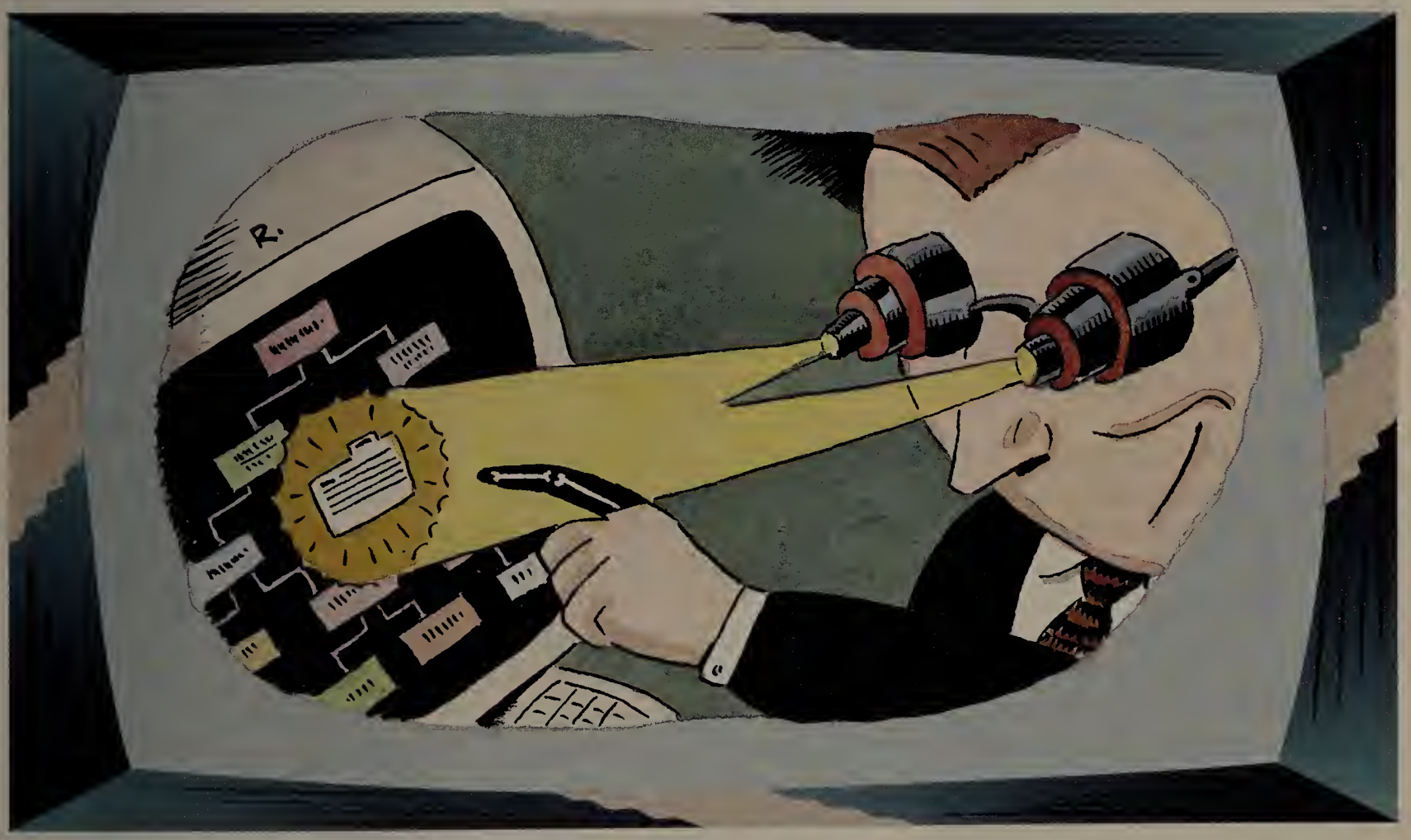
© 1990, Zenith Data Systems

Circle 290 on reader service card

Making DOS Manageable

The best DOS shells don't just hide the C> prompt—they give you a crystal-clear window into your files.

Lincoln Spector

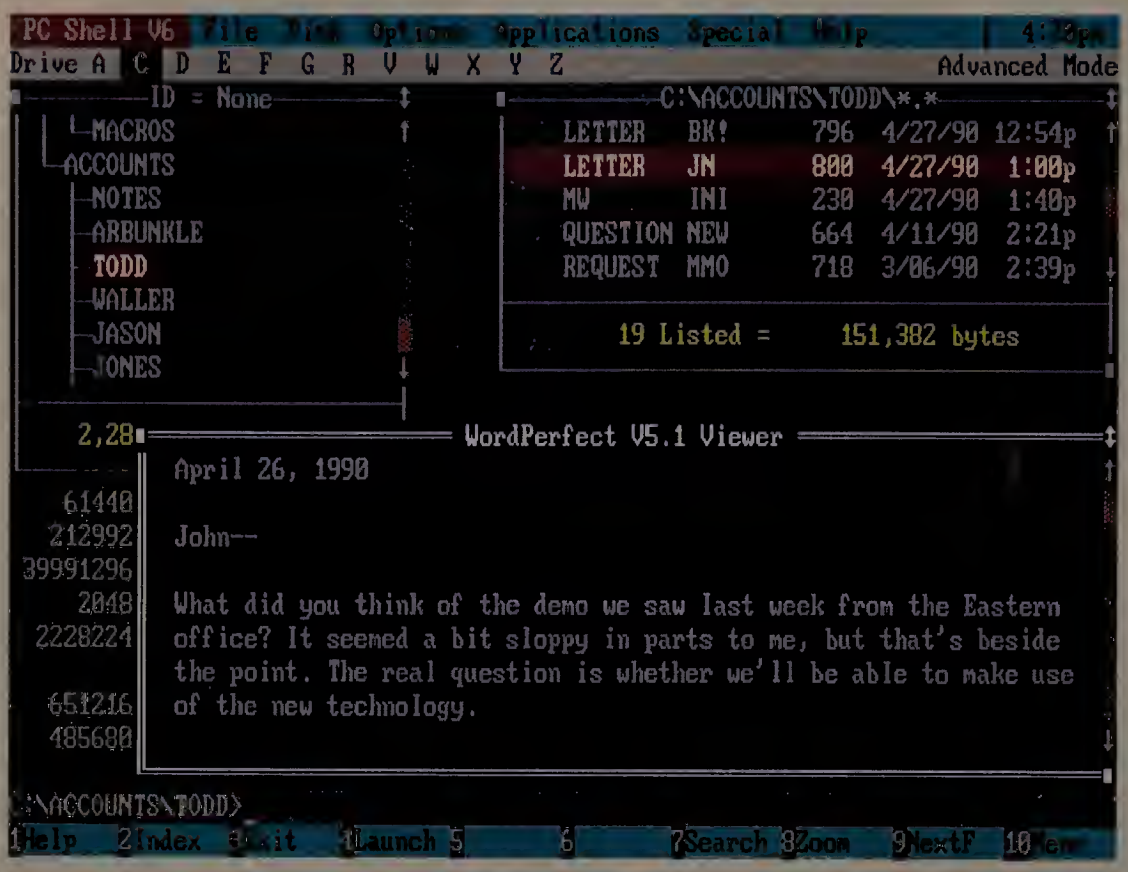


MARC ROSENTHAL

A DOS shell can do more than add an easy-to-use, menu-driven interface to the operating system. As tools for finding, grouping, searching, and examining data from multiple directories and applications, the better shells let you treat your files as information, not just as the by-products of one program or another. You can, for instance, list all the files on your hard disk that contain a particular word, then examine the contents of a file in a separate window. If you need to edit a file, you can press a key to bring it up in its original application.

Such capabilities don't free a shell from its basic tasks: listing files in the current directory and performing such basic DOS jobs as copying files and creating subdirectories via easy-to-use menus. In recent years, most shells have added tree diagrams of a disk's directory structure for quick access to any directory. In day to day use, these basic features are as important as the glamorous ones.

This roundup examines eight DOS shells: Bourbaki's *1dir+ 3.03*, Athena's *Disc Director 1.06*, Lotus's *Magellan 2.0*, Peter Norton's *Norton Commander 3.0*, Central Point's *PC Tools Deluxe 6.0*, Soft Shell's *SoftBreeze 3.0*, the Aldridge Company's *Tree86 3.2*, and Xtree's



PC Tools Deluxe's resizable, movable windows let you view a file full width in a horizontal box.

XtreePro Gold 1.4. *PC Tools Deluxe* wins Best Buy honors for delivering superb file-reading and file-handling capabilities in an easy-to-use package.

What a Good Shell's Made Of

Ease of use and good file-handling capabilities are important considerations when buying a shell. If you must hunt through badly organized menus to find the command you need, or if you can't tag all files that have the same extension, you might as well use DOS. But if you want to group and examine data from multiple applications, you'll need a shell that can group files from various directories, display files as they appear in their original applications, and launch applications from a data file. The following guidelines tell you what to look for.

Ease of Use Fancy features don't relieve a DOS shell of its basic job: making DOS easy to use. A good shell offers a readable list of files and a tree diagram of a drive's directory structure. Commands should be visible on screen or in logically named menus. Mouse support is also important. *Norton Commander* and *PC Tools Deluxe* are the easiest programs to use, while *1dir+* and *XtreePro Gold* are the hardest.

All of the shells reviewed offer some sort of access to the DOS prompt for the times you'd rather do something the old-fashioned way. Most let you leave the shell temporarily and return to a standard COMMAND.COM screen. A variation improves the DOS screen with an editable command line and a stack of previous commands that you can repeat easily.

In a better approach, a shell's menus and windows share the screen with the DOS command line. Shells with this feature, such as *1dir+*, *Norton Commander*, and *PC Tools Deluxe*, almost always include a command stack. Most of them let you easily copy the currently selected file name onto the command line, a convenient option when you're including a file name in a DOS command.

File Handling All the shells let you easily copy, move, and delete files as well as tag individual files so you can work on them as a group. The better ones let you tag groups of files by file name, wild cards, date, or other criteria. The ability to reverse the tags, so that all untagged files become tagged and vice versa, is also desirable.

Some shells allow you to prune (delete) and graft (move) a branch (a directory, its subdirectories, and all the files within). The long file names in *Disc Director* and *SoftBreeze* can help users who aren't comfortable with DOS's eight-character limit. If you're on a LAN, you'll want a shell that can read a remote drive as easily as a local one. Only *Disc Director* and *Norton Commander* had problems reading remote drives.

User-Defined Lists There's no cross-referencing with DOS directories. If you have one directory for a given client and another for projects due Wednesday, for example, a file cannot be in both of them. Some applications make things worse by insisting on storing files in certain subdirectories. With seven of the shells, you can get around these problems by listing files independent of their directories. With some, you can enter a file name with wild cards and list all the files on a disk that match it. With others, such as *Magellan*, the definitions can become quite complex: You can list every file that matches, or fails to match, one of several file names with wild cards; is in one or more selected directories and branches; was created in a given month; and contains a particular word. With such complex definitions, you'll want a shell that lets you save them for future use.

File Viewers All the shells let you view files in ASCII format, but some files are practically unreadable in ASCII. Several offer better ways to view files from popular applications, so that *1-2-3*, *dBASE*, and *WordPerfect* files, for example, are easily readable. Shells should be able to display files both full screen or in a window next to a file list, allowing you to see the contents of the files as you move through the list.

Application Launching After you've looked at a file, you might want to use it

DOS Shells Let You Group, Examine, and Copy Files

Best Buy PC Tools Deluxe offers the best balance of standard and advanced features, while runner-up Magellan lacks mouse support, a proper directory tree, and easy DOS command-line access.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	Disc Director 1.06	Magellan 2.0	The Norton Commander 3.0	1dir+ 3.03	PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	SoftBreeze 3.01	Tree86 3.2	XtreePro Gold 1.4
Standard features								
Price	$79	$139	$149	$95	$149	$99	$89.95	$129
RAM required	512K	384K	256K	256K	512K	512K	180K	256K
Resident RAM portion	7K	6K	13K	8K [1]	10K	32K	5K	3K
Reads network drives	○	●	◒ [2]	●	●	●	●	●
Adjustable window sizes	○	●	◒ [3]	○	●	○	○	○
Mouse support	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
File handling								
Directory tree	●	◒ [4]	●	●	●	●	◒ [5]	●
Prune and groft directories	●	●	○	○	●	○	●	●
Long file names	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	○
Tag files by name	○	●	●	●	●	○	◒ [6]	◒ [6]
Tag files by contents	○	●	○	○	◒ [6]	○	◒ [6]	●
Tag files by date/time	○	○	○	●	●	○	◒ [6]	◒ [6]
Reverse tags	○	●	○	○	●	○	●	●
User-defined lists								
Specific multiple directories	○	●	○	●	●	○	◒ [6]	●
Across bronches	●	●	○	●	●	○	◒ [6]	◒ [6]
Across entire disk	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Filtered by file nome and extension	◒ [7]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Filtered by date	●	●	○	●	●	●	◒ [6]	◒ [6]
Filtered by contents	●	●	○	○	●	○	●	●
Save list definition criteria	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	○
File viewers								
dBASE	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	●
1-2-3 release 2	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	●
WordPerfect/Microsoft Word	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	●
PKZIP	●	●	○	○	●	○	○	○
PCX	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
Paradox	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
Microsoft Excel	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
Application launching								
From progrommable menu	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
From data file	◒ [8]	●	●	○	●	●	○	●
DOS command-line access								
DOS command line on screen	○	○	●	●	●	◒ [9]	○	○
File names copied to DOS commond line	○	○	●	●	●	○	○	○
DOS command stack	○	○	●	●	◒ [10]	●	●	●

BEST BUY

[1] 8K with EMS; 42K withaut; nane with menu-launched applicotian.
[2] Frequent delays while remote disk is rescanned.
[3] Limited number af sizes.
[4] Displays anly current directory ond its subdirectaries.
[5] Can't show tree and file list tagether.
[6] Nat directly supported but possible.
[7] Lists filtered by name cannat be directory specific.
[8] Must enter applicatian name each time.
[9] At main menu but nat in file manager.
[10] DOS cammand lines nat fully editable.

in the original application. Most of the shells here can load an application when you select a data file created in it, although—depending on your applications—you may have to teach the shell to recognize what files go with what. All the shells but *Tree86* allow you to create a menu of applications, so that you can easily launch one from any directory. Every shell lets you run a program by selecting the executable file.

When you run an application inside a shell, you want the shell to occupy as little RAM as possible. All these shells can make themselves scarce; when you load a program from within a shell, only a small portion remains in memory. *XtreePro Gold* has the smallest resident portion, 3K, although it's possible to load an application in *1dir+* so that the shell is removed completely.

If you merely want a menu-driven way to copy files, these programs are overkill. Countless other shells, most smaller and easier to use, are available. Many of the best simple shells are distributed as shareware; the *PC-SIG Encyclopedia of Shareware* (PC-SIG, Sunnyvale, California, 1989) lists 20 of them. If you're using DOS 4.0, you may not need to buy a shell, since one is included with the operating system. But if you want a tool that can help you group, search, and examine files, read on.

Disc Director 1.06

Athena Software's *Disc Director* offers a well-designed interface and superior directory manipulation tools. Unfortunately, it's underpowered in many respects.

Overall, *Disc Director*'s interface is well designed, with a screen that displays plenty of information without becoming unreadable. However, mouse support is abysmal; all you can do is scroll lightbars, and these move very slowly.

When it comes to manipulating branches and directories, *Disc Director* is one of the best. The initial screen lists data on each directory, and there's an entire menu of branch operations. *Disc Director* also offers long file names.

The user-defined listing options are limited. You can create a list of files by name, contents, date, size, attribute, or long file name contents. You can also list all files with duplicate names or those inside ARC and ZIP archive files. But you can't combine these criteria for more complex searches, as you can in many of the other shells. Furthermore, user-defined lists are always sorted by name; you can't sort by date, extension, or other criteria. Tagging is extremely limited: You can tag only one file at a time; there are no options to tag by group.

The text search feature is well designed and very fast. It displays each find within a file, then asks if you want to continue and whether the file should be added to a user-defined list. Application-launching features are unspectacular, as you have to identify your application every time you launch from a data file. With the exception of PKZIP files,

VIEWLINK: AN ORGANIZER, NOT A SHELL

Traveling Software's *ViewLink* was never meant to be a DOS shell, nor can it truly function as one—it can't even list the files in a directory easily. Nonetheless, this $149.95 product was the first to offer a very attractive DOS shell feature: the ability to create file listings based on user-defined criteria.

This unconventional hard disk organizer encourages you to group files by contents, dates, names, originating applications—anything but the DOS directory method. To rearrange your file system by contents, for example, the program will search all files for the keywords or phrases that identify different aspects of your work. *ViewLink* creates lists based on those search criteria.

Files that appear simultaneously on different lists provide the links between lists. For example, if you selected a file on the Contacts list, *ViewLink* might inform you that the same file also appears on the Carrier and Payables lists, which are only a keystroke or two away. The idea is to turn a hard disk full of applications and files into a unified environment that's tailored to your work style.

For all *ViewLink*'s strength in grouping files, it fails miserably at showing them. Since it lacks the application-specific viewers offered by such products as *Magellan* or *PC Tools*, seeing the contents of your files means loading your application—a time-consuming task—when a generic ASCII viewer won't do.

Many users would be uncomfortable losing DOS's directory metaphor entirely; others might balk at *ViewLink*'s lack of a quick, clean view of anything but ASCII text. For most of us, a true DOS shell that augments rather than ignores the directory structure will prove more practical. But adventurous types willing to experiment with new ways to link data may find *ViewLink* to their taste. —*L. S.*

WHERE TO BUY

ViewLink
Traveling Software
18702 North Creek Pkwy.
Bothell, WA 98011
800/343-8080
LIST PRICE: $149
REQUIREMENTS: 384K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 609

files are displayed in unformatted ASCII, showing you a lot of garbage with your text.

Disc Director works only with local drives; network drives are off-limits. This program has some nice features, but *Magellan, PC Tools,* and *Tree86* do it all better.

Magellan 2.0

When it comes to user-defined file lists, application-specific viewers, and text search, Lotus's *Magellan* stands head and shoulders above the competition. Unfortunately, its interface is not among the best. Still, if you work with data from a great many applications, *Magellan* is a good choice.

Magellan's interface is hampered by its lack of a true directory tree. Lotus describes its directory navigation capability as a tree, but it's not—you can move only one directory at a time. The screen display is clumsy and not very configurable, with overlapping file-list and view windows that are always getting in each other's way. And *Magellan* is the only program in the roundup that lacks mouse support.

By contrast, the user-defined lists are the best among the products reviewed. Criteria can include one or more directories or branches, file names, dates, or text strings, or any combination of the above. When you include a text string as a list criterion, *Magellan* uses indexes to speed the search. The penalty for indexed searches is a loss of disk space—an index uses an additional 3 to 20 percent of the disk space used by the indexed files. There's also a way to search files for content—independent of defining lists—that doesn't require an index. One plus: *Magellan* searches are fuzzy, finding near matches as well as exact ones.

Magellan's list of viewers is extensive. *Magellan* also contains a version of the *PKZIP* archiving program integrated into its own menus. While other shells can list the archived files within a ZIP file, *Magellan* can show you the contents of these files as well. When launching programs from data files, *Magellan* outpaces the competition at being able to identify a file's application. There's an unerase feature that allows you to view your erased file before unerasing it. Finally, you get a simple backup feature that lacks the speed and file compression of conventional backup programs but is quite serviceable.

Magellan is by far the most powerful shell in this roundup. If the program were easier to move around in and the screens more adjustable, it would earn a

Software You Can Really Use #3

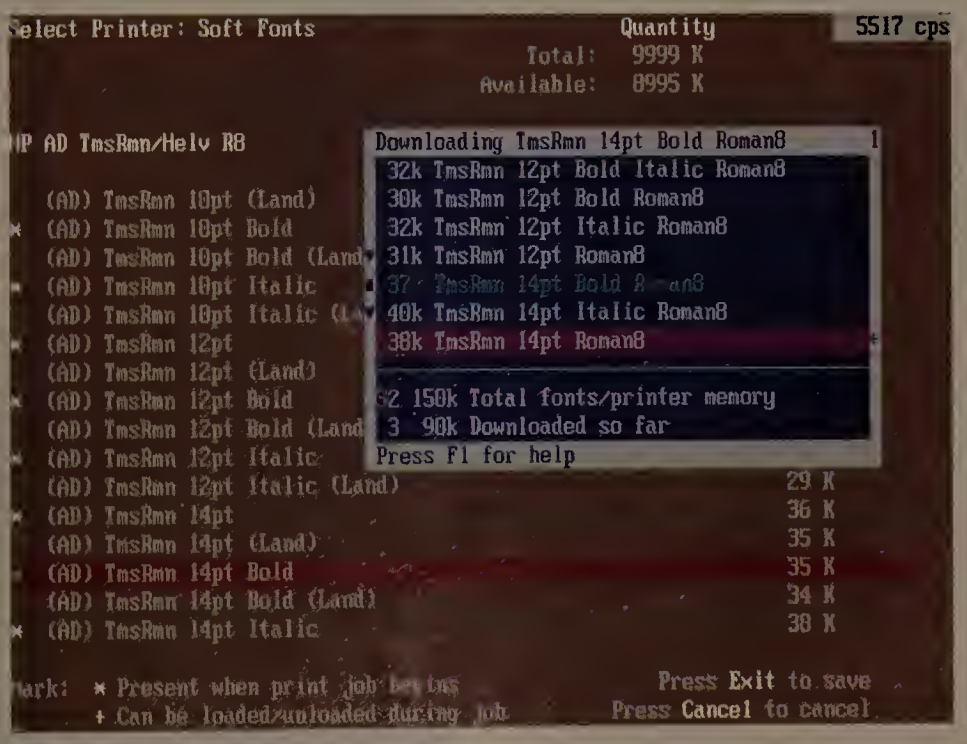
Font Funnel: BackLoader 2.1

Downloading soft fonts to your laser printer is about as much fun as going to the dentist. But you need to download fonts every day.

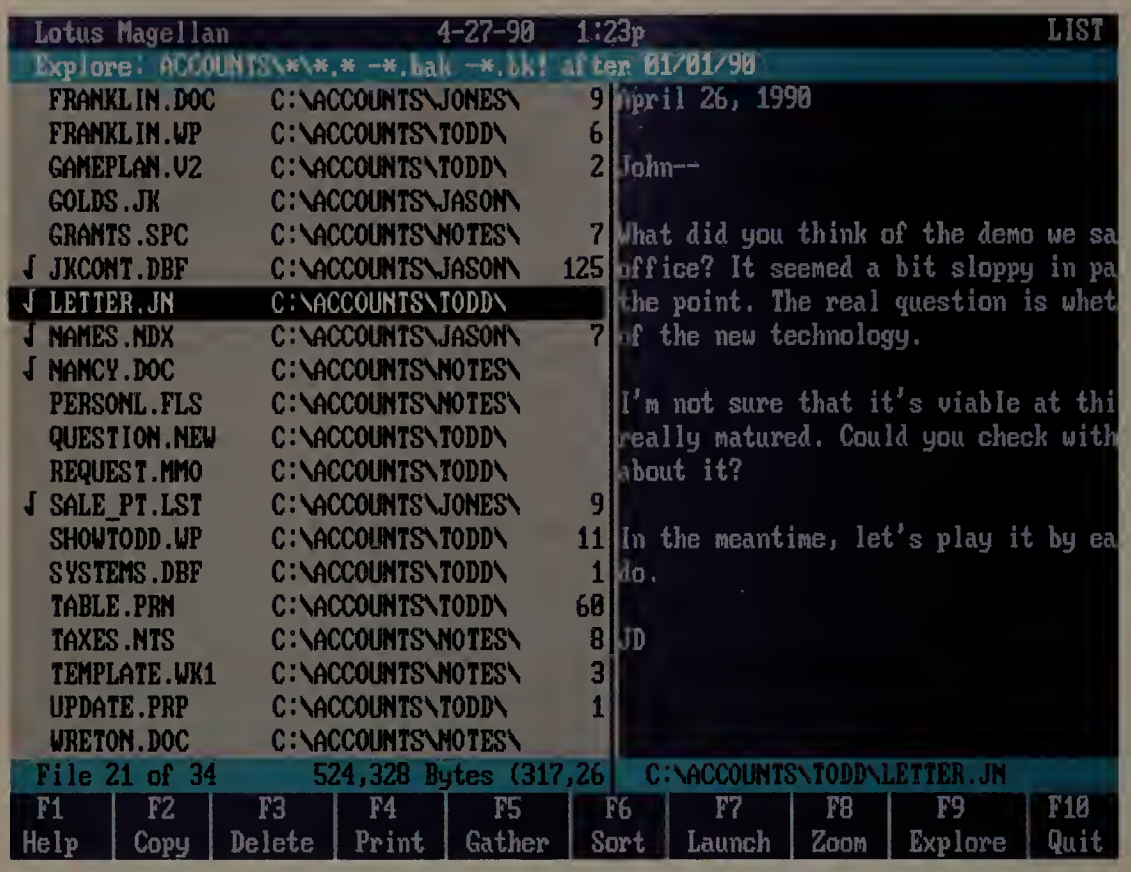
This is not only slow, it's unnecessarily annoying. Some programs work fine with soft fonts, but others start to act confused. Even those that mean to be cooperative may not be particularly bright. *BackLoader 2.1,* though, can give them lessons.

BackLoader is an intelligent font controller that uses very little memory—about 9K of conventional RAM if you also have EMS memory, otherwise 25K of conventional RAM. It downloads fonts in the background, and if a new font or a graphic image is called for and printer memory is full, *BackLoader* removes the least recently used font. You can set up configuration files so fonts download immediately when you load a given application. *BackLoader* works with scalable and bit-mapped fonts and with all LaserJets and compatibles (but not with PostScript printers). List price: $89. Roxxolid Corp., 3345 Vincent Rd., Pleasant Hill, CA 94523-4318; 800/336-7699. —*Steve Bass*

Reader service no. 624



If soft fonts have turned into a hard problem, BackLoader offers numerous touches that can greatly ease the task of downloading the fonts to your laser printer.



When Magellan's file-listing window isn't full screen, important information is blocked.

Best Buy. If your need for grouping and examining files is great, these flaws may be worth overlooking.

Norton Commander 3.0

If you want a shell but don't want to give up the DOS prompt, or if you use MCI Mail, Peter Norton's *Norton Commander* could be for you. No other shell lays its lists and menus over the familiar DOS screen quite so effortlessly, and it offers excellent file viewers and program-launching features. Unfortunately, its complete inability to deal with files from more than one directory in a list keeps it from the top spot.

Commander has a very good interface, with logically organized menus and excellent mouse support. Each of the two vertical panels displays a file list, a directory tree, a file view, or system information. The DOS prompt sits ever ready at the bottom of the screen, augmented by an editable command stack. You can copy file names to the command line with a keystroke. Best of all, *Commander*'s menus and panels pop up over the existing screen without erasing it. Turn a *Commander* panel off, and you see the output of your last command.

Although you can display two lists at once, each list is limited to a single directory; there's no way to list files across directories save for a simple file-find feature. You can filter and tag files only by name, and there's no text-search capability.

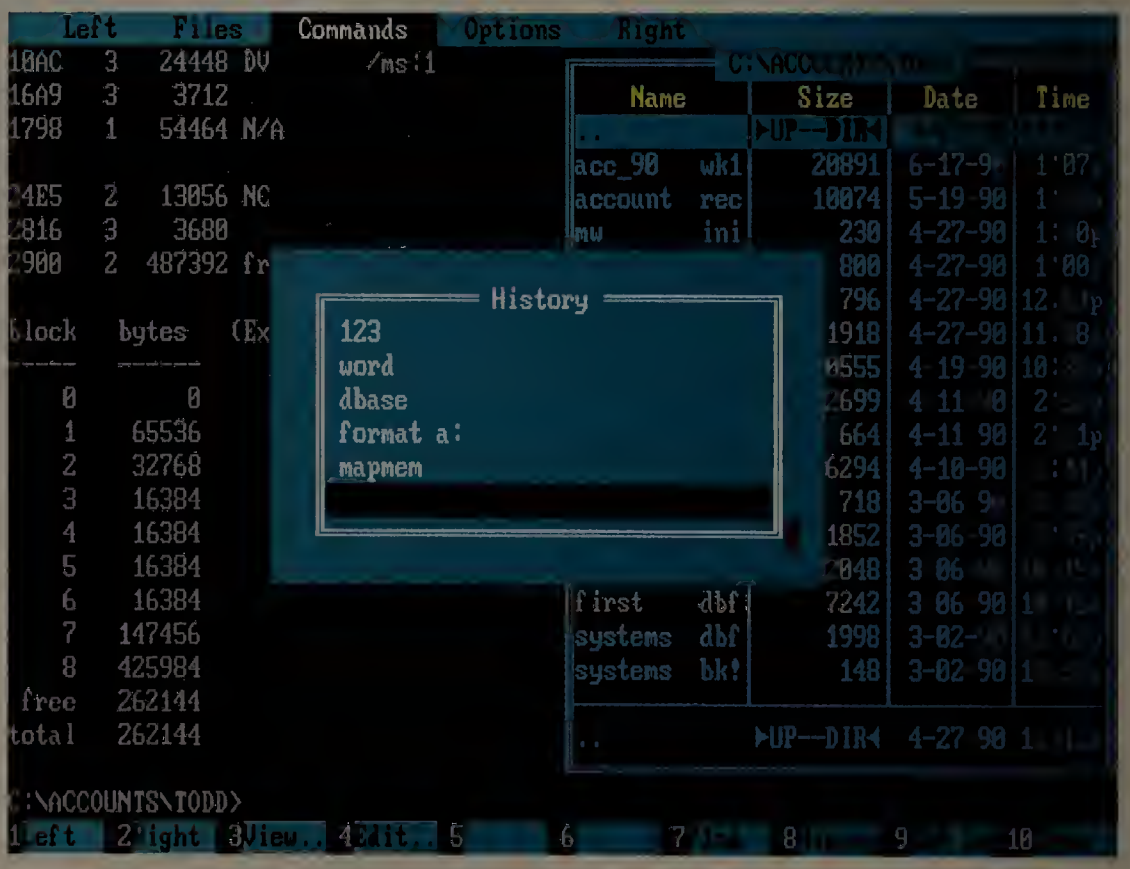
The application-specific file viewers are quite good, although there's no ZIP viewer. Programs can be launched from data files. *Commander* has an excellent MCI Mail module that's similar to *Lotus Express*'s, but without the advantages or disadvantages of being a TSR. *Commander* lets you link PCs via serial cables, edit file attributes, and compare directories.

If you use MCI Mail and don't already have *Express, Commander* is a must. If you want your shell and the DOS prompt too, it's worth a look. But if you need various file-listing options, this isn't the shell for you.

1dir+ 3.03

Bourbaki's *1dir+* (pronounced "wonder plus") is the most programmable shell in the roundup; but it lacks application-specific viewers, launching from a data file, text search, and other useful features. If you're building custom shells for others, it's worth a look; otherwise, the steep learning curve and lack of extras make it only a fair value.

1dir+'s interface could use some improvement. It gives you a choice of eight displays, one with each file's date, time,



With Norton Commander, you can display a command stack, a file directory, and output from another program all on the same screen.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A New Generation: DOS Shells Get Smarter

With its smooth interface and slick file viewers, PC Tools Deluxe wins a Best Buy.

Today's DOS shells do far more than simply provide menu-driven access to DOS commands. By letting you group files in a variety of ways, view their contents in legible form, and load them together with their respective applications, these shells free you to think of your files as information rather than just the output of specific applications.

BEST BUY

The DOS shell in **PC Tools Deluxe 6.0** mixes the easy-to-use features of a basic menu-driven DOS front end with the most advanced file-listing and -viewing capabilities around. Although it can't sort user-defined lists, it's a clear Best Buy. **Magellan 2.0** beats **PC Tools** in a features war, but its awkward interface keeps it from winning top spot. If you're looking for something a little less ambitious, **Tree86** is a fast, easy-to-use shell that lacks such extras as the ability to peek at the contents of non-ASCII data files.

	Disc Director 1.06	Magellan 2.0	Norton Commander 3.0	1dir+ 3.03	PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	SoftBreeze 3.0	Tree86 3.2	XTreePro Gold 1.4
File handling	Good	Excellent	Fair	Good	Fair	Fair	Good	Good
User-defined lists	Fair	Excellent	Poor	Good	Excellent	Fair	Good	Good
File viewers	Poor	Excellent	Excellent	Poor	Excellent	Poor	Poor	Good
Application launching	Fair	Excellent	Excellent	Fair	Excellent	Excellent	Fair	Excellent
DOS command-line access	Fair	Fair	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Good	Good	Good
Ease of use	Good	Fair	Excellent	Poor	Excellent	Fair	Good	Poor
Overall value	Fair	Good	Good	Fair	Excellent	Fair	Good	Fair
					BEST BUY			
Reader service no.	601	602	603	604	612	606	607	608

How we rate DOS shells
We rate DOS shells based on the information in the Features Evaluation table, combined with our opinions of benefit and ease of use. Basic file-handling features are the most important, followed by tools for grouping and examining files.

File handling refers to the ability to tag files for mass copying or deletion. At its best, a shell will let you tag files by name, date, and even contents and allow you to reverse the tags en masse. We also consider whether a shell has a directory tree, tools for pruning and grafting directory branches, and the capability to assign long names to files.

User-defined lists pertains to the ability to list files from more than one subdirectory. An Excellent rating means the program can display any number of file-name sets from any number of directory-name sets (for example, C:\UTIL**.DOC), then narrow the list to only those files containing a particular text string.

File viewers let you examine a data file without entering the application it was created in. All eight shells can display a file in ASCII; the best offer a wide array of application-specific viewers, allowing data files from popular applications to appear as they do in their native programs.

Application launching is the ability to load and run programs from inside the shell. All eight applications allow you to start a program by selecting the COM or EXE file. Most go a step further, letting you create menu options for loading programs. The best can launch the appropriate application automatically when you select a data file.

DOS command-line access and enhancements are important because, no matter how good a shell is, it's often easier just to type a command. If a program has an ever-ready DOS command line on the main file-handling screen, a command stack for repeating previously used command strings, and the ability to copy file names to the command line, it receives an Excellent rating.

Ease of use depends upon the shells' user interface. Criteria include the clarity of the menus and the ease with which you can move through directories, as well as the quality of mouse support.

Overall value takes into account all the above criteria, with special emphasis on ease of use. Price, technical support, and how much RAM the shell leaves for other programs also affect the overall rating.

and attributes, another with on-screen instructions, another listing every file on your disk, and so on. Most commands are function key based, and there are ten separate function key menus. This arrangement results in frequent confusion as you try to remember how to get to the information or menu option that you want.

1dir+'s file handling is capable, and access to DOS is superior. In many of *1dir+*'s displays, the DOS prompt appears right on screen. File names and extensions can be moved to the prompt separately, and previous commands can

XtreePro Gold's main screen has lots of information, but it's not easy to find what you want.

be brought back and edited. You can set *1dir+* to pause after a command or program is run so that you can read the output before it's obliterated by the returning *1dir+* screen.

Options for creating the user-defined list are satisfactory. You can list by directory or branch or across a disk, and filter out files by name or date but not by text. *1dir+*'s extensive configurability lets you assign filters, sorting options, screen displays, and menus to directories, so that, for instance, whenever you go to C:\DOC\MEMOS\, *1dir+* will appear the same way as the last time you were there.

If you have expanded memory, you can configure the shell to use as little as 8K; otherwise, *1dir+* demands a whopping 42K, by far the highest RAM consumption in the roundup. Fortunately, when you turn an application into a menu option, you can have *1dir+* remove itself from memory entirely.

Version 4.0 of *1dir+*, due in early summer, is expected to add tagging by contents; pruning and grafting; long file names; and other features. If you're setting up systems for other, less experienced users, *1dir+* is worth a look. Otherwise, look elsewhere.

PC Tools Deluxe 6.0

PC Tools is a lot more than a DOS shell. The backup program, disk optimizer, scheduler, and file recovery tools that come with this utility of all trades are reviewed elsewhere in this issue. The package also has an outliner, a communications program, a flat-file data base, and four calculators, but this review examines only its capabilities as a shell. As such, it wins the roundup's Best Buy, combining features that rival *Magellan*'s with an interface as smooth as *Norton Commander*'s.

PC Tools' interface is a dream. The directory, tree, and view windows are easily resizable and movable in a first-class character-based imitation of a graphical user interface. You can even copy a file by dragging it from one directory to another. Mouse support is the best in the roundup. The DOS command line is on screen, and, as with *Norton Commander,* the returning *PC Tools* windows don't obliterate the output of another application or command. The command line isn't as usable as that in *Commander* or *1dir+*, though; you can't copy a file name to the prompt, and you can't edit the command stack.

The user-defined lists are second only to *Magellan*'s. Multiple file names, including paths and wild cards, define the contents of a list, with optional text search further narrowing the files included. The weakness of the user-defined lists is that they are in directory order and can't be sorted; having to know which directory a file is in defeats one of the main purposes of user-defined lists. Tagging is limited; you can tag all the files in a list, or you can tag by name, but you can't tag by date, attribute, or—without a bit of trickery—contents.

PC Tools provides excellent viewers for a great many applications. Because the windows are so adjustable, *PC Tools* is the only program in the group that displays files in a horizontal window, allowing you to see all the way across a document without having to zoom it full screen. Application launching is smooth and easy to set up.

The *PC Tools Deluxe* shell isn't the best in every category, but there are few in which it's not at least a close second. The only program that truly mixes first-rate file searching and viewing with an easy-to-use interface, *PC Tools Deluxe* stands above the rest.

SoftBreeze 3.0

The DOS shell is only part of Soft Shell's *SoftBreeze,* which also contains a good menu-driven application launcher and tools for handling RAM-resident programs. Although the shell module offers user-defined lists and application-specific viewers, the features are poorly implemented.

SoftBreeze's installation program starts off on the wrong foot by rewriting your CONFIG.SYS without asking and placing a big file in your root directory that the program doesn't even need. The interface isn't very configurable, and the mouse support is feeble; with no pointer, your rodent moves only the file selection lightbar. Furthermore, the mouse is too sensitive; a nudge of the hand sends the pointer skittering

¿Habla usted español? No, you don't speak Spanish?

Then, Translate is made to order for you. It's an enormously useful tool for anyone who has to communicate in writing with America's fast-growing Spanish-speaking population.

With this revolutionary software program, all you do is input text written in English. Virtually instantaneously, you'll have the Spanish equivalent. With a straightforward English text, you get a precise, unadorned Spanish translation. Nuances of language and stylistic preferences obviously require some familiarity with Spanish and these can be easily implemented through the dictionary update function.

How To Make Yourself Understood In A Language You Don't Understand.

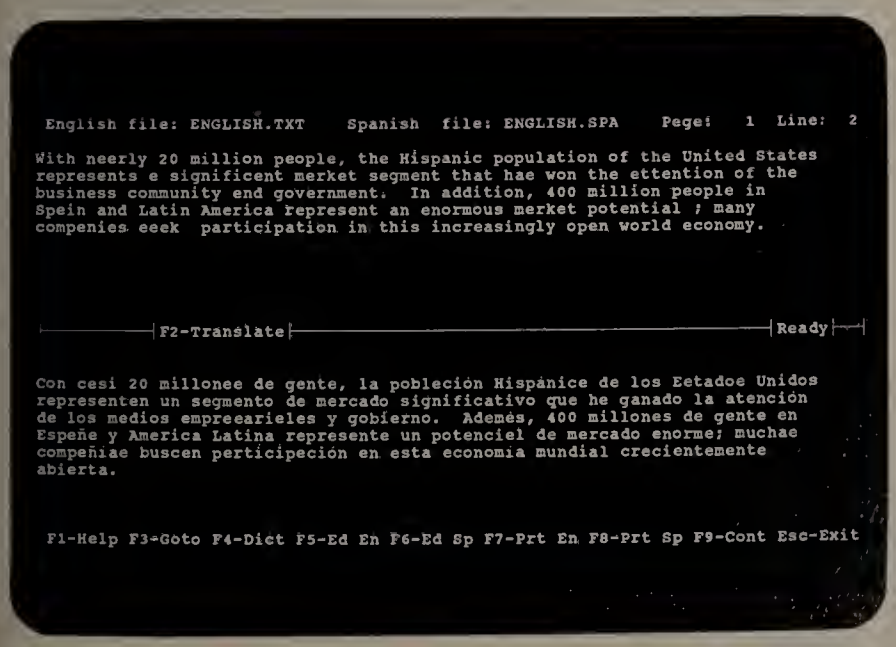
gram handles translation of complete phrases — unlike other programs that function word by word.... Besides being easy to use and fast to learn, it works!"

Translate utilizes an 85,000 term English-to-Spanish dictionary. You can make your dictionary even more functional by adding as many words or phrases as you like. Corporate jargon and specific terminology may all be incorporated into the system via its dictionary update function. Finalsoft's User Support Service will assist you in customizing the dictionary.

Translate isn't the only program of its kind available on the market. But the others cost thousands of dollars; our special introductory price is only $399.00 thru August 31, 1990 (thereafter, $495.00). That's a terrific value in any language.

We're Not The Only Ones Who Think It's A Valuable Tool.

PCM Magazine noted that "The advantages of Translate are many. It can bring an increase in productivity due to less time spent on translations — not to mention the usual high fees associated with having a letter or document translated. This pro-



Take Advantage Of The $399 Introductory Price Now.

Call toll free: 1-800-232-8228. In Florida: (305) 477-2703, 9-6 EST. FAX: (305) 477-0680. Visa and MC accepted. 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. Add $5.00 shipping and handling. Florida residents add 6% Sales Tax. Free user support. Dealer inquiries welcomed. Finalsoft Corporation, 3900 N.W. 79th Avenue, Suite 215, Miami, FL 33166.

Translate

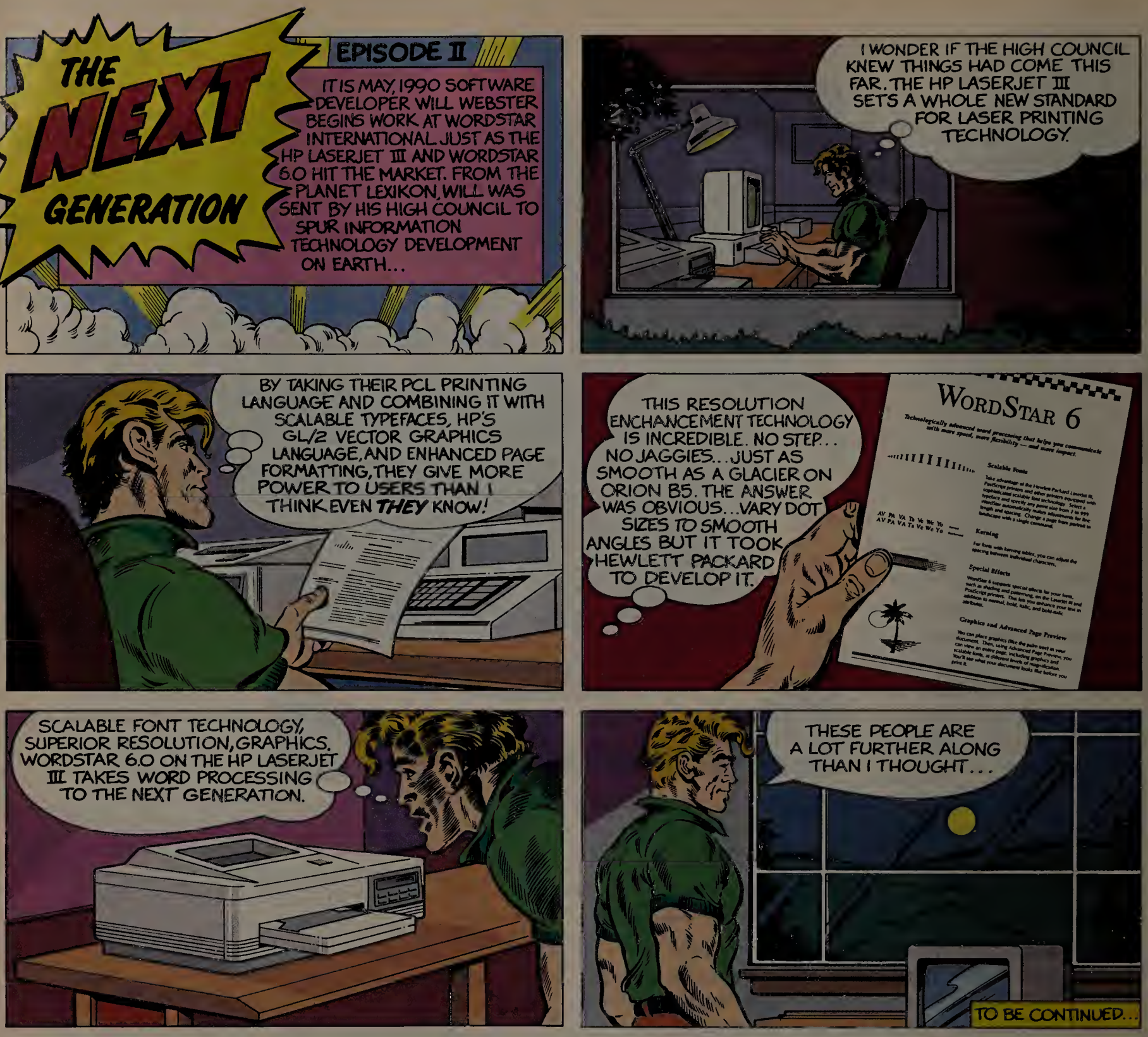
Breaking the language barrier.

A product of FINALSOFT

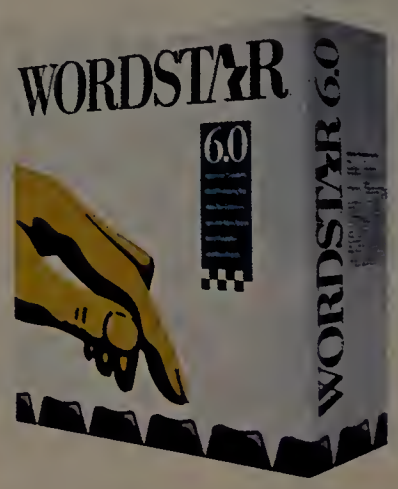
System requirements: IBM® XT® /AT®, PS/2® or compatible (8 Mhz. or higher recommended), DOS 3.0 or higher, hard disk, and 512K RAM.

© Copyright 1989 Finalsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Finalsoft is a registered trademark of Finalsoft Corporation.
IBM, XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation.

Circle 84 on reader service card



▪ Advanced word processing software with new font-scaling technology ▪ Supports the latest laser printer technology, the new HP® LaserJet III® ▪ Use any AutoFont support font automatically, without special set up ▪ Dozens of customization options let you tailor WordStar 6.0 on the HP LaserJet III to work the way you do ▪ Advanced Page Preview™ lets you see up to 144 pages at a time, or zoom into details* ▪ Only word processing package designed for maximum productivity by those who type by touch ▪ Create, edit and print graphic images from scratch.



WORDSTAR® 6.0

1-(800) 227-5609 U.S.A. and Canada

*Depending on monitor. HP and LaserJet III are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Advanced Page Preview is a trademark of, and WordStar and the WordStar logo are registered trademarks of WordStar International Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective organizations.
©1990, WordStar Int'l Inc. All rights reserved. WordStar Int'l Inc.,

Circle 312 on reader service card

across the screen, popping menus up and down as it goes.

The user-defined lists are lackluster. You can use name, directory, date, and long-file-name options for each list, but you're limited in what you can do with these options. For instance, you can list only one file name—with wild cards—

Tree86's text search feature, one of the best in the roundup, benefits from the program's speed.

and directory choices are limited to one directory or the entire disk.

SoftBreeze's single standout is the way it attaches long file names to each file. Unlike with the other shells, this feature is application aware. With supported file types, *SoftBreeze* saves the long file names as part of the original document, in ways that the original application can understand—as *WordPerfect* comments, for instance.

Unfortunately, file-viewing options are limited to ASCII, *WordStar,* and *1-2-3.* The *1-2-3* viewer displays all columns nine spaces wide, making highly formatted worksheets hard to read.

The keyboard macros advertised on the box are documented only in a separately sold book, although SoftShell promises to have combined documentation available soon. *SoftBreeze* requires a TSR that takes 32K out of your RAM when you're running applications. *SoftBreeze* demands a lot from your system, and it offers very little in return.

Tree86 3.2

Tree86, by the Aldridge Company, is the smallest of the shells reviewed, taking only about 270K of disk space and requiring just 180K of RAM. Not as powerful as some of its rivals, *Tree86* is the fastest at many operations, and it's very easy to learn. If you want a swift, simple DOS shell with some advanced features and don't mind the lack of file viewers, this is the program for you.

Tree86's interface is clean and easy to learn, but it's lacking in options. You can't look at both a directory tree and a file listing at the same time, for instance. Mouse support is good, although it's missing in the viewer and the editor. This is a very fast program. Searching files for text in *Tree86* doesn't take much longer than pulling up files by name in some of the competing programs. Changing the sort order of the files on a full 40MB hard disk takes about a second.

The user-defined listing options are good but not spectacular. You can make a list of all the files on disk, those that match one of up to four file names with wild cards, files with duplicate names, or tagged files from a current list. You can also list file attributes.

The text search feature, one of the best in the roundup, benefits from the program's speed. You tag the files you want searched, and *Tree86* untags those without your text. Otherwise, tagging options are limited, lacking even direct support for tagging by name. On the plus side, tags can be reversed.

Tree86 lacks application-specific viewers, and the text viewer's command-driven interface comes as an unpleasant shock after *Tree86*'s own point-and-shoot style. Furthermore, the viewer consistently locked up a 16-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386 when run under *Desqview.*

The only way to launch an application from *Tree86* is from the EXE, COM, or BAT file; there's no launching from a data file or a definable menu. But if program-launching options, file viewers, and versatility aren't as important to you as speed and ease of use, *Tree86* might be the ticket.

Software You Can Really Use #4

DOS for the Nineties: 4DOS

Face it, your wish list for DOS improvements gets longer with each update from Microsoft. But your plea has been answered from shareware heaven in the form of *4DOS,* the complete replacement for COMMAND.COM. *4DOS* is a shell that, unlike most, doesn't isolate you from DOS. It just adds a wide array of features that DOS omitted.

4DOS can perform a dozen commands that all appear on one line separated by carets. There's support for long file names, plus over 30 new commands. Nicer still is its minimal memory usage: A 5K kernel stays resident in RAM while the rest gets swapped to either EMS memory or disk. The disk swap can be to a RAM disk.

Want more? Try on-line help for all of *4DOS*'s internal commands. Additionally, you can blast, say, your last 30 DOS commands onto the screen, modify any of them, and quickly reexecute them. *4DOS* also features exceptionally flexible wild cards. To display all the files that have a *y* in their name, for example, you would type **dir *y*.***. List price: $50 (shareware). JP Software, P.O. Box 1470, East Arlington, MA 02174; 617/646-3975. —*Steve Bass*

Reader service no. 619

XtreePro Gold 1.4

Xtree Software's *XtreePro Gold* has most of the features that define a first-class DOS shell. You can list files across a disk or multiple disks, tag files by contents, view data files in their native formats, and launch from a menu or from a program or data file. You can even archive files in either the old ARC format or a proprietary one. What's more, it's the only product reviewed that offers toll-free technical support for an indefinite time. Unfortunately, if you're not already an *Xtree* user, you'd better prepare to spend some time learning the ropes.

The menus are poorly designed and confusing. For instance, a Tag option appears on at least three separate menus, but on each it has a different meaning, and there's nothing on screen to clue you in as to the current one. Mouse support is good, but that doesn't make the interface any easier to learn.

The user-defined list options are ample. You can list files in one or more directories, across a disk, or across all disks. A listing can be filtered by file names that have wild cards or by tagged file names. Because you can tag by contents or attributes, you can indirectly list files by these criteria as well.

Application-specific viewers are included for the bigger programs, such as *1-2-3, dBASE,* and *Microsoft Word,* but the viewing process is not always straightforward. For instance, *WordPerfect* files don't appear in the proper format until you zoom the viewer full screen and select the Formatted option.

XtreePro Gold has most features that define a first-class DOS shell.

If you're already using an earlier version of *Xtree,* an upgrade to *Pro Gold* would be well worth the cost. Otherwise, look elsewhere.

Cracking the Shell

Best Buy *PC Tools Deluxe* balances ease of use and powerful file management. *Magellan* does the best job with advanced features like user-defined lists and application-specific viewers, but its interface is weak. *Norton Commander* offers the simplest access to the DOS prompt, while *Tree86* is fast and easy to learn.

Creating a shell that flawlessly combines advanced application independence with basic ease of use must be difficult. No one has yet made one that lets you easily copy a file, navigate a directory structure, and examine every document you worked on last week with the name *Francis* in it. Until someone does, however, you still have worthwhile values to choose from.

Lincoln Spector is an assistant editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 901.

WHERE TO BUY

Disc Director 1.06
Athena Software
4915 Twin Lakes Rd.
#19
Boulder, CO 80301
303/530-0693
LIST PRICE: $79
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8:30–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 601

Magellan 2.0
Lotus Development
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
800/343-5414, 617/577-8500
LIST PRICE: $139
REQUIREMENTS: 384K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free first six months, M–F 8:30–8
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 602

Norton Commander 3.0
Peter Norton Computing
100 Wilshire Blvd., 9th Fl.
Santa Monica, CA 90401
800/365-1010, 213/319-2000, 213/458-2048 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $149
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 603

1dir+ 3.03
Bourbaki Inc.
P.O. Box 2867
Boise, ID 83701
800/289-1347, 208/342-5849
LIST PRICE: $95
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 604

PC Tools Deluxe 6.0
Central Point Software
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy.
#200
Beaverton, OR 97006
503/690-8090
LIST PRICE: $149
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 3.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 612

SoftBreeze 3.0
Soft Shell Systems
1163 Triton Dr.
Foster City, CA 94404
800/322-7638, 415/571-9000
LIST PRICE: $99
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 606

Tree86 3.2
The Aldridge Co.
2500 CityWest Blvd.
#575
Houston, TX 77042
800/548-5019, 713/953-1940
LIST PRICE: $89.95; Tree86 Plus, including cache, $99.95
REQUIREMENTS: 180K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 607

XtreePro Gold 1.4
Xtree Co.
4330 Santa Fe Rd.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
805/541-0604
LIST PRICE: $129
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, DOS 3.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 608

It's been a long time since people have communicated so powerfully with windows.

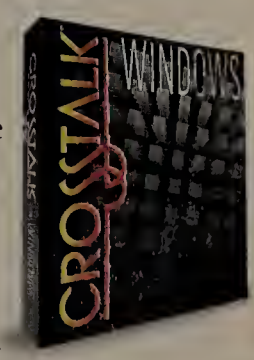
The power can be yours. CROSSTALK® for Windows is *the* feature-rich, high-performance asynchronous communications solution for Microsoft® Windows.™

Not only do you get a wide range of terminal emulation and file transfer support, but you get enhancements which bring all the power of communications to the Windows environment. Retrieve information from hosts and information utilities, and "paste" it into other Windows programs. Or use Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) with programs like Microsoft Excel to build sophisticated applications.

CROSSTALK for Windows uses a "phone book," so you can place calls with a click of the mouse. And you can transfer files while using other Windows applications.

CROSSTALK, the industry standard in PC communications, continues to lead the competition by leveraging the potential of Windows communications like never before. Just call 1-800-241-4762 ext. 62C* for more information.

DCA



Now compatible with Windows 3.0.

*Or call 1-404-442-4500 ext. 62C. © 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. CROSSTALK and DCA are registered trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 62 on reader service card

What Does A New PC Have Over All Other PC's?

It's Also A Telephone And A Fax—With A Touch-Sensitive Screen.

The Canon Navigator Desktop Office.

Now, you can do more work in less time.

You can enter data into your PC while talking with a client on the phone. Receive a fax while creating a document, and then fax that document. With one machine. On top of your desk.

In fact, the Navigator is the first office machine in the world that lets you do so much—just by touching its screen:

Use your PC. You can pull up Microsoft® Works 2.0, which comes with the Navigator—simply by touching its screen. And you'll have word processing, spreadsheet with graphics, data base, and more, to help you run your business more efficiently.

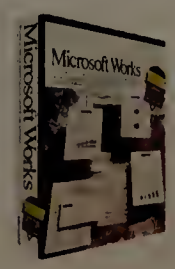
And since you can use software compatible with the IBM PC/XT,® there are hundreds of programs you can take advantage of.

Fax documents. You can call up the 300-name directory of your G3 fax machine, send documents directly from your screen and receive them straight to your disk. All, with a simple touch.

Call your clients. You can bring up your phone directory, speed-dial, re-dial, set your answering machine—even have it give you a wake-up call—by touching its screen.

Call 1 (800) 733-9500.

And see how much easier work can be.



Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM and IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
Canon U.S.A., Inc., One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042

Canon
NAVIGATOR
Desktop Office

Canon Greater Hartford Open

Come see the Canon Greater Hartford Open, June 28–July 1, or watch it on CBS Television.

© 1990 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Circle 47 on reader service card

Disk Trouble? No, Thanks!

When your data's on the line, a little preventive maintenance can really pay off. Which of these nine utilities is the best choice to tune up and troubleshoot your hard disk?

Michael Goodwin

JOSE CRUZ

All hard disks are guaranteed to fail sooner or later. Experienced computer users guard against disaster with frequent backups, but restoring data is tedious—and a bad hard disk may bring your PC down for weeks. Worse, a failing hard disk can introduce data errors long before it breaks down, in which case a backup may not help.

Disk optimizing utilities keep your hard disk working smoothly by spotting trouble before it starts. They can also defragment disk files to speed data reads and reduce wear on the drive.

This roundup looks at nine products: *Disk Optimizer 4.05, Htest 3.0, Mace Utilities 1990, The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition 4.5, Optune 1.2, PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.0, PC Tools Deluxe 6.0, SpinRite II,* and *Vopt 2.2.* Gazelle Systems' *Optune* provides the best combination of crucial features, defragging speed, and ease of use, thereby rating a Best Buy. If you want the most complete feature set, though, you'll need to buy *two* products: *SpinRite II* for disk diagnostics, interleave setting, and nondestructive low-level formatting (see the sidebar "The Fundamentals of Formatting: How Low Can You Go?"); and *Norton 4.5* for defragging.

Key Buying Issues

Hard disks are magnetic storage devices—metal platters with a magnetic coating over which record/playback heads move, writing and reading data. The data is organized in a complex filing system of concentric tracks, each broken into a number of sectors. The longer a disk is used, the more things can go wrong: Flaws can occur in the magnetic coating; read/write heads can drift away from the original set of tracks (positioned during the low-level format); the filing system can develop errors; and, since DOS is designed to use the next available sector whenever it writes data, files can become fragmented across the disk, slowing disk reads and causing unnecessary wear.

Hard disk optimizers come in many flavors and pack a wide variety of capabilities, but few have every feature you need. Highlights include disk surface diagnostics to locate and disable bad and marginal disk sectors; nondestructive low-level formatting to rejuvenate a hard disk that has jiggled out of sync with its original format; testing and re-

Gazelle Systems' Optune wins a Best Buy with the best combination of crucial features, defragging speed, and ease of use.

setting of the interleave to maximize the speed with which data can be read and/or written; and file defragging to find and rejoin segments of a file that DOS has scattered around the hard disk. Ideally, you want all four sets of features.

Surface Testing The ability to find and lock out flaws in the disk's magnetic coating is the single most important feature a disk optimizer can offer. The best tests are both read/write (meaning they write to every sector of the disk and then read back the data to make sure it's correct) and nondestructive (meaning they save your data before starting the test and restore it afterward). Read-only tests are faster, and marginally safer, but they may not catch as many failing sectors.

Testing should flag lost clusters; check and compare File Allocation Tables, or FATs (see the sidebar "The Fundamentals of Formatting: How Low Can You Go?"); and let you lock out bad sectors so they won't be used again. Testing should be accompanied by the ability to move data from a failing sector to a good one. Finally, it should verify that the hard disk controller is working correctly.

Low-Level Format Because the low-level format on your hard disk is never rewritten, it can fade in normal use. In addition, wear and tear on disk hardware may cause the heads to drift away from the original tracks, causing data errors. The ability to rewrite this low-level format, thereby strengthening magnetic data and compensating for changes in the positions of the heads—all without losing any data—is almost as important as surface testing. Also desirable, though not essential, is the ability to do a destructive low-level format. This is handy for brand-new hard disks as well as for PCs and XTs, on which BIOS peculiarities make nondestructive low-level formatting needlessly tough on the hardware.

Interleave The wrong interleave will have a dire impact on how fast your disk reads and writes data. The best disk utilities test the interleave, tell you if it's optimal, and let you change it during the low-level format process.

Defragging DOS can scatter a file all over the disk, slowing down the read process; fragmented files can also cause unnecessary wear and tear on your disk. All defraggers gather the scattered sectors and rewrite them in continuous order on the disk, improving disk performance. The best ones also

close up the spaces left by deleted files and let you place often-read files and subdirectories at the front of the disk for faster access.

All the products reviewed offer a "quick" defrag and a "full" defrag; interestingly, our tests revealed virtually no difference between the increases in program execution speed that resulted from these two strategies, so comparisons of defragging time are based on "quick" defragging. In this mode, *Optune* and *Vopt* took the least time; *Mace* took the longest. Tests clearly demonstrate the benefit of defragging: Bench-

marks ran twice as fast after the disk was defragged. However, product-to-product differences in speedup as a result of defragging were so slight as to be almost imperceptible—and therefore not worth mentioning.

Ease of Use A well-designed interface is especially important when a mistake may trash precious data. A good menu with context-sensitive help is a must, as is a clear, indexed manual.

Oversized Partitions With the proliferation of large hard disks, and operating systems capable of creating oversized partitions (like Compaq DOS 3.31 or later, PC-DOS 4.0 or later, and any DOS with the *SpeedStor* driver), the ability to work with disk partitions larger than 32MB is critical. Consequently, products that can't handle such partitions don't appear in this roundup.

Note that even the best defraggers and nondestructive low-level formatters can unexpectedly turn destructive. Most manufacturers advise you to terminate RAM-resident programs and disable disk caches before running their

THE FUNDAMENTALS OF FORMATTING: HOW LOW CAN YOU GO?

When o hord disk slides off the ossembly line, it's mechanically complete: plotters, heods, ond o blonk mognetic coating. Before it con hold data, however, severol critical things need to happen.

The first is o low-level formot. This process establishes trocks and sectors on the blonk magnetic surfoce. Next, o high-level DOS formot estoblishes o complex filing system that includes logical portitions (letter drives, like D:), subdirectories, ond one or more File Allocotion Tables (FATs)—the tables DOS uses to keep track of which disk sectors ore in use, which files are stored where, ond so on.

Interleave, the number of blank disk sectors left between consecutive dota sectors, is olso set during low-level formot. Interleave compensotes for the fact thot a hard disk con reod or write data foster than the PC it's instolled in con process it. If o hord disk's interleave is 2:1, for instonce, every other sector is used (see FIGURE 1), so thot if o file is three sectors long and the entire trock is ovoiloble for DOS to use, doto will be written on the first, third, ond fifth physicol sectors.

During o continuous-reod operotion, the drive will stort by reading the first doto sector, locoted ot disk sector 1. While the second physicol sector is spinning by, the PC will be preporing to reod the next sector of doto. It will be reody for the reod just as the third physicol sector orrives under the heod. It will do the some thing to reod logicol sector 3 (locoted on the fifth physicol sector). This scheme delivers maximum efficiency ond speed during read/write operotions.

The "right" interleove depends on o complex colculotion involving o PC's processing speed, its I/O speed, ond the time it tokes for the drive's heods to move from trock to trock (the overoge seek time). Disks in AT-class systems usuolly hove 2:1 or 3:1 interleaves, while systems thot run ot 20 MHz or more generolly *eliminate* interleove (olso expressed os 1:1 interleave). Usuolly, interleove is set correctly when the drive comes from the monufocturer, but there's nothing like testing to moke sure.
—*M. G.*

Disk Interleave: Secrets Revealed

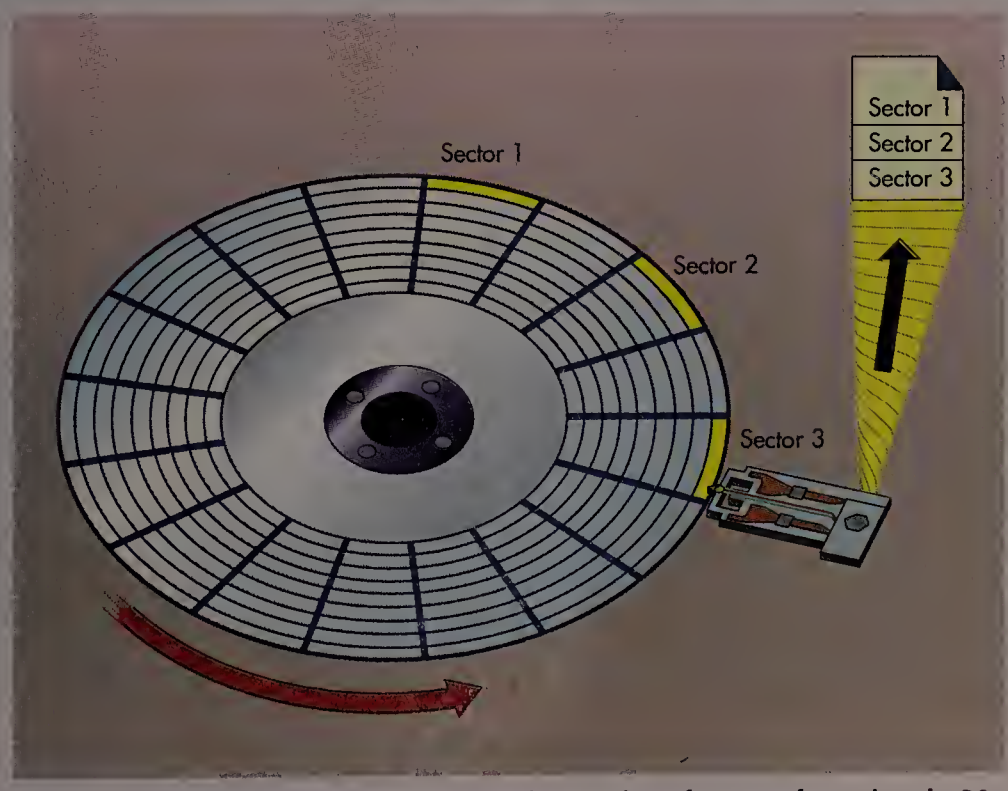


FIGURE 1: Because a hard disk's read/write head can gather information faster than the PC can process it, a technique called interleave was developed. If a hard disk's interleave factor is 2:1, as the disk spins, every other sector is read. Thus a file that occupies 3 sectors is stored in sectors that are logically, not physically, contiguous. To read an entire track takes almost two full turns of the disk; a 1:1 interleave would read a track in one turn.

FEATURES EVALUATION

Optune 1.2 Touches All Bases

A complete hard disk optimizer has to do a lot of little things as well. SpinRite II is the top disk tester. The Norton Utilities delivers the best unfragmenting capabilities. But the well-rounded Optune includes every critical feature, making it the best in a strong field.

● Yes
○ No

	Disk Optimizer 4.05	Hiest 3.0	Mace Utilities 1990	The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition 4.5	Optune 1.2	PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.0	PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	SpinRite II	Vopt 2.2
Standard features									
Price	$70	$130	$149	$150	$100	$80	$149	$89	$60
Menu driven	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Indexed manual	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	○
Mouse support	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	○
Context-sensitive on-screen help	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Disk testing									
Read only	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Nondestructive read/write	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	●	○
Test controller	○	●	○	○	●	○	○	●	○
Mark bad tracks	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Restore good tracks	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	●	○
Move data to safe areas	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Note controller retries	○	●	○	○	●	○	○	●	○
Save bad tracks to file	○	●	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
Low-level format									
Nondestructive low-level format	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Destructive low-level format	○	●	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
Determine best interleave	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Nondestructive interleave reset	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Unfragment									
Test degree of fragmentation	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Unfragment files	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	●
Close up spaces	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	●
Move selected subdirectories to front	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
Move selected files to front	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
Move selected subdirectories to back	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
Move selected files to back	○	○	○	○	●	●[1]	○	○	○
					BEST BUY				

[1] You can place fragmented files last.

products, but some hardware disk caches can't be turned off—and some programs are more sensitive to the presence of a disk cache than others. Smart users will *never* run any of these products, not even as a test, without a current, verified backup.

Disk Optimizer 4.05

SoftLogic Solutions' *Disk Optimizer* is primarily a defragger—and a fairly good one—but it also tests your disk's surface. Its low $70 price is another plus. On the downside, however, it lacks two important features: *Disk Optimizer* won't let you rewrite the low-level format or reset interleave.

Disk Optimizer does nondestructive read/write disk testing during defragging and high-level data-refresh operations. Bad sectors are locked out auto-

SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

☐ YES! I want to save 44%. Send me one-year (12 issues) of PC WORLD for only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate, and 44% off the annual newsstand price. PLUS I get PC WORLD's PowerBase *.* macros/utilities disk—FREE—with my subscription.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4DH83

FREE POWERBASE *.* DISK– 35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

matically if they're unused; if they contain data, you can have the program move it to a safe sector.

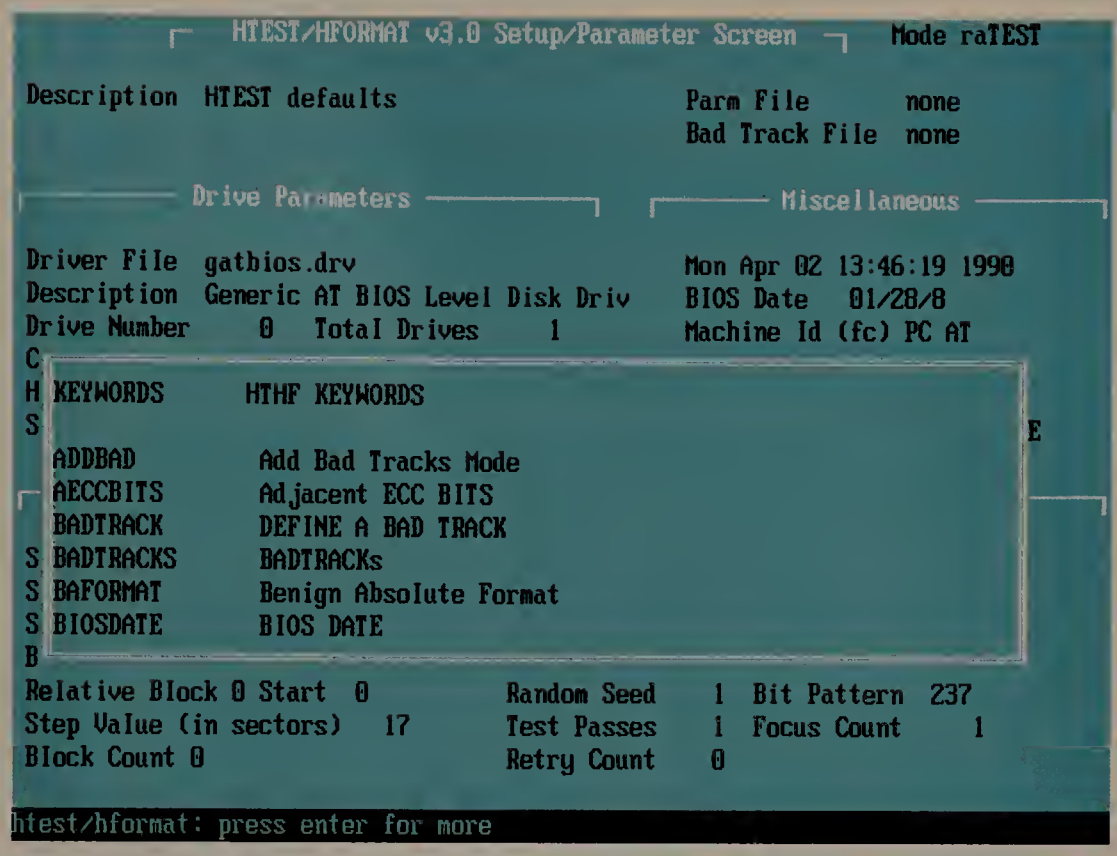
Defragging is straightforward. You can place selected subdirectories (but not selected files) at the front of the disk for faster access, and you can choose between fast defragging or a slower routine that also eliminates spaces between files. Tests show that defragging speed is unexceptional. One nice touch: *Disk Optimizer* is the only product reviewed that tests your PC's RAM and locks out bad memory as further insurance against data loss.

Disk Optimizer's user interface is serviceable. A menu with simple context-sensitive help guides you through most options. However, the high-level refresh program that rewrites data to strengthen the magnetic charge doesn't appear on the menu; you have to run it from DOS. The indexed manual is well written, and if you run into problems there's an in-house BBS, but you'll have to pay long-distance charges for tech support calls.

Smart users will never run any of these products, not even as a test, without a current, verified backup.

The package comes with a number of extra utilities: a program to restore your data after an accidental disk format; a file finder; a file wiper; and Data Guardian, a RAM-resident utility that uses free disk space to archive deleted and overwritten files should you want to restore them later.

Disk Optimizer delivers good defragging features at a reasonable price, but its usefulness is limited by its lack of low-level format and interleave control. There are better choices.



Htest offers a powerful set of surface-testing options, but its interface is so difficult that most users will never put them into operation. This list of keywords passes for a help screen.

Htest 3.0

Kolod's *Htest* is a package of powerful surface-testing and low-level formatting utilities, but it has three major problems: It doesn't do defragging; it lacks the ability to move data from failing sectors to safe ones; and while its command-line interface offers complete control over testing parameters, it's so complex you may need to hire a techie to run it. Moreover, the utility's $130 price tag is relatively high.

The disk diagnostic capabilities built into *Htest* run the gamut from read-only and nondestructive read/write to fully destructive. Unfortunately, the difference between running destructive and nondestructive tests can come down to one letter in a mysterious command; even worse, you must specify a disk driver file to start the test—and the manual warns that if you choose the wrong one, you could lose data. In short, if you're not very careful, you can kiss your data good-bye.

You can also test the controller and, with most PCs, turn off the controller's hardware-based retry routine for tougher disk testing. Here's how that works: Say the controller is designed to retry data reads five times. If four reads are unsuccessful but the fifth succeeds, DOS (and many disk utilities) won't notice the four failures or draw conclusions about a possibly failing sector; *Htest* will.

Htest includes a complete set of interleave testing and resetting features. Low-level formatting can be either nondestructive or destructive.

The worst thing about *Htest* is its confusing command-line interface and lack of on-screen help. Trashing data is dangerously easy, and while the manual clearly states which operations are destructive and which aren't, its poor organization means you may never find the information you need.

Htest's testing and low-level formatting capabilities are powerful, but for most users its scary interface, high price, and lack of defragging knock it out of the running.

Mace Utilities 1990

You'd expect this huge library of utilities from Fifth Generation Systems to do everything; in fact, it handles both defragging and disk testing—but not low-

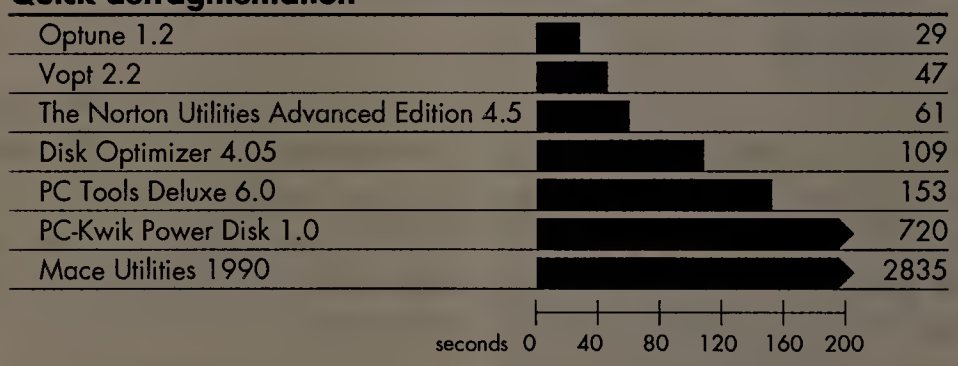
PC WORLD TEST REPORT

Best Buy Optune Takes Defragging Speed Trophy

The ability to defragment a hard disk is just one function of a well-rounded optimizer, but it's the only aspect of performance that can be meaningfully tested. Optune—the fastest by far—earns a Best Buy with excellent implementation of all the important optimizing features. Vopt and Norton turn in respectable performances, while Mace comes in a distant last.[1]

■ Best Buy

Quick defragmentation



[1] Htest 3.0 and SpinRite II, also reviewed, were not tested because they do not include defragging capabilities.

Methodology
Benchmorks were conducted using on Everex 386/25 (25 MHz) with 4MB of RAM ond o 320MB Storoge Dimensions LANStor 320S (SCSI) hord disk. Tests were mode under DOS 3.30 ond DOS 4.01. Results under the two versions were virtuolly identicol, ond only the DOS 3.30 results ore shown. All memory-resident softwore wos disobled during tests.

To prepore the hord disk for these tests, o 32MB portition is set up with 49 subdirectories contoining 18MB of bodly frogmented doto files ond 4 other subdirectories contoining 2MB of unfrogmented progrom files. The disk is then defrogmented using eoch optimizing progrom's quickest possible defrogmentotion mode.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL), Conshohocken, PA 19428. All rights reserved.

level formatting or interleave adjustment. Moreover, at $149 it's at the top of our price range; it's by far the slowest defragger we tested; and one of its key disk testing routines, Emergency Room, can't handle partitions created by the *SpeedStor* hard disk utilities. In all, it's a bit of a disappointment. (See "Hard Disk Health Insurance" in this issue for details on other features.)

Disk testing is one of *Mace*'s strongest suits. Two separate utilities do the job: Remedy and Emergency Room. Between them they check the FATs, the partition information, and the file structure; and they examine the disk surface with read-only or nondestructive read/write tests. If they find bad sectors, they move the data to a safe location and lock out the bad areas.

Defragging is easy but very slow. You can test to see if there's enough fragmentation to make optimizing worthwhile, and you can also close up the spaces between files. Unfortunately, there's no way to place selected files or subdirectories at the beginning of the disk. Our testing places *Mace* at the very back of the pack in terms of defragging time.

A fine pulldown menu makes *Mace* a pleasure to use, and clear, context-sensitive help is available every step of the way. The manual has a problem with error messages, however; they're not listed alphabetically, and the one I needed to find wasn't listed at all.

Mace Utilities 1990's disk testing and defragging capabilities are valuable, but you can get greater power (and low-level format rewrite) at a lower price from other packages.

The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition 4.5

At $150, *Norton* is in a virtual three-way tie with *Mace* and *PC Tools* for the priciest package in the roundup. Like its high-end pals, it's a generous grab bag of features, most of which are discussed in "Hard Disk Health Insurance." It includes the best defragger in the roundup, but its disk tests are read-only (which means they may miss problems a read/write test would uncover), and it can't handle low-level formatting or interleave.

Two utilities, Disk Test and Norton Disk Doctor, handle disk testing. Both check the FATs, look for missing clusters, and use read-only tests to examine the disk surface; data can be moved to safety if necessary. Disk Doctor takes longer to use, but by disregarding the information in the FAT, in some situations it can read a damaged disk that Disk Test can't.

The defragger, Speed Disk, is by far the best we reviewed. Not only does it check for degree of fragmentation, but it also lets you move selected files and/or subdirectories to the front of the disk. You can choose complete optimization, simple file defragging, or several faster

(mainly cosmetic) options. Speed is above average.

As with *Mace* and *PC Tools*, you'll need to balance the price of this package with how much you need the various utilities. Its menu-driven interface is outstanding, its manual is well written and well organized, and it delivers the best defragging in the roundup. However, if you want powerful disk-testing and low-level formatting features, you'll need another package.

Optune 1.2

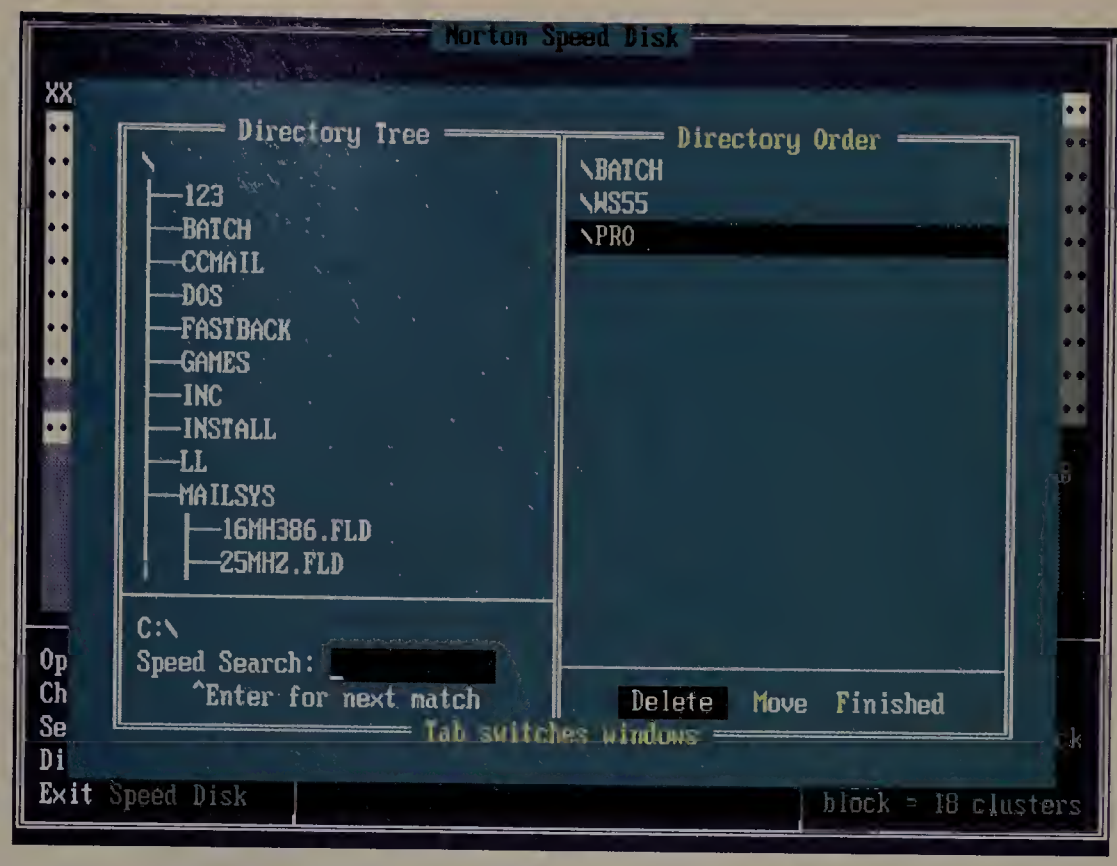
Gazelle Systems' midpriced ($100) disk utility package offers every critical feature in the roundup: defragging, low-level formatting, interleave, and disk testing. And its defragger is fast! It also includes two unusual features: It saves your data to a floppy while it works, protecting the data in case of power failure; and (although the manufacturer suggests that you disable disk caching) if your PC includes a hardware-based disk cache you can't turn off, *Optune* will attempt to run anyway. This product is a Best Buy.

Diagnostics include both read-only and nondestructive read/write tests. *Optune* checks the FAT and file structure for problems before it tests the disk surface, and it will lock out bad sectors and relocate data.

It's easy to do a nondestructive rewrite of the low-level format; you can also test for the optimal interleave and reset it. No destructive low-level formatting is provided.

Optune is the fastest defragger we tested—at least in "quick" mode. Its routine works in several modes: The fastest simply defrags files, but if you've got the time, you can also eliminate empty spaces. The one glaring omission is that you can't select subdirectories or files to be placed at the front of the disk.

A pulldown menu with context-sensitive help makes *Optune* easy to use. You also get a good, well-organized manual with an index and a table of contents—but you may never need to crack it.



Selecting subdirectories and files to be placed at the front of the disk is as easy as pointing and shooting with Speed Disk, Norton Utilities' defragging component.

SpinRite II's Options menu lets you toggle most features on and off—including low-level formatting and a unique capability that returns "bad" sectors to use if they pass its rigorous testing.

While other packages may offer better implementation of individual features (*Norton*'s defragging, for instance), none of them provides such a powerful combination of capabilities. If you buy only one disk optimizing package, this reasonably priced Best Buy is the one to choose.

PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.0

This low-priced ($80) package from Multisoft is primarily a defragger, although it provides some disk testing capabilities too. However, it won't let you rewrite the low-level format or test or reset the interleave.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Keeping Hard Disk Trouble at Bay

Nine ways to keep your hard disk running right

These disk optimizing utilities are intended to keep your hard disk working smoothly—and as swiftly as possible. The key capabilities for such utilities are surface diagnostics, interleave control, defragging, and the ability to rewrite the low-level format. All are important in keeping trouble away.

BEST BUY

Of the nine utilities reviewed, only **Optune** covers all four critical areas. While it lacks a few handy but dispensable features, it lets you perform all operations required to keep your hard disk in top shape, and even nontechnical users will be comfortable with the excellent user interface. For simple defragging, **The Norton Utilities** delivers the best mix of features, plus outstanding speed. For everything but defragging, **SpinRite II** is far and away the best choice.

	Disk Optimizer 4.05	Hiest 3.0	Mace Utilities 1990	The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition 4.5	Optune 1.2	PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.0	PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	SpinRite II	Vopt 2.2
Disk testing	Good	Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Good	Good	Excellent	Fair
Low-level format and interleave	n/o	Excellent	n/a	n/o	Excellent	n/o	n/o	Excellent	n/a
Defragging	Good	n/a	Fair	Excellent	Fair	Foir	Fair	n/o	Foir
Performance	Good	n/o	Foir	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Good	n/o	Excellent
Ease of use	Good	Poor	Good	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Foir	Fair
Overall value	Good	Foir	Foir	Good	Excellent	Good	Fair	Good	Fair
					BEST BUY				
Reader service no.	686	687	680	681	688	689	612	690	691

How we rate disk maintenance and optimizing utilities
We rate these utilities based on information in the Features Evaluation table and NSTL Test Report, combined with our opinions of quality, reliability, and user benefit.

Disk testing rates the disk-surface diagnostics a utility provides. An Excellent score requires that both read-only and nondestructive read/write tests be provided, that bad tracks can be locked out, and that data can be moved from bad to good sectors.

Low-level format and interleave applies to features that manipulate and renew low-level information on a hard disk. An Excellent score requires the abilities to test and reset disk interleave and to do a low-level format without losing data.

Defragging is the ability to rewrite each file that DOS has scattered around a hard disk into logically contiguous clusters. To gain an Excellent rating, utilities must test the degree of file fragmentation, defrag the files, close up spaces left by deleted files, and let you select subdirectories and files to be placed at the front of the disk for faster access.

Performance here refers only to the time it takes to perform a quick defrag and the efficiency of the result. Performance has a big impact on a product's overall value only when the scores are clearly inferior or outstanding. An Excellent rating requires that a product's performance be in the top 20 percent. Programs without defragging capabilities did not receive a performance rating.

Ease of use includes ease of selecting test, low-level–format, interleave, and defragmenting options. Excellent programs must provide logical, menu-driven access to these features, as well as context-sensitive help, an indexed manual, and clear test results.

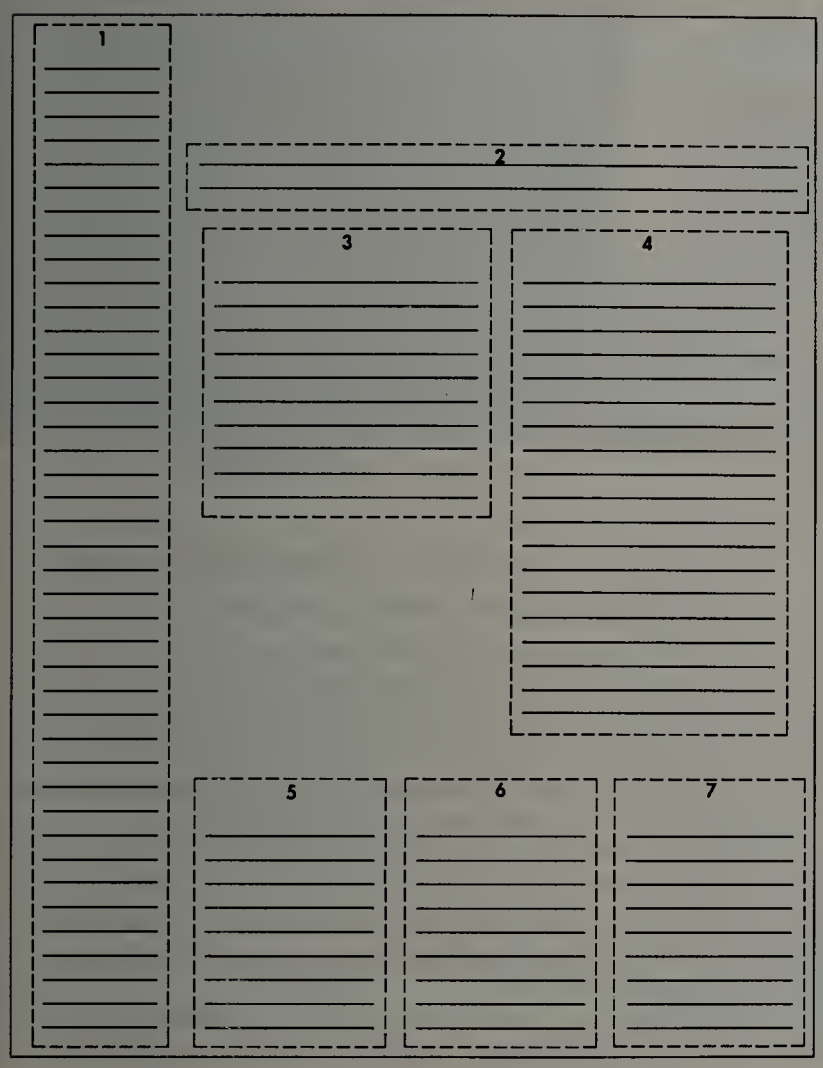
Overall value averages all the above criteria, plus price.

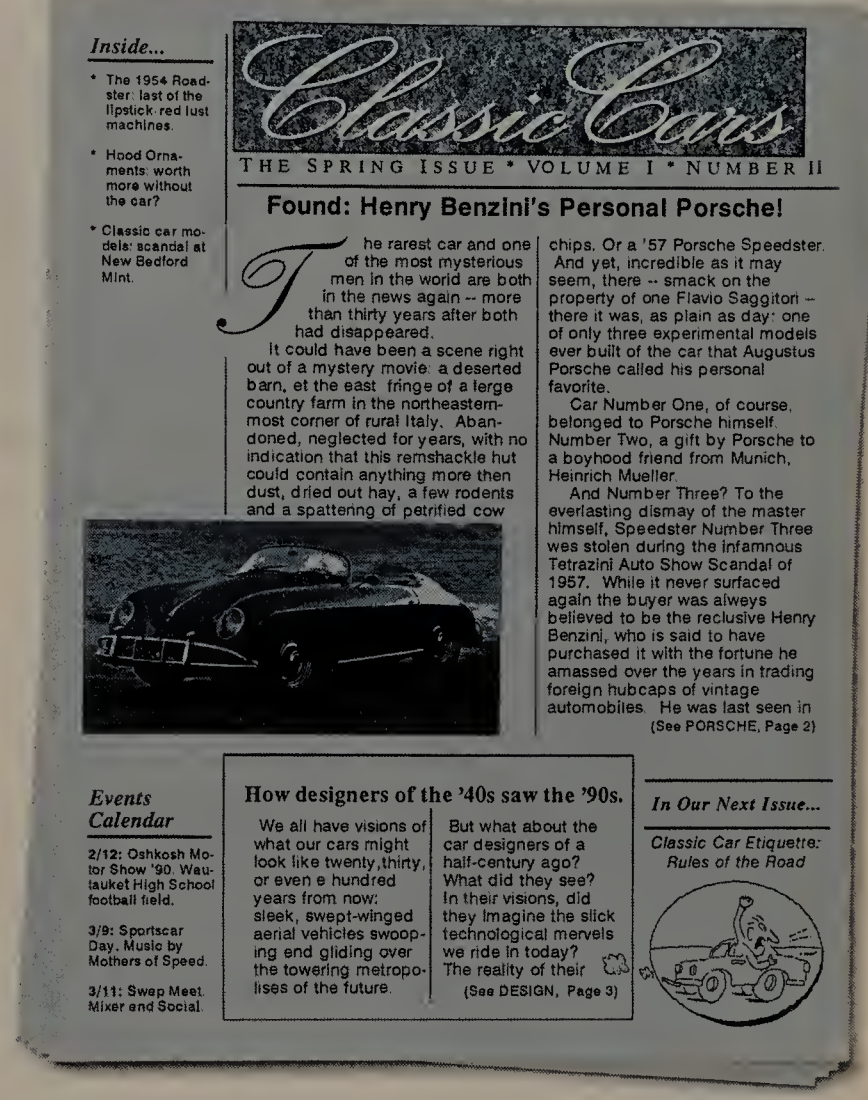
Power Disk's testing routines lack a read/write option, but most other important testing features are supported: Bad sectors can be locked out, and if they contain data, *Power Disk* reports the file name and offers you the option of relocating the data.

Defragging is simple enough and fairly fast. *Power Disk* will check for fragmentation and advise you whether to proceed. You can choose between several defragging modes, but on-screen descriptions are so vague, you'll need to pore over the manual to find out what these modes actually do. You can't select files or subdirectories to be placed at the front of the disk, but frequently written files can be placed at the back of the disk, where they won't mess up your newly optimized disk. An ongoing backup assures that your data will be safe if power fails during defragmentation.

An easy-to-use menu-driven interface with handy on-screen help sim-

Jumpstart your newsletters.





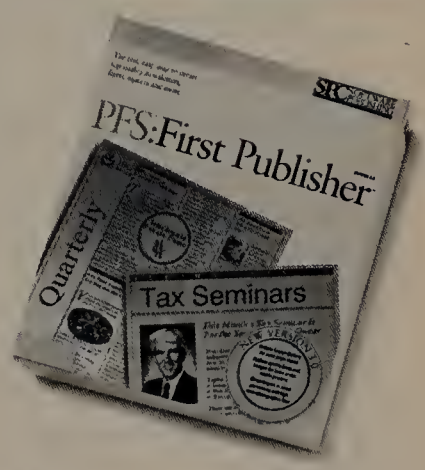
If you've been looking for a fast, easy way to produce terrific-looking newsletters, flyers and reports, we've got just the spark you need. Because now, desktop publishing is a breeze with an innovative new version of the market-leading program from Software Publishing Corporation.

PFS®: First Publisher™ 3.0.

PFS:First Publisher comes with a set of 21 different, adjustable layouts — called the "Layout Gallery" — to help you design all your office publications. Just choose the one you like, type or import your text, and then select typestyles, add graphics, and print it out.

Of course, PFS:First Publisher works with the PC you already have. And even though it's only $149,* you'll still be getting all the features you need. Like a choice of 22 different typefaces, including 16 high-resolution Bitstream fonts. You also get 175 clip art images, including 20 at 300 dpi, so your output will look great even on dot matrix printers. Ask your dealer about the new PFS:First Publisher line of accessories including Business Template Kit, Font Library, Business Gallery and Recreation Gallery.

PFS:First Publisher 3.0. From now on, creating professional-looking publications is a smooth ride.



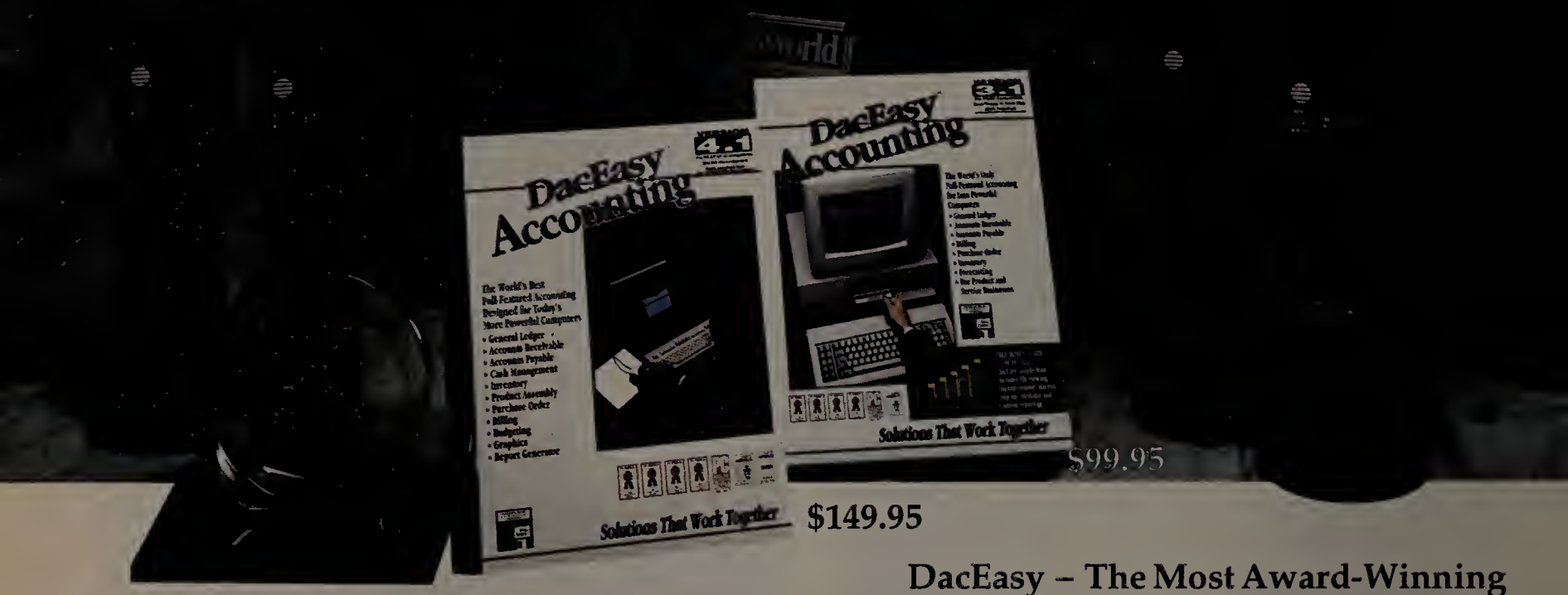
SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

For more information on how to participate in our "Your Desk Is Next" Sweepstakes offer, call 1-800-282-6003, Operator 40.

For upgrade literature only call 1-303-799-4900. In Canada call 1-416-566-0566. *Suggested retail price. Banner & Photo scanned and imported at 300 dpi. For IBM PC and 100% compatibles. Bitstream is a trademark of Bitstream, Inc. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. ©1990 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210. High resolution clip art is supplied by Metro ImageBase.

Circle 246 on reader service card

DacEasy Accounting
There's New Strength in Our Numbers.



The World's Bestselling Accounting Software Now Comes With a Choice.

Introduced in 1985, DacEasy Accounting has become the number one choice of businesses worldwide. Now that we've introduced Version 4.1, our newest member of the family and platform for the future, we've given you the perfect accounting choice for the 90's. For those of you with older or less powerful computers, we continue to offer Version 3.1, the only full-featured, award-winning accounting program ideal for your environment.

Both Version 4.1 and Version 3.1 offer fast and easy installation that takes just minutes, plus feature-rich, powerful performance. These are a few of the many reasons why more than 1/2 million businesses have computerized the DacEasy way.

Version 4.1, The Best Accounting Choice for the 90's.

Version 4.1 has already acquired two major awards since its introduction last Fall. Version 4.1 features **TEN** fully integrated modules: ***General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Purchase Order, Billing, Inventory, Product Assembly, Graphics, Report Generator*** and ***Cash Management***. Unlike Version 3.1, Version 4.1 requires 640K memory and a hard disk. We also recommend (not required) a 286 processor for faster performance.

New time-saving features found only in 4.1 include ***automatic look-ups, optional mouse support, cash management, reconciliation, custom report generator, graphics, budgeting, multiple open periods, sales analysis, product assembly, monthly detail, import/export capabilities*** and ***much more.***

Version 4.1 has been the fastest selling accounting package in our history. The value is tremendous, especially, when your business is ready to grow into a network capacity. Version 4.1 transfers your files effortlessly to the DacEasy Accounting Network System.

Minimum Hardware Requirements: Accounting 4.1 requires 640K RAM, Hard Disk, IBM or compatible PC; MS-DOS / PC - DOS 3.0 or later, Monochrome or CGA monitor, mouse optional. Accounting 3.1 requires 256K RAM, 2 floppy disk drives, IBM or compatible PC; MS -DOS/ PC-DOS 2.0 or later. • MS-DOS, PC-DOS, IBM and Microsoft are trademarks of their respective corporations. DacEasy is a trademark of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright © 1990, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved

Includes Both 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" Diskettes

Media Code: 220

DacEasy – The Most Award-Winning Accounting Program Ever.

Version 4.1 was recently voted the Accounting Product of the Year by the readers of *Info World* magazine. We have won an unprecedented four straight *PC World* World Class Awards voted by its readers. The awards selected by the users are our most treasured. Naturally, we love the *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards, too, and have won more than any other accounting software publisher.

Both our accounting versions are backed by a great supporting cast of DacEasy products. DacEasy Payroll 4.1 stands alone or integrates with DacEasy Accounting 4.1. Also available are videos, self-paced tutorials, nationwide seminars and our new DacEasy Advantage Club support program.

We also offer Accounting, Payroll and Video Tutorials in the DacEasy BonusPack for only $299.95 retail. And these programs are easily upgradeable to the new DacEasy Network Accounting System ($499.95 retail) at special upgrade prices.

DacEasy Accounting, Version 3.1, For Today's Less Powerful Computer.

Version 3.1 is the only full-featured accounting program that can run on a dual floppy system, or a hard disk with limited space. It only requires 256K of RAM, yet is power packed to get the job done. Ideal for service or inventory based businesses, Version 3.1 features **SEVEN** integrated modules: ***General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing*** **and** ***Forecasting.*** Plus, we've included a **FREE** optional utility program, DacEasy Graph+Mate, a $99.95 value!

Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all products bought directly from DacEasy (less shipping charges). To order by mail within U.S. include $7.50 for shipping charges. Outside U.S., FAX 214-248-1239.

DacEasy,™ Inc. Insilco

17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, Texas 75252

For More Information On Both Versions Contact Your Local Dealer, or to Order Call

1-800-877-8088

(In Canada Call 416-940-3314) • International FAX 214-248-1239

plifies operations. The indexed manual is well written.

Power Disk comes with a number of auxiliary features, but only Disk Explorer, which provides a map indicating where files are located on your disk, seems very useful. The bottom line is that *Power Disk* lacks low-level formatting capabilities, and its testing and defragging routines are comparatively underpowered. You can do better.

PC Tools Deluxe 6.0

This large utility library from Central Point Software is similar to *Norton* in price ($149) and power, although unlike *Norton*, it rated a number of Best Buys in other utility reviews in this issue. Both packages offer disk testing and defragging, but neither has low-level formatting capabilities.

Disk diagnostics are virtually identical in *PC Tools* and *Norton:* Both test the disk surface (but just in read-only mode), move endangered data, and lock out bad sectors. The program's basic defragging capabilities are similar, too, although *PC Tools* lacks *Norton*'s ability to move selected subdirectories and files to the front of the disk. Defragging speed is unremarkable.

The menu-driven interface is terrific if you use a mouse but a bit clunky without one. It may take a while to wade through the three fat manuals, but good organization and indexes help a lot.

PC Tools' defragger is less capable than *Norton*'s. While you can't find a richer library of general disk utilities, *PC Tools* simply lacks depth in disk optimization.

SpinRite II

Gibson's *SpinRite* ($89) is best known for its nondestructive low-level format rewrite, but it also checks RAM, performs the most extensive disk testing in the roundup, and evaluates and optimizes interleave like a champ. There are only two drawbacks. It doesn't do defragging, and it's a bit pickier than the other products tested: It won't work at all with disk caching or with drives that have nonstandard low-level formats (such as all Conner units, the disk built into many Compaq computers).

SpinRite offers an impressive assortment of test routines. Its toughest (a nondestructive read/write test) can

Software You Can Really Use #5

Fire All Lasers: SETHP

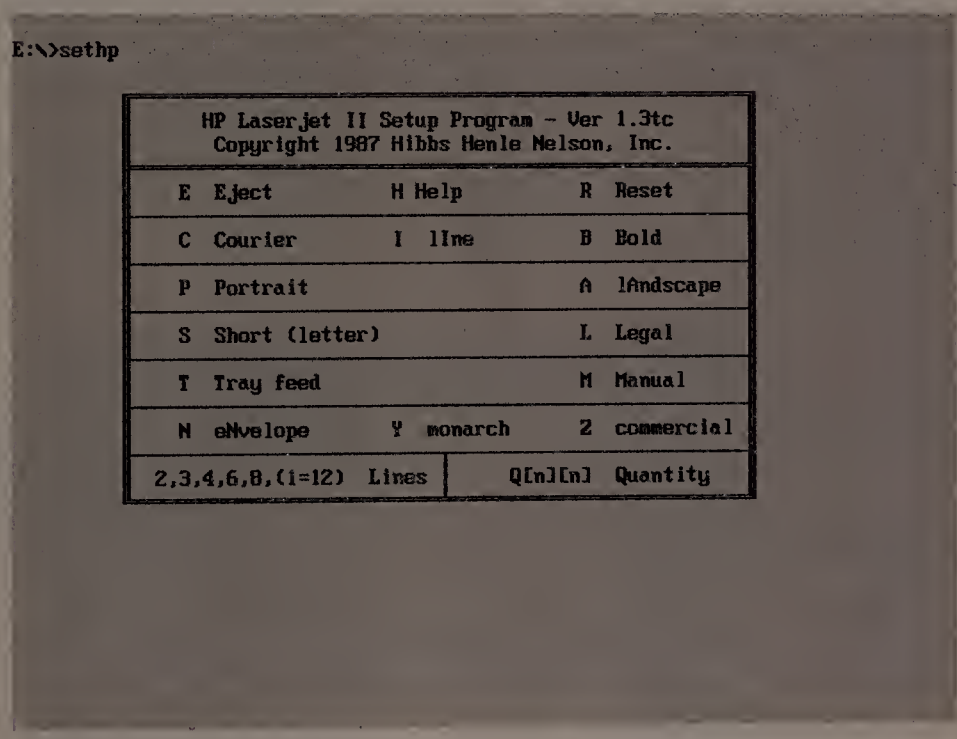
Even though your LaserJet makes your once-dull documents shine, there are many things that you can't do conveniently.

For example, many programs won't let you switch between paper trays unless you walk over to the printer. Even more draconian is the task of changing from portrait to landscape mode. But with *SETHP* you can access all the functions of your HP or compatible laser printer from the comfort of your desk chair.

An inexpensive $15 shareware program, *SETHP* works from a menu or from the DOS prompt; for example, you would type **SETHP A** to change your spreadsheet printout from portrait to landscape mode. The easiest way to use *SETHP* is to include one or more of its commands in the batch file that loads your application. You also can initiate it from inside any application that provides temporary access to DOS.

Don't expect elaborate offerings from *SETHP*. Instead, look for instant gratification when you want to eject, reset your printer, switch from the default Courier typeface to condensed print, set print quantity, or change trays. List price: $15 (shareware). Hibbs Henle Nelson Corp., 1115 Foothill Blvd., La Canada, CA 91011; 818/952-1000. —*Steve Bass*

Reader service no. 618



Sometimes it's difficult to give your laser printer what seem like simple operating instructions; this is the role that SETHP was born to fill.

take up to 14 hours on an 80MB disk; happily, you can exit the program and pick up later where you left off. Faster read/write and read-only tests are also available. Like *Htest*, *SpinRite* evaluates controller performance and notes controller retries.

Like most other good disk testers, *SpinRite* moves endangered data to safe locations and then locks out the bad sectors. But thanks to its extensive testing patterns, it offers a unique feature as well: If, after exhaustive testing, a sector that's been marked bad tests good, *SpinRite* will return it to use. (If this feature makes you nervous, you can disable it.)

The nondestructive low-level format routine lets you choose how much surface testing will accompany it, from none to the full 14-hour suite. Interleave testing is automatic, and once optimal interleave is determined, you can reset it with no loss of data. However, you can't do a destructive low-level format.

The user interface is menu-driven and easy to use, though a bit odd at times. (Strange symbols race across an on-screen disk map, but neither on-screen notes nor the thin, unindexed manual explains what all of them mean, and not all the readouts make sense.) Fortunately, *SpinRite* knows what it's doing.

SpinRite II takes top honors for disk testing and low-level formatting features. Its lack of defragging will force you to buy a second utility for that purpose, but that's less of a problem than is its inability to cope with certain hard disks. Still, if you verify that it will work on your disk before you buy, you'll find it hard to beat in its area of specialization.

Software You Can Really Use #6

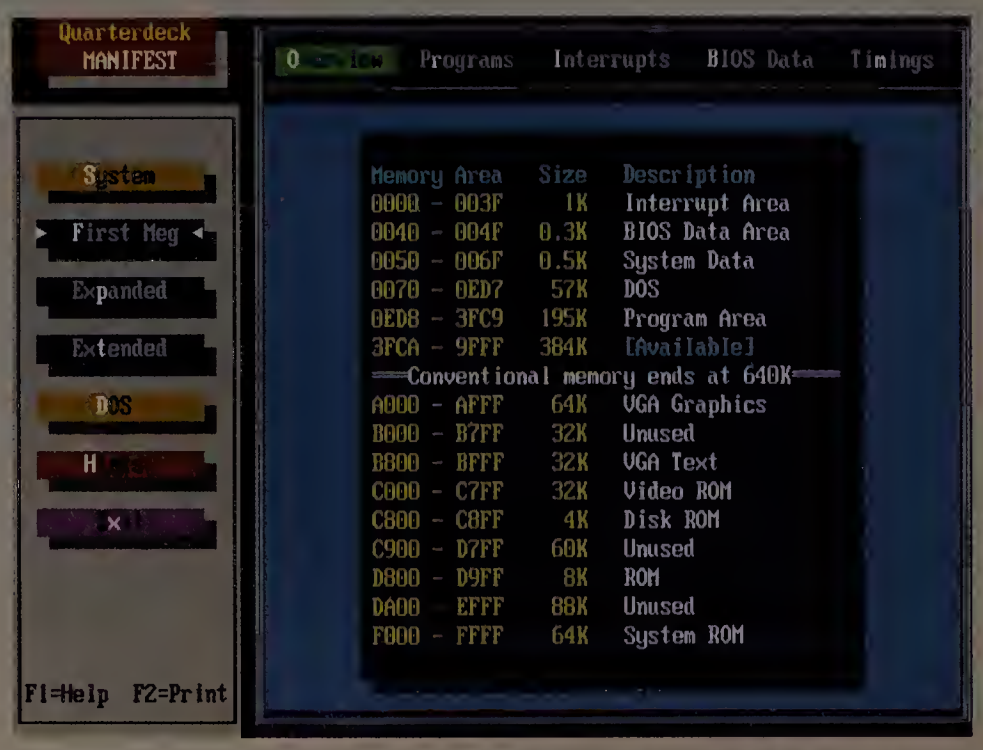
Thanks for the Memory: QRAM, QEMM, Manifest

Power users know how to grab every blessed morsel of memory in their computers. The rest of us know we can do more with the memory we have, but we're not sure how. Quarterdeck's trio of memory programs is a good place to start.

QEMM-386 works exclusively on 386 machines, *QRAM* on less powerful PCs with EEMS or EMS 4.0 expanded memory. Manifest checks your computer's memory and reports on what types and amounts exist and how it's being used.

Optimize, a utility bundled with both *QRAM* and *QEMM*, scrutinizes CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files and memory. It then loads various combinations of TSRs and drivers into expanded memory mapped between 640K and 1MB, attempting to conserve memory. I put almost every TSR I had into the AUTOEXEC.BAT file; Optimize ran *8 million* combinations—and found 70K of additional conventional memory. List price: QRAM $79.95; QEMM-386, $99.95. Each comes with Manifest. Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405; 213/392-9851. —*Steve Bass*

Reader service no. 620



Bundled into Quarterdeck's memory-management offerings, the Manifest utility lets you see precisely what's happening within your computer's memory.

Vopt 2.2

At $60, Golden Bow Systems' *Vopt* is the least expensive package in the roundup, and while it's not fancy, it does deliver basic defragging and disk testing features. It's also very fast and fairly easy to use. However, it lacks low-level and interleave features, and it won't work on DOS 4.0 or 4.01 partitions over 65MB.

If you're satisfied with simple, read-only surface testing, you won't have any complaints about *Vopt*. It scans for bad sectors and locks out any it finds, but it cannot relocate data from those sectors.

Likewise, *Vopt*'s defragging features are fairly minimal, but they work—and at fairly high velocity; this is one of the fastest defraggers we tested. Unfortunately, there's no way to place selected files or subdirectories at the front of the

Everything you need. Today and tomorrow.

$49.95

Pacioli 2000 . . . Full-featured, network-ready, accounting software.

If you are ready to buy an accounting software package for your growing business, you want one that meets your immediate needs. Wouldn't it be nice to know that, as your business grows and those needs change or expand, your accounting software could still do the job. . . at no additional expense?

Pacioli 2000 offers you this flexibility. . . because it grows as your business grows.

Designed by J. M. Hurtado, the man who started the accounting software revolution in 1985 with DacEasy Accounting, Pacioli 2000 is the FIRST full featured, network ready, accounting software for only $49.95.

Whether you are a single PC user or you are ready to expand your system with multiple users, Pacioli 2000 has everything you need.

Today

PACIOLI 2000™

EASY TO LEARN, EASY TO USE

Pacioli 2000, with all its power, pull down menus, full mouse support, and context-sensitive help is as easy to use as a checkwriter. It includes examples, guides and suggestions, an automatic installation routine, and a file inquiry system that lets you make inquiries or recreate accounts "on the fly".

8 FULL-FEATURED ACCOUNTING MODULES

Our unique M2/S2 (multiple module/single system) approach integrates all modules into one powerful system: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory Control (including true FIFO and LIFO), Billing, Purchasing, Budgeting and Auditing. Once you have learned one of them, you have learned them all.

VIDEO TUTOR

During this special introductory offer, you'll receive 3 instructional video programs in one VHS cassette — MS-DOS, Basic Accounting and Pacioli 2000. This video tutor, a $75.00 value, is the teacher you'll own forever.

FREE UNLIMITED CUSTOMER SUPPORT

If you have any questions when using Pacioli 2000, the answers are as close as your telephone. Just call us during weekday business hours and we'll help you. . . FREE. No charges. No service contracts. Just straight answers when you need them.

90-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

We think you will be amazed with the power of Pacioli 2000 and its ease of use. If you are not completely satisfied, however, just return the entire package for a "no-questions asked" refund (less shipping charges).

——Tomorrow——

NETWORK READY

Pacioli 2000 is always ready to grow with your business. One user or multiple users can enjoy the same easy-to-use, powerful features with no additional fees or extra learning time. Just install your network and Pacioli 2000 is ready to perform as multi-user, accounting software with multi-level password protection, file and record locking, transparent user management and more.

FOUR SYSTEMS IN ONE

As your business grows and moves in many directions, Pacioli 2000 moves with you. You can use Service base, Inventory base, Cash basis or Accrual basis in any combination without losing time or data.

36 ACCOUNTING PERIODS

While other accounting programs lose detail information when posting data, Pacioli 2000 maintains details of all transactions for up to 36 accounting periods. You can even keep them all open simultaneously.

MULTI-COMPANY CAPABILITIES

Pacioli 2000 lets you keep up to 999 companies on-line concurrently. You can also transfer data to your favorite spreadsheet, database or word processor.

As the owner of a growing business, you don't have to settle for less with "low-end" software. Now, you can have Pacioli 2000, a powerful, network ready, full-featured accounting software package for only $49.95.

Don't wait. Pacioli 2000 is ready for you . . . today and tomorrow.

For More Information Call 1-214-746-4995

To order Call 1-800-345-4243

Ask for Operator # 216 or mail the coupon below.

Yes! Please send me _____ copies of Pacioli 2000 plus the FREE Video Tutor for only $49.95 each (Add $7.50 shipping and handling. Texas Residents add 8% sales tax).

Name _____ (___) Phone No. _____

Address _____ Company Name _____

City _____ Amount Enclosed _____

State _____ Zip _____

Payment Method (Check One) No C.O.D.s please:
☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AmEx

Make Check Payable To and Mail To:

Account # _____

Expires _____

Signature _____

M·USA BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.
18111 Preston Road, Suite 500
Dallas, Texas 75252

Minimum Hardware Requirements:
IBM or compatible computer with 640Kb, hard disk, mono or color monitor, mouse optional, MS-DOS 2.1 or later for single users (3.1 or later for networks), 132 column dot matrix printer in compressed mode.

•Money Back Guarantee only applies to products bought directly from M-USA Business Systems, Inc.

©Copyright 1990, M-USA Business Systems, Inc. Pacioli 2000, M2/S2 are trademarks of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 7 on reader service card

Napoleon Bonaparte

But Your Excellency, we've found a better way to put the world at your comman

We call it CompuServe. The world's most powerful network of people with personal computers.

We put you in command of a bigger world of communication, information, and entertainment than the Little Emperor ever dreamed of. With just a few keystrokes on your personal comput

To join forces with us, call 800 848-8199

CompuServe

Circle 33 on reader service card

disk. In fact there's no way to turn *Vopt*'s defragging off; once you fire it up, you're on board for the duration.

As you might expect, the interface is minimal: There's a serviceable menu but no on-screen help. You can also run the utilities from the DOS command line. An unindexed, unimpressive manual covers the ground adequately.

Low-priced and comparatively low-powered, *Vopt* represents the classic you-get-what-you-pay-for product. It comes with a number of utilities that test system performance, floppy disk drive speed, and so on, but none seems particularly useful. For an additional $20, you can get *Power Disk* with better disk testing; for $20 on top of that, you can get *Optune*, our Best Buy. *Vopt* is cheap and fast, but it isn't a smart buy.

Disk Trouble Begone!

To keep your hard disk running at its best, you need full-featured disk testing, nondestructive low-level rewrite, interleave testing and reset, and effective defragging. Only one product tested delivers all those features: *Optune*. It's a Best Buy—especially considering its rapid defragging speed and its reasonable $100 price.

SpinRite II provides the best disk-testing, low-level, and interleave features in the roundup.

"Combo" products like *Optune* can usually be bested on individual features by more specialized utilities. If nothing but the best will do for your disk, you'll want two products: *SpinRite II* provides the best disk-testing, low-level, and interleave features in the roundup (although it may not work on all disks), and *The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition 4.5* delivers the best defragging features. This combo, however, will run you $239.

Is that too much to spend to keep your disk healthy? Considering the wear and tear your nervous system undergoes when you turn on the PC that holds your company's customer data base, and see the dreaded 'General Disk Failure' message, *too much* may not be a meaningful phrase.

Michael Goodwin is an associate editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 909.

WHERE TO BUY

Disk Optimizer 4.05
SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
1 Perimeter Rd.
Manchester, NH 03103
800/272-9900, 603/627-9900
LIST PRICE: $70
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 9–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS
Reader service no. 686

Htest 3.0
Kolod Research, Inc.
1898 Techny Ct.
Northbrook, IL 60062
708/291-1586, 708/291-1448 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $130
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8–6
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS, fax
Reader service no. 687

Mace Utilities 1990
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
10049 N. Reiger Rd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809-4559
800/873-4384, 504/291-7221
LIST PRICE: $149
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 7–7
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS, fax
Reader service no. 680

The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition 4.5
Peter Norton Computing
100 Wilshire Blvd., 9th fl.
Santa Monica, CA 90401
800/365-1010, 213/319-2000, 213/458-2048 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $150
REQUIREMENTS: DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8:30–5
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe BBS
Reader service no. 681

Optune 1.2
Gazelle Systems
42 N. University Ave. #10
Provo, UT 84601
800/233-0383, 801/377-1288
LIST PRICE: $100
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–6
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS; E-mail on CIS and MCI
Reader service no. 688

PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.0
Multisoft Corp.
15100 S.W. Koll Pkwy.
Beaverton, OR 97006
503/644-5644
LIST PRICE: $80, for registered users of other PC-Kwik products $50
REQUIREMENTS: 384K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe BBS
Reader service no. 689

PC Tools Deluxe 6.0
Central Point Software
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, OR 97006
503/690-8090
LIST PRICE: $149
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 3.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 612

SpinRite II
Gibson Research Corp.
22991 La Cadena
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
800/736-0637, 714/830-2200
LIST PRICE: $89
REQUIREMENTS: 384K, DOS 2.1 or later version; won't work with Plus Hardcards, disk caches, Conner drives
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS
Reader service no. 690

Vopt 2.2
Golden Bow Systems
2665 Ariane Dr. #207
San Diego, CA 92117
800/284-3269, 619/483-0901
LIST PRICE: $60
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 2.0 through 3.3 (works with DOS 4.0 and 4.01, but only up to 65MB partitions)
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 691

Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our **Master Switch™**, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet™** networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The **MasterLink™** utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

ROSE ELECTRONICS

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

Give a Rose to your computer

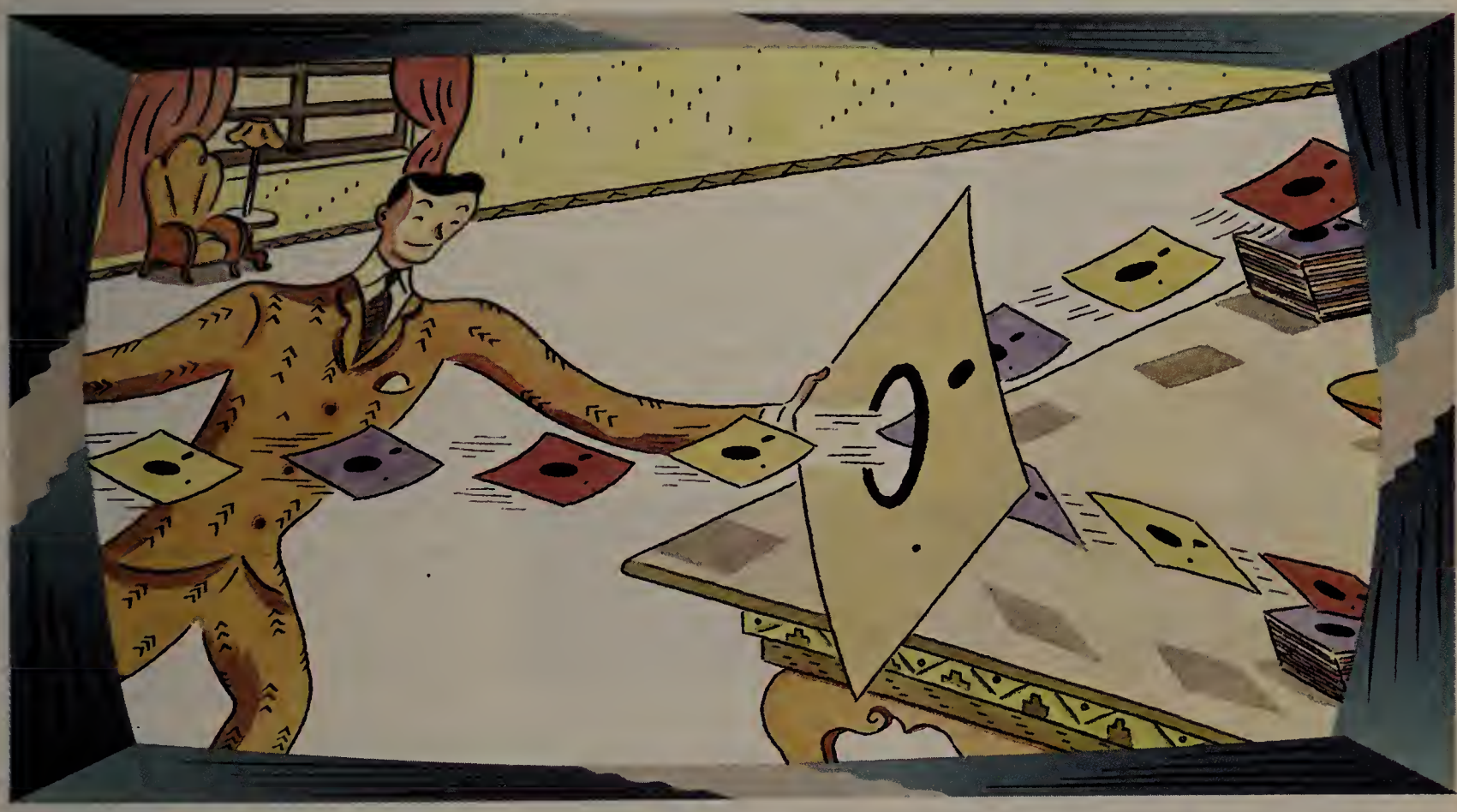
P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • **Tel** (713) 933-7673 • **FAX** (713) 933-0044 • **Telex** 494888

Circle 239 on reader service card

No-Excuses Backup Software

Backing up your hard disk used to be a tedious and time-consuming chore—but no more. Norton Backup and PC Tools Deluxe top the list of fast, easy backup programs.

John Walkenbach



MICHAEL KLEIN

If you've never lost an important file, you're either very new to personal computing or very lucky. With so many ways to lose data—hard disk crashes, natural disasters, errant FORMAT C: commands—a reliable backup system is a must. And unless you have a tape drive, backing up your hard disk to floppy disks is clearly the most economical way to go.

A good backup regimen includes dedicated backup software *and* a regular routine for using it. We take a look at six backup programs designed to make easy work of this often tedious chore: *BackEZ 4.0.7, Back-It 3.1, Fastback Plus 2.1, Norton Backup 1.0, PC Fullbak + 1.12,* and the PC Backup module of *PC Tools Deluxe 6.0.*

Why spend good money on a backup program when you already have DOS's BACKUP and RESTORE utilities? Basically, you get what you pay for with those utilities—they're slow, hard to use, and offer minimal error correction and data recovery features. And since BACKUP doesn't compress archived data, backing up your entire hard disk can require a hefty stack of floppy disks and a big chunk of time.

All six of the commercial backup products easily surpass DOS BACKUP and RESTORE. They perform

full and incremental backups, compress data, and offer scripts that can automate your backup routines. Although all are capable of handling typical backup chores, two programs stand out as Best Buys. Both *Norton Backup* and *PC Tools Deluxe* combine solid reliability and good performance with an easily mastered interface, making backup chores as painless as possible.

Backup Essentials

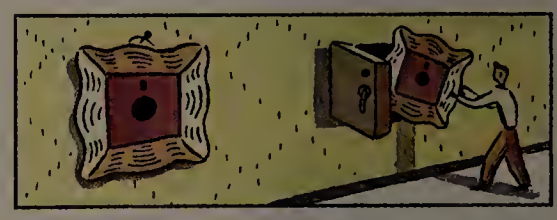
When it comes to backup software, price is a minor consideration—data security is your first concern. The data stored on your hard disk is often irreplaceable. If the backup can't be restored safely and accurately, it doesn't make any difference how much you saved on a package.

A backup program should also be easy to use. If you have to wade through a complex manual or hunt down the local PC guru just to figure out how to back up your *1-2-3* files, chances are you won't bother trying. Finally, a good program should offer enough flexibility to let you customize your backup routines, and should do its job in a reasonable amount of time. Here's what to look for:

Data Security A backup program should provide plenty of error correction and data verification options, as well as ample warning against accidental overwrites. All the products in this roundup except *BackEZ* feature advanced error correction techniques, which increase backup time but allow you to restore data even if the backup floppies are physically damaged. And all offer data verification, ranging from a simple check that the file is readable to a complete byte-by-byte comparison of the original with the backup. However, *PC Tools* and *PC Fullbak+* require you to shuffle through the backup disks a second time to compare them. More important, *PC Fullbak+* won't automatically warn you if you're about to overwrite a disk or restore an old file in place of a newer one.

Ease of Use At a minimum, a backup program should offer a treelike directory for easy file selection, let you create scripts for automating regular backups, provide detailed information about your files (size, date, time, and attributes), and tell you how much time and how many disks a backup will require. A clear menu system and good on-line help are also essential, and mouse support is a nice bonus.

All the programs can be run from menus or in batch mode from DOS, and all format floppies automatically in case



you forget to. Each lets you create scripts or configuration files to automate your backup sessions: Simply specify the types of files you want to back up (WK1, DOC, and so on), select the backup options, and save the settings in a configuration file, which you can use again and again. But only *Fastback, Norton,* and *PC Tools* offer macro recorders you can use to further automate routine backups. These three packages can be run in beginning, intermediate, or advanced mode, enabling virtually anyone in the office to use them. However, with its intuitive menus and excellent on-line help, *Norton* is the easiest package to use.

Flexibility All the programs offer the standard backup options. You can back up and restore data by drive, directory, file type or attribute, and individual file names; you can also perform full, incremental, full-copy, and differential backups. (The last two types are identical to full and incremental backups, with one key difference: They don't set the archive bit that tells DOS the file has been backed up. This allows you to copy files without affecting your regular backup schedule—a useful way to create duplicate backup sets or transfer data between machines.) However, only *Norton, Fastback,* and *PC Tools* let you select the type of backup from a menu.

Being able to work with other devices is a plus. All the programs support 360K, 720K, 1.2MB, and 1.44MB floppy

Software You Can Really Use #7

Video à la MODE: SETVID

DOS's MODE command is limited, to say the least. You can change from 40 to 80 columns (which no one has bothered doing since the first Reagan administration), and you can switch from color to monochrome. If you really want some help with today's graphics hardware, turn to *SETVID.*

This non-RAM-resident shareware package tells you the current video status and the other video modes available, allowing you to configure programs and decide what kind of graphics will work more easily. Setting a new video mode is easy from a DOS command line and effortless via a batch file. An auxiliary "find" feature tries to set all the VGA modes known to humanity and reports back which are available. It will also read the BIOS and attempt to discern which VGA chip set is installed—a boon for anyone who has to check a number of machines quickly. List price: $15 (shareware). Hibbs Henle Nelson Corp., 1115 Foothill Blvd., La Canada, CA 91011; 818/952-1000. —*Steve Bass*

Reader service no. 626

FEATURES EVALUATION

Norton and PC Tools Are Tops in Backup Game

Move over, Fastback Plus! A pair of relative newcomers, Norton Backup and PC Tools Deluxe, offer every feature of the former backup standard—and they're easier to use.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	BackEZ 4.0.7	Back-It 3.1	Fastback Plus 2.1	Norton Backup 1.0	PC Fullbak+ 1.12	PC Tools Deluxe 6.0
Standard features						
List price	$99	$129.95	$189	$149	$99	$149
RAM required	400K	320K	335K	512K	512K	380K [1]
Multiple user levels	○	○	●	●	◒ [2]	●
File list shows size, date, and time	●	○ [3]	○	●	○	●
Supparts scripts ar configurotian files	●	●	●	●	●	●
Supparts macras	○	○	●	●	○	●
Estimates time/number of disks required	●	◒ [4]	●	●	●	●
Farmots disks during backup	●	●	●	●	●	●
Doto compressian	○	○	●	●	●	●
Cantext-sensitive an-line help	●	●	●	●	○	●
Supparts mouse	○	○	●	●	○	●
Backup options						
Tree-oriented directary togging	●	●	◒ [5]	●	●	●
Tree-oriented individuol file togging	●	○	◒ [5]	●	●	●
Includes/excludes files bosed on extensian	◒ [6]	●	●	●	◒ [7]	●
Excludes files by attribute	●	○	○	●	○	●
Appends incremental backups ta existing bockup	●	○	○	◒ [8]	●	●
Backs up by directary and file	●	●	●	●	●	●
Backs up by date ronge	●	●	●	●	◒ [7]	●
Backs up to all flappy medio	●	●	●	●	●	●
Backs up to hard disk/Bernoulli Box/LAN drive	●	●	●	●	○	●
Bocks up ta tape drive	○	○	○	●	○	●
Restore options						
Restares files ta different directory	●	●	◒ [9]	●	○	●
Selects files ta be restared by date	●	○	●	●	◒ [7]	●
Includes/excludes files by extensian	◒ [6]	●	●	●	○	●
Tree-oriented individual file tagging	●	○	◒ [5]	●	●	●
Can lacate individual files	◒ [10]	◒ [10]	◒ [10]	●	●	●
Restares fram incamplete backup set	●	●	●	◒ [11]	●	●
Data security						
Error carrection	○	●	●	●	●	●
Read-after-write verification	●	●	●	●	◒ [7, 12]	●
Campares data byte by byte during bockup	○	●	●	●	◒ [12]	◒ [12]
Warns ogoinst averwriting newer file	○	●	●	●	○	●
Worns ogoinst averwriting nonempty disk	●	●	●	●	○	●
Ignares hidden files	●	○	●	●	●	●
Password pratects backup sets	○	○	●	●	○	●
				BEST BUY		BEST BUY

[1] PC Backup module only.
[2] Using two separate programs.
[3] No file list included.
[4] Estimates disks only.
[5] Limited to 20 entries.
[6] Limited to one extension, unless defined in script.
[7] From DOS command line only.
[8] Only when using DOS commands and 1.2MB or larger floppies.
[9] Subdirectory information is lost.
[10] User must examine log file to identify backup volume.
[11] User must manually rebuild catalog of files.
[12] Separate "compare" step required.

disks, and all but *PC Fullbak+* will back up files to a hard disk, network drive, Bernoulli Box, or other devices that act like a hard disk. But only *PC Tools* works with tape drives that can't be assigned a drive letter, such as Irwin and QIC-40 drives. And while all the packages can work with disk volumes exceeding 32MB, only *Norton* lets you back up multiple logical drives in a single step—a boon for users with partitioned hard disks.

On the downside, only *Norton* won't let you continue restoring files if one of your backup disks is missing. And only *Back-It* won't let you tell it to ignore all hidden files, like those typically used by copy-protected software. When the files are restored, they will be copied to a new location on your hard disk—and the software, unable to find the files, will not work.

Performance The amount of time and disks a backup requires depends on factors such as the types of data compression, verification, and file format you choose—not to mention your response time in changing the floppies. You'll typically need between 15 and 30 minutes and 20 to 32 1.2MB floppies to back up a full 40MB of data, and significantly less for incremental backups. Our tests show that *Fastback* is fastest overall, with *Norton* and *PC Tools* close behind. Naturally, these three also offer superior data compression, each backing up 9.2MB of test data onto 5 floppies. The slowest packages, *BackEZ* and *Back-It*, required 8 disks apiece.

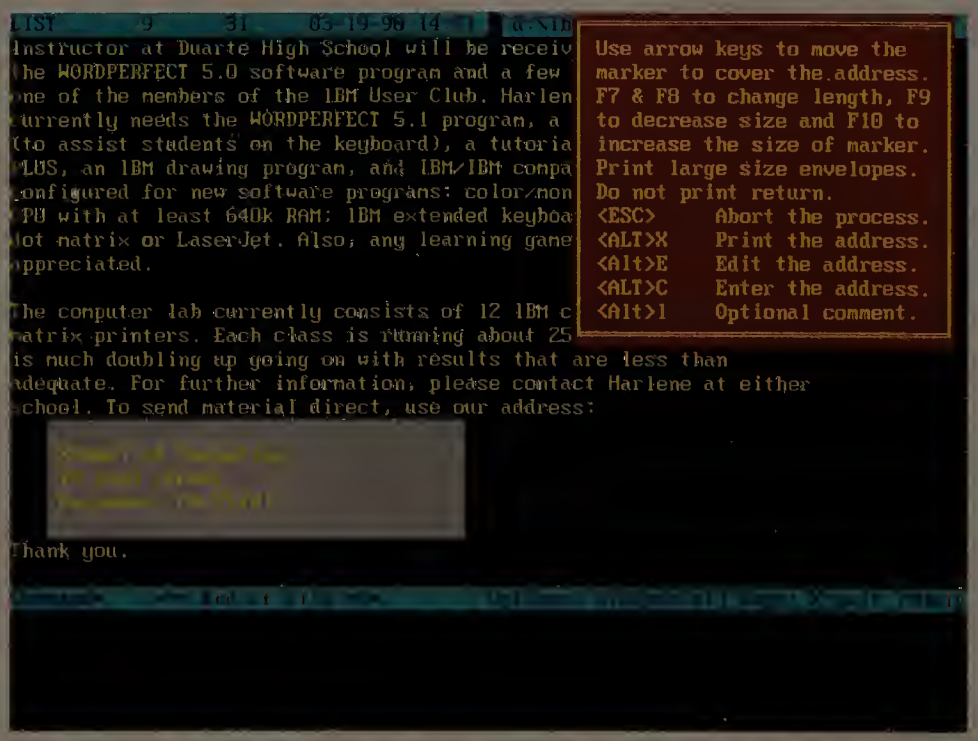
Software You Can Really Use #8

Instant Envelopes: Grab Plus

You spent over two grand on your LaserJet, and you're still asking your secretary to type envelopes with a Selectric? Well, life just took a turn for the better with *Grab Plus*—a smart envelope-addressing TSR with a built-in data base system. *Grab Plus* pops up on the screen in your application and lets you point at the address in your document, adjust the window, pick up the contents, and print an envelope in less time than it takes to thread labels into your old dot matrix.

The program needs a little over 38K and works with just about any laser printer and application. You can use standard and small envelopes and set the default to print your return address with ease. If you need to create a quick address from scratch, select the Manual Address Entry Window, and up pops a window in which to enter the data. List price: $29.95 (shareware and over the counter). ZPAY Payroll Systems, 3516 Ruby St., Franklin Park, IL 60131; 708/671-3364. —*Steve Bass*

Reader service no. 621



When you need to mail something in a hurry, Grab Plus pops up inside your application and lets you painlessly pick up the address from your file and print it out.

BackEZ 4.0.7

Because it backs up files in their original DOS format, you could say *BackEZ* is a glorified, albeit faster, version of DOS's XCOPY utility. It lacks such features as file compression and advanced error correction, and while EZ-Logic's $99 package ties with *PC Fullbak+* as the cheapest product in the roundup, state of the art it's not. Spend a little more and you'll get a lot more.

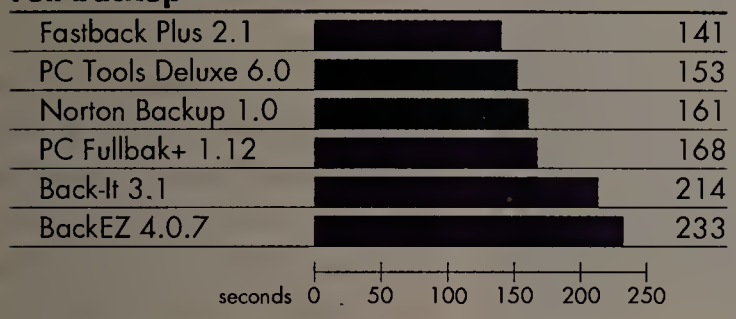
BackEZ's approach offers one clear advantage: You don't need a copy of the program to restore your files. Even if a file extends across multiple backup floppies, you can easily restore it using DOS's COPY /B command. But without data compression and advanced error correction techniques for recovering data from damaged disks, *BackEZ* is both slower and less reliable than other packages.

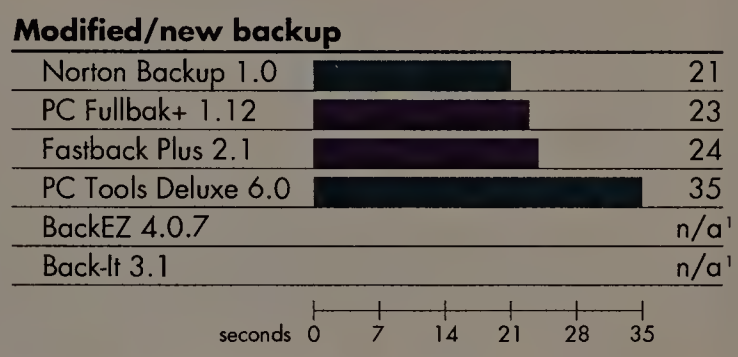
BackEZ is fairly straightforward and performs its mission with minimal flash. A treelike display makes it easy to tag and untag specific directories or files. Once a group is selected, you can save the selections to a script file to reuse later. *BackEZ* scripts are similar to batch files; to change an existing

Floppy Backups: Speed Isn't Everything

Fastback Plus is still the speed king, but Norton Backup and PC Tools Deluxe are right behind—and their more congenial interfaces make them Best Buys.

■ Best Buy





[1] Does not support data compression.

Methodology
Benchmarks were conducted using a Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 20 with 1MB of RAM, DOS 3.31, and a 20MB hard disk. CONFIG.SYS was used to set FILES and BUFFERS equal to 25. The system hard disk contained 25 directories and a mixture of 322 program, spreadsheet, document, and data base files occupying about 9MB of disk space. The backup program was installed in its own directory on the hard disk, and 5¼-inch, high-density floppy disks formatted to 1.2MB were used as the backup medium.

Full backup
All the data on the hard disk, except the directory containing the backup program, is backed up to floppy disks. Timing begins when the program prompts for a disk and excludes disk swapping times.

Full restore
This test measures the time required for each program to fully restore the data backed up in the previous test to the formatted hard disk.

Modified/new backup
After a full backup is performed, approximately 1MB of data base, spreadsheet, and document files are modified. The program is then instructed to use partial data compression to back up the files.

Backup to unformatted disks
A badly fragmented hard disk with eight files occupying 76 different areas of the hard disk is backed up to unformatted floppy disks. Benchmarks include formatting times.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL), Conshohocken, PA 19428. All rights reserved.

script, you use the program's script editor to add or delete Include and Exclude commands.

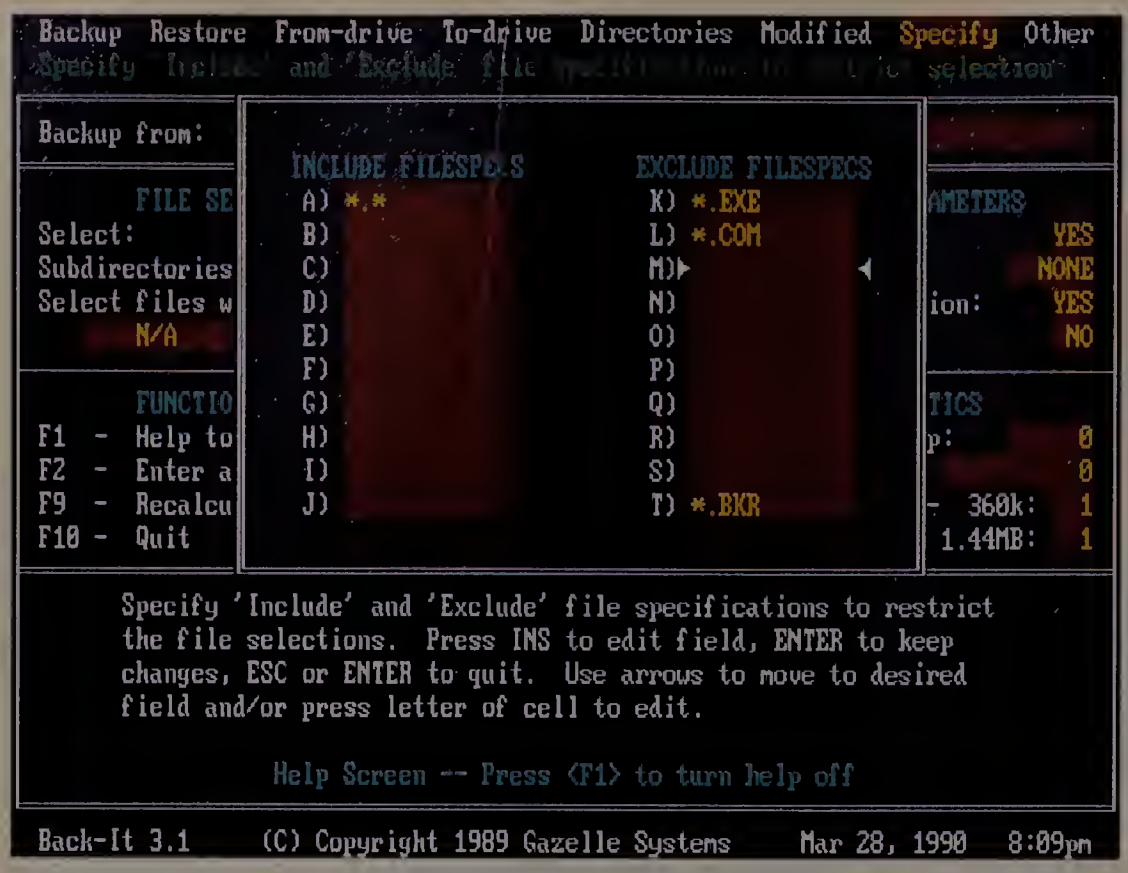
Like *Back-It* and *Fastback*, the program won't automatically identify the proper disk when you want to restore a single file, forcing you to swap disks or hunt through a log file. Performance is the poorest of the bunch, and the lack of data compression means you'll need lots more floppies.

BackEZ keeps your backup files easily accessible—even without the backup program—but it's slow, it can't compress files, and its data security is shaky. *BackEZ* is clearly not up to the standards set by *PC Tools* and *Norton*.

Back-It 3.1

Gazelle Systems' $130 *Back-It 3.1* offers plenty of data integrity options, but its directory tree doesn't list individual files, and it lacks common features like data compression. More important, *Back-It*'s sometimes confusing interface can make restoring data difficult, and it shouldn't be used to back up or restore copy-protected software. Spend the extra $20 for *Norton* or *PC Tools*.

Back-It's strong suit is data security. It provides abundant warnings against accidental overwrites and offers an error correction feature that can reconstruct up to 160 sectors on a damaged floppy. In addition, you can choose a verification mode similar to DOS's VERIFY command, which checks that the backup file is readable and the same size as the original, or a "super verification" option that compares files byte by byte as they are written (increasing



Back-It sports a somewhat cluttered interface, and to perform a selective backup, you must type in file types to include or exclude.

backup time by 5 to 10 percent).

But *Back-It*'s interface leaves much to be desired. Its lack of a directory tree file list makes it difficult to select individual files for backup. To perform a selective backup, you must tag specific directories or manually type in up to ten Include and ten Exclude commands, such as Exclude *.BAK. But unlike with *Fastback Plus*, you can only use DOS wild cards globally, not in individual directories. For example, you can't exclude all *.BAK files in just your \WORD directory. Even worse, the only way to avoid backing up hidden files is to exclude each one by name—which means you'll need a utility like *Xtree* or *Norton Commander* that displays the names of hidden files.

Back-It's command options are not always crystal clear, especially in the Restore submenu. It's sometimes difficult to tell which mode you're in, and you can easily start restoring all files when you intended to get only one. If you need to restore a single file from a set of backup disks, you must insert each disk until the file is located, or hunt through a log file to find the right disk.

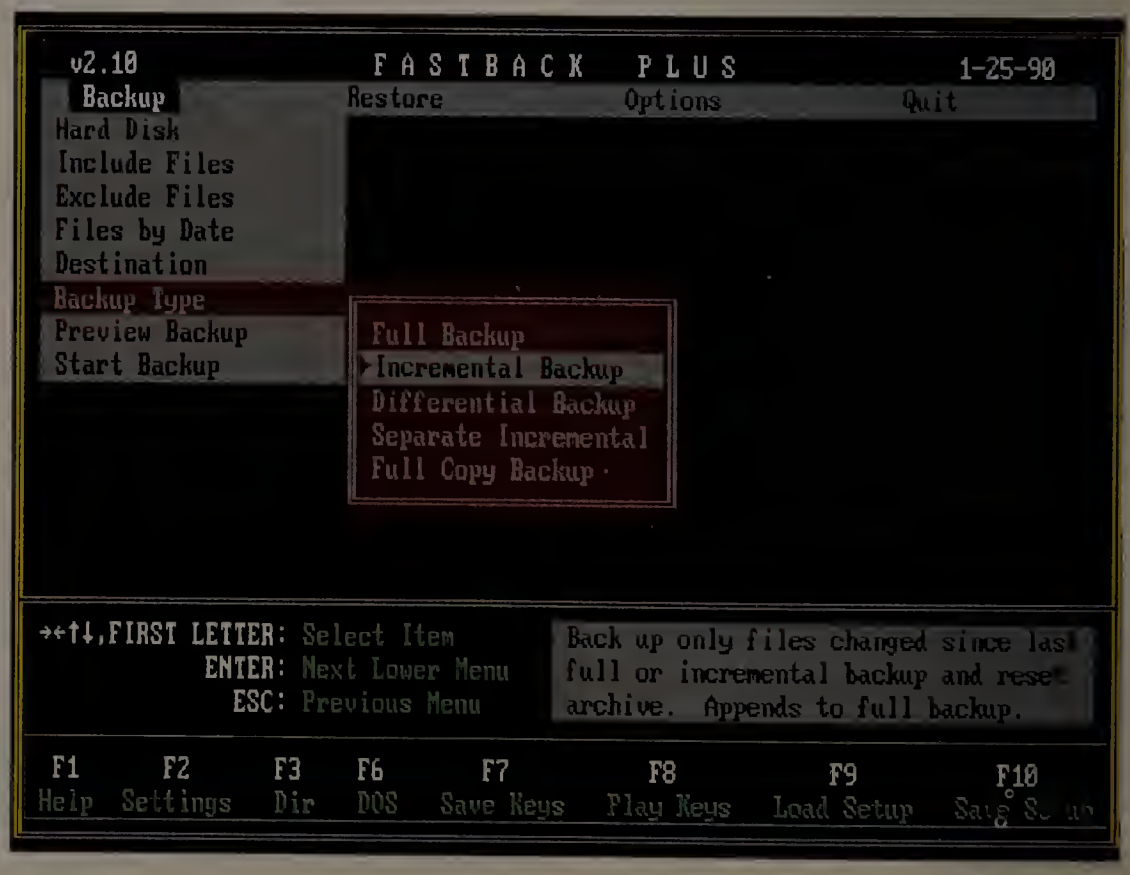
A unique feature of *Back-It* is the ability to pause a file restore so you can change settings in midstream. For example, you can change overwrite mode, warning prompts, and even file specifications. *Back-It* lets you save backup configurations called Presets that make it easy to back up specific types of files. Just load the program and select the appropriate Preset file to back up, say, all your WK1 files. But while *Back-It* can handle a virtually unlimited number of Preset files, it displays only the first eight—to use any other Preset file, you must type in its name.

Although it's flexible, *Back-It* isn't fast, registering times near the back of the pack in our tests. And since the program can't compress files, you'll need to use more floppy disks to make your backups.

Back-It 3.1 scores high in the data security department, but it lacks basic features like a file list and data compression, and its inability to ignore hidden files knocks it out of the running. Version 4.0, due to ship in May, should fill in some of the gaps, offering data compression, faster backup, and direct support for tape drives. Until then, stick with *Norton* or *PC Tools*.

Fastback Plus 2.1

True to its name, Fifth Generation Systems' *Fastback Plus* is the fastest program reviewed, and it's packed with features as well. This $189 package domi-



Fastback Plus's pulldown menu system makes it easy to select the type of backup you want. However, the program's limited mouse support and minimal file information exclude it from the winner's circle.

nates the market because it was one of the first programs to combine superb performance with rock-solid backups. But *Fastback*'s interface is clumsy compared with those of its newer competitors, and the program doesn't provide key file information. All things considered, both *Norton* and *PC Tools* give you more for less.

Fastback offers the full complement of data safety features—error correction, data verification, and plentiful warnings against accidental overwrites. You can turn off verification, verify that the sectors on the backup disk are readable, or choose full byte-by-byte verification, the slowest (but most reliable) option. Fifth Generation clearly takes backup seriously: The user manual provides extensive coverage of backup philosophy as well as a variety of tips and techniques.

Fastback's interface is easy to maneuver, but it's no match for *Norton*'s or *PC Tools*'. It supports a mouse but lacks a free-roaming cursor; instead, the mouse clumsily moves the menu highlight through the options. And file status information is minimal, lacking such important details as file size, date, and archive status. However, as with *Norton* and *PC Tools*, you can set the program to run in beginner, experienced, or advanced mode.

To select files, you must insert file specs into Include and Exclude lists. For example, you can exclude all EXE and COM files from the backup by using DOS wild-card commands. You can specify as many as 20 Include and 20 Exclude entries for each backup. And you can call up a file list to help you out—highlight a directory or file and press <Insert> to transfer the file spec to the appropriate list—or simply scroll through your directory tree and tag up to 20 directories or files. A separate menu option lets you select files by date.

As with the other programs, you can automate the process using setup files. Just set up your backup as normal, then press <F10> to save the configuration. To load a preset backup, press <F9> and select the desired preset file from a list, or type FB *@filename* at the DOS prompt.

Like *Norton* and *PC Tools*, *Fastback* offers a macro facility that lets you record menu selections and dialog box entries, then run the macro from DOS, further automating the backup process. You can even protect backed-up data with a password, a talent the program shares with *PC Tools*. However, there's no dynamic status line showing total

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Norton and PC Tools Make Backing Up Easy

Six programs for fast floppy backup of hard disk data

The best programs reviewed here let you back up your hard disk quickly and easily, offering sophisticated data security features, a wide range of backup options, and the ability to automate the process using scripts.

BEST BUY

Norton's superior on-line help system and informative directory tree give it a slight edge, but **PC Tools'** support for tape drives and a bevy of other utilities make the package an undeniable bargain. Also notable is **Fastback Plus,** which offers the best performance and most of the features of the two Best Buys but falls short in the interface department.

	BackEZ 4.0.7	Back-It 3.1	Fastback Plus 2.1	Norton Backup 1.0	PC Fullback+ 1.12	PC Tools Deluxe 6.0
Data security	Foir	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Poor	Excellent
Backup and restore options	Foir	Good	Good	Excellent	Foir	Excellent
Performance	Poor	Fair	Excellent	Excellent	Foir	Good
Ease of use	Good	Foir	Good	Excellent	Poor	Excellent
Overall value	Foir	Foir	Good	Excellent	Poor	Excellent
				BEST BUY		BEST BUY
Reader service no.	710	711	712	713	714	612

How we rate backup software
We rate backup software based on information in the Features Evaluation table and the NSTL Test Report, combined with our opinion of quality, reliability, ease of use, and user benefit.

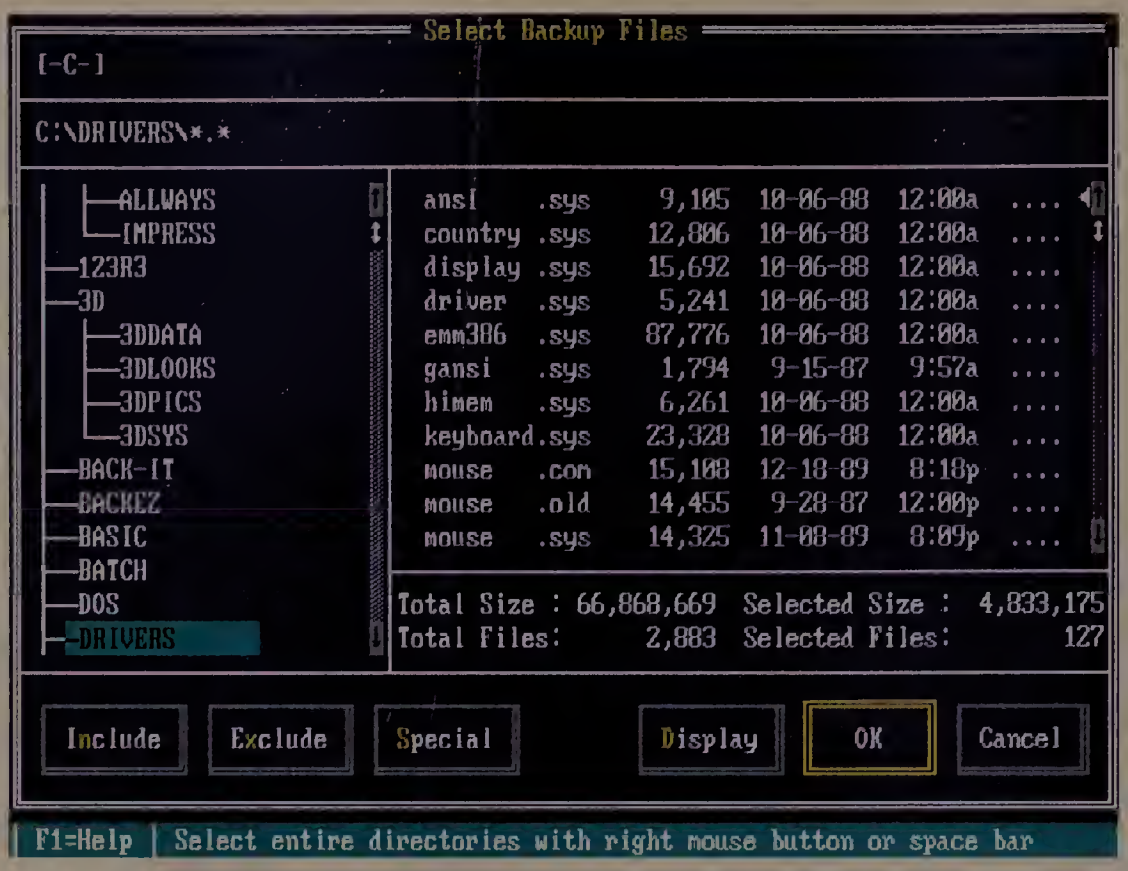
Data security is the critical buying issue: An Excellent rating means a product uses error correction and data validation techniques, can recover data from a damaged backup disk, ignores hidden files, and warns you if you're about to overwrite a disk or restore an old file in place of a newer one.

Backup and restore options rates a program's flexibility in backing up and restoring data. An Excellent rating means the program performs standard tasks (full, incremental, full-copy, and differential backups), supports DOS devices such as hard disks and Bernoulli Boxes, and provides maximum flexibility in including and excluding files.

Performance measures the results of four different speed tests. High-scoring packages receive an Excellent rating.

Ease of use measures how intuitive and accesible a program is, and applies to all the criteria. To win an Excellent rating, a program must let you select files from a treelike directory display, provide detailed on-screen file information (including size, date, time, and attributes), and offer scripts or configuration files for automating routine backups. Context-sensitive on-line help and multiple user levels are also key.

Overall value averages all the above criteria, plus price.



With Norton Backup, you can easily tag complete directories or individual files to be backed up. The detailed file list on the right changes as you traverse the directory tree in the left window. The status window shows the total number and cumulative size of the selected files.

backup size and number of floppies required (you must select a separate menu command), and restoring individual files is a bit of a chore.

Test results show *Fastback Plus 2.1* to be the overall speed champ, though not by much. When specifying a backup, you can opt for data compression and error correction—with the usual sacrifice in speed. The program's data compression is on a par with *Norton*'s and *PC Tools*' and superior to that of the other products reviewed.

Fastback Plus, long the market leader, has finally met with some tough competition. It's still the raw speed king, but unless your organization is committed to this product, *Norton* and *PC Tools* meet or exceed it in just about every area—and at a lower cost.

Norton Backup 1.0

Norton Backup clearly excels in ease of use, yet it doesn't compromise performance or features. It's the only product reviewed that can back up from multiple logical drives in one operation, and its slick on-line help system makes the manual superfluous. At $149, this entry from Peter Norton Computing easily earns our Best Buy award.

Norton Backup boasts all the features you expect in a top-notch backup program: data compression and verification, error correction, script files, user macros, and a clear and consistent user interface designed for both mouse and keyboard fans. You can choose from simple read verification or complete byte-by-byte verification. *Norton* provides an additional verification option that fully compares only a sample of the tracks written—a nice compromise between efficiency and reliability.

Novices and pros alike will appreciate *Norton*. The menu system is intuitive, and it's always obvious what your options are. You can run the program in basic, advanced, and preset modes and call on hand-holding context-sensitive help. Preset mode lets you run hands-off backups with user-defined configuration files—ideal for turnkey backups conducted by novices. Creating a configuration file is simple: Just set up your backup as normal, then choose the Set-up File option to record the session. Files can be given 24-character descriptions such as 'Daily Incremental Backup' for easy identification.

To select files manually, you simply tag them on a scrollable directory tree.

Software You Can Really Use #9

Bargain-Basement EMS: AutoSwap

AutoSwap is a no-nonsense approach to swapping your current application to disk (or RAM disk) and moving into another program. Imagine that you want to run a word processor from inside FoxPro. Load FoxPro inside AutoSwap from the DOS command line (**as foxpro**); then, any time you want to fire up the word processor, just issue a call through the FoxPro RUN command, and AutoSwap will utilize all available memory.

In fact, any program that lets you exit to DOS can team up with AutoSwap. The program will swap to expanded memory by default, although it can be set to swap to disk or RAM disk. The more than adequate documentation explains how to use the AUTOEXEC.BAT file to set up AutoSwap so it can utilize the RAM disk. List price: $49, network version $199. The Lambda Group, 555 De Haro St. #300, San Francisco, CA 94107; 800/873-7927, 415/626-4545. —*Steve Bass*

Reader service no. 617

Platinum has extraordinary speed, super power, and supports any number of businesspeople.

If you're looking for the best accounting and management information system, test drive The Platinum® Series from IBM. You'll be awed by its performance.

Platinum is like lightning. But to fully appreciate its speed, you should see how swiftly it handles vast amounts of information. And all the information is maintained on-line and with great safety.

Platinum is ideal for single-user environments, but it easily grows with your business to accommodate any size network. The whole office can take advantage of Platinum power, especially now, with its easy-to-use bounce menus and zoom windows.

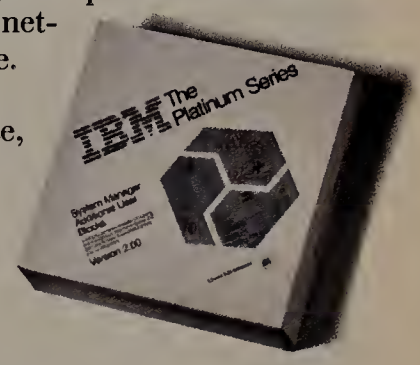
From simple bookkeeping to advanced managerial accounting, Platinum is a comprehensive software system. Start with one module and add any of the remaining 15 as required. Whether it's General Ledger, Job Cost or Accounts Receivable, all modules are fully integrated, so figures generated in one automatically transfer to the others.

Platinum comes in DOS, OS/2®, and LAN versions, and there are endless ways you can tailor it to your specific accounting needs.

It's no wonder *PC Magazine* picked The Platinum Series as Editors' Choice for networked accounting software.

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
September 26, 1989
Platinum Series, Version 6.0

Make The Platinum Series from IBM your choice, too. To find out more, call 1 800 IBM-7699, ext. 995. Platinum can put your business in the fast lane.



IBM®

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Platinum is a registered trademark of Advanced Business Microsystems, Inc. © 1990 IBM Corp.

PC Proof. The People's Choice for Better Writing.

AT LAST.

PERFECT PROPOSALS,

PROFESSIONAL LETTERS

AND PRIZEWINNING

PRESENTATIONS.

SEE US AT PC EXPO NYC BOOTH #1681

Grin the wicked grin of confidence. Get to the point. Organize. Never worry about mistakes in spelling or usage.

PC Proof is fully interactive and easy to use. Corrections are made instantly and the original document is updated, with no separate printouts to review.

Whether it's a business proposal, a letter or manual, a contract or a speech, PC Proof can help you refine your writing until it's letter perfect.

PC Proof. Proofreading and text-revision software for IBM and compatibles by Lexpertise. Now for only $159.00 (suggested retail price). MacProof available for Apple Macintosh. For more information, contact your local dealer or call toll free 1-800-354-5656.

PC Proof requires 640K RAM and runs on MS-DOS or PC-DOS version 2.1 or higher. PC Proof is format-compatible with Microsoft Word 3.0, 4.0, and 5.0 and WordPerfect 4.2, 5.0 and 5.1. It is text-compatible with all ASCII files. Call Lexpertise for further information on product compatibility at 1-800-354-5656.

PC Proof. YOUR ENGLISH PROOFREADER BY LEXPERTISE

Circle 126 on reader service card

You can sort files by name, size, extension, date, or attribute, and use filters (like *.WK1) to view selected file types. You can also include or exclude specific file types globally or for each directory: Simply select the include or exclude option and type the file parameters into a dialog box. To restore a single file, just highlight the file name on *Norton*'s directory tree. The program provides a running estimate of the number and total size of selected files. During the backup, *Norton* displays actual computer time, plus the time you spent pausing while changing disks.

Particularly useful is the ability to let you specify that more than one logical drive is to be backed up. If your hard disk has multiple partitions, this feature alone might make it your product of choice. For added security, a log of backed-up files is stored on your hard disk as well as on the backup media.

Norton is fast, giving *Fastback* a run for the money and beating it in incremental-backup tests. At press time, Norton Computing was planning to ship version 1.1, which it claims will be significantly faster than version 1.0.

But *Norton* is not without flaws. If you're restoring a backup set and one of your disks is missing or badly damaged, you'll have to start over, manually reselecting the files you wish to restore. And *Norton* won't let you append incremental backups to existing backup sets during normal high-speed operations, which means you'll have to keep track of more disks.

Still, *Norton Backup* has a lot going for it, and it can handle just about any backup job with ease. If you're new to backup software or a pro who's tired of hassling with convoluted menu systems, *Norton Backup* is for you.

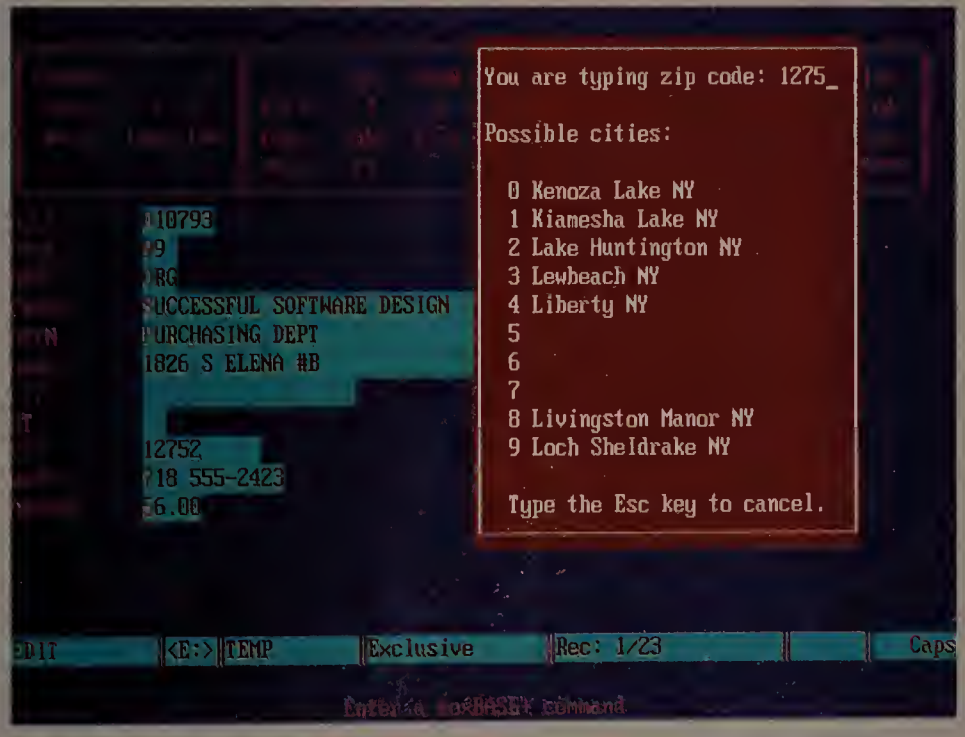
Software You Can Really Use #10

A Zillion ZIP Codes: Zipkey

Zipkey is a shareware program that does just one thing—but boy, it does it well. Imagine this: You're working in a data base. You pop over to the ZIP code field. You type in the ZIP code, and a 128K TSR instantly sticks the city name and the two-letter state abbreviation in the right fields. That saves 20 or more keystrokes and guarantees the correct spelling of *Manhattan Beach* and *Hauppauge*.

Zipkey is a complete city-level directory of U.S. ZIP codes, combined with a keyboard enhancement program. With it, you need never again type in the name of a city. *Zipkey* gives you instant access to any of the 43,000-plus ZIP codes in the directory, searching by ZIP code, state and city, or city only. The package achieves its full potential as a TSR, but you can run it as a regular program to look up an occasional ZIP code. The author updates the data base monthly. List price: $30 (shareware), plus $25 per year for updates. Eric Isaacson Software, 416 E. University Ave., Bloomington, IN 47401-4739; 812/339-1811. —*Steve Bass*

Reader service no. 623



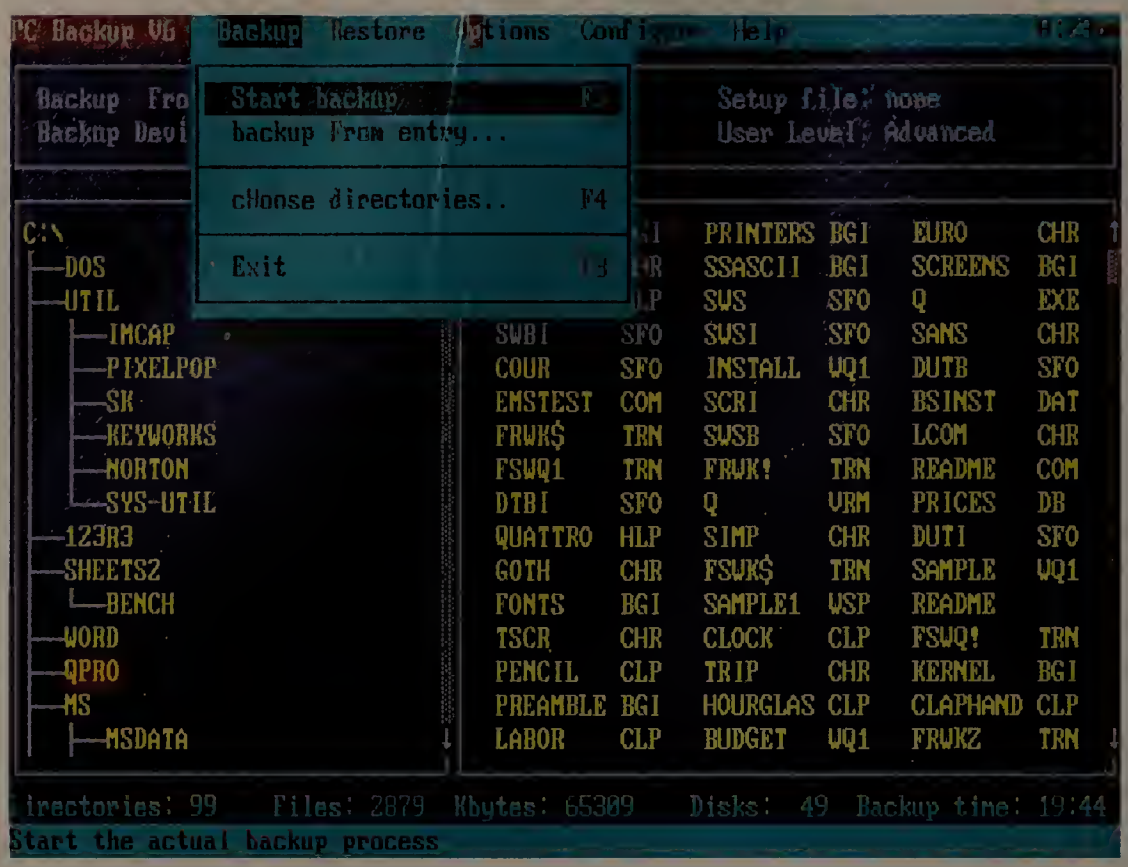
Zipkey can pop up inside a data base manager or other application and automatically give you the proper city and state once you enter the ZIP code.

PC Fullbak+ 1.12

With its minimal error-handling facilities and less-than-intuitive interface, this $99 package is no bargain. Westlake Data's *PC Fullbak+* is limited to floppy-only backup of FDISK-partitioned hard disks, doesn't display important file information, and offers no on-line help. You can do better.

PC Fullbak+ lacks some basic error-handling features. For instance, if you insert a floppy disk that has data on it, the program gives you no warning; it formats the disk immediately, wiping out any good data that may have been there. During a file restore, *PC Fullbak+* warns you if the file already exists but withholds the one piece of information you need: whether the existing file is newer than the backup version.

You can tag specific directories or files to back up, but the file list is by



PC Tools' backup module offers a file tree display but doesn't show specific details. However, the status line on the bottom keeps a running tab of the number of files, their total size, and the estimated number of disks and approximate time required for the backup.

name only and provides no information on file size or creation date. Also missing is any kind of on-line help—and this is one product that needs it, because some of the choices aren't obvious. For example, to expand the directory tree to show files, you must press the <Insert> key—something you can learn only by digging through the manual.

Oddly enough, some important features—such as selecting files by date, verifying after writing, and not changing the archive bit—are available only if you run the program from the DOS prompt. And rather than provide multiple user levels, Westlake Data added a simplified version of the full program called *PC Fullbak+EZ*.

Prior to running a backup, you can request an estimate of the time required and the number of floppies needed. *PC Fullbak+*'s backup speed and data compression are mediocre, falling in the middle of the range.

Another reason to think twice before buying: *PC Fullbak+ 1.12* can back up files only to floppy disks. (The company claims that version 2.0, scheduled to ship in mid-1990, will support hard disks, Bernoulli Boxes, and popular tape drives.) Worse, the manual warns against using *PC Fullbak+* with hard disks that are partitioned with software other than DOS's FDISK (such as Storage Dimensions' *SpeedStor*). It also warns against backing up files from one system and restoring them to another—a common use for programs of this ilk.

Throw all its other useful utilities into the equation, and PC Tools Deluxe may just be the software bargain of the year.

In the final analysis, *PC Fullbak+ 1.12* is too seriously flawed to be considered. Version 2.0 seems to be a step in the right direction, but until *PC Fullbak+* improves its error handling and interface and adds support for third-party disk partitioners, it should be avoided.

PC Tools Deluxe 6.0

A backup program is just one of many handy tools in Central Point Software's comprehensive utility package (see "Hard Disk Health Insurance" in this issue). Contrary to what might be expected from this software Swiss army knife, the backup module of *PC Tools Deluxe* is quite sophisticated, fast, and easy to use. Its only drawback (and a minor one at that) is the minimal file information provided by the program's directory tree. At $149, *PC Tools* ties with *Norton Backup* as the Best Buy in the roundup.

PC Tools offers a full set of file compression, data verification, and error correction features. You can choose the standard DOS format or use a proprietary format that will squeeze one extra sector of data per track onto your floppies.

As with *Fastback* and *Norton*, you can choose from beginner, intermediate, and advanced user levels. The product works best with a mouse, but the well-designed interface won't put keyboard users at a disadvantage. Context-sensitive help is available at any time, but it lacks the depth of *Norton*'s help system. The backup program doesn't have a macro feature per se, but a separate macro utility included in the package can be run as a TSR.

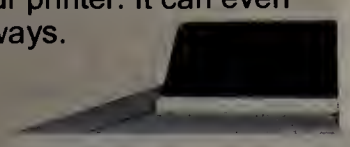
When setting up your backup, you can easily select specific directories or files from a directory tree. A drawback that this module shares with *Fastback* is the lack of any accompanying file information—you get the name only. However, the program keeps a running tab of the number of floppy disks required, the number of files, the total size of the backup, and the estimated time to complete it. As an alternative to manually selecting directories and files, you can specify up to 16 include/exclude instructions per backup set. As with the other

Great Faces
from your dot-matrix printer

Good Looking, Sharp, Professional Output
Publisher's Powerpak™ from Atech Software is the solution for outstanding dot-matrix output. Now you can get the Laser-Like™ quality you've always wanted at a remarkably low price.

Typeface Variety at Bargain Prices
Powerpak includes 30 scaleable typefaces from the three most popular typeface families. If that's not enough, choose from a large library of add-on typeface packages available from $29.95. That's less than 1/5 the price of other typeface suppliers.

On-the-fly Font Scaling
Powerpak scales typefaces from 6 to 1000* point on the way to your printer. It can even print sideways.



Works Inside Your Program
Easy to install. No new commands to learn, just enhanced printing for Microsoft Windows, WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Pagemaker, Ventura Publisher, First Publisher, PlanPerfect and Excel.

Great Fonts. No Hassles
With On-the-fly scaling, there are no cartridges, extra memory, or large amounts of disk space required. You can even move documents from a dot-matrix to a laser without reformatting. A great work at home feature.

Order Powerpak today and see better output tomorrow

Contact your local dealer or order direct 1-800-748-5657

Publisher's Powerpak, $79.95

Sample Typefaces

abcdef
abcdef
abcde

Add-on Typefaces

abcdef
abcdef
abcdef
✂✓☐☎
abcde
ABCD

"The difference in dot-matrix output is remarkable"
Maryann Keblusek,
PC Publishing

"A great font solution for all WordPerfect users. Try it!"
Ed Shropshire,
WordPerfect Corporation

Atech Software

*Maximum point size limited by your application.
All products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Call 1-800-748-5657

☐ **Yes**, send me **Publisher's Powerpak** for $79.95 plus $6 shipping and handling. (CA residents add 7.25% sales tax).

☐ Send me a demo disk for $3 shipping and handling.

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____State_____
Zip_____Phone _____

☐ WordPerfect/Plan-Perfect/MS Word ☐ Microsoft Windows
☐ Ventura Publisher ☐ First Publisher
Format ☐ 5.25" ☐ 3.5"
☐ Mastercard ☐ Amex
☐ Visa ☐ Check Enclosed

#_____Exp____

Atech Software, 5964 La Place Ct. #125
Carlsbad, CA 92008 (619) 438-6883

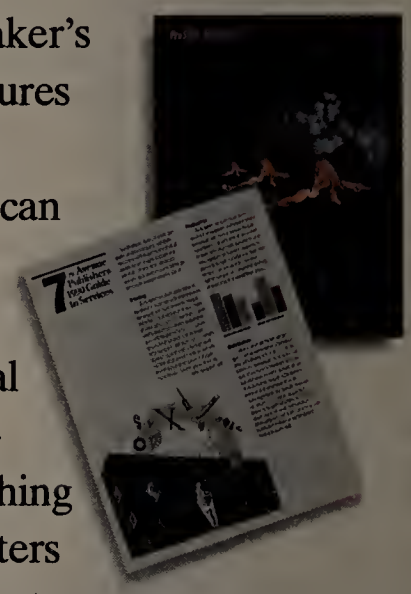
Circle 27 on reader service card

BUY TWO.

GET ONE FREE.

From now until July 31st, you can pick up $100 when you pick up two software packages. But not just any two.

Because when it comes to desktop publishing on a PC, the software to pick is Aldus PageMaker® and CorelDRAW!®



With PageMaker's powerful features and graceful interface you can produce a wide variety of professional looking documents; everything from newsletters to annual reports.

And to make documents even more exciting, add the PC illustration package, CorelDRAW. This top-rated graphics software lets you create logos and drawings in black-and-white or color, with hundreds of typefaces and clip art images included. And CorelDRAW files are easily imported into PageMaker documents.

So if you want to create great looking documents, right on your PC, it pays to pick the best.

In fact, right now it pays $100. Just buy PC PageMaker and CorelDRAW before July 31, 1990. See a participating dealer for rebate coupon and complete details.

COREL

ALDUS.

The Creative Edge in Business

Offer good on sales made in U.S. and Canada only and expires 7/31/90. Rebate coupon must be postmarked by 8/31/90 to qualify. Aldus, the Aldus logo and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. CorelDRAW! is a registered trademark of COREL Systems Corp. © 1990 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 48 on reader service card

programs, you can save these configurations in a setup file and use them over and over. You can also protect sets of backup floppies with a password.

As with *Norton*, locating individual files in your backup set is easy. Just highlight the file on *PC Tools*' directory tree, and the program tells you which disk to insert. If your backup set gets shuffled or you label the disks incorrectly, a separate utility will analyze the disks and get you straightened out. This utility also generates a detailed report listing your backup files, the type of media used, error correction and verification options, and more.

In NSTL tests, *PC Tools* proved fairly fast, vying with *Norton* for second place. Another selling point: *PC Tools* is the only backup program reviewed to support Irwin and QIC-40/QIC-80 tape drives, which means that if you ever upgrade to a tape system, you can keep using your old familiar software. The program also lets you set up appointments for unattended tape backups.

Considered strictly as a backup program, *PC Tools* is a fine piece of work that goes nose to nose with *Norton*. Throw all its other useful utilities into the equation, and *PC Tools Deluxe* may just be the software bargain of the year.

Choose It and Use It

The world of backup software is clearly divided into the haves and the have-nots, with *Back-It*, *BackEZ*, and *PC Fullbak+* falling into the latter category. *Fastback Plus* is fast and full of features, but its interface can't quite match those of its newer competitors.

If you're looking for an all-in-one solution, *PC Tools Deluxe* may be your bag. A single purchase will supply you with a full lineup of useful DOS utilities, not the least of which is a backup program that's easily on a par with the best stand-alones. And for overall ease of use and maximum flexibility, you can't go wrong with *Norton Backup*—an all-around winner that's also amazingly speedy. Both products prove worthy of a *PC World* Best Buy.

Whatever you pick, develop a backup system that works for you—and use it religiously. ◆

John Walkenbach is vice president and market research manager for a leading savings and loan association headquartered in Southern California.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 910.

POWER TIP NO. 111

Synonym Searches With Word

When you're trying to embellish a humdrum sentence by choosing a sprightly synonym, it helps to see your new word choice in context. Here's a simple (and undocumented) way to team *Word 5.0*'s thesaurus with the undo command to test-drive that potentially perfect word. Position the cursor on the appropriate word, press **<Ctrl>-<F6>** to open the thesaurus, highlight a synonym, and press **<Enter>** to replace the original word. Now you can press **<Esc>U** to flip between the original and the alternative. If the synonym doesn't add the flair you're looking for, press **<Ctrl>-<F6>** to continue the search.

Mick Brown
Dallas, Texas

WHERE TO BUY

BackEZ 4.0.7
EZ-Logic, Inc.
1231 Voncouver Woy
Livermore, CA 94550
800/635-6442,
800/544-4353 Colifornio, 415/949-2834
LIST PRICE: $99
REQUIREMENTS:
400K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–6
OTHER SUPPORT:
none
Reader service no. 710

Back-It 3.1
Gozelle Systems
42 N. University Ave.
#10
Provo, UT 84601
800/233-0383,
801/377-1288
LIST PRICE: $129.95
REQUIREMENTS:
320K, DOS 2.0 or loter version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: 30-doy money-bock guorontee, BBS, CompuServe ond MCI Moil support
Reader service no. 711

Fastback Plus 2.1
Fifth Generotion Systems, Inc.
10049 N. Reiger Rd.
Boton Rouge, LA
70809-4559
LIST PRICE: $189
REQUIREMENTS:
335K (640K recommended), DOS 2.1 or loter version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
unlimited, toll number, M–F 7–7
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, newsletter
Reader service no. 712

Norton Backup 1.0
Peter Norton Computing Inc.
100 Wilshire Blvd., 9th fl.
Sonto Monico, CA 90401
213/319-2000
LIST PRICE: $149
REQUIREMENTS:
512K, DOS 3.1 or loter version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
unlimited, toll number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT:
none
Reader service no. 713

PC Fullbak+ 1.12
Westlake Dato Corp.
P.O. Box 1711
Austin, TX 78767
512/328-1041
LIST PRICE: $99
REQUIREMENTS:
512K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT:
quarterly newsletter
Reader service no. 714

PC Tools Deluxe 6.0
Central Point Software, Inc.
15220 N.W.
Greenbrier Pkwy.
#200
Beaverton, OR 97006
503/690-8090,
503/690-8083 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $149
REQUIREMENTS:
380K, DOS 3.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 612

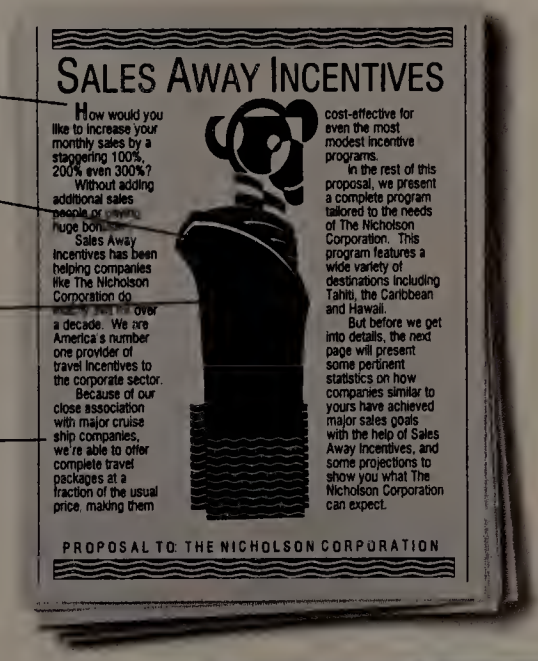
The new MultiMate. Productivity beyond words.

Create nearly any font size.

Easily integrate graphics into your document.

Import graphics from most popular file formats.

Design documents with multiple columns.



SALES AWAY INCENTIVES

How would you like to increase your monthly sales by a staggering 100%, 200% even 300%?

Without adding additional sales people or paying huge bonuses.

Sales Away Incentives has been helping companies like The Nicholson Corporation do [illegible] over a decade. We are America's number one provider of travel incentives to the corporate sector.

Because of our close association with major cruise ship companies, we're able to offer complete travel packages at a fraction of the usual price, making them cost-effective for even the most modest incentive programs.

In the rest of this proposal, we present a complete program tailored to the needs of The Nicholson Corporation. This program features a wide variety of destinations including Tahiti, the Caribbean and Hawaii.

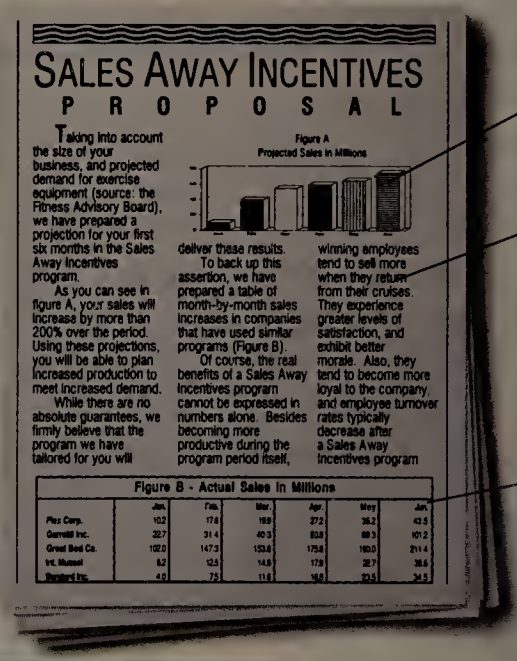
But before we get into details, the next page will present some pertinent statistics on how companies similar to yours have achieved major sales goals with the help of Sales Away Incentives, and some projections to show you what The Nicholson Corporation can expect.

PROPOSAL TO: THE NICHOLSON CORPORATION

You can import charts based on dBASE IV® data.

Text can be transparently imported from other popular word processors in editable form—without complicated conversions.

Tables can be imported from your spreadsheets.



SALES AWAY INCENTIVES

PROPOSAL

Taking into account the size of your business, and projected demand for exercise equipment (source: the Fitness Advisory Board), we have prepared a projection for your first six months in the Sales Away Incentives program.

As you can see in figure A, your sales will increase by more than 200% over the period. Using these projections, you will be able to plan increased production to meet increased demand.

While there are no absolute guarantees, we firmly believe that the program we have tailored for you will deliver these results.

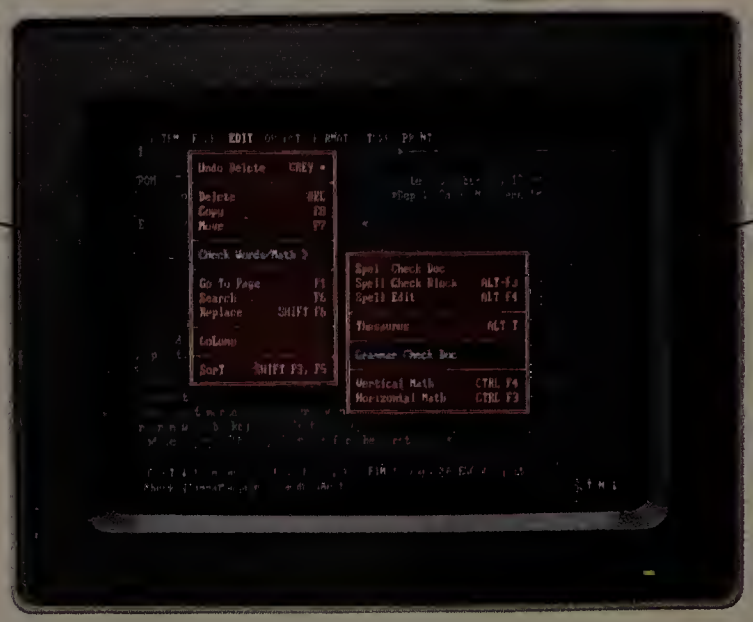
Figure A
Projected Sales in Millions

To back up this assertion, we have prepared a table of month-by-month sales increases in companies that have used similar programs (Figure B).

Of course, the real benefits of a Sales Away Incentives program cannot be expressed in numbers alone. Besides becoming more productive during the program period itself, winning employees tend to sell more when they return from their cruises. They experience greater levels of satisfaction, and exhibit better morale. Also, they tend to become more loyal to the company, and employee turnover rates typically decrease after a Sales Away Incentives program

Figure B - Actual Sales in Millions

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.
Flex Corp.	10.2	17.8	19.9	27.2	36.2	43.5
Garrett Inc.	22.7	31.4	40.3	83.8	89.3	101.2
Great Bed Co.	102.0	147.3	153.8	175.8	180.0	211.4
Int. Mussel	8.2	12.5	14.9	17.9	28.7	38.6
Rockard Inc.	4.0	7.5	11.8	16.8	23.5	34.5



Integrated grammar checker (Grammatik™ IV) helps you enhance the style and effectiveness of your documents.

Pull-down Menus make it easy to grammar check all of your documents.

Ashton-Tate's new MultiMate® version 4.0 takes you beyond word processing. And beyond other word processors.

With a few simple keystrokes, you can import graphics and images from virtually any source. And see exactly how your page is going to look before it prints.

Importing text from other leading word processors is just as simple. MultiMate's new conversion utility does it transparently—from within your document. And exporting is just as easy.

Easy Pull-down Menus help you check the grammar and style of your document. And the integrated Electronic Mail lets you send or receive documents and messages instantly.

Of course, there are more enhancements. Like running other software without leaving MultiMate. Plus redlining, line numbering, free Bitstream® fonts, enhanced mail merge and more.

For a brochure, call 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1903.

Or better yet, you can upgrade for only $75 by calling 1-800-2ASHTON. Call now, and experience the productivity of the new MultiMate for yourself.

It's simply beyond words.

Ashton-Tate®

Trademark/Owners: MultiMate, dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate Logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Other product names herein are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies.
© 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

Playing for Time: Five Personal Schedulers

Throw away that bulging notebook—a PC-based appointment manager gives you a new perspective on your daily agenda.

Eric Brown

SCOTT BALDWIN

You probably don't have time to read this review. Small wonder. Your business day is swept away in a deluge of meetings and appointments, and you move from event to event like an Olympic sprinter. Heaven help you if you try to schedule the day with a wall calendar and a prayer. If you falter in the race against time, you'll face scheduling conflicts, missed appointments, botched deadlines, and angry clients.

The first allies that businesspeople discovered were portable organizers such as the DayTimer or Lefax. But today, an increasing number are managing appointments on a PC. Although scheduling packages are limited by the fact that they're chained to your desk, they beat paper organizers in other areas. You can examine your schedule from different views—by month, week, day, or priority—and attach detailed notes to appointments. You can also perform tricks like automatically scheduling a meeting for the first Thursday of every other month, or displaying horizontal bars that block out your weekly schedule graphically so you can quickly pinpoint free time. With scheduling software it's far easier to postpone a date or change an entry, and you can set alarms to remind you of appointments. And some programs let you print schedules in popular organizer formats, so you *can* take it with you.

This roundup examines five personal schedulers ranging in price from $40 to $200: Power Up's *Calendar Creator Plus*, Stevenson's *Complete Calendar*, Central Point's *PC Tools Deluxe*, Pop Computer's *Reminders*, and Borland's *SideKick Plus*. Both *PC Tools Deluxe* and *SideKick Plus* are multifaceted desktop organizers, but in this roundup they're evaluated only for their scheduling features. They're included here because their price tags aren't much higher than the other programs', and you can easily use the schedulers on their own. They also happen to be the best—*PC Tools Deluxe* wins the Best Buy, and *SideKick Plus* is close behind.

Not included here are scheduling-based personal information managers (PIMs) such as *Instant Recall*, *Current*, and *Portex*. These programs tightly integrate scheduling with features like contact data bases and text management tools. Though PIMs offer roughly equivalent scheduling tools, they're not reviewed here because they're more challenging to learn and offer features that many users won't require. Still, they provide a valid alternative if you're looking for a total desktop solution. Using the buying criteria laid out below, you can evaluate the scheduling features of PIMs on your own.

Three schedulers let you compose notes in built-in editors and attach them to appointments.

Time Is of the Essence

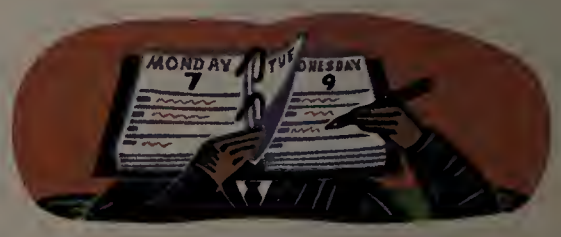
Most scheduling packages adopt the basic metaphor of a paper-based appointment book. The heart of any scheduling program is a daily planner where you enter appointments. In most of the programs you can also select days from a pop-up monthly calendar.

The most important buying issue is a program's scheduling capabilities—whether you can set recurring events or assign meeting durations, for example. Next in line is ease of use. A scheduler must be intuitive or people won't use it. You should be able to view calendars, record appointments, and so on without having to wade through a manual. Next in importance is the variety and flexibility of the views afforded by the program. Finally, you should consider its printing talents. Here's a closer look at the make-or-break features.

Scheduling All the programs let you schedule one-time events and recurring events, such as weekly or monthly meetings. Surprisingly, only two—*PC Tools* and *SideKick*—let you assign durations to events. With the other programs you can partially fake this feature by simply entering the end time in the descriptive event text, but because the durations aren't calculated or graphically displayed, it's difficult to gauge free time. All the programs let you postpone appointments by changing the date and time, and *Complete Calendar* prompts you for that information.

The ability to globally modify recurring appointments varies. All the programs let you delete, edit, or change the times of individual appointments, but when you're editing recurring appointments, only *SideKick* lets you change the time of just one, and only *PC Tools* and *SideKick* give you the option of deleting only one appointment or all related appointments. *Reminders* limits you to deleting or editing appointments individually, and though the other two programs let you edit or delete all recurring events, you can't edit or delete just one of the recurring events.

Three of the programs let you compose notes in built-in editors and attach them to appointments, which is helpful if you want to enter the details of time or place or an agenda. Another plus: Some



of the programs let you schedule conditional events, like setting a meeting that takes place the second Tuesday of every other month. Only *PC Tools* warns you if you set an appointment that conflicts with another. Also helpful is the ability to assign priorities to events or tasks; *PC Tools* even offers a to-do list that displays tasks for a given number of days in priority order.

If you're particularly busy, you'll probably want to be able to set alarms to remind you of events. *PC Tools* and *SideKick* offer the best alarm systems.

Both programs will beep at or before an appointment's scheduled time and will pop up an appointment description over your application. Both provide a snooze button that lets you ward off the alarm for awhile.

Several of the programs run on networks, but only *SideKick Plus* makes good use of networking. It's the only program reviewed that lets you set common appointments that can be viewed by all. This is a far cry from the group scheduling capabilities offered by groupware packages, but it's still a plus.

Ease of Use If the program isn't easy to use, you'll end up going back to a desktop calendar. After all, this isn't rocket science—you simply want to make your appointments and get on with your day.

When someone calls and you need to set an appointment, you want to be able to jump into your scheduler, easily view appointments and free times, enter or change an event, and return to the application where you left off. That's why it's essential that a scheduler be RAM resident, as *SideKick*, *PC Tools Deluxe*, and *Complete Calendar* are.

It's also nice to be able to jump directly to the scheduler's appointment book. If the program's interface doesn't naturally lead you there, you should at least be able to load the program with DOS-level commands that immediately take you to your favorite view, or to call on macros that can move you around quickly in the program.

A smooth method for entering appointments is paramount. *PC Tools* and *SideKick* let you plug appointments into a predefined time slot in a daily log, and the time intervals are customizable. You should also be able to enter the time manually with a minimum of keystrokes. For example, to set an appointment for 4:00 in the afternoon using *PC Tools* or *SideKick*, you simply type **4**; *Calendar Creator Plus* makes you enter **04:00pm**.

Views The variety and quality of the views are crucial. All the programs provide daily appointment logs and

FEATURES EVALUATION

Personal Schedulers: Adept Scheduling, Flexible Views

PC Tools Deluxe wins a Best Buy, with SideKick Plus a close second. Both offer sophisticated scheduling features like the ability to set durations and attach notes.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

Standard features	Calendar Creator Plus 3.0	Complete Calendar 2.5	PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	Reminders 2.1	SideKick Plus 1.0
Price	$59.95	$79.95	$149	$39.95	$199.95
Mouse support	○	○	●	○	○
Macros	○	●	●	○	●
Launches applications unattended	○	○	●	○	●
RAM-resident scheduling	○	●	●	○	●
RAM required to remain resident	n/a	97K	40K	35K [1]	75K
Scheduling					
Schedules recurring events	●	●	●	●	●
Conditional scheduling	●	●	●	◒ [2]	○
Adds notes to events	○	○	●	●	●
Defines durations	○	○	●	○	●
Allows conflicts	●	●	◒ [3]	●	●
Warns of conflicts	○	○	●	○	○
Edits appointment times	●	●	●	●	●
Sets priorities	●	●	●	○	○
To-do list	○	○	●	○	○
Alarm notification	○	●	●	◒ [4]	●
Combines calendars	●	○	●	○	○
Common appointments on networks	○	○	●	○	●
Views					
Daily view	●	●	●	●	●
Monthly view	◒ [5]	●	●	●	●
Displays grid calendar showing appointment descriptions	○	●	●	○	○
Weekly view with bar charts showing appointments	○	○	●	○	●
Searches by text for appointments	○	●	●	○	●
Searches for next free time slot	○	○	●	○	●
Printing					
Weekly view showing appointments	●	●	●	●	○
Weekly view showing time blocks	○	○	●	○	●
Monthly view showing appointments	●	●	◒ [6]	◒ [6]	○
Fonts and shading	●	○	●	○	○
Prints in popular organizer sizes	●	○	●	○	○
			BEST BUY		

[1] Only for alarm notification; no RAM-resident scheduling.
[2] Limited; can't handle "every other" conditions.
[3] Only if originally scheduled event starts after new event.
[4] Alarm settings disappear if you reboot PC.
[5] Read only; can't select day to open appointment book.
[6] Not in a wall-calendar format.

Software You Can Really Use #11

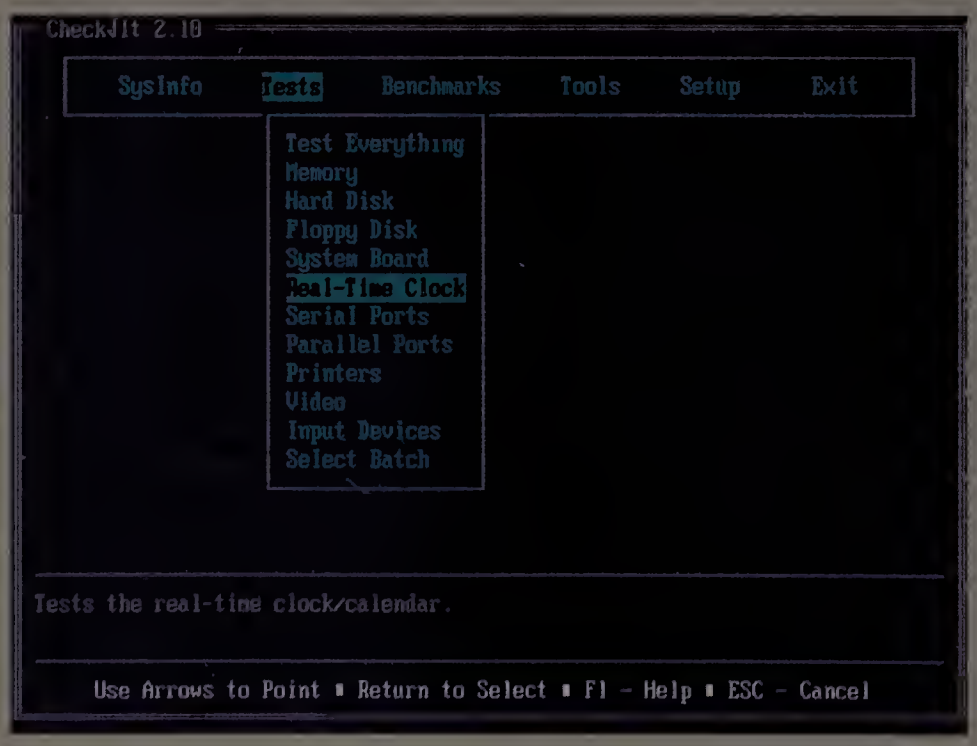
Noninvasive Testing: CheckIt 2.1

Diagnostics were once considered status symbols for power users. Now anyone who can copy a file understands the importance of having a program that looks inside the gray case every so often.

CheckIt does just that—pops open the hood of your computer without your having to turn a screw. Just scroll across the pulldown menus, and peek into every nook and cranny of your system. This isn't an antiviral program or a hard disk optimizer, but it will inspect everything from system configuration, interrupts, and device drivers to system memory and hard disks—even the mouse or joystick.

CheckIt lets you easily set up a burn-in procedure for a new computer. It runs multiple tests to check floppy disks, hard disks, system boards, and all types of memory, ports, and video output devices while logging pass/fails to either a disk file or a printer. You can run it monthly to make sure all your computer's components are up to snuff. List price: $149. TouchStone Software, 909 Electric Ave., Seal Beach, CA 90740; 800/531-0450, 213/598-7746. —*Steve Bass*

Reader service no. 622



CheckIt gives you in-depth, flexible diagnostic capabilities by providing a full suite of menu-controlled tests for everything under the hood of your PC.

monthly calendars, but only *Complete Calendar* provides a bird's-eye wall-calendar view that shows appointments for the coming three weeks.

PC Tools and *SideKick* provide time-block displays that are just as helpful. When you're trying to find a free time slot, you can display horizontal bars that show the appointments (and free time) for each day in the coming week.

Search features are also helpful. All the programs let you search by day of the week, and three let you search for appointments by the text in their descriptions. *PC Tools* and *SideKick* even let you search for the next free time slot by issuing the desired duration and ranges of dates and time.

Printing Except for *Calendar Creator Plus*, these programs have fairly limited print features. All of them let you print daily schedules, but only *Calendar Creator Plus* lets you merge different schedules or print them in a size that fits a DayTimer or Lefax organizer. If you want to print an annotated monthly calendar, only *Calendar Creator Plus* and *Complete Calendar* can do the job. And only *Calendar Creator Plus* provides font support, shading, boxes, and numerous canned report formats.

Here's how the contenders match up.

Calendar Creator Plus 3.0

Miles ahead of its rivals at print formatting, Power Up's *Calendar Creator Plus* is designed primarily for secretaries who need to keep and merge the schedules of managers and print them out in polished formats. The program is highly recommended if top-notch output is your goal, but its unfriendly interface and lack of features make it only a fair value as a personal scheduler.

Calendar Creator Plus takes some time to get into. Imagine that you're on the phone and need to check your schedule to set up an appointment. Because the program isn't RAM resident, you must quit your application and load it. Instead of escorting you directly into a calendar or daily view, the program forces you first to wade through a menu of maintenance options. And there are no macros or command-line options to customize this tedious process.

You finally arrive at an appointment book that lists a screenful of times and events covering one or more days. But the display lists events starting at the beginning of the year. This is fine if you want to know what was happening back in January, but it's not very convenient. You have to press <F4> and enter a date to view the day you need. By this

SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

☐ YES! I want to save 44%. Send me one-year (12 issues) of PC WORLD for only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate, and 44% off the annual newsstand price. PLUS I get PC WORLD's PowerBase *.* macros/utilities disk—FREE—with my subscription.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

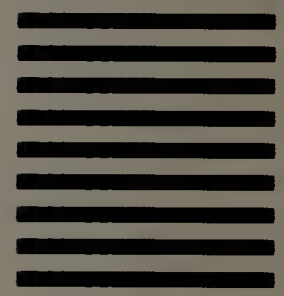
*PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4DH83

FREE POWERBASE *.* DISK— 35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

time, the party on the other end of the line may well have hung up.

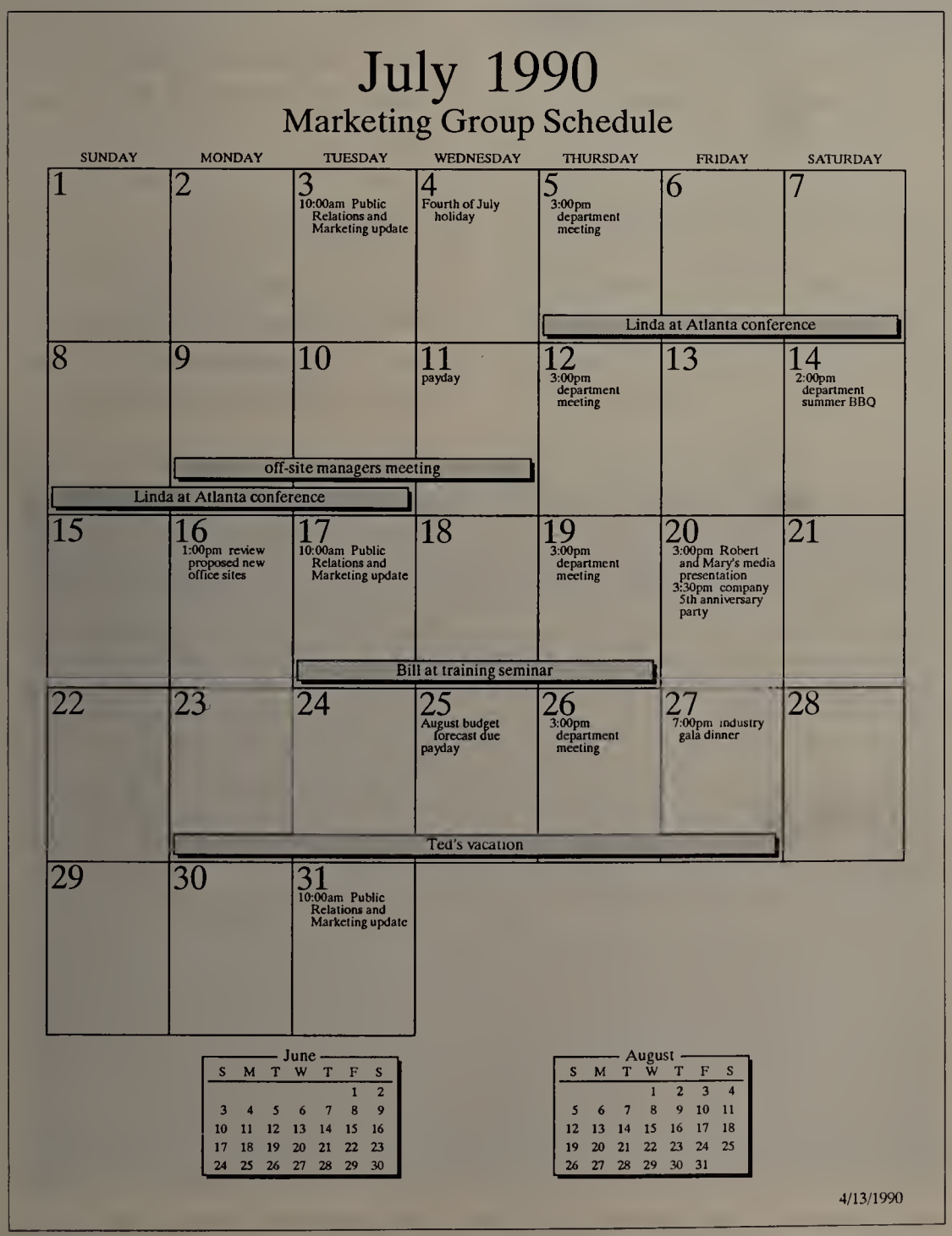
Adding an event is harder than with the other programs. Rather than move to a day and time and enter the details about the appointment, you must fill out a complex dialog box, entering the description, month, day, year, and time. You can cycle through a pick list for each entry, but it's almost faster to type. You can pop up a small monthly calendar for reference, but it's read-only—you can't select a date from it.

Data entry is convoluted. When entering a time, you must fill out all the zeros, and if you make a mistake, you're greeted with rude beeps and error messages. Options for setting recurring or conditional dates are extensive, but the process involves making your way through a complex menu system.

Calendar Creator Plus lacks key features such as the ability to attach notes or assign durations to events. You can assign priorities, but you can't set alarms, and on-screen views are limited to the appointment list and the static monthly calendar.

So far, so bad, but turn on your printer and *Calendar Creator Plus* shines.

Polished Printed Calendars



With Calendar Creator Plus, you can merge schedules and print out departmentwide calendars in a variety of polished formats. The latest program adds support for HP LaserJet soft fonts.

An easy-to-use print formatting screen lets you select from 11 customizable formats, including weekly, biweekly, monthly, and yearly views, complete with all or selected appointments. You can also choose page sizes that fit Day-Timer and Lefax organizers.

Better yet, the output is presentation quality. The biggest change: Version 3.0 provides superb font support, including 300-dpi soft fonts for the HP LaserJet. In addition, you can add titles, footnotes, boxes, and shade effects.

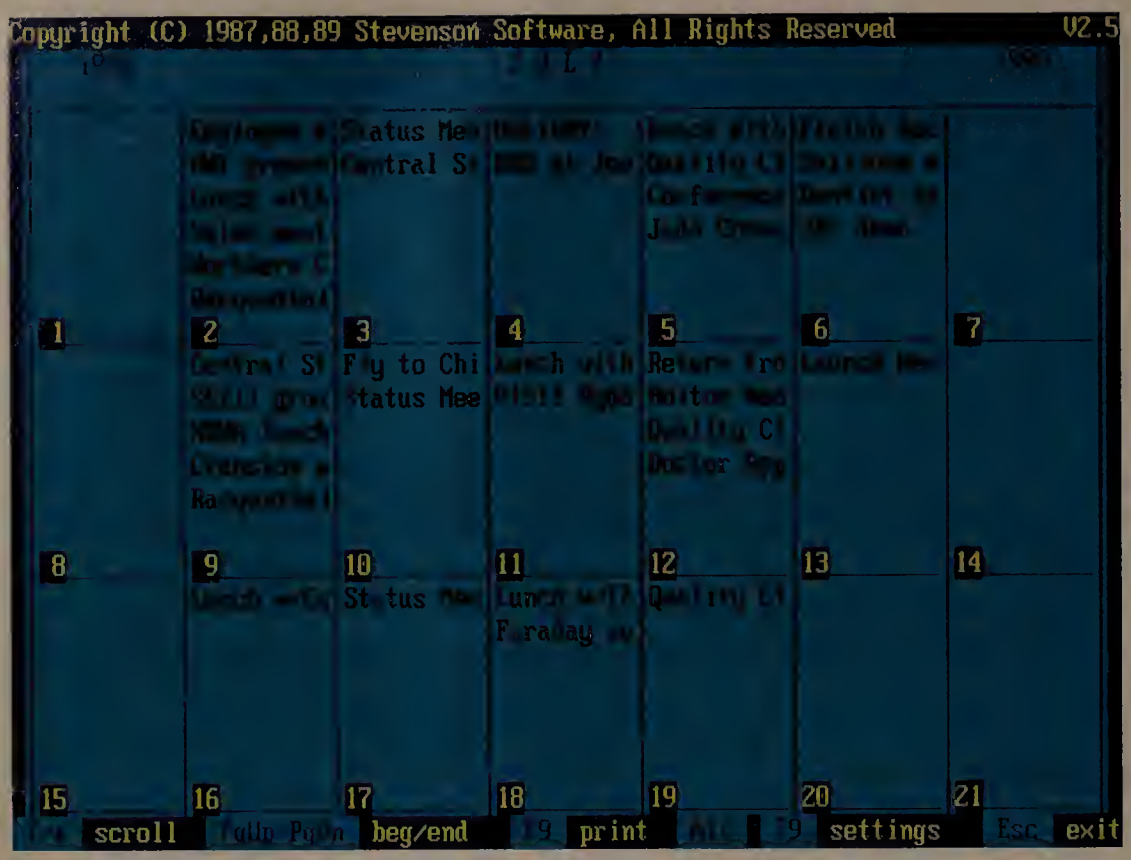
All the programs let you set up separate calendars, but only *Calendar Creator Plus* lets you merge them into one. For example, you could combine separate business and personal schedules, or collate and print out a combined schedule that covers every employee in the office.

Calendar Creator Plus needs to pick up a few tricks from *Top Priority*, Power Up's $99.95 to-do–list program. *Top Priority* is RAM resident and offers a more interactive interface, but it's even less applicable for appointment scheduling than *Calendar Creator Plus* is. If you need to combine schedules or generate flashy printed calendars, you may be willing to put up with *Calendar Creator Plus*'s awkward interface. Otherwise, look elsewhere.

Complete Calendar 2.5

Stevenson Software's *Complete Calendar* is fairly easy to use and provides most of the scheduling features you'll need. You can buy either the $39.95 stand-alone version or the $79.95, 97K RAM-resident version reviewed here, which includes alarms. *Complete Calendar* is a good value, but its inability to assign durations or attach notes keeps it from the top spot.

Accessibility is *Complete Calendar*'s forte. Merely press <Alt>-<Esc>, and up pops a traditional, full-screen monthly calendar. Cursor to the day you want, press <Enter>, and that day's schedule is displayed. You can record macros and even run them from the



Complete Calendar can display a three-week bird's-eye view, complete with descriptions. It truncates each entry to ten characters, but that's usually enough to recognize an appointment.

DOS prompt to automatically display the views you want.

To enter an appointment, you type an event's description on any blank line in the schedule and press <F2> to enter a time. You have to type in all the zeros—it won't guess for you.

If you want, you can apply a template of default times listed by any interval you choose. This way you can enter an appointment at an existing, displayed time the way you can in *PC Tools*. Unfortunately, this feature works only for scheduling one day at a time, and if you add a new list of times with different intervals, it won't clear the previous template.

You can also assign priorities instead of times to entries, which allows you to integrate action items with your daily schedule. It's not a true to-do list—items display only on the day they're scheduled—but you can cut and paste tasks (or appointments) to simulate a to-do list. Setting alarms is straightforward, but the alarm only beeps—it won't display a screen message. Also, you can't set the alarm to ring before an appointment, and there's no snooze button.

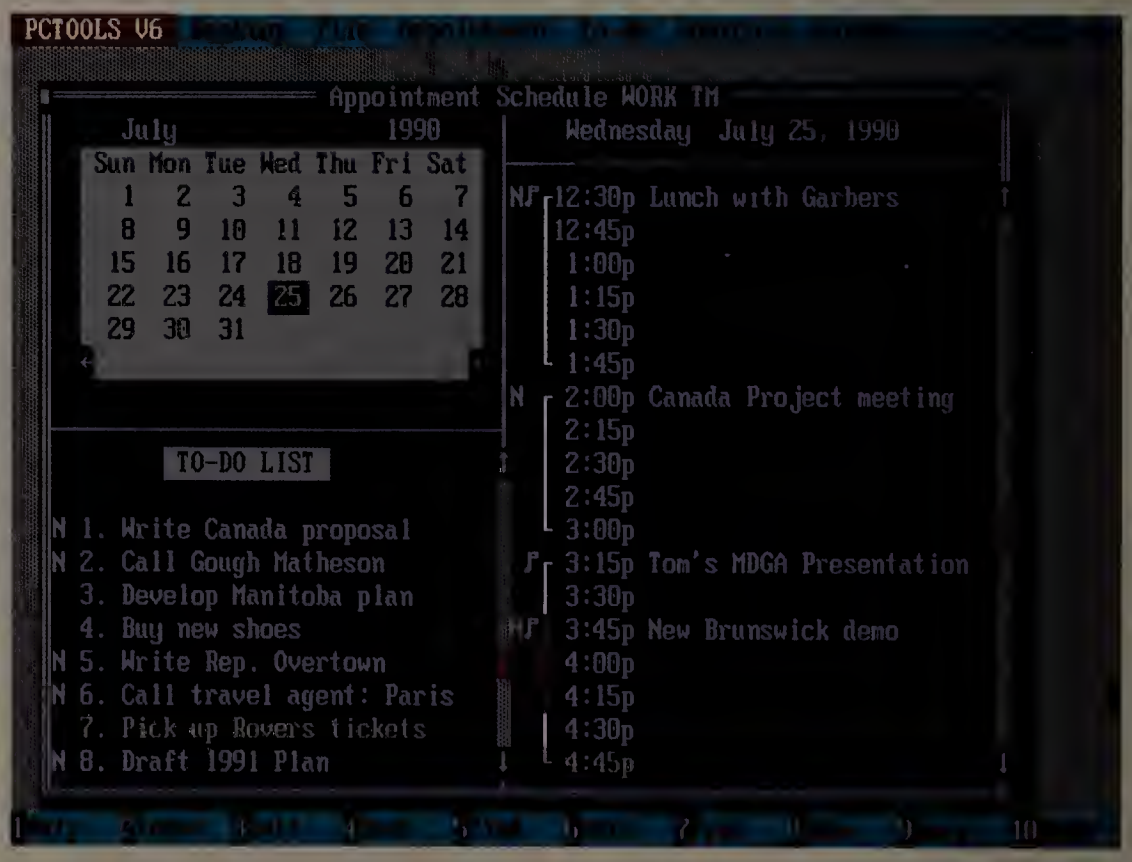
Recurring and conditional scheduling is easier than with the other programs reviewed. Working with on-screen diagrams, you use the cursor keys to connect a conditional such as *every other* with an interval such as *week*. You can even parse commands as tortuous as "the second Thursday on or before the fifth day of July."

Although it lacks the crucial ability to set or view durations, *Complete Calendar* almost makes up for it by letting you display three weeks at a time in a calendar format, complete with the first six appointments in each day. The display truncates each entry after the first 10 characters, but that's usually enough for you to recognize an appointment and get a good overview of what lies ahead. Print features don't come close to *Calendar Creator Plus*'s, but you can output a daily log, and, unlike with most of the programs, you can print an annotated monthly calendar.

Complete Calendar is a solid value. With the addition of duration setting and note attachments, it could be a winner.

PC Tools Deluxe 6.0

Version 6.0 of Central Point's *PC Tools Deluxe* greatly improves the scheduling talents of this popular desktop organizer. The Appointment Scheduler is



One of the reasons PC Tools Deluxe wins a Best Buy is that it conveniently displays monthly, daily, and to-do list views all at once. Another plus is its conflict warning feature. The red shading in the daily appointment book indicates a scheduling conflict.

but one menu selection attached to a larger module called the Desktop, which in turn is one of many modules that make up *PC Tools Deluxe*. Yet the program is more powerful and easier to use than others devoted exclusively to scheduling, and at $149 it's quite affordable. Offering extras such as a to-do list and a conflict-warning feature—both unique to this roundup—*PC Tools Deluxe* edges out *SideKick Plus* to win the Best Buy.

If you load just the Desktop portion of *PC Tools* without loading its other modules, the TSR consumes 40K of RAM (compared to 75K for *SideKick*). The scheduler is only a hot key away, and you can configure the program to avoid the introductory menus and immediately display a daily schedule, a monthly calendar, and a to-do list. All of these views share the screen at once, making it easy to see all the elements involved in setting an appointment. Regrettably, this multiview display also limits event descriptions to a paltry 25 characters, but you can attach notes with a handy pop-up editor.

The interface is smooth. You can use function keys or choose items from pull-down menus. *PC Tools Deluxe* is the only program reviewed that lets you use a mouse, so you can click on dates and times and scroll lists.

To make an appointment, you press <Enter> or click on a day in the monthly calendar, and the appropriate daily schedule is displayed. Select a time on the schedule, and a slick dialog box opens up with the date and time already filled in. Here you can enter a short description and assign a searchable classification code that will display on the daily schedule. For example, you could assign *B* for business and *P* for personal.

You can also set up recurring appointments, but not conditional events such as "the first Monday of every other month." Also, unless you're setting up a monthly appointment, it won't accept day names such as "next Tuesday."

More crucial, however, is *PC Tools'* ability to set the duration of an event, a feature most of its rivals lack. You can set the duration by time, for example, entering the number of hours or minutes the meeting will take; you can't, however, enter the ending time, as you can in *SideKick*.

PC Tools Deluxe is the only package that warns you if an event conflicts with another. If a newly added meeting pre-

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Desktop Organizers Deliver Top-Notch Scheduling

Best Buy PC Tools Deluxe and runner-up SideKick Plus outperform simple schedulers.

Personal scheduling software provides instant access to electronic daily appointment books and displays numerous views of a schedule. This flexibility, plus extras such as alarms and to-do lists, makes PC schedulers more powerful than the paper variety they imitate.

BEST BUY

PC Tools Deluxe beats out **SideKick Plus** as the Best Buy among personal schedulers. Both let you attach notes to appointments and schedule the duration of events, but **PC Tools Deluxe** has the edge with its priority levels, mouse support, to-do lists, and conflict warnings.

	Calendar Creator Plus 3.0	Complete Calendar 2.5	PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	Reminders 2.1	SideKick Plus 1.0
Scheduling	Fair	Good	Excellent	Fair	Good
Views	Poor	Good	Excellent	Poor	Excellent
Printing	Excellent	Good	Good	Fair	Fair
Ease of use	Poor	Good	Excellent	Fair	Excellent
Overall value	Fair	Good	Excellent	Fair	Excellent
			BEST BUY		
Reader service no.	610	611	612	613	614

How we rate personal schedulers
We rate personal schedulers based on the information in the Features Evaluation table combined with our opinions of quality, reliability, ease of use, and user benefit. Scheduling features are most important, followed by the variety of views and printing features.

Scheduling is the prime buying criterion. To merit an Excellent rating, a program must be able to assign event durations and attach notes. Secondary features include the abilities to schedule conditional events, assign priorities, set alarms, and warn against conflicts.

Views measures the variety and quality of views, including search options. To win an Excellent rating, a program must provide a daily view, a monthly view, and a weekly bar chart view of appointments and free time. Also helpful is a weekly calendar view that displays abbreviated entries. The program should also be able to search for a block of free time by duration and time range, and search appointments by description text.

Printing evaluates output features. To earn an Excellent rating, a program needs to offer numerous print views and formats (including sizes that fit popular notebook organizers) and support laser printer fonts and shadings.

Ease of use evaluates a program's basic interface and the accessibility of its daily appointment log. To win an Excellent rating, a program must be RAM resident, and it must offer macros, custom display options, and logical menus and commands. Scheduling recurring and conditional events should be easy.

Overall value averages all the above criteria, plus price and technical support.

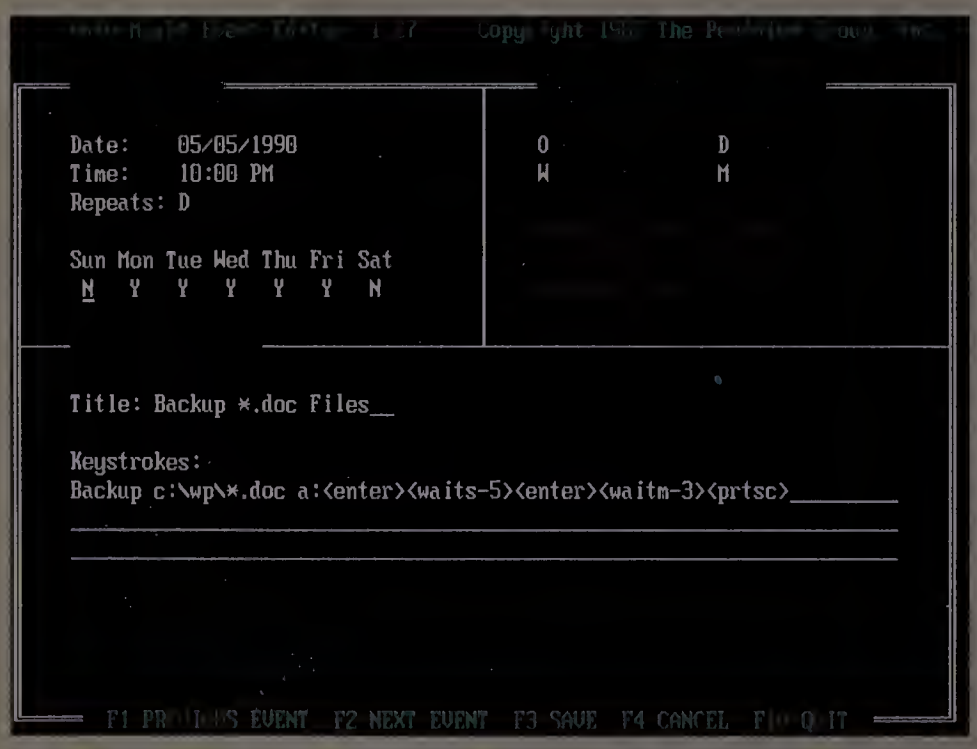
Software You Can Really Use #12

Minding the Store: Auto-Might

It's 3 a.m. Nothing's moving in the place except your AT—and *Auto-Might*. This pleasant little utility lets you schedule one-time or recurring events, like running the long, nasty numbers that you hate to deal with during the workday. It's sort of a TSR macro program with plenty of added features, each intended to make sure the job gets done without your lifting a finger.

The program lets you schedule eight time slots, which can include up to 210 keystrokes each. The macros can execute batch files, DOS commands, or (with some work) menu-driven and command-line software. *Auto-Might* pops a warning window on screen when it's ready to work, letting you cancel, postpone, or activate the event. Likely applications include performing backups at predetermined intervals, reindexing large data base files, optimizing your hard disk, and handling communications jobs when the phone rates are lower. List price: $99. The Pendulum Group, 333 W. Hampden Ave. #1015, Englewood, CO 80110; 303/781-0575. —*Steve Bass*

Reader service no. 625



Auto-Might lets you write macros to handle events at the office when you aren't around—for instance, running late-night disk backups or communications jobs.

cedes an appointment set up previously, the program permits the conflict, but it's tough to set up an appointment to begin in a time slot already occupied by another meeting—to do so, you must first delete the original meeting and start over in the right order.

The alarm feature is top-notch. You can set alarms that beep and display the appointment on or before the event. *PC Tools* also exploits its scheduler as a timer. You can schedule the program to start a macro, open a notepad file, launch another *PC Tools* utility (such as tape backup), or even load an external application.

In the daily schedule, brackets surround the duration of each event, color coding indicates conflicts, and icons show whether an alarm or note is attached. You can also attach notes to items on a simple but effective daily to-do list. Assign priorities and start and end dates, and the action items are displayed in order of priority for the duration of the assigned time period.

Search features are extensive. You can search appointments by combinations of text, type, date, and time, and you can search for a free time by entering start and end dates and the amount of time needed. You can also search for the next scheduled appointment, but only on the current day.

One plus: You get a weekly time-block display of event durations, making it easy to find free time. It lacks the customization options of *SideKick*'s weekly time-block display, but it provides the essentials. You can print this graph out, along with daily logs and weekly schedules that list appointments or to-do lists for each day. Print options are better than *SideKick*'s, but *PC Tools* lacks *Calendar Creator Plus*'s fancy print formatting.

The choice is clear. If you can live without complex conditional scheduling, *PC Tools Deluxe* is the Best Buy.

Reminders 2.1

Designed as a central, on-line repository of notes, to-do list items, and appointments, Pop Software's *Reminders* fails at all three tasks. The interface is fairly easy to master, but the features are slim. To make matters worse, *Reminders*' raison d'être—its library of wacky pop-up alarms—is crippled by the fact that the alarms disappear if you reboot your PC. Despite its $39.95 price, *Reminders* is only a fair value.

One big problem with *Reminders* is that it doesn't pop up—only the alarm

Even This Is More Confining Than Clipper.

Just as the vast expanse of the American West gave its settlers a new perspective on opportunity, Clipper's open architecture lends unprecedented freedom to application development.

Unlike fixed systems, Clipper never forces you to "make do". Its language is fully extensible with user-defined functions and new user-defined commands. You can extend the language with routines written in Clipper itself, or integrate code from other languages like C, Assembler, dBASE® and Pascal. Odds are, you already have knowledge you can use with Clipper!

But if a customizable language isn't enough, there's even more elbow room. Database and I/O drivers can be supplemented or replaced. Even Clipper's linker knocks down barriers by allowing you to develop applications larger than available memory, without defining overlays! And when you're done, Clipper's compiler generates stand-alone, executable files for cost-free, unrestricted distribution.

So, don't let the bounds of fixed systems fence you in. Unleash your imagination in the wide-open spaces of Clipper. To find out more, give us a call today.

Clipper® 5.0

The Application Development Standard

213/390-7923

Nantucket®

Circle 193 on reader service card

Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066. 213/390-7923 FAX: 213/397-5469 TELEX: 650-2574125 Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1989 Nantucket Corporation.

IN A WORLD WHERE YOU'RE LIKELY TO FIND AN OPPORTUNITY IN EVERY CORNER, PERHAPS IT'S TIME TO FIGURE OUT WHICH CORNERS ARE BETTER THAN OTHERS.

IMAGINE, FOR A MOMENT, THAT YOUR OFFICE COULD COMBINE TRADITIONAL MAPS AND GEOGRAPHY WITH WORLD FACTS AND STATISTICS.

WORLD STATISTICS ARE EASILY VIEWED WITH THE TOUCH OF A KEY OR CLICK OF A MOUSE. PC GLOBE SOFTWARE FEATURES POINT-AND-SHOOT CAPABILITIES AND SIMPLE PULL-DOWN MENUS.

SUPPOSE YOU COULD ACCESS AND VISUALIZE WHAT USED TO TAKE HOURS, IN THE SPLIT SECOND IT TAKES TO PRESS A BUTTON.

PC GLOBE 3.0, THE WHOLE WORLD FOR $69.95

TO SOME BUSINESS-PEOPLE, ANY SOFTWARE PROGRAM PRICED UNDER A FEW HUNDRED DOLLARS MAY NOT BE TAKEN TOO SERIOUSLY. WHICH IS WHY WE'D PREFER YOU THINK OF THE REMARKABLE THINGS YOU CAN DO WITH PC GLOBE AS OPPOSED TO THE REMARKABLE PRICE YOU'LL PAY FOR IT.

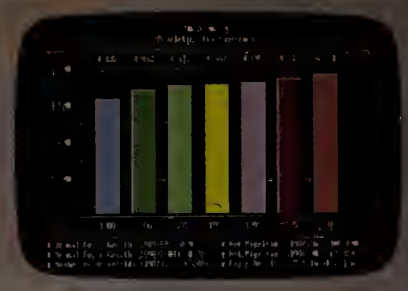
PC GLOBE 3.0 IS A NEW TOOL FOR WORLD BUSINESS. NOT ONLY A SOURCE OF INFORMATION, BUT AN EFFICIENT AND PRODUCTIVE METHOD OF MAKING IT AVAILABLE.

AN "ELECTRONIC ATLAS" THAT PROVIDES INSTANT PROFILES, DETAILED MAPS AND ENHANCED GRAPHICS FOR 177 COUNTRIES.

PC GLOBE IS AN ORGANIZED WORKHORSE OF WORLD INFORMATION THAT CAN MAKE A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE IN HOW YOUR ORGANIZATION WORKS.

SIMPLY PUT, YOU CAN START SPENDING TIME PUTTING INFORMATION TO USE INSTEAD OF SPENDING TIME LOOKING FOR IT.

GRAPHICS AND MAPS CAN BE PRINTED OR EXPORTED TO OTHER PROGRAMS SUCH AS WORDPERFECT®, VENTURA®, LOTUS 1-2-3®, ETC.



USER-GENERATED GRAPHICS MAY BE CREATED FROM CROSS-COMPARISONS BETWEEN ALL THE COUNTRIES AS WELL AS DIFFERENT REGIONS.

A WORLD OF STATISTICS

WITH PC GLOBE 3.0 YOU CAN ACCESS MORE THAN 80 CATEGORIES OF INFORMATION FROM ECONOMIC, IMPORT/EXPORT AND GNP TRENDS TO LANGUAGE, POLITICAL AND POPULATION STATISTICS. AN ALMOST ENDLESS COMBINATION OF DATA MAY BE DISPLAYED ON THE MAPS OR VIA COLOR BAR CHARTS. PRINTED AND OVERHEAD PRESENTATIONS WILL NEVER BE THE SAME.

INTERNATIONAL TIME ZONES, DIALING CODES AND CURRENCY EXCHANGE RATES ARE INSTANTLY AVAILABLE – IT'S AS IF YOU COULD HAVE THOUSANDS OF VOLUMES OF INFORMATION AT YOUR DESK WITHOUT HAVING THOUSANDS OF VOLUMES AT YOUR DESK.

PC USA, FOR THE BUSINESS OF AMERICA

WHEN IT CAME TO THE WORLD'S MOST PRODUCTIVE NATION, WE CREATED THE EQUALLY PRODUCTIVE PC USA PACKED WITH THE SAME FEATURES AS PC GLOBE 3.0, PC USA CONCENTRATES ON ALL 50 STATES AND PUERTO RICO. IT TOO, IS ONLY $69.95.

BRINGING THE WORLD INTO FOCUS

BEFORE ANY OF US CAN EXPECT TO DO BUSINESS WITH THE WORLD, WE'RE GOING TO HAVE TO KNOW WHAT'S WHAT. AND WHAT'S WHERE. WITH PC GLOBE 3.0 AND PC USA WE'VE PROVIDED THE FOUNDATION. SIMPLE TO USE

MAPS INCLUDE MAJOR CITIES, NATURAL FEATURES AND CLIMATE DATA. MULTI-USER LAB PACKS ARE AVAILABLE.

SOFTWARE PROGRAMS THAT ALLOW MORE TIME FOR UNDERSTANDING – AND A BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF OUR TIMES.

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL RETAILER, OR CALL US AT 1-800-255-2789

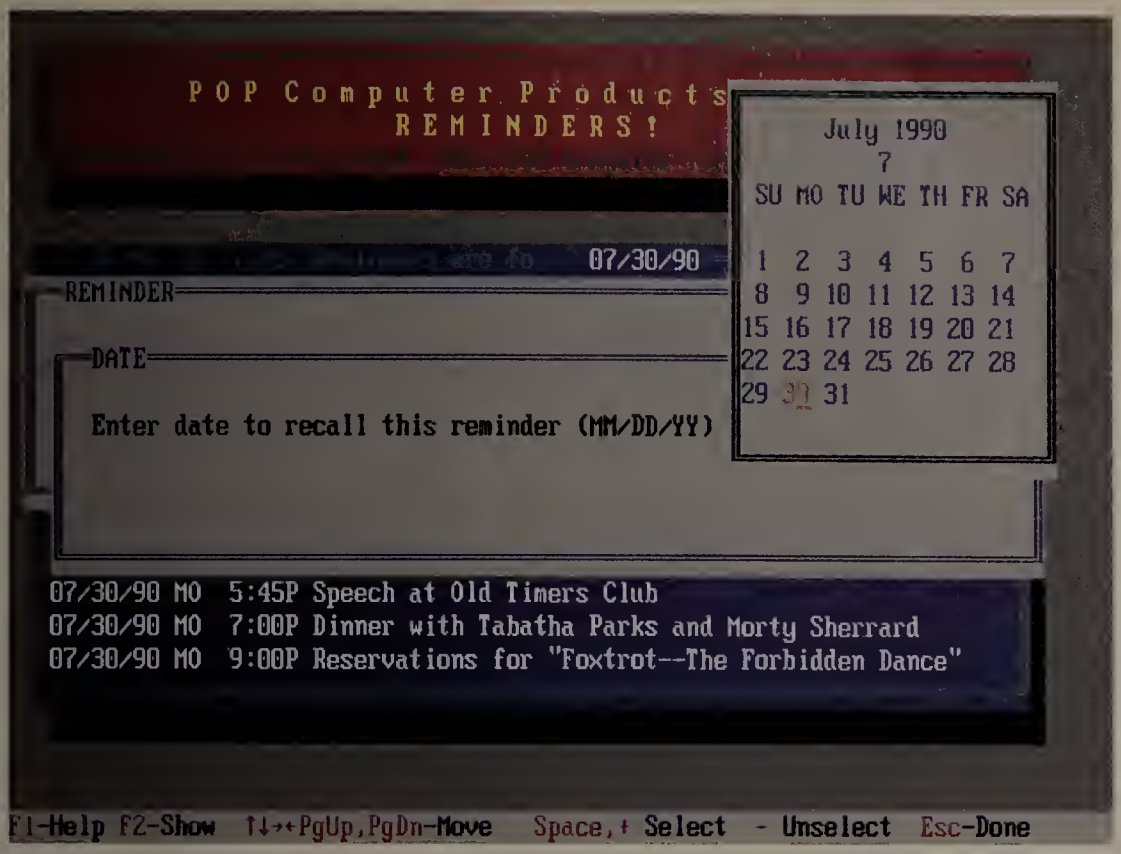
SYSTEM REQUIRES IBM® PC/XT/AT/PS2 OR COMPATIBLES W/MIN. 512K RAM, FLOPPY DRIVE OR HARD DISK. DOS 2.0+. SUPPORTS HERCULES® MONOCHROME, EGA, CGA, OR VGA DISPLAYS. PC GLOBE 3.0 IS AVAILABLE IN ENGLISH, GERMAN, FRENCH, AND SPANISH VERSIONS. UPDATED ANNUALLY.

PC Globe, Inc.

4700 SOUTH McCLINTOCK
TEMPE, ARIZONA 85282
(602) 730-9000
FACSIMILE (602) 968-7196

© 1990 PC GLOBE, INC. "PC GLOBE" IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC GLOBE, INC. "PC USA" IS A TRADEMARK OF PC GLOBE, INC.

Circle 210 on reader service card



To assign a date with Reminders, you can select it from a pop-up calendar. If you wanted to enter a recurring or conditional event instead, you'd have to enter wild-card syntax.

system is RAM resident. Getting to your schedule takes time. When you load *Reminders,* it displays a list of appointments starting at the beginning of the year. To examine today's events, you must pop up a menu of views, scroll down the list to Today, and press **<Enter>**.

The procedure for entering an appointment is backward. You press a function key, enter the descriptive text, and *then* enter a date. You can also select a date from a pop-up monthly calendar, or you can enter a day name, such as Tuesday, or enter codes such as **EOW-2** (two days before the end of the week). You also use codes to set conditional appointments, entering ***/1/90** to schedule the first day of every month in 1990, for example. Since you can use only one wild-card asterisk per command, however, the possibilities are limited, and the manual does a poor job of explaining the syntax.

Data entry is fairly simple—to enter a 4 p.m. appointment, you simply type **4p**. Unfortunately, you can't enter an appointment directly into an existing time slot or select a time from a list.

Beyond simple scheduling, *Reminders* has little to offer. You can compose and attach a note to an appointment, but the editor lacks word wrap. Numerous novelty alarms are available, but there's no advance notice or snooze button, and the alarms disappear when you reboot. You can't specify an event's duration, much less assign it a priority.

Reminders' views are limited. There's no annotated monthly view, and though you can select from a menu of options such as "Next Week" or "Thursday," you can't search for an appointment by its descriptive text or search for the next appointment or free time slot. You can print weekly and monthly calendars, but only in a list format, and there are no formatting options.

If it were RAM resident, *Reminders* might rate well as a simple, low-cost scheduler. But as is, it's out of its league.

SideKick Plus 1.0

One of the first PC schedulers, Borland's *SideKick Plus* is still one of the best. Like *PC Tools Deluxe, SideKick Plus* is a desktop organizer equipped with various pop-up modules. Its Time Planner shares the limelight with nine text editors, nine outliners, four calculators, a card-file data base, a communications program, and a file manager. *SideKick Plus* is an excellent value, even if you use only the Time Planner, but it just misses winning a Best Buy because it lacks such *PC Tools* extras as a to-do list, priorities, mouse support, and conflict warning.

In the 75K RAM-resident mode, pressing <Ctrl>-<Alt> and then <Alt>-T brings you directly to a monthly calendar display. The program is fairly easy to navigate with cursor and function keys, but it has a layered structure in which you can escape back to the previously viewed screen. As a result, you're never sure what will happen when you press <Esc>—whether you'll move to the screen you want or end up at the DOS prompt.

Fortunately, the program is highly customizable. You can draw on programwide macros, set command-line options to establish particular opening displays, and launch external programs or other *SideKick* modules (such as tape backup) at predetermined times.

To enter an appointment, you simply select a day from the calendar, and the daily schedule pops up over it. You cursor down to a time, enter a description, attach notes to entries using a handy pop-up editor, and set alarms.

To assign a duration to an event, you supply the ending time in the event's description, and a bracket displays the length in the margin—not an elegant solution, but a workable one. *SideKick*'s data entry system is intelligent—if you type **9**, the program will assume you mean 9 a.m. and add the zeros automatically. *SideKick* won't warn of conflicts, but the overlapping brackets make them easy to spot.

SideKick delivers the best global features when deleting or editing recurring events—it always asks you whether the change should affect all the associated repeat events or just one. You can also schedule by day of the week—the first Tuesday of the month, say—but, as with *PC Tools,* more complex condition-

In addition to traditional monthly and daily views, SideKick Plus displays one to four weekly views showing appointment durations in a horizontal bar chart format. This makes it easy to quickly find a block of free time to schedule an appointment.

al appointments are beyond it. One unique feature is network support: You can set common appointments that are visible to each user, a helpful shortcut for scheduling meetings.

Finding free time is easy: You can search by duration and time range and, as with *PC Tools*, display a weekly view that shows the appointment durations blocked out in bar charts for each day. *SideKick* even lets you cursor to a day, press <Enter>, and pop into the daily log at the appropriate day—features *PC Tools* lacks. You can expand the number of hours displayed in each day and display up to four weeks at once. These weekly views are also printable, but you can't print an annotated weekly or monthly view, and formatting options are absent.

SideKick Plus is a dynamo at scheduling. With some extra touches such as to-do lists and conflict warning, it could rival *PC Tools Deluxe.*

Time Out

PC Tools Deluxe beats out *SideKick Plus* for the Best Buy, but they rate so closely that your decision may well hinge on the quality of the packages' other modules. *Calendar Creator Plus* is your only choice if you want classy printed calendars, but it doesn't hold up as an interactive scheduler, and *Complete Calendar* is a possibility if you don't need a desktop organizer.

Despite their clear superiority in this roundup, *PC Tools Deluxe* and *SideKick Plus* could be better. In particular, both could use more attractive print formats and some annotated weekly views. Still, they supply almost every scheduling feature you'll need without confronting you with the complexity of a PIM. ●

Eric Brown is a senior associate editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 902.

WHERE TO BUY

Calendar Creator Plus 3.0
Power Up Software
2929 Campus Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94403
800/851-2917,
800/223-1479
California
LIST PRICE: $59.95
REQUIREMENTS: 320K; DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 610

Complete Calendar 2.5
Stevenson Software
P.O. Box 5016
Berkeley, CA 94705
800/869-7676,
415/843-4421
LIST PRICE: $79.95 ($39.95 without RAM-resident or alarm options), evaluation copy $5
REQUIREMENTS: 192K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 611

PC Tools Deluxe 6.0
Central Point Software
15220 N.W.
Greenbrier Pkwy.
#200
Beaverton, OR 97006
503/690-8090
LIST PRICE: $149 ($30 upgrade from previous versions)
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 3.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 612

Reminders 2.1
Pop Computer Products
P.O. Box 1833
Evergreen, CO 80439
800/950-4767,
303/674-0200
LIST PRICE: $39.95
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 613

SideKick Plus 1.0
Borland Int'l
1800 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0001
800/331-0877,
408/438-8400
LIST PRICE: $199.95
REQUIREMENTS: 384K, DOS 2.0 or later version, hard drive
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 6–4:45
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe forum (GO BORAPP)
Reader service no. 614

Create reports like these quickly, and without programming.

NEW! Report Writer for SQL

R&R helps you create reports like these quickly, without programming, directly from dBASE, Lotus, and SQL databases. Develop reports for turnkey systems. Prepare ad hoc and custom reports. Print in any layout, from columnar listings and mailing labels to preprinted forms and form letters.

Lotus-like menus, WYSIWYG screen-painting, and HELP system make it easy to learn R&R. Perform calculations as needed, including subtotals and totals. Sort and group records in any order. Select records with plain-English query. Save time with automatic TRIM, word-wrap, justification, currency, and date formats. Improve appearance with bold, *italics*, underline, different fonts, and lines and boxes.

R&R Relational Report Writer™

For dBASE III® and dBASE IV™. $149

Works with dBASE III and IV, Clipper®, FoxBASE+™, dBXL™, Quicksilver™, and file-compatibles. Includes royalty-free runtime that requires only 25KB of memory. Network support standard. Clipper and FoxBASE+ Module required for .NTX and .IDX indexes, $49.95. Optional Code Generator, $149, translates R&R reports into dBASE programs in just seconds.

"R&R is the most powerful report writer available for dBASE files. It outclasses all others by a wide margin."
Data Based Advisor, August 1989.

"R&R Code Generator's finally here and it's great."
InfoWorld, September 25, 1989.

R&R Worksheet Report Writer™

For Lotus® 1-2-3® and Symphony®. $149

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE

Works with Lotus database worksheets. Use as add-in or add-on with 1-2-3, Symphony, and worksheet-compatible products. Requires 20KB as add-in. Network support standard. Replaces Lotus 1-2-3 Report Writer™, and includes program to convert existing reports to R&R.

R&R for SQL™

For Novell®, ORACLE®, and XDB®. $299

THE report writing "front-end" for SQL servers. R&R understands SQL so you don't have to. Versions currently available for Novell® XQL® and NetWare® SQL®, for Professional ORACLE™ and ORACLE Server™, and for XDB Extended Database System. Includes royalty-free runtime. Network support standard.

Sales Registers
Invoices
Form Letters
Statements
Mailing Labels
Aged Receivables
COD Tags
Purchase Orders
Customer Lists
Telephone Directories
Sales Analyses
Advertising Schedules
and more

30-Day Moneyback Guarantee!

To order, or for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call:

800-325-9035

in Mass., call 508-366-1122.

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
110 Turnpike Road, Westboro, MA 01581

Circle 181 on reader service card

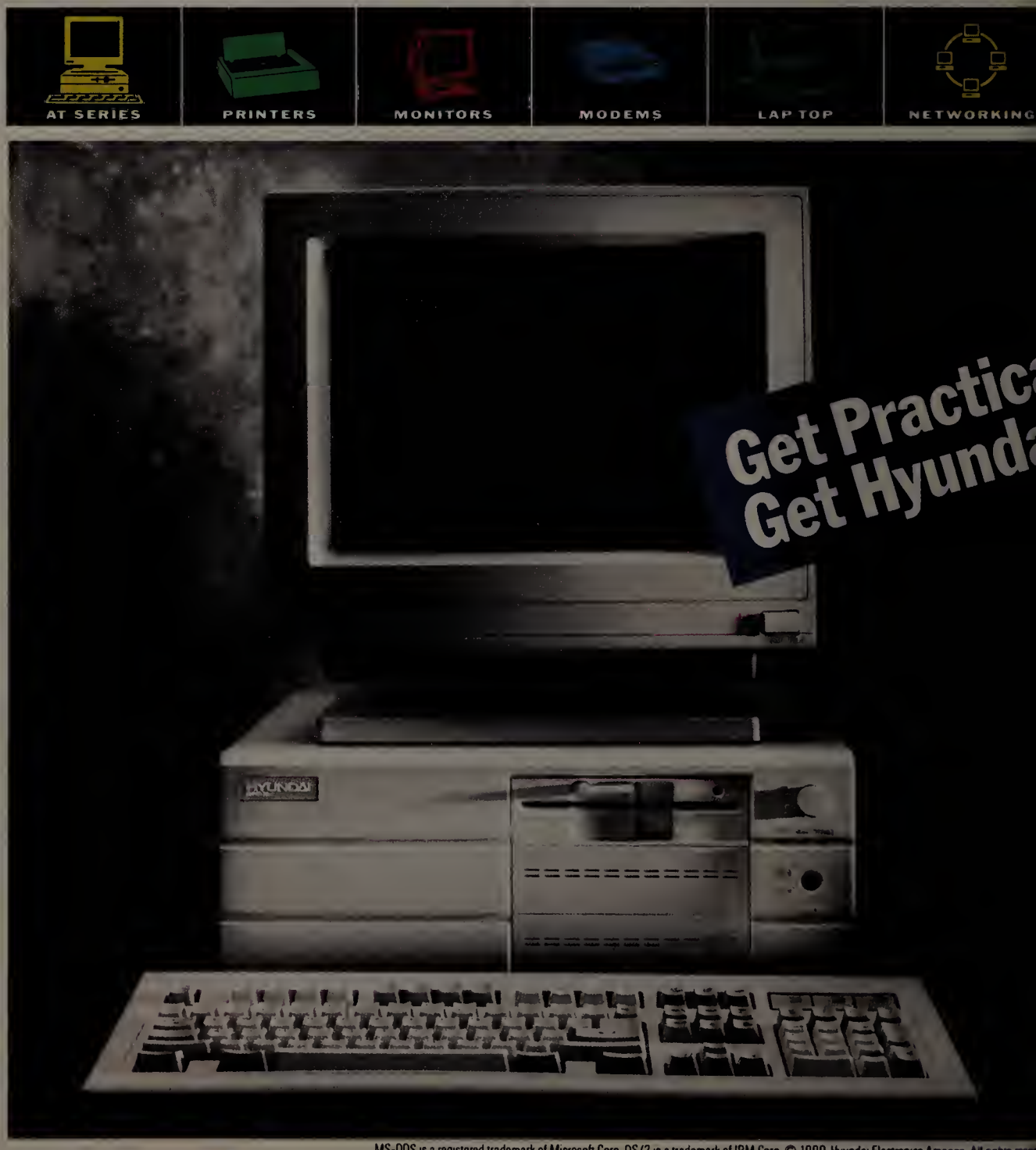
HEAVYWEIGHT

THE 20 MHz SUPER-386c FROM HYUNDAI.

REAL MUSCLE. ALL THE POWER AND SPEED ANY COMPANY NEEDS TO RUN COMPLEX APPLICATIONS AND GET THE WORK DONE FAST. NOW AND IN THE FUTURE. THE POWERFUL 386 SERIES OF COMPUTERS FROM HYUNDAI. WITH MS-DOS 3.3, BASIC. OS/2 COMPATIBILITY.

1·800 ·727· 6972

18-MONTH WARRANTY NATIONWIDE NETWORK O DEALERS. 24-HOU "SERVICE-ON-SITE OPTION. SUPER-386 80386 PROCESSOR 8/20 MHz, 1MB RA INSTALLED EXPANDABL TO 8MB, 64 KB ROM, SPAC FOR 4 HALF-HEIGHT DIS DRIVES: 5.25" OR 3.5, SIX EXPANSION SLOTS.



MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. OS/2 is a trademark of IBM Corp. © 1990, Hyundai Electronics America. All rights rese

HYUNDA

Circle 90 on reader service card

Introducing the incredible new Charisma™ Cartridge from Elite

NOW THERE ARE TWO WAYS TO GO WHEN YOU SHOP MEGA-FONT LASER CARTRIDGES:

OPEN ROAD...

DEAD END.

Our new 25 Plus/Charisma font cartridge for all HP LaserJet series printers gives you the type selections, the symbol sets and the drivers contained in the leading "25 in One" cartridge plus some important extras like zip codes, bar codes and type sizes as large as 30 points. Just check this comparison chart.

But, unlike the other cartridge, we didn't stop there. We took another road: Expandability.

So, you don't have to shell out several hundred dollars more just to get a 48-point headline.

With Elite's revolutionary new Charisma plug-in module feature you can add an unlimited selection of additional typefaces, headlines, or even custom graphics to the master collection in our 25 Plus cartridge, just by plugging in another module.

So, you can select what you need at prices ranging from $99 to $149, not $400 or more.

Now, if that kind of open road sounds good to you, why not test drive the new 25 Plus/Charisma for yourself. At your nearest Elite Business Applications authorized reseller.

The new 25 Plus/Charisma from Elite—there's nothing else like it on the road today.

It's not hard to see the differences between these two exceptional font cartridges, but here's a closer look.

FEATURE	"25 IN ONE"	25 PLUS/CHARISMA
All 25 HP "A-Z" Font Cartridges	Yes	Yes
100% HP Compatible with LJ II, IID, IIP, III	Requires an additional cartridge	Yes
Actual Number of Type Choices	69	77
Symbol Sets	20	22
Bar Codes & Zip Codes	No	Yes
Zapf Dingbats	No	Yes
Maximum Point Size	18 points	Unlimited with modules
Spreadsheet Sizes	3.6 points	3.6, 4.8 points
Headline Sizes (24 points and up)	Requires an additional cartridge	Unlimited with modules
Accepts Additional Fonts	No	Unlimited with modules
Custom Symbols/Graphics	No	Unlimited with modules
Drivers for Most Programs	Yes	Yes
Cartridge Price	$399.00	$399.00
Module Price	NA	$99.00 - $149.00
Expansion Potential	None	Unlimited

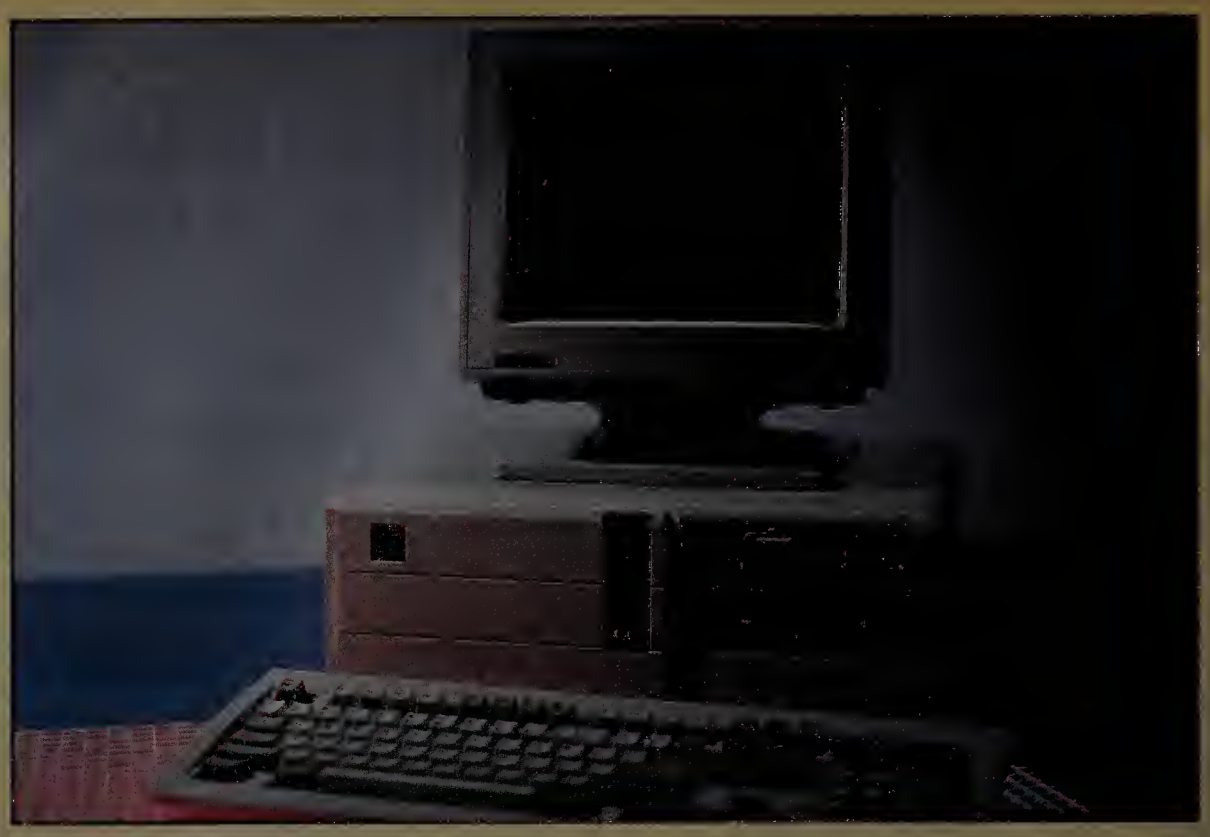
Note: 25Plus/Charisma is a trademark of Elite Business Applications, Inc. All other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders. Prices are subject to change without notice.
Copyright 1990, Elite Business Applications, Inc.

CHARISMA

Charisma: You either have it, or you don't.

Elite BUSINESS APPLICATIONS, INC.
1-800-942-0018 ☐ 301-987-9050

Circle 113 on reader service card



M.V.P.

Most Value, Period. That's what our customers tell us they get out of their FastData 286. That's because our price is complete. There are no hidden charges for "options" such as a monitor or hard disk. Every FastData personal computer is complete and ready to run right out of the box.

The FastData 286-12 comes with a high-speed 40mb hard disk, a full one megabyte of ram (100% useable-ask the competition if their 1mb 286 can run Lotus™ vers 3.0-ours will!), and a monochrome high-resolution monitor. Our customer assurance plan is your guarantee of quality and satisfaction, with a thirty day satisfaction guarantee, toll-free technical support and a one year warrantee with on-site service available to most locations at no charge.

How can we do it? Simple, we've been manufacturing computers longer than most of the competition and our national distibution network brings volume pricing within everyone's reach - regardless of your purchase amount! Remember, at FastMicro we also sell a complete line of thousands of software and hardware products, so you won't get dumped by your computer company when you need software.

When you put it all together . . . selection . . . satisfaction . . . performance . . . and price, there is only one . . . FASTMICRO!

Call Us Toll-Free
1-800-441-*FAST*

The FastData 286-12:

$999

Includes 40mb, 1mb memory and monitor.

STANDARD FEATURES

- 12mhz 80286 CPU
- 1mb 0-Wait-State Memory
- 40mb 28ms IDE Hard Disk
- 1:1 Interleave Controller
- 1.2mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- Clock Calendar
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Standard Chassis
- 101 Key Tactile Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Phoenix BIOS
- Amber Monochrome Display
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- FCC Class B Rating
- VGA Color add $360
- Call for other options pricing

FASTMICRO

3655 East LaSalle Street.
Phoenix, Arizona, 85040
(800)441-3278
(602)437-0300

Add 3% for shipping. See our other ads in this issue.

Circle 101 on reader service card

OUR FAVORITE UTILITIES

MAX SEABAUGH

PC WORLD'S RESIDENT EXPERTS PICK THE BEST ADD-INS, ADD-ONS, AND ACCESSORIES FOR FIVE TOP APPLICATIONS.

WHEN YOU WANT an authoritative opinion, turn to the nearest authority. So we did. In this fivefold guide to outstanding word processing, spreadsheet, data management, desktop publishing, and communications utilities, we looked no further than our own celebrated How To columnists. The result is an unabashed combination of personal prejudice, reluctantly revealed secrets, and thoughtful advice about which utilities to buy, and for what purpose.

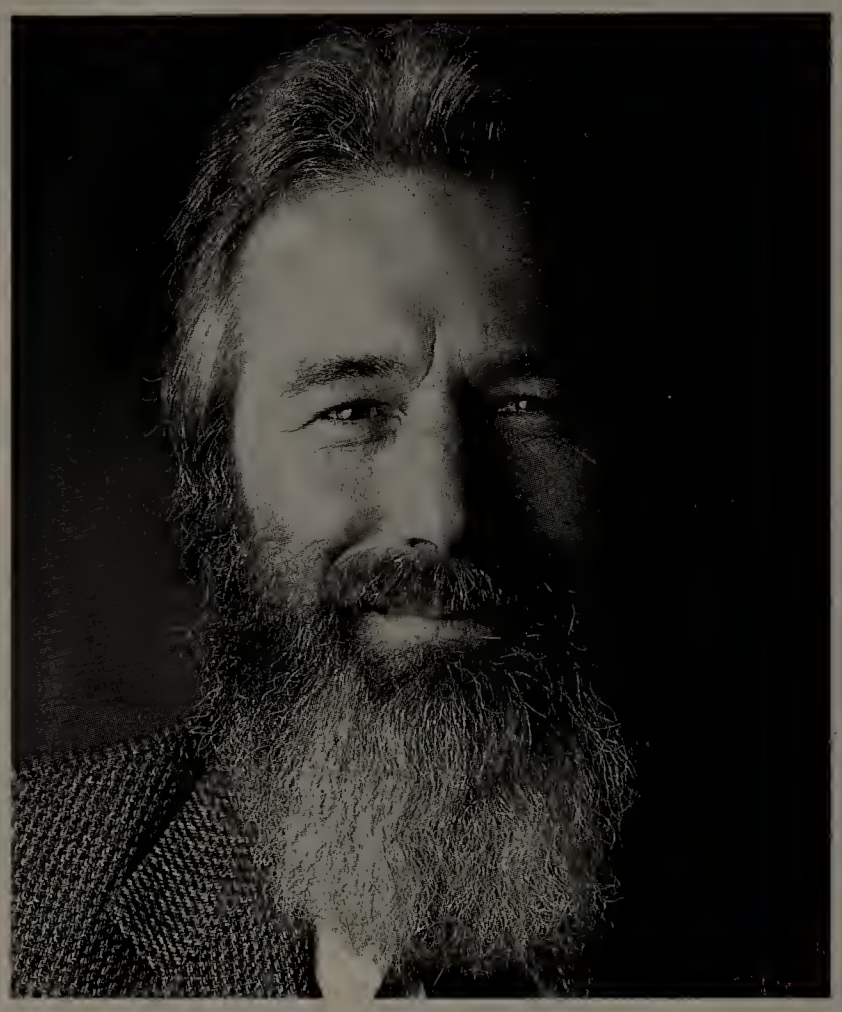
You'll find that our word processing columnist, George Campbell, and our communications expert, Judy Getts, share a weakness for shareware—products that spell relief for your pocketbook. The shareware they recommend compares favorably with commercial utilities, sometimes offering features that off-the-shelf programs can't match.

Our spreadsheet connoisseur, Richard Scoville, serves up an appetizing array of accessories, ranging from a potent budgeting add-in to a simple printing utility. Alan Schwartz, our data management expert, favors utilities powerful enough to help build full-fledged *dBASE* applications. Finally, while the bulk of Richard Jantz's desktop publishing utilities are ideal for keeping *Ventura* or *PageMaker* humming, some can inject life into any application where presentation counts.

SOUPED-UP WORD PROCESSING

OUTLINERS, GRAMMAR CHECKERS, PRINT ENHANCERS, AND FONT AND MACRO LIBRARIES LET YOU TURN OUT SHARPER-LOOKING DOCUMENTS THAT HAVE SOMETHING TO SAY.

GEORGE CAMPBELL



I'm still looking for the perfect word processor. Powerhouses like *Word* and *WordPerfect* come close, but each lacks something—especially when it comes to output. Fortunately, I've discovered a number of utilities that deliver attractive, easy-to-add fonts and graphics. I've also found a good outliner and grammar checker to help ensure my work is well written, not just good-looking.

Some utilities have dropped from my list. I once used interpreters such as *Freedom of Press* to add scalable PostScript fonts to my documents, despite hefty memory and disk requirements. But the PacificPage PostScript font cartridge for the LaserJet convinced me to delete those programs from my hard disk (see "PostScript the Hard Way," May 1990, for a review).

Note that four of the ten programs I've listed are freeware or shareware—but that doesn't mean I'm a cheapskate. I'm continually amazed by the unparalleled features shareware authors pack into their creations; the top-flight font editor *Qfont* is a case in point. Note that I've added the complete file names for these programs in parentheses to help you recognize them on line.

JEFF MAY

GrandView 1.01a

While *Word* and *Word for Windows* have superb outlining tools, many other programs fall short in this area. Symantec's *GrandView* is pricey, but its mouse support, automatic numbering, and macros make it a very powerful outliner. It can collapse and expand headings, zoom to a portion of an outline, and use a dozen numbering methods. With nine windows, it's easy to organize even the largest document. Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/441-7234, 800/626-8847 California, 408/253-9600, 408/252-4694 (fax). List price: $295.

Reader service no. 630

Grammatik IV

Even professional writers make mistakes. Grammar checkers aren't infallible either (in fact, they can be downright misleading), but of those I've tried, *Grammatik IV* does the best job. It checks the syntax, grammar, punctuation, and style of documents from 33 word processors. In RAM-resident mode, you can check a document and plug in proposed corrections without leaving the word processor. The program makes suggestions based on one of six writing styles, and you can even customize the rules to suit your personal style. Reference Software, Inc., 330 Townsend St. #123, San Francisco, CA 94107; 800/872-9933, 415/541-0222, 415/541-0509 (fax). List price: $99.

Reader service no. 631

Word for Word Professional 4.1

Until everyone uses the same word processor, sharing files with others will remain a problem. *Word for Word Professional* easily converts files to and from over 20 popular formats, including those of *WordPerfect, XyWrite,* and even *Lotus Manuscript.* You can convert a single file or up to 200 at once. If *Word for Word Professional* can't translate a control character, the utility inserts a notation to that effect in the document. Mastersoft, Inc., 6991 E. Camelback Rd. #A320, Scottsdale, AZ 85251; 800/624-6107, 602/277-0900, 602/970-0706 (fax). List price: $149.

Reader service no. 632

Express Art/300 Libraries

Thanks to the new graphics

capabilities of high-end word processors, you can now use clip art to perk up otherwise boring documents. All the images in the *Express Art* clip-art libraries are TIFF files, which you can import into most graphically equipped word processors, including *Word* and *WordPerfect.* You have a choice of two business collections along with educational and special occasion sets; each includes over 100 scalable, high-quality line drawings. Power Up Software Corp., P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403; 800/223-1479, 415/345-5575 (fax). List price: $59.95 per library.

Reader service no. 633

Glyphix 3.1

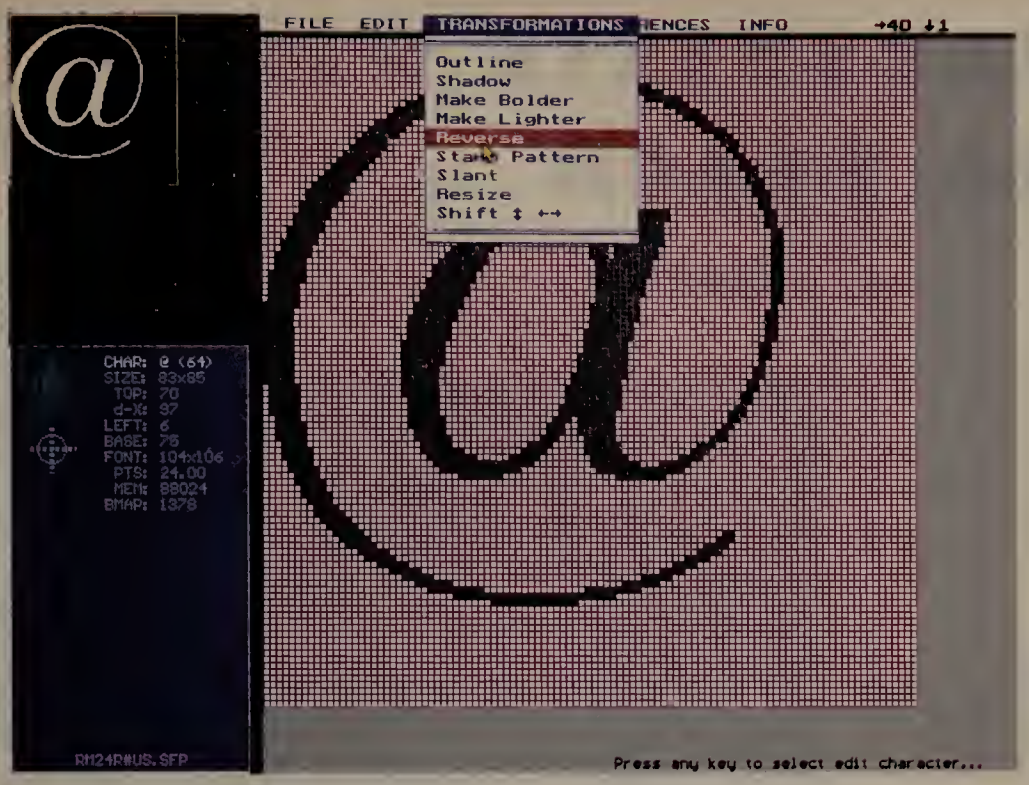
Unlike most font packages, which soon riddle your hard disk with files, *Glyphix* creates bit-mapped fonts from outlines and sends them to your LaserJet-compatible printer posthaste. The typefaces that come with the package can be scaled from 3 to 120 points, and *Word* and *WordPerfect* can adopt them as easily accessible menu options. *Glyphix* also generates outline, shadow, shaded, and reversed fonts for each typeface. The basic package includes an installation kit, four outline typefaces, and a symbol outline. Additional font outlines cost from $24.95 to $49.95. SWFTE, 128D Senatorial Dr., Greenville, DE 19807; 800/237-9383, 302/429-0532 (fax). List price: $99.95.

Reader service no. 634

The Image Printing Utilities 3.29

If you use a nine-pin printer, there's no need to suffer from laser envy. Offering 25 fonts, *The Image Printing Utilities* can automatically print your document at over 200 dots per inch. It recognizes your program's boldface, italic, and underline commands; to change fonts, just include a backslash code. The program can be used as a RAM-resident utility or executed from the command line. It includes double- and triple-sized fonts and line-drawing characters for rounded boxes. Image Computer Systems, 124 Wellington Heights Rd., Avon, CT 06001; 203/678-8771, 203/676-9544 (fax). List price: $52.95.

Reader service no. 635



Qfont isn't just another font editor. You can size or slant any HP-compatible font and even turn bit-mapped fonts into outlines.

WPDraw (WPDRAW.ZIP)

WordPerfect 5.0 and *5.1* users should grab this free program. It lets you display the word processing program's WPG graphics files one at a time or in automatic sequence, using so little memory you can run it with the <Ctrl>-<F1> shell command. Written by Kenneth MacLeod, it's available only if you have a modem. You will find *WPDraw* on CompuServe (GO WPSG) in the Graphics/Tables/DTP library. List price: free.

Reader service no. 636

Qfont 1.5 (QFONT15.ZIP)

If you use a LaserJet-compatible printer, this $80 shareware utility is a must. A mouse-driven font editor that lets you enlarge, shrink, or slant any HP-compatible soft font, *Qfont* can also turn bit-mapped fonts into outlines. You can make fonts bolder or lighter, or fill a character with a pattern. Using the built-in paint program, you can even create an entirely new font or design a logo (a set of master fonts helps get you started). An evaluation copy is available for $10, or you can download a shareware version from the Jamestown Software bulletin board service (BBS). Jamestown Software, 2508 Valley Forge Dr., Madison, WI 53719; 608/271-2090, 608/271-3685 (BBS). Registration fee: $80.

Reader service no. 637

RB Macros (RBMACRO.ZIP)

This macro collection for *Word 4.0* and *5.0* includes over 50 macros already in glossary files. You'll find tools for window management, margin setting, printing, word and character inversions, and more. You can get a copy on CompuServe (GO MSAPP) in the "Word for the PC" library or from the author for $10. RB Software, 1109 Arnette Ave., Durham, NC 27707. Registration fee: $10.

Reader service no. 638

WP Macros (WPMACxx.ARC)

Compatible with *WordPerfect 4.2* to *5.1,* this collection of over 100 macros can handle anything from envelope printing and file conversion to block moves and page numbering. You'll find the macros on CompuServe (GO WPSG) in the software library. (The *xx* in WPMAC*xx*.ARC stands for your *WordPerfect* version.) A check for $10, sent to the author, will also net a copy. Alan M. Kaplan, 101 N. McDowell St. #118, Charlotte, NC 28204. Registration fee: $10.

Reader service no. 639

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 903.

SPREADSHEETS WITH EXTRA REACH

1-2-3 UTILITIES CAN DELIVER RELEASE 3'S ABILITIES WITHOUT DEMANDING HIGH-POWERED HARDWARE. SOME OFFER FEATURES EVEN LOTUS HASN'T THOUGHT OF YET.

RICHARD SCOVILLE

CHRIS SEWARD

Okay, let's have a show of hands. How many of you are still using *1-2-3* release 2.01? The nifty *2.2* upgrade? The monumental, hardware-hungry release 3?

Chances are, the higher the version, the fewer hands go up. That's because whatever version of *1-2-3* you're accustomed to probably does what you need it to do 95 percent of the time. Like most of you, I'm happy with familiar menu options, @ functions, and macros. But every now and then I want a better way to grapple with tricky problems.

That's when I reach for a spreadsheet utility. They come in two basic varieties: stand-alone accessories that load worksheet files, and add-in modules that you call up from within *1-2-3*. All of the favorites listed here work with *1-2-3 2.01* and *2.2* (none are compatible with release 3).

@BASE 1.22

With this *1-2-3* add-in you don't need release 3 to view and query DBF files. *@BASE* pulls *dBASE* records into *1-2-3*, where you can edit, delete, and browse through them; you can add records and even create calculated output fields and cross-tabs. A set of special @ functions provides warm links to *dBASE* files, ensuring the data you work with is current. The extra-cost *Option Pac* provides full-featured indexing and relational joins—capabilities release 3 can't match. *@BASE* takes 66K of RAM (73K if you use the @ functions), while *Option Pac* needs 44K. Personics Corp., 63 Great Rd., Maynard, MA 01754; 800/445-3311, 508/897-1575, 508/897-1947 (fax). List price: $195, *Option Pac* $89.95.

Reader service no. 640

R&R Worksheet Report Writer 1.0

A valuable tool for *1-2-3* users with large data bases, this accessory provides a relational, band-type report generator for *1-2-3* data ranges. Its well-designed editing screen lets you arrange fields freely. You can create calculated fields, select records and group them, and print summary statistics. You can even join two tables on a common field to yield simple relational reports. Concentric Data Systems, 110 Turnpike Rd., Westborough, MA 01581; 800/325-9035, 508/366-1122, 508/366-2954 (fax). List price: $149.

Reader service no. 641

Look&Link 1.1

1-2-3 release 2.2 offers roughly the same sheet-linking features as *Look&Link*, but you don't get the ability to see the other worksheet. The Look portion of this *1-2-3* add-in pops up a small window showing the target worksheet; once you've found the values you need, you can easily build linked formulas. The Look module needs 53K of RAM; Link occupies 25K. Personics Corp., 63 Great Rd., Maynard, MA 01754; 800/445-3311, 508/897-1575, 508/897-1947 (fax). List price: $99.95.

Reader service no. 642

Noteworthy 1.01

Think of this simple, indispensable add-in as a pad of Post-it notes for spreadsheet cells. Press the hot key, and a little text window pops up of-

fering a serviceable set of editing and search features. You can exchange text between worksheet and notes, move a note to another cell, and view or print any note (or all notes complete with cell addresses). A toggle highlights the cells with notes attached. The

In 1989, PC Tools™ was the most talked-about utility software.

Central Point Software INC™

Introducing PC
The utility they'll be

Disk Backup

NEW ***Supports tape drives*** *used by IBM, Compaq, Irwin, Mountain and others. Features unattended, scheduled backups.*

NEW ***Advanced error-checking and correction*** *make sure your backup is absolutely reliable.*

NEW ***With three user levels,*** *begin with the basics and add more features when you're ready. Optional password protection. (Also included in PC Shell,™ below.)*

Quick, easy file selection. *Pick the files or directories you want and save your selections in a file for use later.*

NEW ***Fast and economical.*** *Backup at speeds up to 2.5 MB per minute. Our new high-speed compression reduces disk/tape usage up to 60%.*

DOS Shell

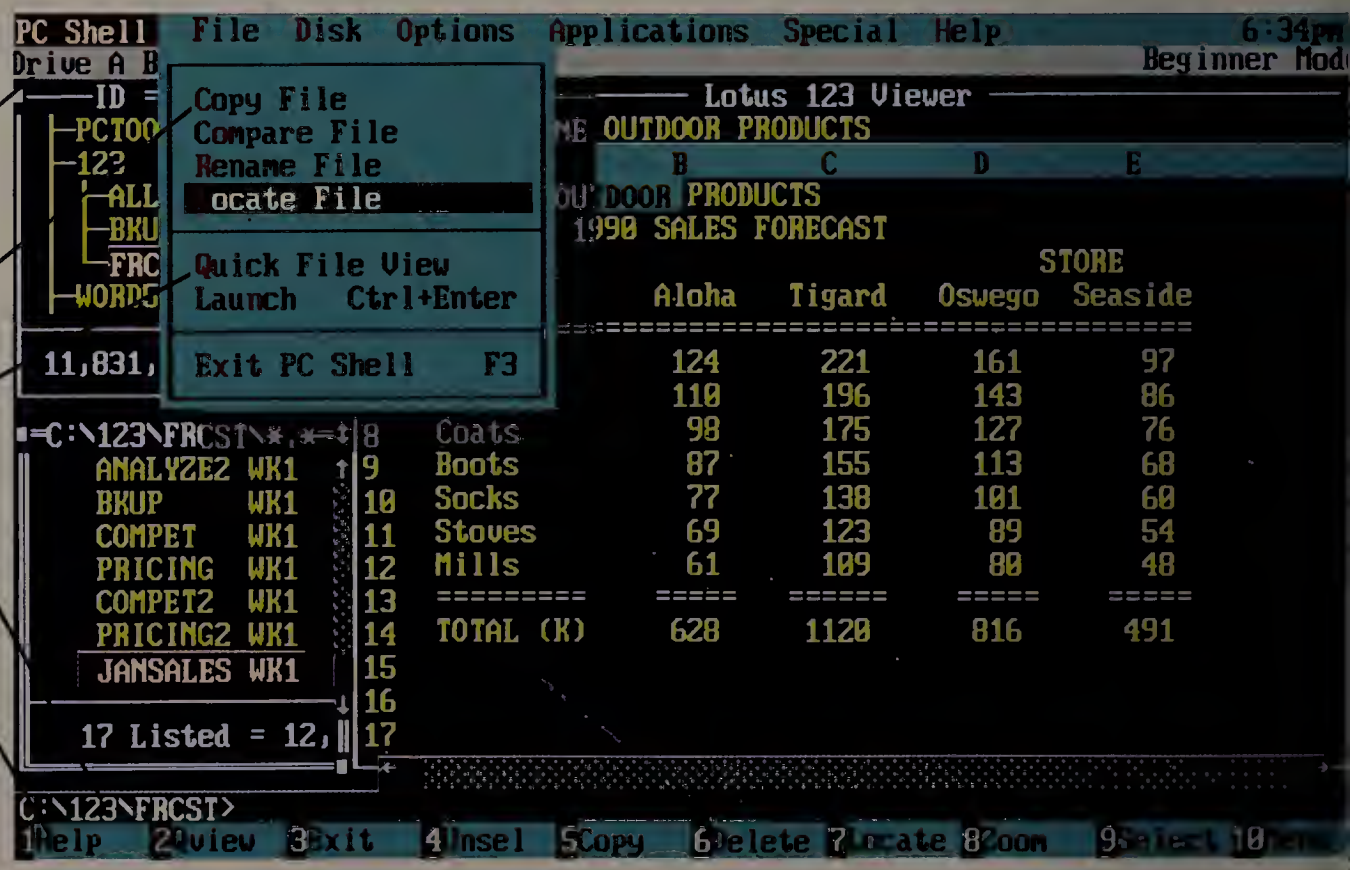
Network support. *Working with files on Novell and IBM PC LANs is as easy as if they were right inside your PC.*

NEW ***Transfer files to your laptop*** *with a built-in version of LapLink from Traveling Software.*

NEW ***Over 30 file viewers*** *let you browse through an entire directory of files in a matter of seconds.*

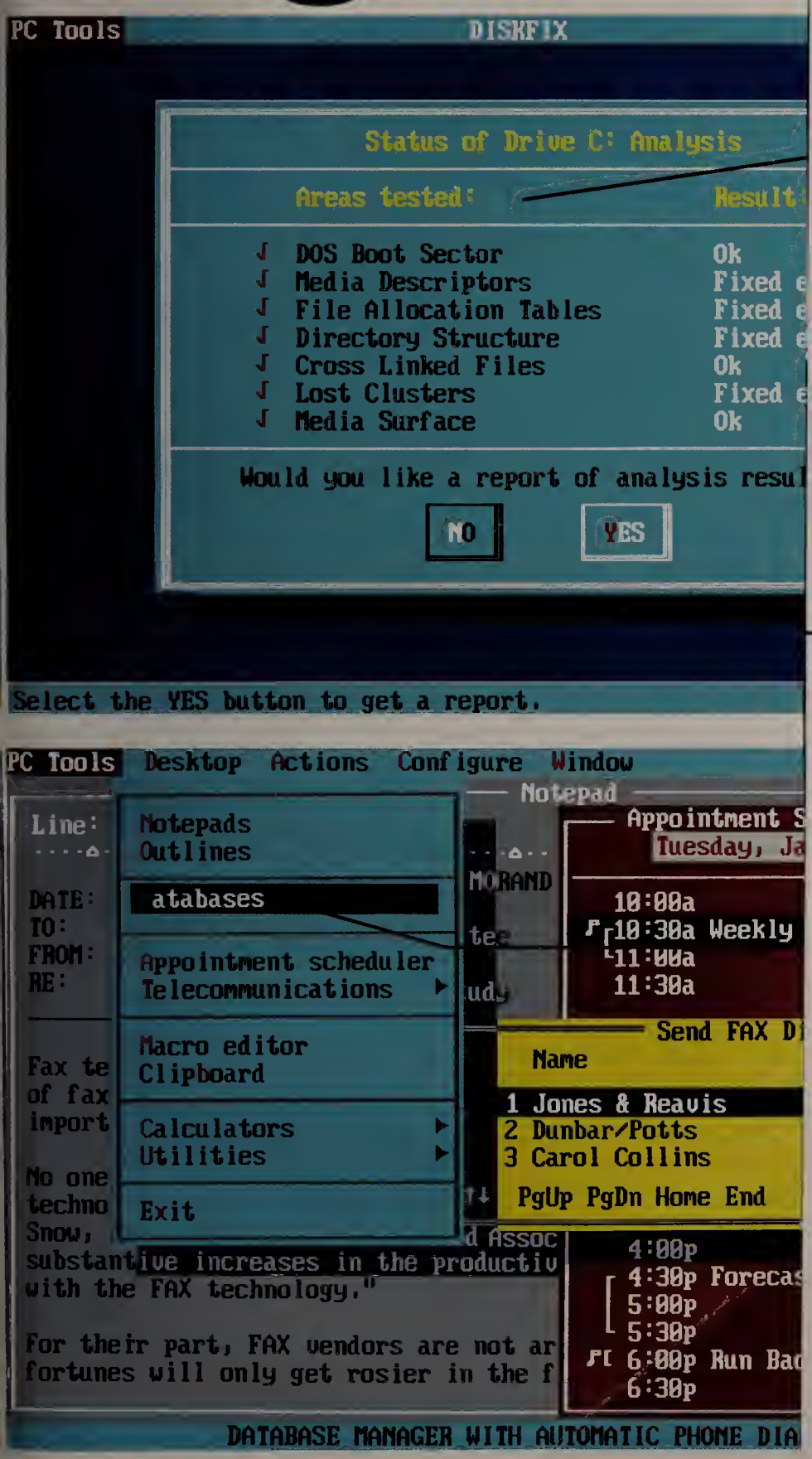
NEW ***Resident DOS prompt.*** *Hot-key into PC Shell and execute any DOS command without leaving your main program.*

NEW ***With user-definable function keys,*** *any of PC Shell's 60 functions are within easy reach.*



In 1989, PC Tools established itself as the world's leading utility product, not only by selling 711,000 copies, but also by receiving nearly every editorial award possible in its class. This year, we're proud to announce PC Tools Deluxe Version 6–more than 70 new features that set new standards for technical depth and ease of use.

Tools™ Version
alking about i



So discover Version 6 for yourself: Use the attach
more information or upgrade from a previous ver
the utility they'll be
talking about in 1990. *Central Point*

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 174 BEAVERTON OR

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Central Point Software Inc.
15220 NW Greenbrier Pkwy #200
Beaverton OR 97006-9937

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

FOLD HERE AND TAPE ON THREE SIDES

Use this handy card to request your
free 24-page brochure or Version 6 upgrade.

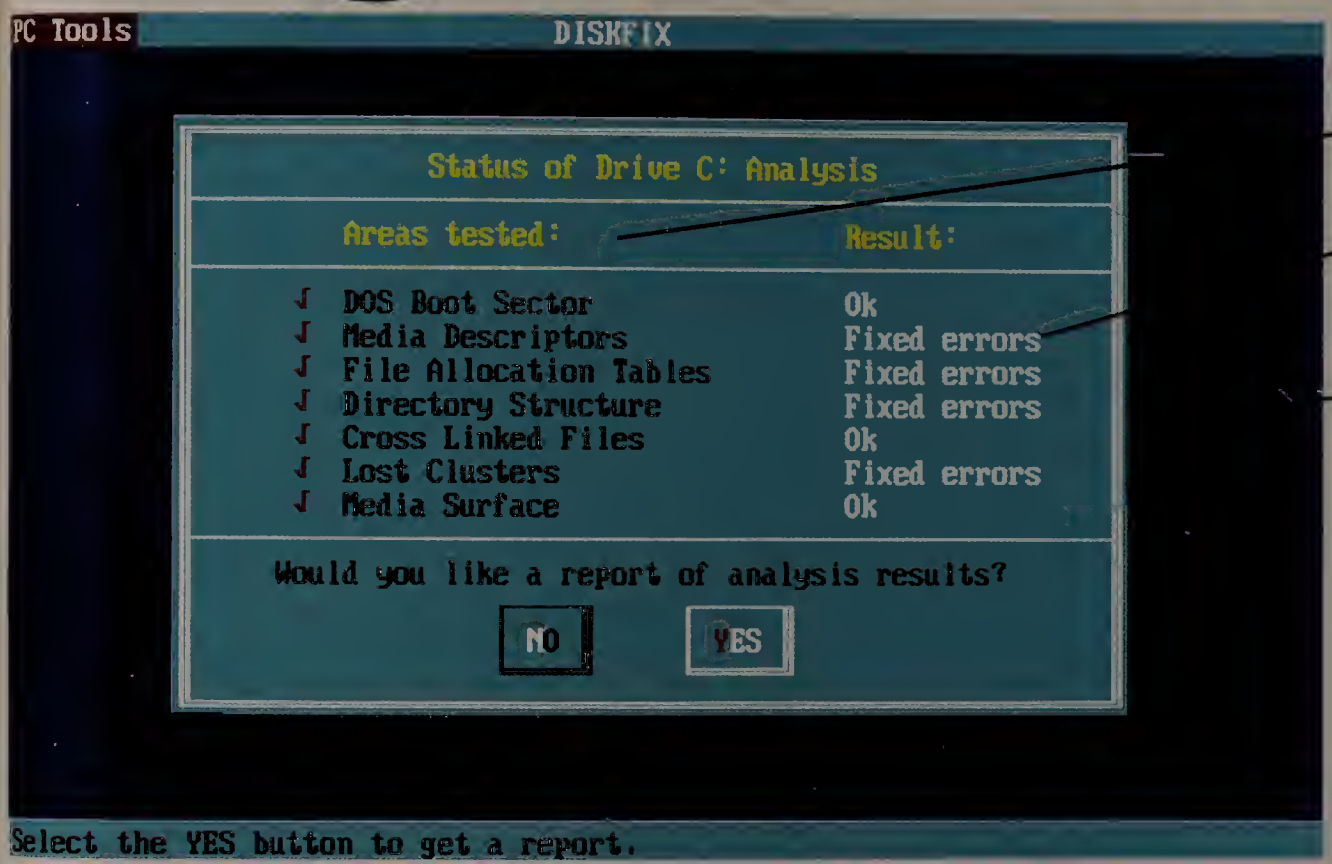
CENTRAL POINT
PC TOOLS™
deluxe
VERSION 6™

DATA RECOVERY
HARD-DISK BACKUP
DOS SHELL
DESKTOP MANAGER

Includes both 5¼" and 3½" diskettes

Central Point Software Inc.

Tools™ Version 6.
alking about in 1990.



Data Recovery

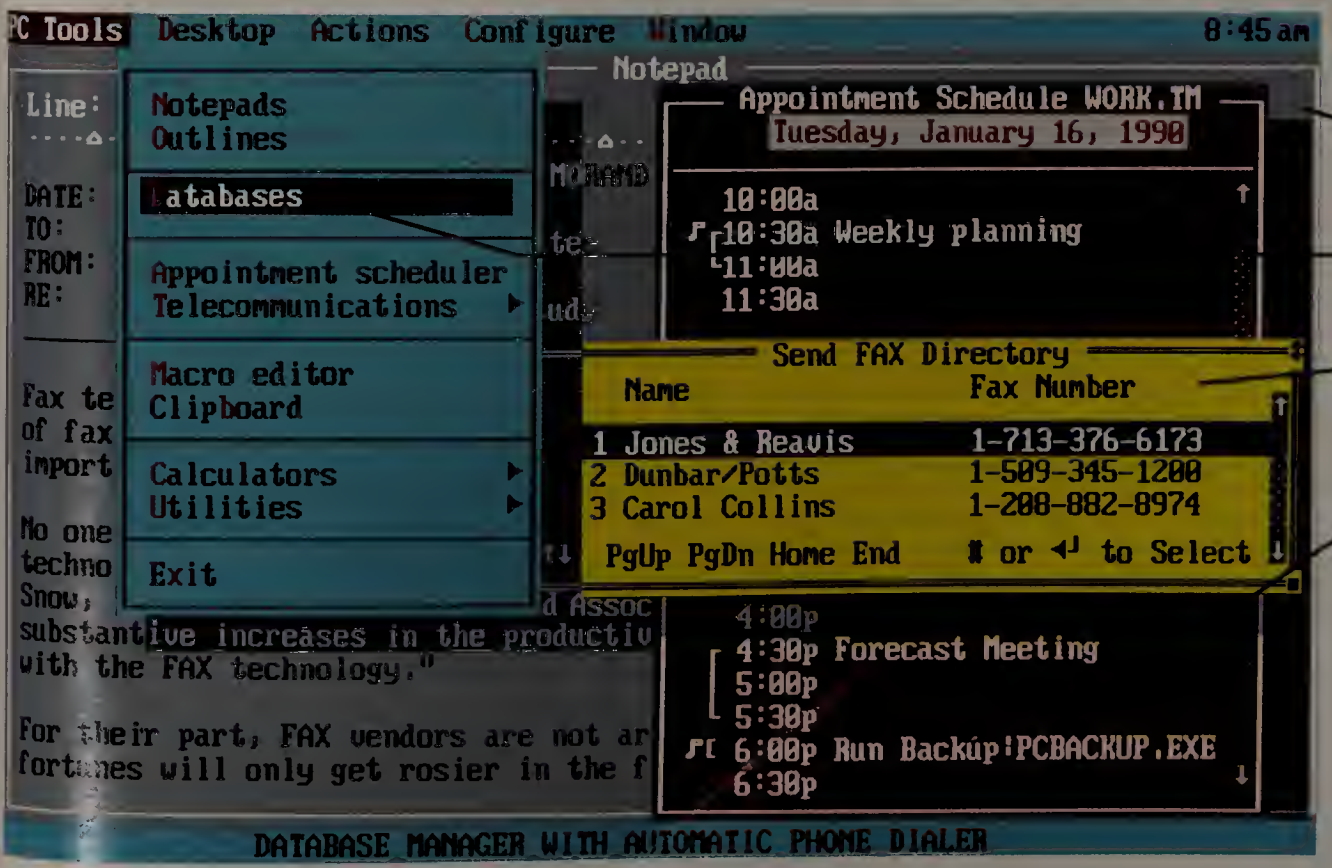
NEW ***Powerful and complete.*** *DiskFix™ is the most comprehensive disk-repair program you can buy.*

NEW ***Simple and automatic.*** *DiskFix analyzes and repairs disks on its own. It doesn't ask you to become an expert.*

NEW ***Fast.*** *DiskFix performs over 1,000 tests on a 32 MB partition in as little as six seconds.*

Undelete and unformat *functions provide fast, easy recovery from deleted files or accidental formats.*

To speed recovery, *our Mirror program takes regular snapshots of your partition table, FAT and directory.*



Desktop

Twelve integrated applications, *available on demand. Uses only 40 KB RAM in resident mode.*

NEW ***Our dBASE-compatible database*** *lets you manage lists, create form letters or autodial calls.*

NEW ***Fax support.*** *With a fax board you can send an urgent document anywhere in the world. Works over networks.*

The scheduler *not only tracks appointments, but can do a backup or download e-mail at a predetermined time.*

So discover Version 6 for yourself: Use the attached card to request more information or upgrade from a previous version. And get the utility they'll be talking about in 1990.

Central Point Software INC™

YES! I'm interested in PC Tools Version 6.

☐ Send me your free 24-page brochure with all the details.

(Complete step # 1 below and mail. Or, for fastest service, call **1-800-888-8199,** M-F, 7-9, PST. Outside the U.S., 503-690-8090.)

☐ I'm a PC Tools owner and I'd like to upgrade for the special price of $30 plus shipping and handling.

(Complete steps # 1-5 below and mail.)

STEP 1: For brochure or upgrade.

1. Name_____

Title_____ Company _____

Street_____ Apt._____

City_____ State_____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone (_____) _____

PCs at your site ☐ 0-250 ☐ 251-1,000 ☐ 1,001+

Complete the information above, then detach this card, fold, tape and mail. (We pay postage inside the U.S.)

PCW

STEPS 2-5: For upgrade only.

2. Calculate your total price below:

PC Tools Version 6 (includes both 5¼" *and* 3½" diskettes)	$ 30.00
Shipping and handling within the continental U.S.	$ 5.00
Additional S & H: AK, HI, PR, GU–$7; Canada–$4; Overseas–$21	$
Total Amount Enclosed	$

3. Enclose check,* money order or VISA/MC number:

No._____ _____ _____ _____ Exp. Date_____

*Check must be drawn on U.S. bank in U.S. dollars. PLEASE, DO NOT SEND CASH.

4. Cut a business-card-size portion from your original PC Tools manual cover that contains the words *"Central Point Software."*

5. Detach and fold this reply card. Enclose payment, portion of manual cover, tape on all three sides and mail. (We pay postage in the U.S.)

BEFORE MAILING YOUR UPGRADE ORDER, DID YOU...

• Calculate your total cost above? • Enclose a signed check or provide your VISA/MC number? • Enclose the section from your manual cover? • Tape on all three sides? Thank you.

Note: Offer expires June 30, 1990 and is limited to one upgrade per customer. Orders will not be processed without section from original manual cover.

PC Tools™ is the most powerful collection of data recovery, hard-disk backup, DOS shell, and desktop manager programs available–at any price. ★ Indicates new or improved in Version 6.

CONSISTENT INTERFACE

★ **NEW! VARIABLE USER LEVELS.** Beginner, Intermediate, and Advanced modes for PC Backup and PC Shell.

■ **EASY TO USE.** Pull-down menus, context-sensitive help, full mouse support. Movable, resizable windows. IBM SAA/CUA compliant.

DATA RECOVERY

★ **NEW! DISKFIX.™** The most comprehensive disk-repair program available. Quickly and automatically diagnoses and repairs lost or cross-linked files and directories, file allocation errors and corrupt directory/partition information.

■ **UNDELETE.** Fast and easy recovery of deleted files and subdirectories.

■ **UNFORMAT.** Recover data after an accidental or unintended format.

HARD DISK BACKUP

★ **NEW! TAPE DRIVE SUPPORT.** Backup to QIC-40, QIC-80, and Irwin tape drives from IBM, Compaq, Mountain, Colorado Memory and Archive (QIC-80 only). Record up to 250 MB on one tape.

★ **NEW! COMPARE.** Checks backup against current files–produces report of differences.

★ **NEW! APPENDED BACKUPS.** Allows full and incremental backups to be retained on a single set of disks/tapes.

★ **NEW! FAST BACKUP.** Backup at speeds up to 2.5 MB per minute or faster, depending on your CPU speed.

★ **NEW! STANDARD DOS FORMAT.** Backup disks are now readable by DOS. Saves time and allows re-use of media without formatting.

★ **NEW! ADAPTIVE DATA COMPRESSION.** High-speed compression reduces disk/tape usage by up to 60%.

■ **RELIABLE BACKUP.** Complete bit-for-bit verification of all data backed up; can reconstruct missing data from damaged disks.

■ **SCHEDULED BACKUPS.** Schedule backups to run automatically.

■ **DISK/TAPE/TIME ESTIMATE.** Dynamically estimates disk/tape and time usage for backup.

CENTRAL POINT

PC TOOLS™

deluxe

VERSION 6™

DOS SHELL

★ **NEW! OVER 30 FILE VIEWERS.** Quickly view files in their native formats. (See list below.)

★ **NEW! LOCATE.** Locate your files by name or by content; then load selected data and its parent application in one step.

★ **NEW! RESIDENT DOS PROMPT.** Hot-key into PC Shell and execute any DOS command without unloading your main program.

★ **NEW! FILE TRANSFER.** Transfer files to a laptop via serial cable with an integrated version of LapLink from Traveling Software.

★ **NEW! PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTION KEYS.** Customize PC Shell's function keys for quick access to your most-used commands.

■ **FAST, EASY OPERATION.** Invoke standard DOS commands (Copy, Rename, Delete, etc.) with just a single keystroke.

■ **SORT, MOVE, PRUNE & GRAFT.** Reorder and reorganize files and directories with ease.

FILE VIEWERS

WORD PROCESSORS
- WordPerfect
- MS Word
- MS Works
- Wordstar
- Wordstar 2000
- XyWrite
- Multimate
- MS Windows Write
- PC Tools Notepad
- ASCII Text

SPREADSHEETS
- Lotus 1-2-3 (1A, 2.X)
- Symphony
- MS Excel
- MS Works
- Quattro
- Words and Figures
- Twin
- VP-Planner Plus

DATABASES
- dBASE III, IV
- Paradox
- R:Base
- FoxBASE
- Clipper
- dBXL

OTHER
- Binary
- PC Paintbrush (PCX graphics)
- ARC, LZH, PAK, PKZIP and ZOO catalogs

■ **NETWORK SUPPORT.** Supports Novell and IBM PC LAN networks.

■ **MEMORY RESIDENT.** Optionally loads memory-resident. Use on top of other applications. Requires only 10 KB RAM.

DESKTOP MANAGER

★ **NEW! FAX SUPPORT.** Use an Intel, Spectra or other CAS-compatible fax board to send/receive faxes at any time. Supports networks.

★ **NEW! DATABASE.** dBASE file-compatible; lets you manage lists, create form letters or autodial calls. Includes indexing, append/transfer, field-editing and a browse mode.

★ **NEW! TELECOMMUNICATIONS.** Send faxes or e-mail through services such as MCI, Compuserve, and EasyLink. Easily add other services. Can run in background.

★ **NEW! CALCULATORS.** HP-11C scientific, HP-12C financial, HP-16C programmer's, and algebraic calculators.

■ **NOTEPADS.** Includes spelling checker, block moves, search/replace, and more.

■ **APPOINTMENT SCHEDULER.** Plan and prioritize your schedule. Do a backup, send a fax, or download e-mail at a predetermined time.

■ **CUT AND PASTE.** Capture work from your screen and "paste" it into a different program.

■ **MEMORY RESIDENT.** Optionally loads memory-resident. Use on top of other applications. Requires less than 40 KB RAM.

OTHER FEATURES

★ **NEW! PC CACHE.** Increases system performance. Includes optional write-caching. Supports conventional, extended and expanded (EMS) memory.

■ **COMPRESS.** Unfragments files to speed disk access.

■ **PC SECURE.** Password protection for sensitive data and program files; encrypts data to U.S. Department of Defense (DES) standards.

REQUIREMENTS

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or 100% compatible with DOS 3.0 or higher and 512KB RAM. Hard disk recommended. Supports Microsoft mouse driver version 6.14 or higher, Logitech/Dexxa mouse drivers version 3.4X or higher, or 100% compatible.

This product is subject to the export controls of the U.S. Dept. of State. All rights reserved. PC Tools,™ PC Tools Deluxe,™ PC Shell,™ PC Cache,™ PC Secure,™ and DiskFix™ are trademarks of Central Point Software. LapLink® is a registered trademark of Traveling Software, Inc. Names of products mentioned herein are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

A new vision for 1990.

Central Point Software INC.™

15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200, Beaverton, OR 97006, (503) 690-8090

RAM overhead is 43K. Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142; 800/822-3865, 617/497-6339, 617/547-1031 (fax). List price: $79.95.

Reader service no. 643

Worksheet Utilities 1.01

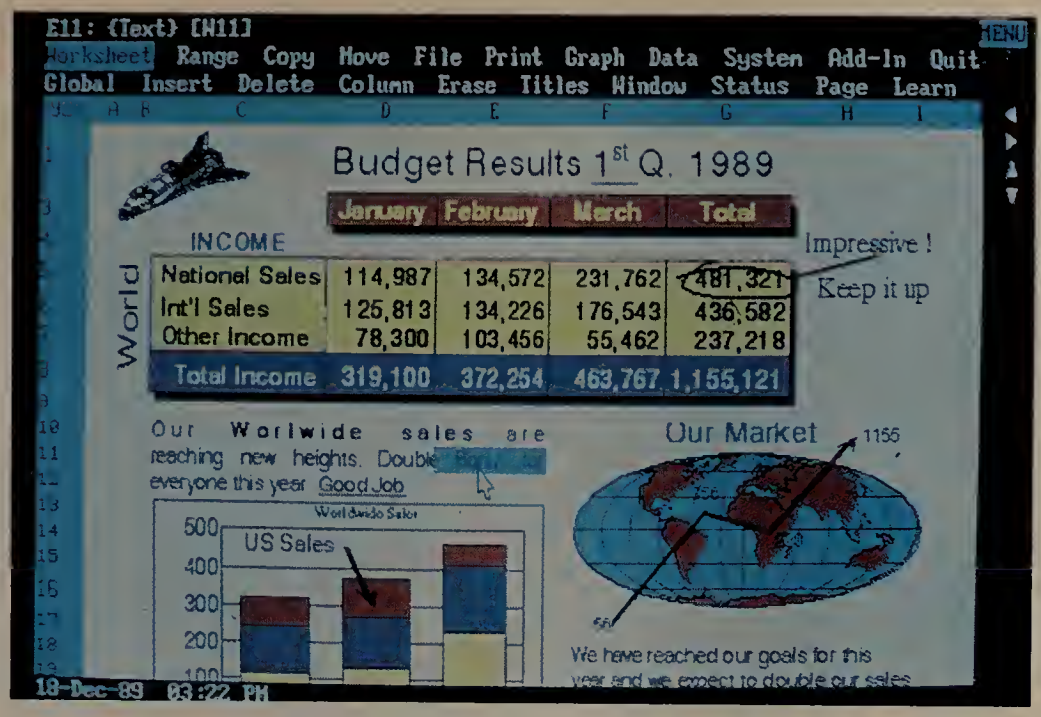
As with *Look&Link*, release 2.2 almost put this product out of business: The print-setting sheets, search and replace functions, and multiple-column-width options are redundant if you already have *2.2*. However, you'd have to buy release 3 to get a formula editor as outstanding as *Worksheet Utilities*'. Occupying only 23K of RAM, this *1-2-3* add-in lets you view long formulas in their entirety and switch between cell-address and range-name display. You can also select and copy formula elements, paste range names and functions, and debug formulas by testing them piecemeal. Funk Software, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142; 800/822-3865, 617/497-6339, 617/547-1031 (fax). List price: $99.95.

Reader service no. 644

Budget Express 1.0

Most people arrange budget and accounting worksheets hierarchically, with rows holding expense items and columns representing months. An invaluable add-in that occupies 60K of RAM, *Budget Express* works wonders with such worksheets. An outliner helps you organize row labels into a pattern of indents; based on that pattern, *Budget Express* can automatically insert group and grand totals and hide detail rows (which you can password protect). Want to consolidate the sums of rows in different worksheets? *Budget Express* can do it by label, and if the wording doesn't exactly match, you can specify permitted variations. The program automatically enters monthly column headings, and it generates columns of monthly, quarterly, or yearly totals. If that's not enough, *Budget Express* is also a veritable Swiss army knife of commonsense what-if enhancements, some of which release 3 can't touch. Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/441-7234, 800/626-8847 California, 408/253-9600, 408/252-4694 (fax). List price: $149.

Reader service no. 645



Impress puts a new interface on 1-2-3. Not only can you show graphs in a worksheet, but you get superb control over format, fonts, and colors.

Delta-Manager 1.0

If you've ever guessed at numbers (put a budget together lately?), you'll appreciate *Delta-Manager*'s approach to uncertainty. Instead of single values, you enter data as high-low ranges. The program assumes the data to be normally distributed and takes your high and low values to be the standard error. From then on, all your calculations reflect the appropriate range of uncertainty, which you can adjust to a 68, 95, or 99.7 percent confidence level. This add-in beats whistling in the dark and takes up only 41K of RAM. PC Publishing, Inc., 1801 Avenue of the Stars #815, Los Angeles, CA 90067; 800/634-4555, 213/556-7987 (fax). List price: $99.95, free with upgrade to *Impress 2.0*.

Reader service no. 646

Impress 2.0

I featured this dazzling add-in interface and report enhancer in my May column. *Impress* provides mouse control of *1-2-3* menus, *Excel*-like manipulation of column width and row height, and the ability to display and print graphs along with the worksheet. Add an incredible drawing module for enhancing graphs, excellent font and color control, and formatting style sheets, and you'll wonder how they limit the RAM requirement to 83K. PC Publishing, 1801 Avenue of the Stars #815, Los Angeles, CA 90067; 800/634-4555, 213/556-3630, 213/556-7987 (fax). List price: $149.95.

Reader service no. 647

Sideways 3.21

Good old *Sideways*. It doesn't know about fancy fonts, it doesn't do graphics, and it works only with dot matrix printers. But this 72K add-in has a talent you won't find anywhere else: It prints wide spreadsheets sideways. Old friends like this are irreplaceable. Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142; 800/822-3865, 617/497-6339, 617/547-1031 (fax). List price: $69.95.

Reader service no. 648

Write-In 1.2

If you spend your days and nights inside *1-2-3*, popping out occasionally to dash off a letter, you should give *Write-In* a try. For a fairly hefty tariff of 110K of RAM, this add-in word processor provides capable editing and formatting tools, just a hot key away from your favorite program. You can establish hot links to spreadsheet data and create form letters, and the program saves documents automatically. *WordPerfect* it's not, but the *1-2-3*–like menus make for quick learning. Blossom Software Corp., One Kendall Square, Bldg. 600, P.O. Box 9171, Cambridge, MA 02139; 617/738-1516, 617/566-4936 (fax). List price: $129.95.

Reader service no. 649

Richard Scoville, a writer and consultant based in Durham, North Carolina, is a PC World *contributing editor.*

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 904.

PERSONALIZING dBASE

RATHER THAN PART WITH HARD-EARNED SKILLS, MOST OF US PREFER TO PART WITH A FEW DOLLARS FOR UTILITIES THAT CAN SMOOTH OUT dBASE'S ROUGH SPOTS.

ALAN SCHWARTZ

Users love to complain about its deficiencies, but *dBASE* in one version or another remains the de facto data base standard. The shortcomings of this venerable line have spawned an entire utilities industry bent on filling the gaps.

Since *dBASE II* was introduced nearly a decade ago, I've discovered a number of indispensable helpmates. Some offer easier ways to accomplish *dBASE* tasks, while others provide capabilities you can't get in any *dBASE* version. Here you'll find handy utilities for editing, reporting, and troubleshooting, plus a couple of tools that can help improve the appearance and functionality of *dBASE* applications.

I've left out one vital product, simply because it's more appropriate for Judy Getts's guide to communications utilities. I would never tackle any data management task without PKWare's *PKZIP*, a file compressor that makes short work of backing up the dozens (sometimes hundreds) of files that compose a *dBASE* application. *PKZIP* can also compress data files by up to 90 percent if there are many blank fields.

All of the products described here will work with the common dBASE dialects: *dBASE III, dBASE III Plus, dBASE IV, Foxbase+, FoxPro, Clipper, DBXL,* and *Quicksilver.*

QEdit 2.1

Any version of *dBASE,* including *dBASE IV,* could use better text-editing features. A text editor built for speed and sparing use of memory, *QEdit* installs easily into the *dBASE* environment, supplanting the native text editor and occupying a mere 48K. *QEdit* offers optional word wrap and automatic indentation, along with parentheses matching, line drawing, a cut-and-paste clipboard, and the ability to open eight files simultaneously. Pulldown menus provide quick access to important features, and you can customize keyboard commands to match your favorite word processor's. You can even adapt help screens to suit your keystroke preferences. SemWare, 4343 Shallowford Rd. #C-3, Marietta, GA 30062-5003; 404/641-9002, 404/640-6213 (fax). List price: $54.95.

Reader service no. 650

Saywhat 3.6

A marvelous screen painter, *Saywhat*'s main virtue is simplicity. Because this program is such a breeze, I often use it to sketch user interfaces on the fly when discussing proposed applications with clients; one option even lets you flip through dummied application screens in slide-show fashion. *Saywhat* also overcomes *dBASE III Plus*'s lack of screen save, windowing, and light-bar–menu commands, enabling you to build these features into front ends. The code for screens can be freely distributed with your applications. Software Science, Inc., 100 Valley Dr., Brisbane, CA 94005; 800/468-9273, 800/231-7849 California, 415/467-6840. List price: $49.95.

Reader service no. 651

UI2 2.1

UI2 picks up where *Saywhat* leaves off. It's a heavy-duty development tool that automatically builds entire applications, thanks to a full-featured screen painter that folds screens into supplied application templates. Expect support for such fancy features as pulldown menus, pop-up windows, data validation, scrolling lookups, and multifile relationships—in any of the popular dBASE dialects. Since you select the dialect when your application is generated, you can create applications specific to *Clipper, Foxbase+,* and so on, exploiting the extended features of each. But be forewarned: This is a pro-

fessional's tool, and anyone wishing to control the development process fully must master *UI2*'s difficult template language. WallSoft Systems, Inc., 233 Broadway #869, New York, NY 10279; 800/233-3569, 212/406-7026, 212/693-0979 (fax). List price: $595.

Reader service no. 652

R&R Relational Report Writer 3B

The undisputed reporting champ of the *dBASE* world, *R&R Relational Report Writer* can produce sophisticated reports that would be very difficult to program by hand. It supports *dBASE*, *Clipper*, and *Foxbase* index formats, and a new option actually generates dBASE code in half a dozen dialects. *dBASE IV*'s internal report writer may be a worthy challenger, but *R&R*'s ability to grab data from any file, link and sort, lay it out, and go, put the utility light-years ahead of *dBASE III Plus*'s report generator. Concentric Data Systems, 110 Turnpike Rd., Westborough MA 01581; 800/325-9035, 508/366-1122, 508/366-2954 (fax). List price: $149, *Foxbase/Clipper* index support module $49.95.

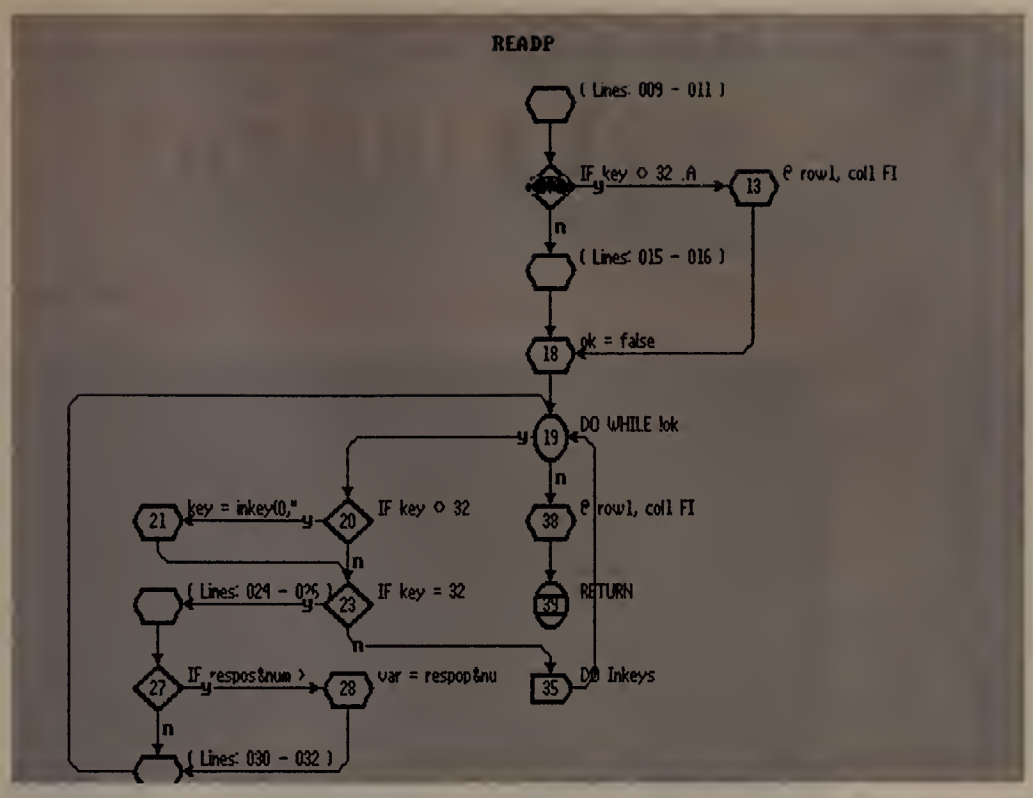
Reader service no. 653

dGE 3.0

Among users of *dBASE* and its variants, only devotees of *DBXL* enjoy support for business graphics right out of the

box. *dGE* is a spiffy add-on library for the rest of us, providing basic business charting on screen or printed from *dBASE*. This menu-driven chart maker offers basic bar, pie, line, polygon, and high-low-close graphs, all of which link to data in DBF files. *dGE* generates command files that can be executed from within *dBASE* applications; a run-time module lets you distribute applications exploiting *dGE*'s capabilities. Pinnacle Publishing, P.O. Box 8099, Federal Way, WA 98003; 800/231-1293, 206/941-2300, 206/946-1491 (fax). List price: $195.

Reader service no. 654



For developers, there's nothing quite like Clear. Enter the name of a dBASE module, and Clear gives you a flowchart diagramming the logic tree.

dQuery 3.0

dQuery brings query-by-example (QBE) capability to *dBASE III Plus* and earlier versions. As with *Paradox* and *dBASE IV*, you build queries by filling in boxes representing selected fields in linked data files. *dQuery* extracts the data far faster than any version of *dBASE* can, and with results every bit as accurate as those produced by a command-driven query. Interestingly, the program also lets you enter SQL queries, which generate QBEs; in turn, QBEs generate SQL code. Although the program isn't designed to link to an SQL engine, you can at least view SQL listings, making *dQuery* a useful SQL learning tool. Quadbase Systems, Inc., 790 Lucerne Dr. #51, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408/738-6989, 408/738-6980 (fax). List price: $195.

Reader service no. 655

dSalvage Classic 1.44

dSalvage is the *Norton Utilities* of the *dBASE* world. This utility automates the diagnosis and repair of damaged *dBASE* data files, enabling you to restore damaged or missing headers, eliminate garbage characters, and reorganize displaced records. It can even recover accidentally ZAPped files. The program's menu will meet the needs of most users, and those who wish to explore DBF files at the byte level can also access well-documented technical tools from the command line. Comtech Publishing Ltd., P.O. Box 456, Pittsford, NY 14534; 800/456-7005, 716/586-9725 (fax). List price: $99.95.

Reader service no. 656

Clear 2.1 for dBASE

Ever wish you had the original programmer's sketch of an incredibly complicated *dBASE* application? *Clear* provides the next best thing: flow diagrams that enable you to step through the logic of a *dBASE* program module, or view the logic tree that links an entire system together. Simply enter the name of the program module you want to examine, and *Clear* digests the command files, sending its clear-cut,

graphics-based diagrams to the screen or printer (the diagrams are often pretty dense, so a high-resolution printer such as the LaserJet is recommended). You'll need Hercules, CGA, EGA, or VGA graphics; all major dialects of dBASE are supported. Clear Software, Inc., 1440 Beacon St., P.O. Box 909, Brookline, MA 02146; 800/338-1759, 617/232-9788 ext. 30 (fax). List price: $199.95.

Reader service no. 657

Alan Schwartz is a contributing editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 905.

TIME-SAVERS FOR DESKTOP PUBLISHERS

PUT SOME ZIP IN THAT SLUGGISH INTERFACE AND LIVEN UP YOUR OUTPUT WITH SHARP NEW FONTS AND HIGH-QUALITY CLIP ART.

RICHARD JANTZ

MARI KANE

If your adventures in desktop publishing are anything like mine, your dream utility is a pop-up chain saw that cuts down any obstacles standing between you and your deadline. I have yet to find anything quite that powerful, but over the years I've stocked my hard disk with well-honed tools that can save valuable time.

Some of these utilities are specifically designed to work with those two titans of desktop publishing, *Ventura* and *PageMaker*, while others provide file management, fonts, and print spooling for a whole range of programs. And with a few exceptions, the programs described here cost under $150.

MouseWare 1.0

Ventura wastes your time by constantly making you move the mouse to click the OK box, but with this bargain utility installed, you just press the mouse's right button. Or you can use a hot key to turn the right button into a zoom control, then change screen views (reduced, normal, enlarged) with a click. Other hot keys conveniently let you rev up or slow down the mouse's travel speed. Because *MouseWare* takes about 18K of RAM away from memory-hungry *Ventura*, it works best if you have expanded memory. Metroplex Digital Corp., P.O. Box 815729, Dallas, TX 75381-5729; 214/231-8944. List price: $19.95.

Reader service no. 658

The Soft Kicker Plus 2.0

Ventura users also lose precious minutes messing with the scroll bars in order to reposition a page. With this display enhancer, which works with either *Ventura* or *Windows* (provided you have a VGA or EGA graphics adapter), the page scrolls automatically as you type or move the mouse. Better still, you can use *The Soft Kicker Plus* with *Ventura*, *PageMaker*, and other *GEM* and *Windows* programs to extend the virtual resolution to as high as 1024 by 1024 (special algorithms create the illusion of that many pixels, delivering surprisingly readable tiny text). Aristocad, 1650 Centre Pointe Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035; 800/338-2629, 800/426-8288 California, 408/946-2747, 408/946-4032 (fax). List price: $139.

Reader service no. 659

PageMaker Portfolio: Designs for Business Communications

This comely collection of 18 templates from Aldus (for *PageMaker 3.0* or a later version) can make order out of design chaos. Just add your own text and graphics to the prefab layouts for reports, proposals, handbooks, business plans, and so forth, and—voilà!—you've got a professional-looking business document. You also get a handy tutorial and tips on using type, graphics, and layout grids; versions are available for either PostScript or LaserJet printers. Aldus Corp., 411 First Ave. S, Seattle, WA 98104; 206/628-2320, 206/343-4259 (fax). List price: $99.

Reader service no. 660

VP Toolbox 3.0 Standard Edition

Style sheet and file-management features abound in this handy *Ventura* add-in. You can easily compare style sheets, copy paragraph tags (which define type specifications) from one style file to another, and print reports with samples of each tag. The program also makes it easy to move, copy, and delete chapters.

Using its own data base to keep track of your documents, *VP Toolbox* wisely warns you if you're deleting a file that ap-

pears in another document. SNA Inc., P.O. Box 3662, Princeton, NJ 08543; 609/799-9605, 609/799-9639 (fax). List price: $99.

Reader service no. 661

Command Post 6.2

For those who use *PageMaker* or other *Windows* programs, this low-cost product injects file-management oomph into *Windows'* MS-DOS Executive. Added windows and commands let you display a tree-structured disk directory, arrange and stack overlapping or tiled windows, and create custom menus with selections to launch programs. *Command Post* requires 18K to 24K of memory, and it includes an on-screen time/date display and optional screen blanker. Due out by the time you read this, version 7.0 will provide additional file-management features for *Windows 3.0*. Wilson WindowWare, 2701 California

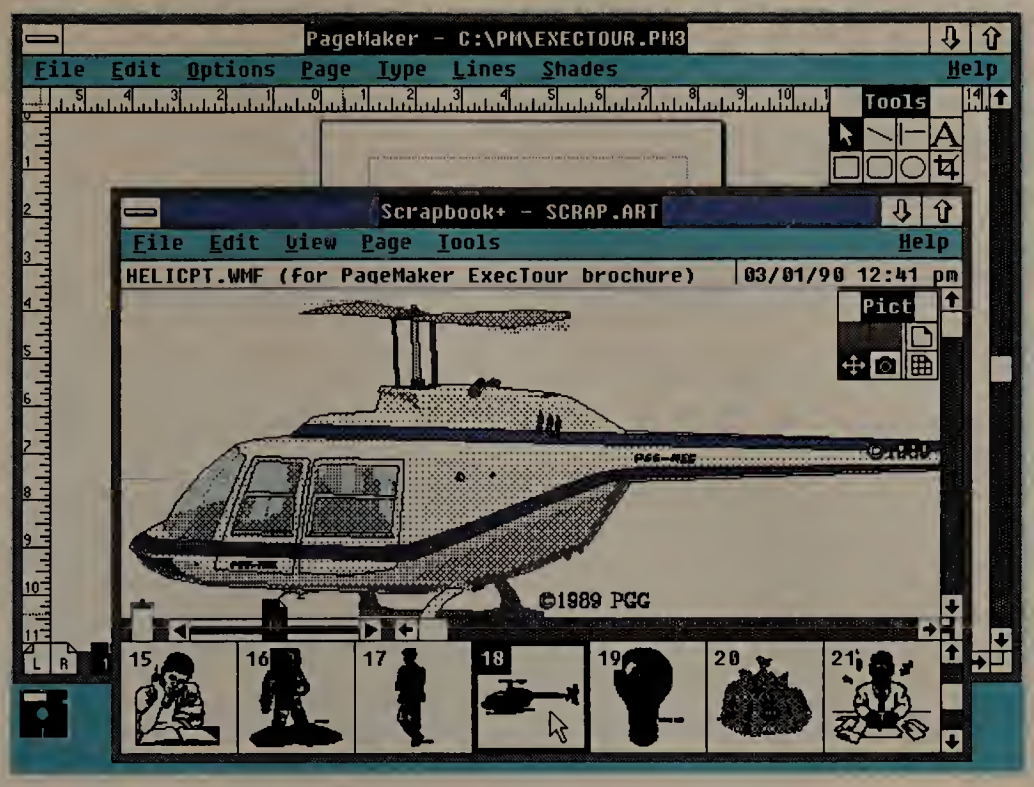
St. SW #212, Seattle, WA 98116; 800/762-8383, 206/937-9335, 206/935-7129 (fax). List price: $49.95.

Reader service no. 662

Pub Pak 1 Newsletters

For my money, the best off-the-shelf typefaces for desktop publishing are the more than 200 available from Adobe, the company that invented PostScript. With this value-priced package, you get not only three PostScript typefaces (Century Old Style, ITC Galliard, and ITC Franklin Gothic) but tips on how to use them by art director Roger Black of *Newsweek*, the *New York Times*, and *Rolling Stone* fame. Just think, DTP by Roger and me. Adobe Systems Inc., 1585 Charleston Rd., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039; 800/344-8335. List price: $395.

Reader service no. 663



Scrapbook+ helps you organize scanned images. You can view multiple images on a single screen and paste them into other Windows applications.

Bitstream Presentations Collection

I recommend Bitstream's high-quality typeface collections for any LaserJet user who wants to build up a type library. The versatile *Presentations Collection* contains Slate and Swiss Condensed, plus a splendid group of headline typefaces, including Dom Casual, Futura Black, Handel Gothic, and Park Avenue. You can also use Bitstream typefaces to generate scalable fonts for use on PostScript printers. Bitstream, Inc., Athenaeum House, 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142; 800/522-3668, 617/497-6222. List price: $295.

Reader service no. 664

UltraScript PC 2.1

This ingenious product produces PostScript-compatible output on LaserJet, ink jet, dot matrix, and other printers (see "PostScript the Hard Way," May 1990). Though not as fast or reliable as a PostScript printer, *UltraScript PC* emulates fancy PostScript graphics and produces good-looking type, offering a standard selection of 25 PostScript-equivalent fonts (*UltraScript PC Plus* offers 47 fonts). Best of all, you can print directly from inside *Ventura, PageMaker*, and other programs. QMS/Imagen Corp., 2650 San Tomas Expwy., Santa Clara, CA 95052; 800/635-3997, 408/986-9400, 408/727-3725 (fax). List price: $195, *Plus* version $445.

Reader service no. 665

PrintCache 2.2

This proficient print spooler (formerly called *LaserTorq*) cuts the time it takes to send a document to the printer, letting you resume work much sooner. The program can even produce full-page 300-dpi graphics on a LaserJet that

has only 512K of memory. *PrintCache* also provides fast print buffering for ink jet and dot matrix printers as well as for plotters. LaserTools Corp., 1250 45th St. #100, Emeryville, CA 94608; 800/767-8004, 415/420-8777, 415/420-1150 (fax). List price: $149.

Reader service no. 666

Scrapbook+ 2.0

If you have a truckload of scanned images, clip art, and other graphics files, *Windows*-based *Scrapbook+* can help store and retrieve them efficiently. This image manager enables you to scroll quickly through a custom portfolio of time- and date-stamped images, view multiple images as miniature thumbnail sketches, and painlessly paste images into other *Windows* applications. The program supports a variety of graphics and text formats and includes its own screen-capture utility. Eikon Systems, Inc., 989 E. Hillsdale Blvd. #260, Foster City, CA 94404; 415/349-4664, 415/349-4896 (fax). List price: $149.95.

Reader service no. 667

Contributing editor Richard Jantz is the author of Ventura Publisher: Beyond the Basics *(John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1990).*

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 906.

COMMUNICATIONS SHAREWARE: THE PEOPLE'S CHOICE

TO SAVE SERIOUS TIME AND MONEY ON LINE, LOOK NO FURTHER THAN YOUR FAVORITE BBS. THERE ARE EIGHT PROVEN VOTE-GETTERS FOR $79 OR LESS.

JUDY GETTS

MICHAEL SEARS

It should come as no surprise that the best communications utilities are shareware. What better consumer product test labs than on-line services and BBS's? Countless modem users are not only eager to download and test-drive the latest error-checking protocol or E-mail reader, they're equally enthusiastic about offering suggestions for improvement.

With a few exceptions, all the programs recommended here have weathered public scrutiny and endured as venerable favorites. Some, like Vern Buerg's *List*, have been on the boards for years and enjoy a popularity that keeps growing. A few, like Matt Thomas's *MPt Protocol* error-checking protocol, are hot out of the debugger but show signs of one day dwelling in every modem user's communications subdirectory.

Most of these utilities require a registration fee of $20 to $25 (the most expensive is *TAPCIS*, which costs $79). All the programs can be downloaded from nearly any on-line service; most can probably be found on a BBS in your area. I've included the programs' file names in parentheses to help you find them on line.

TAPCIS 5.2, The Access Program for the CompuServe Information Service (TAPCIS52.ZIP)

A must-have for the CompuServe user, *TAPCIS* automates CompuServe sessions, automatically dialing, batch downloading, uploading E-mail, and capturing forum messages—all while you watch. *TAPCIS* includes a built-in editor, an address book, print and save functions, and the ability to do keyword searches through CompuServe file collections. It will save you a bundle. Support Group, Inc., P.O. Box 130, McHenry, MD 21541; 800/872-4768, 301/387-7322 (fax). Registration fee: $79.

Reader service no. 668

List 7.3d (LIST73D.ZIP)

The ultimate file reader, *List* lets you not only scroll through text and keep your place with bookmarks, but mark, delete, and export lines. The latest version includes windowing, printing, a modem dialer, and a bunch of file-management capabilities, including the ability to view the contents of an archive file. It's terrific for reading E-mail or downloaded software documentation. Vernon D. Buerg, 139 White Oak Cir., Petaluma, CA 94952; 707/778-8944, 707/778-8841 (both numbers are BBS's). Registration fee: $20.

Reader service no. 669

PKZIP 1.10 (PKZ110.EXE)

As the modem world's file compressor wars sizzle to an end, *PKZIP* has emerged the victor—although you may want to keep on hand a copy of its archrival, the deposed archive standard *ARC*, just in

case you run across an ARC'd file. *PKZIP* quickly cuts files to about half their original size, saving you both disk space and phone time. The program provides ample com-

mands for managing file archives, including ones to attach comments, password-encrypt files, and move DOS files in and out of archive files without decompressing. PKWare, Inc., 7545 N. Port Washington Rd. #205, Glendale, WI 53217; 414/352-3670, 414/352-7176 (BBS). Registration fee: $25.

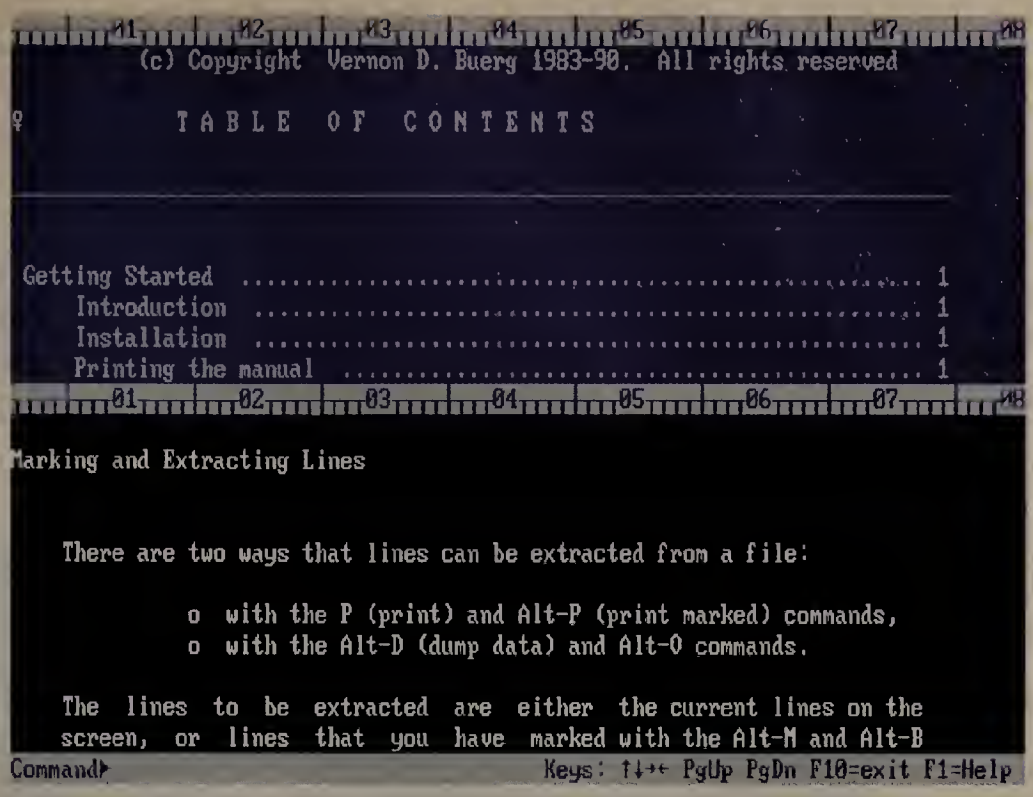
Reader service no. 670

Doorway 2.05 (DRWY205.ZIP)

Use *Doorway* to add complete remote capabilities to your favorite communications soft-

ware. Dial in and run applications like *1-2-3* or *WordPerfect* from afar, and *Doorway* will act as the magic portal between your communications software and applications. Marshall Dudley, 406 Monitor Ln., Knoxville, TN 37922; 615/966-3574 (BBS). Registration fee: $20.

Reader service no. 671



For a $20 registration fee, List version 7.3d provides file viewing and text editing features—perfect for downloaded documentation.

Most of these utilities require a registration fee of $20 to $25. All the programs can be downloaded from nearly any on-line service.

DSZ (DSZ.ARC)

Feeling gypped that your copy of *Crosstalk XVI* doesn't provide YMODEM-G? Annoyed that *Procomm Plus* still doesn't offer ZMODEM? Add those protocols and more to your communications software with this amazing protocol bundle. *DSZ* offers state-of-the-science versions of ZMODEM, YMODEM, YMODEM-G, XMODEM CRC, and 1K XMODEM; all are easy to tack on to your communications software. Omen Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 4681, Portland, OR 97208; 503/621-3406. Registration fee: $20.

Reader service no. 672

E-Z Reader 1.24 (EZ124B.ZIP)

If you dial BBS's that offer Qmail or MarkMail doors, you can download mail and conference messages for later perusal with this simple reader and mail handler. *E-Z Reader* lets you reply to mail with your favorite editor, then packs the messages into the BBS format for one-shot uploading. If your BBS calls are long distance, *E-Z Reader* will take the edge off your phone bill. Thumper Technologies, P.O. Box 471012, Tulsa, OK 74147. Registration fee: $25.

Reader service no. 673

MPt Protocol (MPT110.ZIP)

This error-checking protocol is an easy-to-use speed demon that offers batch transfers as well as full-screen help and status screens. Use *MPt Protocol* in conjunction with your favorite communications software for file transfers as fast as or faster than hyperspeed ZMODEM ones; in direct computer-to-computer links, *MPt Protocol* leaves that protocol miles behind. Few BBS's support it, but that may be changing. With luck, *MPt Protocol* could be the protocol of the future. MPt Software Co., P.O. Box 4694, Racine, WI 53404; 414/681-3282. Registration fee: $15.

Reader service no. 674

Viruscan 2.7V60 (SCANV60.ZIP)

From the world's most outspoken computer-virus epidemiologist, John McAfee, comes this virus hunter that scours floppy and hard disks for an entire FBI file of nasties, ranging from the elusive Polish Joker virus to the Ice-

landic-3 virus first fingered in—you guessed it—Iceland. The program is best suited to small infections. If disease is rampant, the documentation suggests seeking help from a professional (such as McAfee himself). McAfee Assoc., 4423 Cheeney St., Santa Clara, CA 95054; 408/988-3832, 408/970-9727 (fax). Registration fee: $25 for home use; site licenses required for corporate, agency, or organizational use.

Reader service no. 675

Judy Getts is a contributing editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 907.

ARE YOU SATISFIED WITH YOUR SOFTWARE?

What *do* users want from their software and from their software suppliers?

Developers agonize over that question, but judging from the criticism that greets even best-selling applications, it's one they haven't yet fully answered. Admittedly, it's hard to come up with solutions that please everyone. To shed some light on these issues, *PC World* asked a cross section of business users to tell us where software companies are earning their keep and where they're falling down. We started with two telephone surveys and followed up with in-depth conversations with a dozen users who span the spectrum of PC customers. Here's what they told us, loud and strong.

High-end capabilities don't have to detract from a program's friendliness, says Alameda County civil engineer Mike Neary.

BOB HOLMGREN

First, users want ease of use—*true* ease of use, which doesn't necessarily mean an abundance of learning tools or a graphical user interface. Second comes a demand for closer links among applications—ways to ease the task of moving information between different packages and systems. Third, customers want solutions to today's problems: That means solid technical support, and software that runs on systems that are being used today.

Our telephone survey of 100 *PC World* readers (see the sidebar "Who Says Users Can't Get No Satisfaction?") shows that ease of use is the quality they value most in their applica-

ROBERTA FURGER

IN AN EXCLUSIVE PC WORLD SURVEY, EASE OF USE AND BETTER LINKS BETWEEN APPLICATIONS TOP EVERYBODY'S WISH LIST.

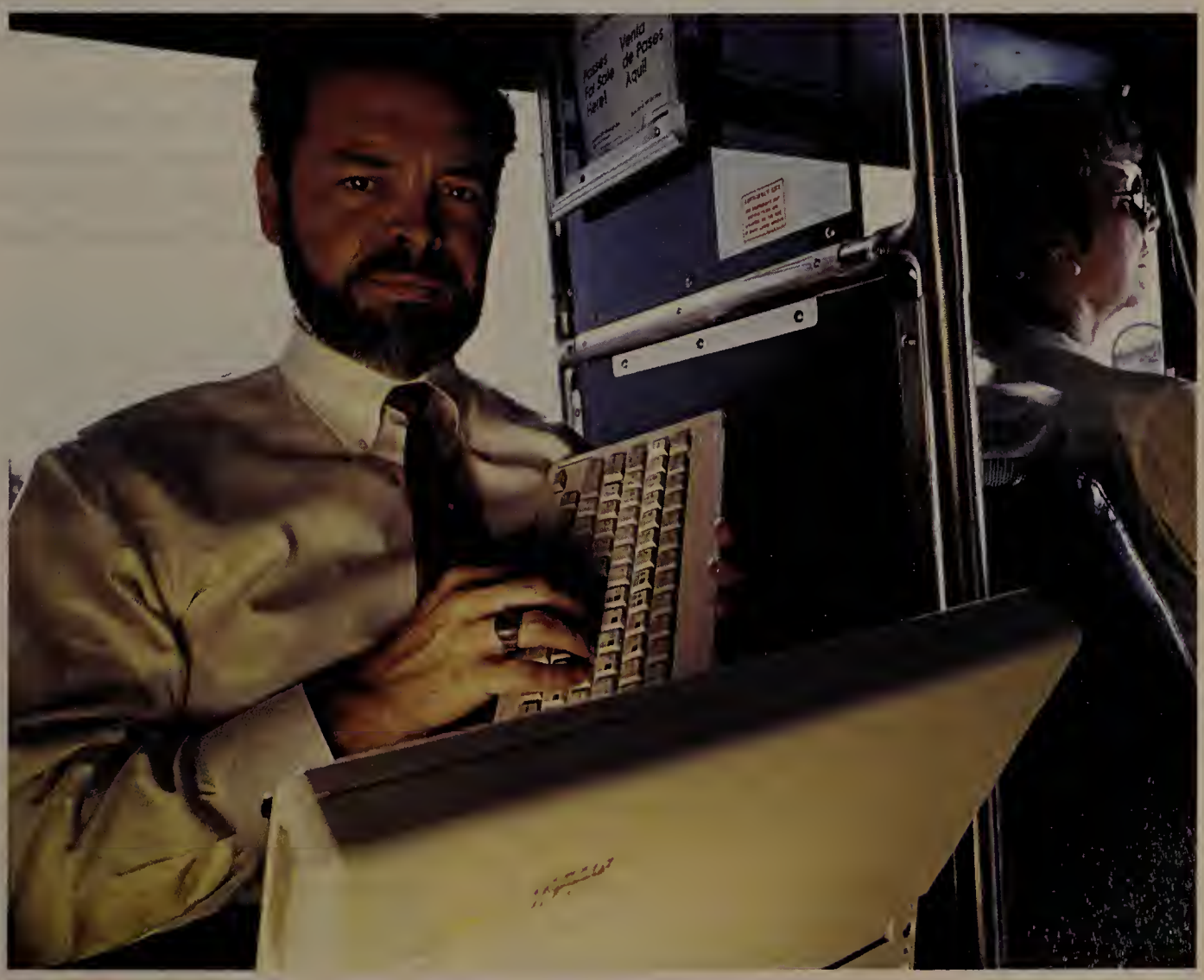
tions. When asked what they like least about their applications, users most frequently cite difficulty in learning and using a program.

"You see so few programs that you can sit down and use right away," says Fred Hilbers, an attorney in Birmingham, Alabama. "On more than one occasion, I've worked with an application that was obviously written by people who had never used a particular feature in the way an end user would."

The call for compatibility among applications also comes through very clearly from conversations with users, and the sentiment is substantiated by a survey of 500 business users throughout the country. Fifty percent of those surveyed report that easy-to-use import and export functions are a key factor in choosing software.

This issue becomes even trickier for users in larger organizations who need to share information with associates. Infor-

"It's a trade-off. The more features you require, the longer it can take to master an application," says Bill Forsythe, owner of Forsythe and Associates in Glendora, California.



FREDRICH CANTOR

"You see few programs that you can sit down and use right away," notes Fred Hilbers, an attorney in Birmingham, Alabama.

mation sharing across platforms is the key to using PCs more strategically, says Mary Dolce, a senior systems analyst with Walgreens, the national drugstore chain headquartered in Deerfield, Illinois. But, she adds, PC software has a long way to go before the process becomes straightforward.

Repeatedly, users express concern that developers focus too much attention on adding yet another feature to an application and not enough on solving the real-world problems facing PC users today. One such problem: technical support. In our national survey of business users, 46 percent of those questioned say they are less than satisfied with the service provided.

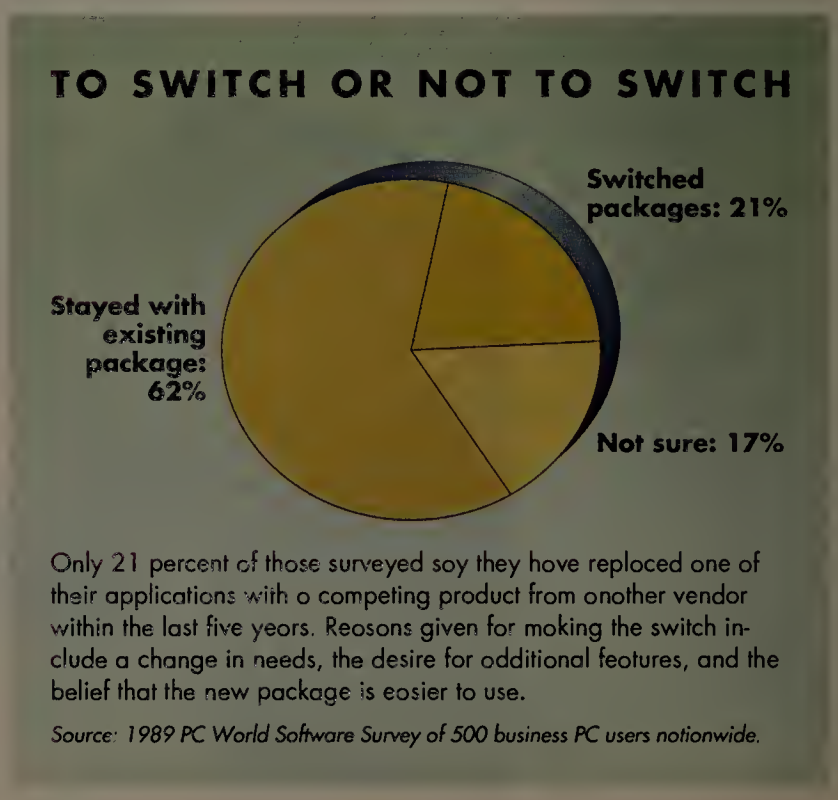
Some users find that technical support from vendors isn't necessarily the quickest way to get a problem solved. "A lot of times we've found that if we don't have the answer, they don't either," says Shelly Talso, director of administration for the Foundation for Teaching Economics, a small nonprofit organization in San Francisco.

WHAT EASE OF USE REALLY MEANS

Ease of use is a term that's bandied about by all developers, but many users argue that its true meaning has been lost in a sea of marketing hype.

"I'm always surprised at the things programs *can't* do, or at the roundabout process you have to go through to accomplish a particular task," says Hilbers. Most of the programmers creating applications don't actually use them, he believes, and they don't recognize how complicated certain tasks are for the average user.

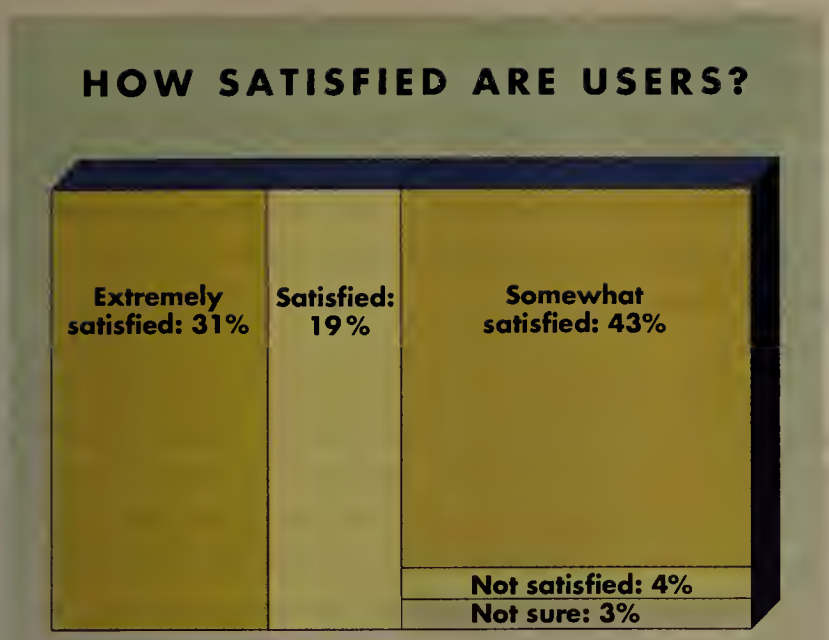
One key to ease of use, says Dolce, is keeping applications simple. Too often, she says, developers add feature after feature that few users will need. "Word processors are going that way, and so are spreadsheets and data bases—all the tools you



Only 21 percent of those surveyed soy they hove reploced one of their applications with o competing product from onother vendor within the last five yeors. Reosons given for moking the switch include a change in needs, the desire for odditional feotures, and the belief that the new package is eosier to use.

Source: 1989 PC World Software Survey of 500 business PC users notionwide.

MIKE CLEMMER



Overall, users give their primary applications high ratings; only 4 percent report dissatisfaction with overall performance.

Source: 1989 PC World Software Survey of 500 business PC users nationwide.

need for doing basic analysis." The result: Most of us are weighed down by features we'll never use. She'd prefer a modular approach, in which you could supplement a streamlined core package with add-on products for specialized features.

But high-end capabilities don't have to detract from a program's overall friendliness, says Mike Neary, a civil engineer with Alameda County's Public Works Department in Northern California. He points to *1-2-3* and *WordPerfect* as examples of programs that have added powerful new features without becoming overly complex.

Bill Forsythe, owner of Forsythe and Associates, a public-transit management firm in Glendora, California, shares Neary's philosophy. While some users find themselves overwhelmed by feature-laden applications, Forsythe says the "volume of features" is important to him. "It's always a trade-off. The more features you require, the longer it can take to really master an application," he notes. Forsythe adds that developers can go a long way toward leveling the learning curve by keeping the interface simple and making sure features are intuitively packaged.

Although a graphical user interface (GUI) has been touted as the ultimate in ease of use, only 35 percent of the *PC World* readers we surveyed are using a GUI (30 percent run *Windows*, 5 percent run OS/2 Presentation Manager). In fact, many of those we spoke with doubt that a graphical environment is necessarily the way to make PC use easier.

Forsythe, a *1-2-3* and *WordPerfect* user, has never felt it was worth investing the time to learn new applications. Like many others, however, he is intrigued by the prospect of easily switching between his favorite applications. He's ready and willing to switch to OS/2 when both *1-2-3/G* and the Presentation Manager version of *WordPerfect* appear.

As a user of both a Macintosh and a PC, Neary understands the benefits of graphical interfaces. But he says that while they can be more intuitive, they can also slow you down. "You need both options," in his view, particularly when you've become familiar with a character-based application. In *1-2-3*, "once you know the commands, it's very quick. Using pulldown menus or a mouse would just take more time."

"I'm not convinced that [a graphical interface] is all that necessary," adds Tony Barcellos, a mathematics instructor at American River College in Sacramento, California, and executive vice president of the Sacramento PC Users Group. The benefits "have been oversold, particularly when you consider the performance penalty of working under a graphical environment," he maintains.

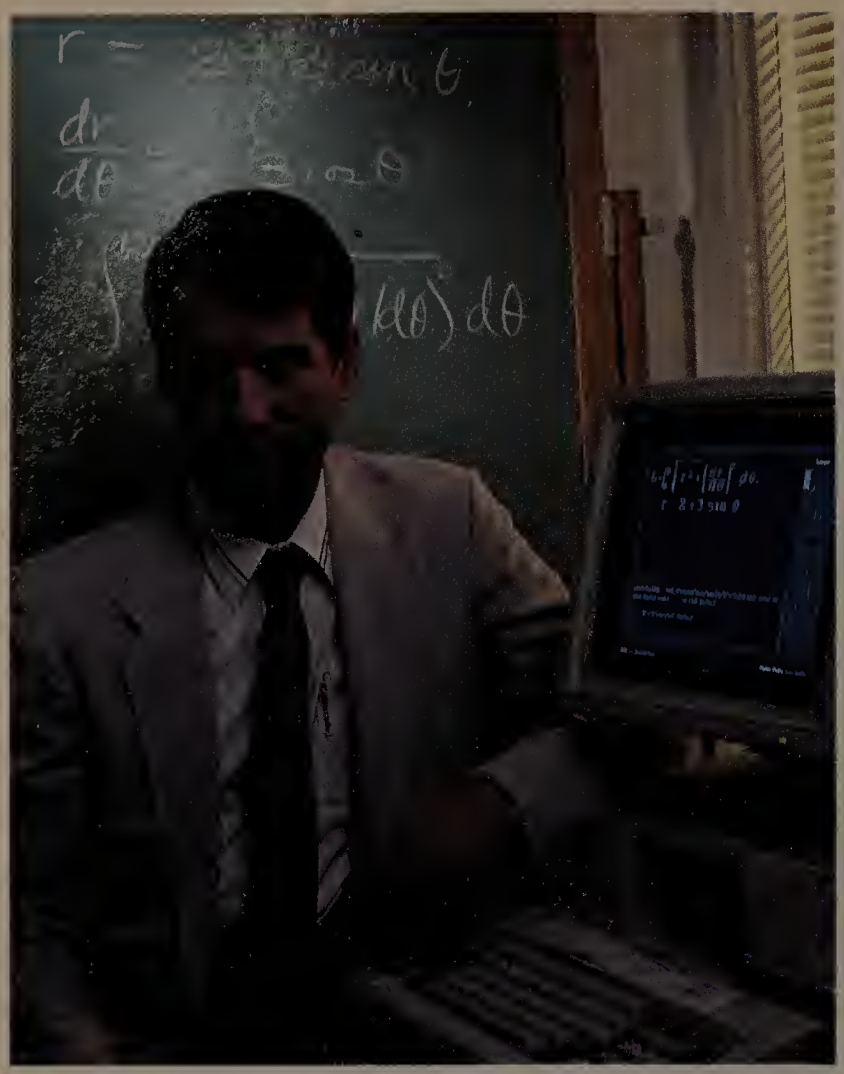
TEACHING APPLICATIONS TO SHARE

"What I need right now is a better ability to link text and graphic objects," Barcellos says. "I'd like to be able to put together a manuscript with text from one program and technical artwork from another and have equations built in. I can do that today, but it's clumsy."

His comments underscore a serious problem—the failure

"Technical support is fine for basic questions, but for anything complex it's not much help," says Shelly Talso of the Foundation for Teaching Economics in San Francisco.

ANNE HAMERSKY



"Standards should be well defined," says Tony Barcellos, mathematics instructor in Sacramento, California.

of software companies to ensure that users of different applications can share information easily. While many packages excel at meeting the needs of individual users, "what happens when you need to cooperate with someone else?" asks Barcellos. "The standards should be well defined, and the major corporations should pay attention to them. I don't think enough thought is given to the diversity of platforms out there."

For instance, the two major players in word processing, WordPerfect and Microsoft, often appear unaware of each other's large installed bases. Barcellos recommends that *Microsoft Word* include a feature that lets users save files in the most current *WordPerfect* format, and vice versa. Such an option would eliminate the need for reformatting when documents are swapped and save a lot of time (*Word for Windows* includes this feature).

Forsythe sees vendors making efforts to improve cooperation—a positive trend. "We're beginning to see a whole range of features unique to different programs, but now we can also link and share information between a data base, a word processor, a spreadsheet, and a graphics package. That's a benefit that's already affecting the way we work."

Corporate users will reap huge benefits when PC applications work smoothly with applications on other platforms. Environments such as *OfficeVision* that are designed to link PCs and larger systems are a step in the right direction, says Walgreens' Dolce, but they're still a long way from that goal.

WHO SAYS USERS CAN'T GET NO SATISFACTION?

PC WORLD READERS RATE THEIR SOFTWARE

Let's nat tell saftware develapers, but they must be daing samething right. A surprising 27 percent af respandents ta a recent *PC World* telephone survey say there is nothing they don't like about their most frequently used application.

Amang thase who repart problems, the mast frequent camplaint cancerns applicatians that are slaw ar difficult to learn and use or that demand tao much memary.

PC World surveyed 100 of its subscribers last February ta profile their saftware use and hear their apinians on saftware issues. We faund that word pracessors, spreadsheets, data base managers, and accounting packages are the four applications mast commonly used.

Readers say they like their major application most for ease of use (43 percent), the way it meets their current needs (16 percent), the combination af features (9 percent), and its speed and/ar versatility (8 percent).

Only 30 percent of respandents are using *Windows* applications, with exactly half af this group running mare than ane *Windaws* package. Ten percent say they wauld adapt *Windaws* if they needed an application that was nat also available under DOS. Others camment that impravements in *Windows'* memory handling and speed would prampt them to consider adapting the enviranment. A full 11 percent say *nathing* wauld prampt them ta make the switch.

Only 5 percent say they are currently running OS/2 Presentation Manager on their systems. Factors that wauld prompt respondents to consider maving ta PM include the availability af popular applications, lower implementation casts, and the purchase of a computer better able to run the operating system. —*R. F.*

MARC LONGWOOD

PAYING ATTENTION TO TODAY'S PROBLEMS

Gazing toward the future, developers lose touch with today's customer needs, users suggest. The result is a failure to provide the help needed to solve pressing business problems.

Talso, for example, says that when colleagues come to her with software questions, she's found that it's usually just as easy to field the inquiries herself as to call a technical support line. "Technical support is fine if you've got a basic question, but for anything complex it's not a lot of help," she remarks. "Besides, if they can answer your question, it usually means the answer's in the manual."

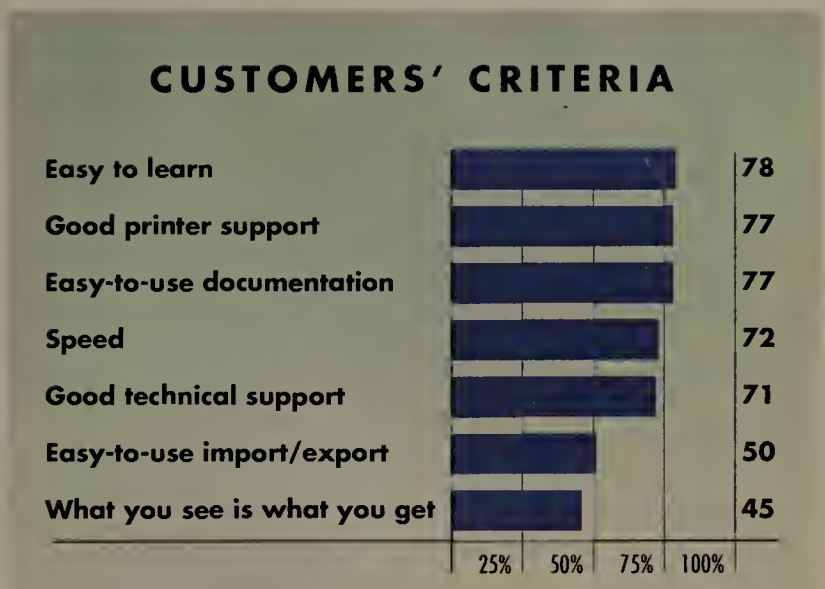
Dolce sees PC users as repeatedly forced to decide if added functionality is worth the additional hardware requirement. Software companies don't always add features in the most efficient way, she points out, noting that they seem to be writing for a 486 platform, while the vast majority of installed business systems are still 286-based PCs. "I'd like to see companies creating more software with functionality for the low-end machines that most people have," she says.

Many users wish that developers would listen more intently to what they are saying. But even on occasions when vendors are explicitly trying to reach out, as in beta testing programs, messages often don't get across.

Hilbers suggests software companies should take a second look at their beta testing cycle to ensure that they elicit the opinions of average users. "Maybe their beta test program isn't organized right, or maybe they don't have the time to implement all the necessary changes," he says. "But in either case, the process leaves something to be desired."

By the time users get to look at a new application, the vendors usually have the product pretty well defined, says Dolce. "They want to know how we like it, but they're not necessarily going to change much about it."

Roberta Furger is an associate editor for PC World.



Software developers rarely promote their packages based on printer support or solid documentation, but these issues were crucial to surveyed users. Only ease of learning rated higher.

Source: 1989 PC World Software Survey of 500 business PC users nationwide.

MICHAEL ABRAMSON

Companies should create software for the low-end machines people have, says Mary Dolce, systems analyst with Walgreens in Deerfield, Illinois.

The one accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet.

NEW! Purchase Order Now Included Still $199.00

Peachtree Complete™ III is a true accounting software value — full-featured and powerful, yet easy to use. And it's even easier to afford. Over 350,000 satisfied users have already discovered that $199 gives you an incredible nine modules to handle all of your business accounting needs: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost and Fixed Assets.

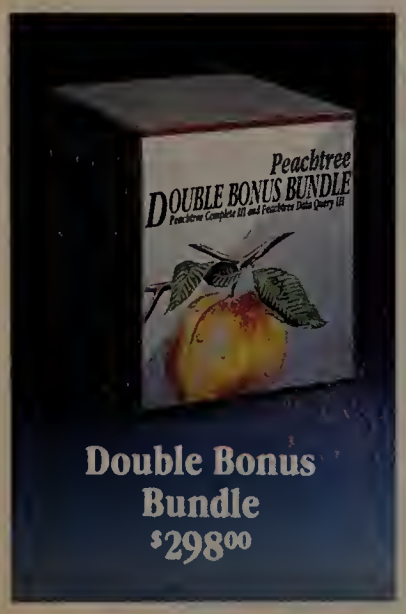
Peachtree Complete III's modular format lets you install the functions that your company needs now, then add to the system as your business expands. Set up multiple departments, even multiple companies — there's virtually no limit to your business growth with Peachtree.

Easy to Install. We give you everything you need to start using your Peachtree Complete III accounting system right away. Your package includes a Quick-Start Guide, DOS and Accounting Primer, plus an eight-volume reference library. Each module has on-line tutorials to make learning simple. And of course Context-Sensitive HELP is on-line at all times. Best of all, Peachtree provides all these materials at no extra cost!

Simple to Use. Peachtree Complete III includes system-wide features, such as scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows and short-cut keys, to help you work quickly and efficiently.

Because the nine modules work together, you can accomplish several accounting tasks with only one Peachtree Complete entry. For example, when you enter an invoice, your Inventory, Accounts Receivable and General Ledger are automatically updated. This most recent version also lets you add customers, vendors, GL accounts and other items on the fly. Plus we've built in automatic back-up of important data files to protect your valuable accounting information.

Ideal for Small Businesses. A recent survey conducted by the American Institute of CPAs showed that accountants recommend Peachtree to their small business clients more often than any other accounting program. We've included over 450 pre-defined reports to keep your business running smoothly, including financial reports, invoices, 1099s and automatic federal and state payroll tax calculations. Reports can be printed to the screen, or to one of up to four printers attached to your computer. Or save your reports to disk and print when it's convenient for you. Our range printing feature lets you choose the records you want, saving time and needless paperwork.



Save $100 With Our Double Bonus Bundle! Expand the power of your Peachtree accounting with the customized reporting capability of Peachtree Data Query™ III. From sales analysis to personalized reports, PDQ III lets you make the most of your accounting data including export to Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE.®

You'll have safe, simple access to all the vital information stored in your accounting files. Print custom reports, graphs, histograms — and do it directly from your Peachtree Complete III menu! Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle includes both Peachtree Complete III and PDQ III — each normally $199 — for one low price of $298. That's a savings of $100!

The Peachtree Advantage. Since 1978, Peachtree Software has delivered quality accounting software. We stand behind our products with technical support directly from Peachtree ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card) or through our nation-wide network of support centers. We also offer an unconditional 30-Day Money Back Guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you are not satisfied with our product, just return the package to us within 30 days for a prompt refund. A $25 re-stocking fee is charged on each package returned.

Local Support
available from 65 dedicated Peachtree Support Centers throughout the country.
Customer training classes now in progress.

Call To Order
or for a dealer near you.
1-800-247-3224
(or call 1-404-564-5800)

To order by mail
add $12.50 shipping and handling
(in Georgia add applicable sales tax)
1505 Pavilion Place, Dept. PCW
Norcross, GA 30093

Make the accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet. Peachtree Complete III at $199 or the Double Bonus Bundle for only $298. Call to order today!

"Peachtree is an excellent deal, offering more modules and features per dollar than any package we know of. It provides a better interface and more modules than many programs at a very low cost." — PC World

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Not copy protected.

Peachtree Software®™

STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Clear cobwebs from every corner of a hard drive, view text WordPerfect-ly, dash away dashes while reformatting plain ASCII text in Microsoft Word, get some directory DEL assistance, put the byte on a virus attack, and hang out at the electronic water cooler.

Edited by Tom Swan

Clearing the Cobwebs

Because many people in our department share one computer, the system's hard drive often suffers from a severe space shortage. Every program, it seems, spins its own backup files, but who has time to clear away cobwebs when there's work to do?

So, to erase old files automatically, I created CLEAN.BAT [see **LISTING 1**]. That and a *Turbo Pascal* program CLEANCD.PAS [see **LISTING 2**] issue DOS commands to delete files from every directory on the current drive.

CLEAN.BAT first creates a path list by piping TREE.EXE's output to FIND.DAT. It then runs CLEANCD, which reads FIND.DAT and COMMANDS [see **FIGURE 1** for an example of a COMMANDS file]. Finally, *(continues)*

```
echo off
type c:\clean\commands
echo will be run for every directory on the current drive.
pause
echo Creating directory list...
echo path: \ >c:\clean\find.dat
tree|find "Pa">>c:\clean\find.dat
c:\clean\cleancd
c:\clean\global.bat
```

LISTING 1: CLEAN.BAT creates FIND.DAT, a list of path names for CLEANCD.PAS (see LISTING 2).

```
program cleancd;
const
   pathname = 'c:\clean\';  { Must end with \ }
var
   ch : char;
   current_dir, directory, command : string[80];
   global_file, find_file, commands_file : text;
begin
   getdir( 0, current_dir );
   assign( global_file, pathname + 'global.bat' );
   rewrite( global_file );
   assign( find_file, pathname + 'find.dat' );
   reset( find_file );
   assign( commands_file, pathname + 'commands' );
   while not eof( find_file ) do begin
      repeat read( find_file, ch ) until ch = ':';
      readln( find_file, directory );
      writeln( global_file, 'cd' , directory );
      reset( commands_file );
      while not eof( commands_file ) do begin
         readln( commands_file, command );
         if length( command ) > 0
            then writeln( global_file, command )
      end { while }
   end; { while }
   writeln( global_file, 'cd ', current_dir );
   write( global_file, 'c:\clean\cleanup' );
   close( commands_file );
   close( find_file );
   close( global_file )
end.
```

LISTING 2: CLEANCD.PAS reads FIND.DAT to create GLOBAL.BAT, which CLEAN.BAT executes.

ANTHONY RUSSO

```
del *.bak
del *.baq
del *.$$$
```

FIGURE 1: A sample COMMANDS file for deletion of files across a hard disk.

CLEAN.BAT chains to the resulting batch file, GLOBAL.BAT, which runs the commands.

Phillip F. Smith
Youngstown, Ohio

Editor's note: Type CLEANCD.PAS into the Turbo Pascal 4.0, 5.0, *or* 5.5 *editor, then press* **<Alt>-CD<F9>** *to compile the program to disk. Quit* Turbo *and type* **MD C:\CLEAN** *to create a new directory on your hard drive. Another batch file, CLEANUP.BAT (see* **LISTING 3***), erases two temporary files created by the cleaning process. Copy CLEANCD.EXE, COMMANDS, and CLEANUP.BAT to the C:\CLEAN directory and CLEAN.BAT to a directory in your PATH command. TREE.COM and FIND.EXE must also be in the current PATH. Then, enter* **clean** *to sweep away your own cobwebs.*

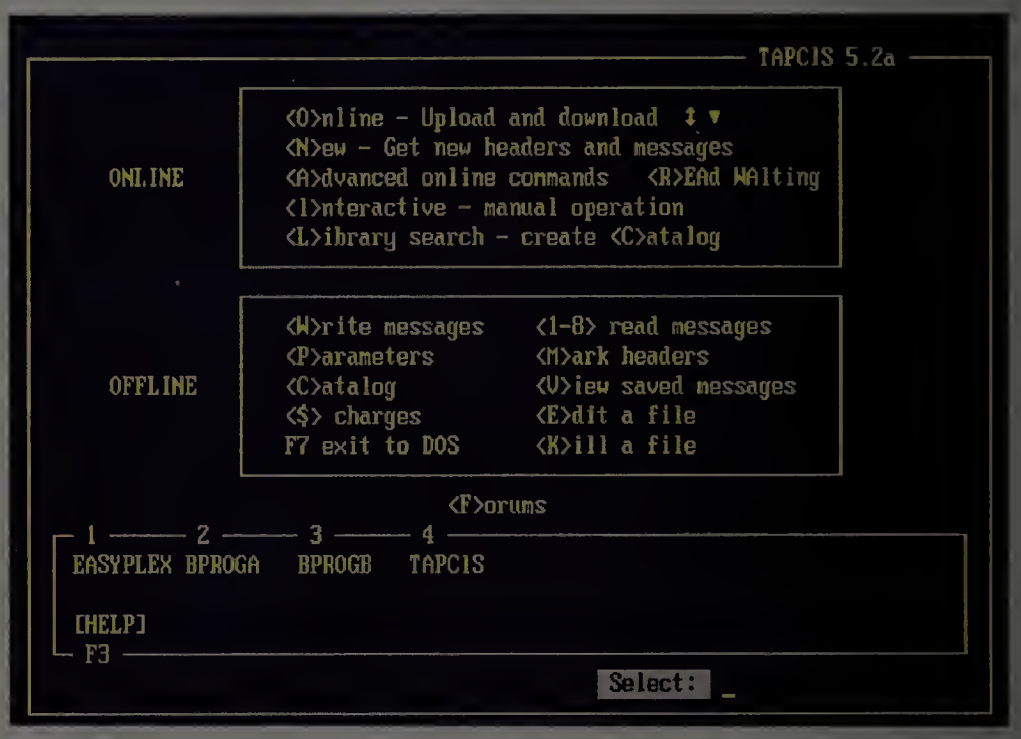
(continues)

```
echo off
del c:\clean\find.dat
del c:\clean\global.bat
```

LISTING 3: CLEANUP.BAT removes temporary files created by CLEAN.BAT (see LISTING 1) and CLEANCD.PAS (see LISTING 2).

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

The Electronic Water Cooler



TAPCIS completely automates CompuServe's Easyplex and forum on-line sessions.

Like many developers, I work alone, so I rarely get the chance to meet my peers and chew the fat. Instead, I hang around the electronic equivalent of an office water cooler—a place to exchange techniques and learn about the latest trends. That place is CompuServe, the well-known on-line service that I joined back in the 1970's when it was known as Micronet.

People use CompuServe for many reasons—to receive stock market reports, to make travel plans, to shop on line, and so forth. But I use it mostly for its programmers' forums—bulletin boards where anyone can post messages, ask questions, and trade tips. CompuServe's forums put me in touch with the world's top software artists. And they provide libraries of programs that I can download to my PC—a great way to collect low-cost developer's tools.

The trouble is, I've never mastered CompuServe's cryptic commands. To the service's credit, it's far easier to use than it used to be, with a new menu-driven interface available free to new users and for $10 to others. But even after years of on-line experience, I still had to hunt through the manual to find the exact commands I needed while my communications charges continued to mount.

Then I found *TAPCIS*—an amazing shareware program from Support Group, Incorporated, that has changed my on-line life. *TAPCIS* completely automates my CompuServe sessions. It can join forums, retrieve messages, manage Easyplex mail, catalog forum libraries, and download files. Nearly every evening, I relax while *TAPCIS* dials CompuServe, sends my ID and password, reads my Easyplex mail, and retrieves messages from all the forums I track. *TAPCIS* is so reliable that it's become my personal CompuServe guru—I'd be lost on line without it.

Best of all, *TAPCIS* lets me browse messages and compose replies off line, minimizing my connection fees. It then posts my answers back to the forums. *TAPCIS* can store every message in plain-text files for future reference, but to conserve disk space, I save only those messages that interest me.

Even so, after a few months my cup

(continues)

NOW OVER 43% OFF!

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4DH91

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4DH91

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase *.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4DH91

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

WHAT'S MORE IMPRESSIVE THAN OUR ONE YEAR WARRANTEE, TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT, & ON-SITE SERVICE?

Oh, What a Perfect View

To make *WordPerfect 5.*x's View Document command more accessible, I created a simple but useful macro. To add it to your system, start *WordPerfect* and type the macro's keystrokes [see **FIGURE 2**]. Press <Enter> only where shown.

<Ctrl>-<F10>	Turn on recorder
<Alt>-V	Name the macro
Viewdoc<Enter>	Describe it
<Shift>-<F7>	Select Print and
6	View Document
<Ctrl>-<Page Up>	Start pause
P<Enter>	Finish pause
<F7>	Exit to document
<Ctrl>-<F10>	Turn off recorder

FIGURE 2: Enter this WordPerfect macro, and press <Alt>-V to preview a document before printing.

Then, load a document and press **<Alt>-V** to preview the text before printing. Press **<Enter>** to return to the text display.

Bob Mosley
Arthur, Ontario, Canada

Editor's note: The macro works best with CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics adapters. On text-only monochrome displays, you'll see only a rough approximation of a document's layout.

Dashing the Dashes

I frequently import ASCII text into *Microsoft Word,* a job made easier by reader Richard F. Laherty's macro for converting text to *Word*-formatted paragraphs ["ASCII Imports for Word," *Star-Dot-Star,* December 1989]. When I reformat hyphenated text, however, the result is littered with the likes of "set- tled" and "ac- tion."

To fix the problem, I expanded the macro [see **FIGURE 3**] to close up all such words by deleting unwanted dashes and spaces. As in Mr. Laherty's original, the macro requires two carriage returns after each paragraph and inserts a pipe (¦) to mark the document's end. If the original text has any pipes, replace them before converting.

Russell Schoof
Molalla, Oregon

Editor's note: Type the macro into Word *exactly as shown. Press* **<Ctrl>-[** *and* **<Ctrl>-]** *to enter the chevrons « and ». Highlight all lines and choose* Copy *(*<Esc>C*). Enter the macro name* **a2word.mac** *followed by an optional caret (^) and <Ctrl>-key combination.* *(continues)*

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

(continued)

was overflowing with archived message files. *TAPCIS* was helping me get the information I needed, but I was still overwhelmed by the task of organizing and searching the data I had collected and stored on floppies.

Then I solved the problem with another shareware program that I found, just by luck, in CompuServe's *TAPCIS* forum—*Recon,* by Orest Skrypuch. Now, I simply feed my saved messages to *Recon,* which deletes duplicate messages while sorting them by thread (topic). I can then use the program's interactive browser to search, delete, and copy text from my archives. With its clever message-handling features, *Recon* is *TAPCIS*'s perfect partner.

So, if you thirst for company, let *TAPCIS* and *Recon* guide you through a few CompuServe forums. You'll be surprised at how much you can learn just by hanging around the water cooler.

Let's talk it over. My MCI Mail handle is TSWAN; my CompuServe ID is 73627,3241. —*Tom Swan*

WHERE TO BUY

CompuServe Information Service
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
P.O. Box 20212
Columbus, OH 43220
800/848-8199
LIST PRICE: $39.95 (includes $25 online credit)
REQUIREMENTS: modem, telecommunications software
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number; M–F 9 a.m.–12 a.m.; Sat–Sun 12 p.m.–10 p.m.
OTHER SUPPORT: free monthly magazine
Reader service no. 715

Recon 1.61
Orest Skrypuch
217 Terrace Hill St.
Brantford, Ontario
N3R 1G8 Canada
LIST PRICE: $25 (registration fee)
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: CompuServe ID 76672,1273
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 716

TAPCIS 5.2a
Support Group, Inc.
Lake Technology Park
P.O. Box 130
McHenry, MD 21541
800/872-4768, 301/387-7322 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $79 (registration fee, includes manual and disk)
REQUIREMENTS: CompuServe account, 300K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe ID 74020,10
Reader service no. 668

For more information about all products in Developer's Toolbox, circle reader service no. 911.

OUR $1299 PRICE.

The FastData 386-SX:

$1299

Includes 40mb, 2mbs memory and monitor.

$1299 includes everything. The specs are impressive indeed: 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor, two full megabytes of 80 nanosecond memory and a 40mb 28ms IDE hard disk. The features you need have been included: monochrome monitor and video card, parallel and dual serial ports, battery-backed clock, your choice of a high-capacity 5.25" or 3.5" floppy drive, and unbeatable expandability.

A FastData computer owner is a happy owner. Each system is covered by our *FastSHIP* parts replacement program and our no charge on-site service available to most U.S. locations. Should you ever experience a problem with your FastData computer, we'll be there with answers through our toll-free technical support line. And, within the first thirty days of ownership, if you are not completely satisfied with your FastData personal computer, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price (no restocking fees).

Call us today, toll-free, to ask questions, get a price quote, or to order. We'll be there when you need us.

Call Us Toll-Free:
1-800-441-*FAST*

FASTMICRO
3655 East LaSalle Street.
Phoenix, Arizona, 85040
(800)441-3278
(602)437-0300
Add 3% for shipping. See our other ads in this issue.

Circle 100 on reader service card

Press **<Enter>** *and then type* **<Esc>TGS <Enter>** *to save the glossary.*

After that, to convert a plain-text ASCII file, load it into Word, *and either type* **a2word.mac** *and press* **<F3>**, *or press the macro's* <Ctrl>-key.

```
<ctrl pgdn>¦<ctrl pgup>
«while selection<>"¦"»
<esc>s^^p<enter><right>
«if selection<>"^p"»
<backspace><space>
«else»<right>
«endif»
«endwhile»
<ctrl pgup>
«while selection<>"¦"»
<esc>s-<space><enter>
«if selection="- "»
<del>
«else»
<ctrl pgdn><left>
«endif»
«endwhile»
<del><ctrl pgup>
```

FIGURE 3: This ASCII-to-Microsoft Word macro formats plain text paragraphs and erases unwanted hyphens and spaces.

Directory DEL Assistance

In "Liquidating a Directory" [*Star-Dot-Star*, February 1990], Lucas Skoczkowski described a "quick trick" to remove a directory and delete its files with only two commands. (The second step is wrong, however—it should be type **RD** and a space, press **<F3>**, and then press **<Enter>**.) To reduce those steps even further, I placed them in a batch file DELDIR.BAT [see **LISTING 4.**]

To use the program, type **DELDIR** and a directory name. Then, answer the on-screen prompts to send that directory and its files to never-never land.

John K. Currier, Jr.
Beckley, West Virginia

Editor's note: To avoid deleting files from the current, previous, and root directories, I added commands to reject ., .., and \ arguments. I also added (continues)

BUY SMART. USE SMART.

PC World guides business buyers through the entire buying process, from purchase to integration to upgrade to trade-in. First, we deliver the essential product information and unbiased reviews they need to make smart PC buying decisions. Then we follow up, month after month, with the answers, power tips, and advice they need to use their PCs more productively. To them, *PC World* delivers more value than other PC books.

No wonder more business buyers depend on *PC World* than any other PC publication.

PC World delivers more to its advertisers, too. More objective reviews. More receptive business buyers. More sales. Which makes *PC World* a very smart place to sell your product.

PC WORLD

Find out what's in it for you.

CH NESS MONSTER DEVOURS SILICO

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS INVITES YOU TO

ENQUIRE

ABOUT FASTBACK PLUS

Incredible proof of reincarnation

ELVIS' SPIRIT TRAPPED IN MICROCHIP

MAN LOSES HAIR WAITING FOR DOS

Anytown, USA—The unidentified victim was apparently among the millions of people who still think that DOS Backup and Copy commands are a safe and convenient way to back up their valuable hard disk data.

It is not known whether the shocking loss was a result of natural aging while DOS made the backup, or whether the victim pulled his hair out in frustration after discovering that a minor disk error had rendered his entire backup set useless.

According to reliable sources, the tragedy could have been averted if the man had been using **FASTBACK PLUS**, the world's fastest and most reliable backup software.

A special commission has been appointed to study ways in which the public can be made aware that **FASTBACK PLUS**' *Advanced Error Correction, easy-to-use menu, flexible file and directory selection, automated backup options* and other features allow even beginners to make fast, foolproof backups.

Public knowledge of these facts could ease the wide-spread stress and trauma that result from using DOS commands to back up hard disk data.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE August 1989 FastBack Plus Version 2.01

Version 2.1 Now Shipping!
Call for Upgrade Details.

pride
s on
steps
2 years
★★★★★
industry
ontrolled
UFO aliens
★★★★★

Spreads
invente
by pre
★★★★
Mon
has
bo
in

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS *The Creators of FastBack*

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (800) 873-4384 (504) 291-7221

Circle 71 on reader service card

PC WORLD

WHAT'S NEW?
The PC World Instant Reference Card

WHAT'S NEXT?
A new card every month

You've Seen Them – just inside the back cover. These guides give you quick answers to common questions about DOS, 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and all the other applications you use daily.

And We Know You'll Want to Save Them – Tear out the Instant Reference Card each month and keep them clean, neatly organized, and accessible with *PC World's* Instant Reference Portfolio. Custom-designed to hold a year's worth of cards, this handy portfolio could become the most valuable item on your desktop – after your PC, of course.

$24.95 Shipping Included
Call 1-800-544-6143 Ext.59
TO ORDER TODAY!

PC WORLD

```
echo off
echo.
if "%1" == ""    goto missing
if "%1" == "."   goto badarg
if "%1" == ".." goto badarg
if "%1" == "\"   goto badarg
if exist %1      goto notdir
if exist %1\nul goto isdir
goto notfound
:isdir
dir %1 /p
echo.
echo Press Enter Y Enter to
echo erase and remove %1. Or,
echo press Ctrl-CY to cancel.
pause
if exist %1\*.* del %1
rd %1
goto end
:missing
echo Error: Missing argument
goto instruct
:badarg
echo Error: Bad argument
goto instruct
:notdir
echo Error: %1 not directory
goto instruct
:notfound
echo Error: Can't find %1
:instruct
echo Usage: DELDIR directory
:end
echo.
```

LISTING 4: DELDIR.BAT removes a specified directory and erases its files.

programming to test whether a directory exists. Even so, a minor quirk remains. If the current directory is C:\TEMP, the command DELDIR C:\TEMP will erase TEMP's files, but it won't remove the directory. To do that, type **CD ..<Enter>DELDIR TEMP.** *If you receive an 'Invalid path...' message, delete subdirectories inside the directory you want to remove. Then try again.*

Putting the Byte on a Virus

I found Annette B. Gates's method in "Antiviral Vaccine" [*Star-Dot-Star*, October 1989] useful for verifying COMMAND.COM's length as a test for a possible computer virus. But for extra security I modified the original idea—now COMMAND.COM is scanned byte for byte.

The new batch file commands [see **LISTING 5**] compare COMMAND.COM with a copy of itself and can therefore catch a virus that's clever enough not to change COMMAND.COM's length. Booting takes a little longer—about 3 seconds more on my 12-MHz AT clone—but that's a small price to pay for extra protection from a wicked virus.

Bob Billingsley
Mercer Island, Washington

Editor's note: To put this technique into action, make a copy of COMMAND.COM called COMMAND.XXX in your boot drive's root directory. Add the batch file commands to AUTOEXEC.BAT after its PATH command, (continues)

```
echo off
echo Comparing COMMAND.COM and COMMAND.XXX
fc command.com *.xxx|find "no" >chkcomd1.$$$
copy chkcomd1.$$$ chkcomd2.$$$ >nul
del chkcomd1.$$$
if exist chkcomd2.$$$ goto okay
echo !! Comparison failed -- Possible Virus !!
goto end
:okay
del chkcomd2.$$$
:continue
rem Batch file continues here...
:end
```

LISTING 5: Add these commands to AUTOEXEC.BAT to compare COMMAND.COM with a copy of itself called COMMAND.XXX.

INTRODUCING THE NEW MACE UTILITIES

VERSION 1990

The data protection program for the next decade

In the past there were two kinds of hard disk utilities: the kind that were *powerful* and the kind that were *user friendly*. But not both.

For years the experts have relied on **The Mace Utilities** to keep their valuable hard disk data from "falling through the cracks." Now **Version 1990** gives *everyone* a helping hand, with easy-to-use features like an intuitive new menu interface and the incredible **Emergency Room** program that can diagnose and recover from a disk disaster *with no user assistance!* And *much* more.

So forget about programs that take a Ph.D. to use, or put limits on your ability to recover lost or damaged data. Pick up your copy of **The Mace Utilities Version 1990** today. And welcome to the future.

Circle 70 on reader service card

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

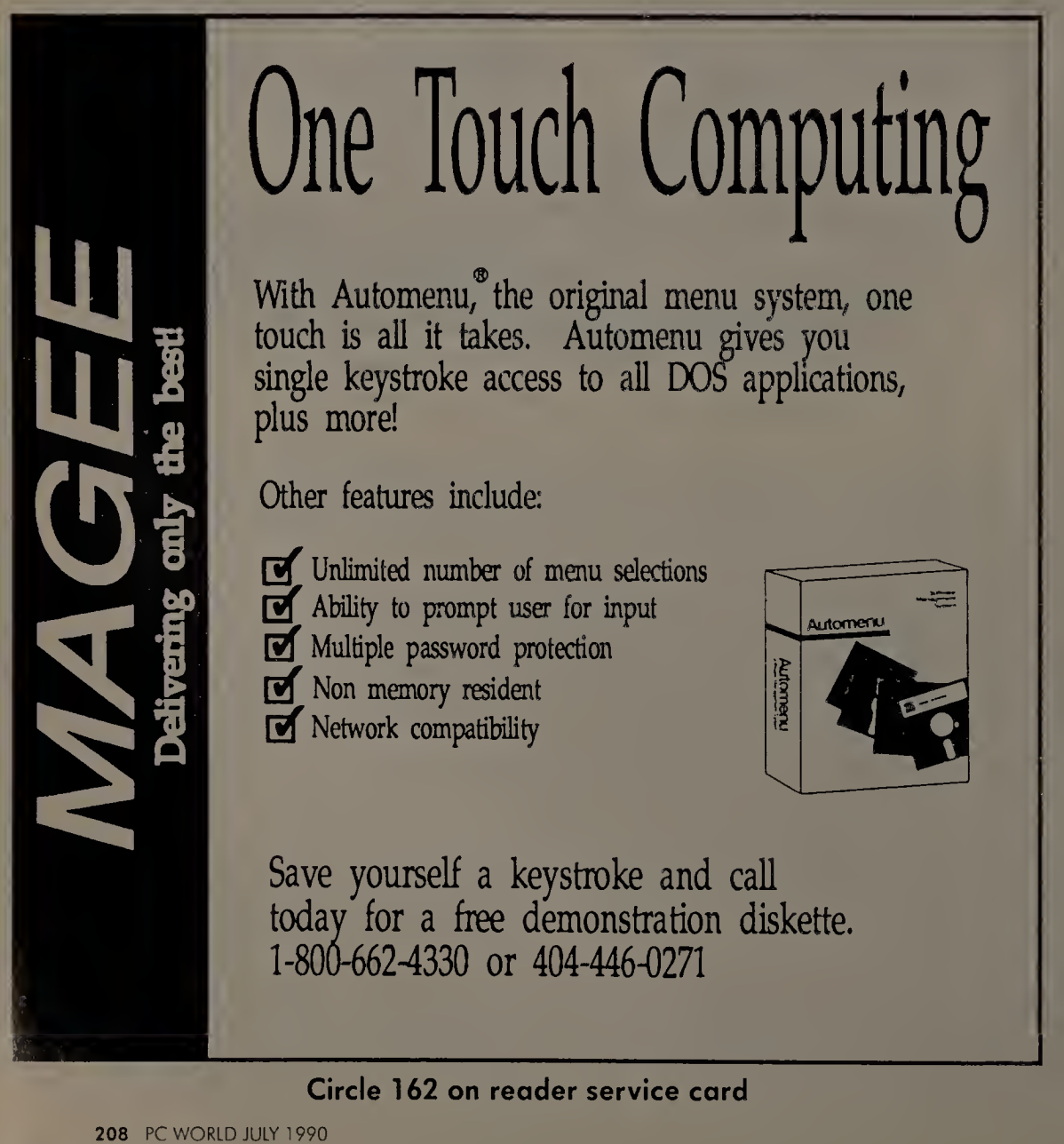
[illegible] list of features and specifications, [illegible] of your nearest dealer, call [illegible]

which must list the directory where FC.EXE is stored. If your DOS version has COMP.EXE instead of FC.EXE, change the third command to **echo N ¦ comp command.com command.xxx ¦ find "ok" >chkcomd1.$$$**, *and insert another line,* **echo**, *after the fifth line.*

From then on, every time you boot, the bytes in COMMAND.COM will be compared to those in COMMAND.XXX. If the comparison fails, the batch file will display a message and halt. In that event, copy a fresh COMMAND.COM from your DOS master disk onto your hard disk.

Tom Swan is a PC World *contributing editor and the author of* Mastering Turbo Assembler *(Howard W. Sams and Co., Indianapolis, 1989).*

Share your tips and discoveries with PC World *readers; see How to Contact PC World, page 4.*



Circle 162 on reader service card

POWER TIP NO. 112

WordPerfect Thesaurus Navigation

WordPerfect's thesaurus may often give you more synonyms than will fit in the three columns provided. What's more, you can actively select from only one of those columns—the one with the boldface letters to the right of the words.

To navigate through the thesaurus listings, use the <Cursor Left> and <Cursor Right> keys to go from one column to another. If the contents of a column don't fit on screen, the <Page Up>, <Page Down>, <Gray Plus>, and <Gray Minus> keys will scroll you through it.

Rafik I. Beekun
Reno, Nevada

Comprehensive features for greater productivity.

Many products claim to have a few XTree-like features. But there's really only one way to get the rich set of features found in XTreePro Gold.™ And there's only one way to receive the award-winning features and performance that made XTree® the industry standard.

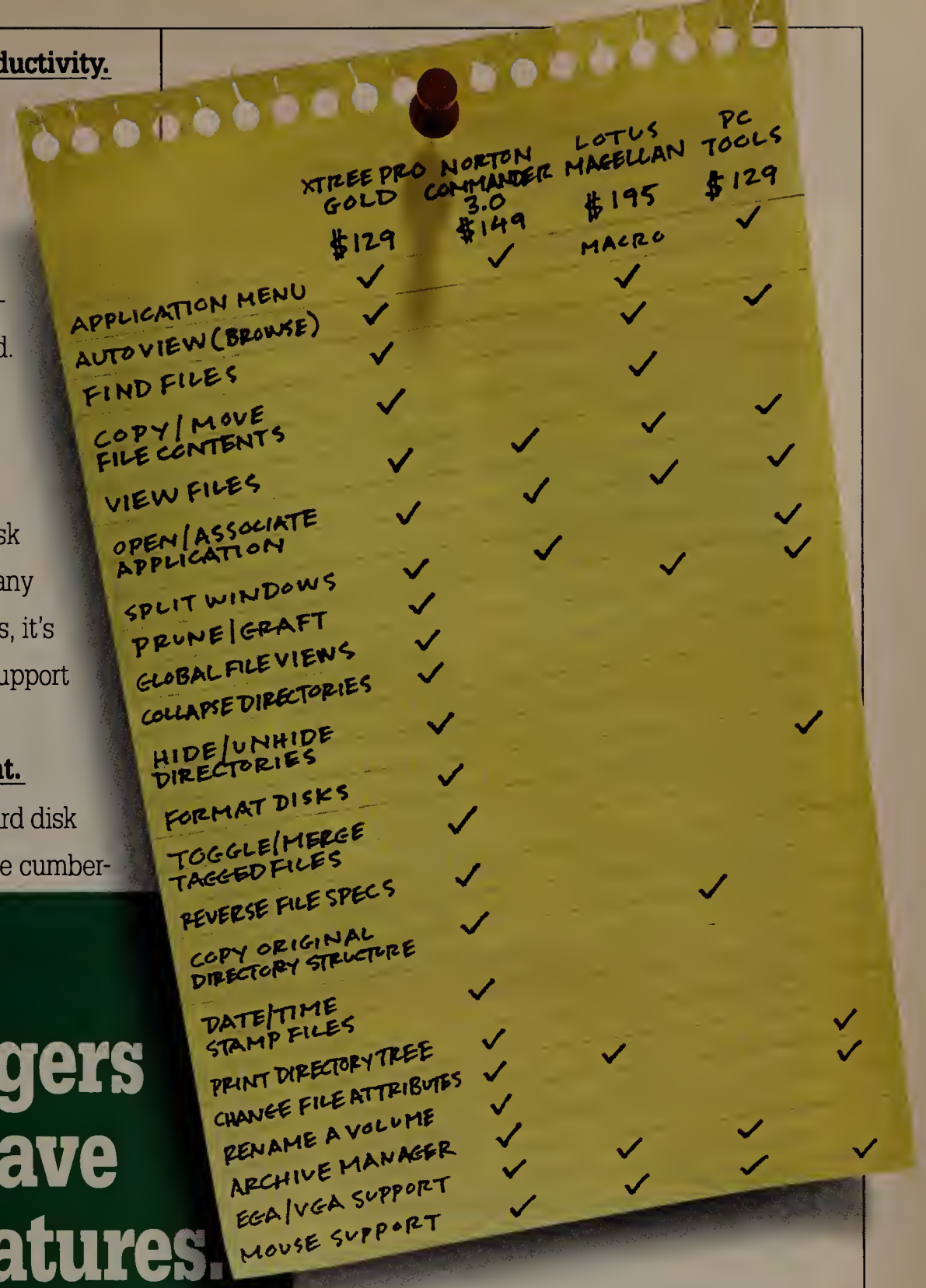
But standards can always be improved upon. Now we're redefining the standard with XTreePro Gold.

XTreePro Gold is today's best value in disk management. It gives you more features than any other disk manager. And like all XTree products, it's uncommonly easy to use, with free technical support for registered users.

XTree's powerful, new environment.

XTreePro Gold brings you an intuitive hard disk user environment. There's no need to memorize cumbersome DOS commands or file path names, because now you just point and click, or tap a single key if you prefer.

XTreePro Gold makes it easy to manage your hard disk and increase your productivity. Search multiple files by contents. Execute applications and associated data files. Copy or move a block of text between files. Even view files in the native formats of applications like dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect and other popular word processing programs.



	XTREE PRO GOLD	NORTON COMMANDER 3.0	LOTUS MAGELLAN	PC TOOLS
	$129	$149	$195	$129
APPLICATION MENU	✓	✓	MACRO	✓
AUTOVIEW (BROWSE)	✓		✓	
FIND FILES	✓		✓	✓
COPY/MOVE FILE CONTENTS	✓		✓	
VIEW FILES	✓	✓	✓	✓
OPEN/ASSOCIATE APPLICATION	✓	✓	✓	✓
SPLIT WINDOWS	✓	✓		✓
PRUNE/GRAFT	✓		✓	✓
GLOBAL FILE VIEWS	✓			✓
COLLAPSE DIRECTORIES	✓			
HIDE/UNHIDE DIRECTORIES	✓			✓
FORMAT DISKS	✓			
TOGGLE/MERGE TAGGED FILES	✓			
REVERSE FILE SPECS	✓		✓	
COPY ORIGINAL DIRECTORY STRUCTURE	✓			
DATE/TIME STAMP FILES	✓			✓
PRINT DIRECTORY TREE	✓	✓		✓
CHANGE FILE ATTRIBUTES	✓			
RENAME A VOLUME	✓		✓	
ARCHIVE MANAGER	✓	✓	✓	✓
EGA/VGA SUPPORT	✓	✓		
MOUSE SUPPORT	✓			

Other disk managers claim to have XTree-like features. Judge for yourself.

Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect and other popular word processing programs.

Don't settle for anything less.

When it comes to managing the information on your hard disk, don't settle for anything but the best. Go with XTreePro Gold. Or try and manage with something else.

Ask your Authorized XTree Dealer about the new standard in disk management. Or call 1-800-634-5545.

In California, call 1-800-551-5353.
In Canada, call 1-416-866-8592.

XTREE COMPANY
The world leader in disk management.

XTreePro Gold. Redefining disk management.

XTree and XTreePro Gold are trademarks of XTree Company, a division of Executive Systems, Inc. Other company and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. All prices listed are suggested retail. Call for a listing of our international distributors.

Circle 340 on reader service card

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards — 211
- Bios Chip — 211
- Cables — 211
- CD ROM — 212
- Communications/Modems — 212-213
- Computer Monitor Perhipheral — 213
- Computer Rental — 213
- Computer/Systems — 213-214
- Disk Drives — 214
- Insurance — 214
- Memory Boards — 214
- Memory Chips — 214
- Peripherals — 215
- Plotters — 216
- Security — 216
- Tape Back-Ups — 216

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories — 216-217
- Bar Coding — 217-218
- Business Opportunities — 218-219
- Catalogs — 219
- Computer Insurance — 219
- Data/Disk Conversion — 219
- Disk Copy Service — 219
- Disks — 219
- Printer Accessories — 220
- Supplies — 220-221

SOFTWARE

- Accounting — 221
- Accounting Forms — 221
- Business Applications — 222
- Church Applications — 222
- Clip Art — 223
- Communications — 223
- Construction — 223
- Data Entry — 223
- Educational — 223-224
- Engineering — 224
- Entertainment/Games — 224
- Financial — 225
- File Transfer — 225
- Flow Charting — 225
- Genealogy — 225
- Graphics — 225
- Health — 225
- Inventory Control/Management — 226
- Languages — 226
- Laser Fonts — 226
- Mailing List Programs — 226
- Maintenance Management — 226
- Manufacturing — 226
- Medical — 226
- Music — 226
- Public Domain/Shareware — 227
- Real Estate — 227
- Scheduling — 227
- Security — 228
- Sports — 228
- Statistics — 228
- Surveys — 228
- Time Management — 229
- Utilities — 229
- Windows — 230

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sandra Wade
Catalog Manager
Western U.S.

Greg Messina
Eastern U.S.

Elizabeth Maffly
Catalog Coordinator

Place Your Ad Today!
Call 800.435.7766
In CA: 800.435.7760
Int'l: 415.243.0500

ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $475 per issue for a total of $1,425. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE/Accessory Boards

Bios Chip

SOLVE YOUR UPGRADE OR COMPATIBILITY PROBLEMS

PHOENIX ROM BIOS UPGRADES

Phoenix AT 286 BIOS
Version 3.10 . . . . . $59.95
Complete two chip set with setup in ROM. 100% IBM compatible. Supports up to 25MHz processing speeds. Power-on self test and boot diagnostics. Supports 360K, 1.2MB and internal and external 720K or 1.44MB disk drives. Supports 101/102 key keyboards. Full OS/2®, NOVELL® and NETWARE® support. Forty-eight different hard drives supported.

Phoenix AT 386 BIOS
Version 1.10.01 . . . . . $59.95
100% IBM compatible BIOS. Complete two chip set with setup in ROM. Full OS/2® compatibility. Supports forty-eight different hard drive types. Supports 360K, 1.2MB, 720K and 1.44MB drives. Full NOVELL® and NETWARE® support. ESDI and RLL drive support. 101/102 key keyboard support. 386-SX and 386 CHIPS AND TECHNOLOGY versions available.

Phoenix XT BIOS
Version 2.52 . . . . . $49.95
100% IBM compatible BIOS. The new standard of the industry. Supports INTEL® 8086 and 8088 processors and NEC V-20, V-30 and V-40 processors. Complete power-on self test and boot diagnostics. Supports 360K, 1.2MB and 720K floppy drives. Full NOVELL® and NETWARE® support. Supports forty-eight hard drive types. Easy to install!

Phoenix IBM-PC BIOS
Replacement $69.95
Add new life to your original IBM-PC computer. This special version PHOENIX BIOS will replace your old BIOS and give your computer support for 360K, 1.2MB and 720K drives. You will have full 640K RAM. Your system boot up time will be 50% faster. You will no longer need to set the memory size dipswitch. Support for 101/102 key keyboards. Support for forty-eight different hard drives. EGA and VGA support. A must for all original IBM-PC owners.

Patterson Labs
XT Turbo BIOS $39.95
Our best selling BIOS for your turbo system. 100% IBM compatible. Supports NEC V-20—V-50 processors. Keyboard switchable clock speeds. Complete power-on self testing and boot diagnostics which automatically determines function and system configuration. Supports 360K, 1.2MB and 720K floppy drives. Latest version.

Smartclock — No-Slot Clock . . $29.95
Slotless clock and calendar. Never enter the time and date again. An accurate real-time clock and calendar that installs in any 28-pin EPROM socket. Automatically updates the time and date every time you turn on your computer. Compatible with virtually all MS-DOS computers. Fits all IBM PS/2 computers. Includes manual and all necessary software. Dual internal lithium batteries maintains time and date excess of 15 years.

FAST! Make your computer run up to 60 times faster $99.95
FAST! is an advanced, simple-to-use software disk performance utility that employs a new concept in disk caching to achieve a dramatic increase in processing speeds, as much as 60 times faster. FAST! is extremely easy to use, requiring simple installation. FAST! works with XT, AT, 386 and PS/2 systems.

The PC Configuration Handbook $22.95
This is a complete manual to system expansion, routine diagnostics, and basic maintenance. This book will save you time and money! Packed with illustrations. Special section on error messages and error codes. For all PC/XT/AT and compatible computers. (431 pgs)

WHOLESALE DIRECT
15251 NE 90th St.
REDMOND, WA 98052
FAX (206) 882-2801

800-628-8620
VISA • MC • COD • Fed Ex.
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
One Year Warranty
Free Catalog • Free Tech Support
Corporate and University P.O.'s Are Welcome
Same Day Shipping
❊ AMI and AWARD BIOS upgrades available ❊

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Starion

1MB - 2MB - 4MB Memory Upgrade Boards
SAVE 50% - 60%
2-YR WARRANTY
CANON EPSON IBM

HP LASERJET MEMORY
Series IIP, III, IIID, II, IID

CALL (800) 782-8297
California (714) 750-2627
Starion Corporation

VOICE MAIL
CALL PROCESSING
TELEMARKETING

Let Powerline transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line voice processing command center. Have your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages. Complete package.

Single Line (BigmOuth) . . **$295.00**
Multi-Line $895.00
(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA · MC · AMEX · COD

Call: (415) 652-9600
FAX: (415) 652-5311

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC. TTI
4383 PIEDMONT AVE . OAKLAND, CA 94611

©1990 TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC.

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JLaser 5 . . . $399

Thinking of buying a
- LaserMaster
- Intel Visual Edge™
- Kofax board

Wasting $$$

JLaser 5 gives you the functions of all three boards combined into one, *plus* EMS:
- Fast laser printing
- Halftones on a laser printer
- Group 4 file printing and display

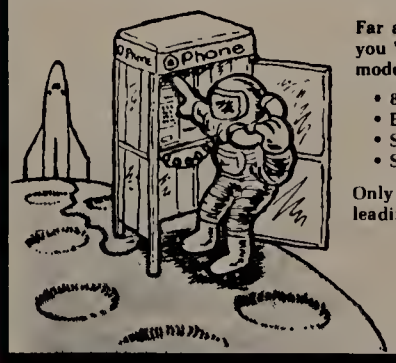
TALL TREE SYSTEMS
2585 E. Bayshore Rd. ■ Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-1980 ■ FAX (415) 493-7639

Versions available for HP Series II/III and Canon LBP-4 laser printers
All products are trademarks of their respective companies
Artwork for this ad creatad with JLaser 5 & included software

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cables

PhoneBoot™ by cybex



Far away and your computer is off! PhoneBoot lets you "be there" . . . all you need is a PhoneBoot and modem to power up your computer system.
- 8 ring pickup lets you share a voice line
- Built-in hardware security code
- Six outlets, 10 Amp capacity
- Surge protection for both AC and Telephone line

Only $395, includes utility diskette with examples for leading software packages.

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call Sandie Wade
PC World Catalog Manager
1-800-435-7766
1-800-435-7760 (in CA)

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

CD-ROM

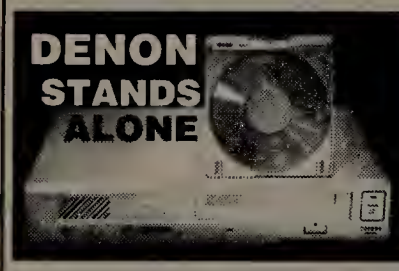
EXOTICA • ROM

Over 100 pictures of breathtaking beauty.

The ***Exotica • ROM*** is the first IBM & Mac CD-ROM dedicated to a single artist's work. This electronic gallery features exotic art painted by the world-famous artist Olivia, scanned in brilliant color and grayscale.

Olivia's works are exhibited in galleries around the world and have been featured on the T.V. series *Beauty and the Beast*.

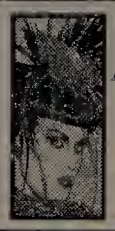
#1-1397 only $199



Denon CD-ROM drive complete for IBM PC/AT/XT. One year warranty. Comes with caddy, interface cable & card. Features: speaker with volume control & input/output jacks.

#1-1317 $699 (reg. $1100)

Part #	Title	Price
1-1333	Grolier Encyclopedia	$299
1-1334	Prof. Photo. Collection	$129
1-1324	Comstock Photo. vol. 1	$299
1-1355	Microsoft Bookshelf	$189
1-1321	CD Caddy (Sony comp.)	$12.95



SAVE $100!
Exotica • ROM
Denon drive package.
#1-1356 only $799

1 • 8 0 0 • 8 4 3 • 9 4 9 7

FREE CATALOG OF ACCESSORIES & CD-ROMS

SONY
3.5" Disks
Qty 50 - 69¢ ea.
100 - 59¢ ea.
#915 Bulk with labels.

Add $4 shipping/handling for UPS, $7 for Federal Express (2 day service). CA. residents add 7.25% sales tax. Credit card orders call toll-free **1-800-843-9497.** Mail order with payment to: **EDUCORP** 531 Stevens Ave. #B Dept. PC, Solana Beach, CA 92075
FAX: 619-259-0367 Info: 619-259-0255

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

Microsoft CD-ROM Special

Microsoft Stat Pack & Small Business Consultant for only $150 ($275 value) with purchase of Bookshelf

Complete CD-ROM drive kit with Microsoft Bookshelf	$869
Complete drive kit with Bookshelf & Programmers Library (Save $750)	1189

CD-ROM Drives

NEC CDR-35 w/ audio PC ($599) or Mac	549
Denon DRD-253 PC or Mac with/ audio	694
Hitachi Drive with audio for PC	699

CD-ROM Titles

Between Heaven & Hell practical/perverse	99
Professional Photo Collection 100 photos	125
Microsoft Bookshelf writers reference	179
Exotica-ROM exotic adult art by Olivia	189
McGraw-Hill Ref. set 100,000 terms	245
Comstock Desktop Photography PC & Mac	289
Grolier's Encyclopedia 20 vol. PC & Mac	289

MORE! Over 200 different titles
FREE subscription to *CD-ROM End User*
Money back guarantee Free tech support
Guaranteed Lowest Prices

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS FEDERAL EXPRESS

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Dept.A • 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Fax # 201-808-2676

Call: **1-800-828-4766** orders only
201-808-2700 information

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications/ Modems

Adapter Boards for IBM PS/2's

Add Parallel or Serial Ports for Models 50, 60, 70, 80

- 100% compliance to Microchannel spec
- Easy to install; no jumpers or switches to set
- Software utilities included with each board
- Quantity discounts available

Parallel (Printer) Port	$129.00
Serial Port (to 19.2k baud)	$145.00
1 Parallel + 1 Serial Port	$189.00
2 Parallel Ports	$189.00
2 RS422 or RS485 Ports	$295.00
4 Serial Ports	$295.00

1-800-533-6116
Method Systems, Inc.
3511A Lost Nation Road
Willoughby, OH 44094 • 216-942-2100

FREE FAX PAPER
WITH EVERY FAX MACHINE

TOP DISCOUNTS
ON SHARP • MURATA • CANON
RICOH • PANAFAX • XEROX
WE SELL AT
The BEST PRICES in The Country
with FULL SERVICE & TRAINING
CALL US TODAY
FAX OF AMERICA
1-800-342-FAXX
IND. CALL - (219) 256-7019 WG
AMERICA'S LOW PRICE FAX DISTRIBUTOR

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX + MODEM $99*

4800 baud FAX/modem on a ½ card includes both Group III Broadcast FAX plus Hayes-compatible 2400 baud modem

**Qty. 3—Singles Add 7%*

DNLINE STORE PHONE 24 HRS. 805 650-0188

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW, PC PURCHASES ARE A MANAGEMENT DECISION

89% of purchase decisions are made by a new breed of manager who both use and buy PCs. PC World calls them "the PC-Proficient Managers." And they read PC World more than any other publication. Reach this growing market in the PC World Catalog.

Call Today to reserve your space. 1-800-435-7766, 1-800-435-7760 (in CA).

PC WORLD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

INVISIBLE MEMORY

Invisible Software's memory products are not just for networks.

"Invisible RAM is a simple, economical, well-documented product"
--PC Magazine

Invisible Memory increases your memory in 3 ways

- Enlarges DOS memory to 704K on a monochrome system, 736K on color system.
- Creates shadow RAM. You can load memory-resident programs (TSRs) and device drivers into shadow RAM, so they do not use DOS memory. Shadow RAM holds up to 224K of memory-resident programs.
- Provides expanded memory, compatible with EMS version 4.0. Supports all EMS applications.

Perfect for Networks. You can load network software into shadow RAM, so it does not use any DOS memory! Works with Novell Netware, Invisible Network, and most others.

For more information, call (415) 570-5967.

Invisible EMS Memory Board	Expanded memory board for IBM PC/XT/AT, 8 or 16 bit. True hardware support for EMS 4.0, with 8 register sets and multiple page frames. Holds up to 2M bytes of RAM. Includes software.	$299 ea. (with 0K)
Invisible RAM	Software for 286 or 386 based PCs with Chips and Technologies NEAT or AT/386 chipsets, and at least 1M bytes RAM.	$39.95 ea.
Invisible RAM 386	Software for any 386 or 486 based PC with at least 2M bytes of RAM.	$59.95 ea.

Guaranteed Quality • We design and manufacture all our own products • 30 day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty on hardware • Free technical support by telephone.

Invisible Software, Inc. 1165 Chess Drive Suite D
Foster City, California 94404
(415) 570-5967 FAX (415) 570-6017

Computer Monitor Peripheral

PROTECT YOURSELF

RESEARCH HAS REVEALED RADIATION FROM COMPUTER MONITORS MAY BE HAZARDOUS TO YOUR HEALTH

NEW Patented

Screen **ELF**™
Electronic Limiter of Field Radiation

- Reduces harmful effects of Electrostatic radiation
- Revitalizes computer environment with healthy flow of onions
- Silent, air movement with no moving parts
- Installs on any monitor
- One Year Warranty

ONLY $79.95 plus $4 handling
CA residents add 6.25%

ORDER PHONE **1-800-477-5297**

MC and VISA or Checks accepted
Technical reports and info only $14.95 per set credit towards purchase of ELF if ordered within 60 days

ZENION INDUSTRIES, INC.
5430 Commerce Blvd. Rohnert Park, CA 94928

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers/Systems

INTERACTIVE VIDEO FOR SALE

16 units in cabinet - containing AT286 (20 Mb). Microvitec 702 touchscreen. Pioneer LaserVisionDisc 4200. Videologic Genlock 512. modem. telephone handset, printer. NTSC.

DEURELL
66 Skovbuen/2650 Denmark
Phone +45 36 48 12 80
Fax +45 31 75 01 07

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST Computers

Bravo/286	779
Premium/286	1119
Bravo/386SX	1349
Premium 386SX/16	1679
Premium 386/25	3349
Premium 386/33	3879

CALL for EPSON & PANASONIC Printers

AST Bravo/386SX

40MB HD; 2MB Memory
1.2MB FDD; AST VGA Card
VGA Color Monitor; DOS3.3
101 Keyboard; S/P Ports
$2096

#1 COMPUTERS
Schaumburg, IL.

800-344-6468

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Rental

RENTALS

Also Available:

- IBM PS/2
- Compaq
- Macintosh
- Laser Printers
- Laptops
- Portables

And a host of other peripherals

Next Day Delivery Anywhere in the U.S.A.

Call Toll-Free
PC Computer Rental **800-765-4727**

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARYMAC®

Our 14th year of DISCOUNTS
TANDY® Computers & Fax Machines
Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax
Toll Free 800-231-3680

We will meet or beat...
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

Radio Shack® SCO® Tandy®

22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REVITALIZE

the Compaq Portable with a complete 80386 system upgrade

Superior quality components including US-made 80386, 1 Mb RAM, 160W p/s, 1.2 Mb floppy, 45 Mb 28 Ms disk, 1:1 controller, installed and with 1 year warranty
$2,345
With 88 Mb CDC Swift, 15 ms
$2,995
You won't believe the difference!

Complete upgrades performed or kits available for IBM XT, AT and compatibles, $1,395 - $2,995.

5G Corporation
4131 Spicewood Springs - A-4
Austin, TX 78759
800/333-4131 • Fax 512/345-9575

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Computers/Systems

ALPHA OMEGA
1-800-366-1338

XT-Systems From	$ 420
*AT Systems From	$ 659
*386 SX Systems From	$ 829
*386 20 Mhz Systems From	$1.159
*386 25 Mhz Systems From	$1.399
*386 25 Mhz Cache From	$1.725
*386 33 Mhz Cache From	$1.875

* 1 Mb, 1.2 M or 1.44, 1:1 FD/HD, Monitor, Card, 2 Serials 1 par, 101 Keyboard.

18 Month Warranty
*OTHER CONF. AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIG HARD DISK KITS.

Low Cost **PS/2 ESDI** Drives & **NOVELL** Compusurfed Drives

High-Quality, Fully Burned-In Formatted Drives with Caching Controllers

Capacity MB	68	86	120	120	158	200	338	652
Access Time	28	18	18	18	14	15	14.5	16
Interface	RLL	AT	AT	ESDI	ESDI	AT	ESDI	ESDI
Interface				SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI
Size	5.25"	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"	5.25"	3.5"	5.25"	5.25"
Price	$459	$599	$699	$899	$1150	$1175	$1620	$2720

Maxtor

Your Price/Performance Choice

- Drive, Controller, Cables and Software included with Kits
- Full One-Year Warranty

800-447-8226
408-988-2232

PERISOL TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL TODAY!
Greg Messina
East Coast Representative
1-800-435-7766

Memory Chips

LOW, LOW PRICES

Prices subject to change

64, 256k,1 meg
SIMM/SIPP
Memory Upgrades
for IBM PS/2
All Speeds
Intel, IIT
Math Co-Processors
All MHz's
8087, 80287, 80387
(404) 368 -1777 • Fax (404) 368 - 9659

R&R ELECTRONICS
6050-X McDonough
Norcross, GA 30093
1/800-736-3644

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Drives

Did You Hear Who's Easy?

megamate

— easy to use, easy to install, and easy on the wallet. **Megamate** is the 3.5 inch 1.4 MB drive you can add to any PC/XT/AT.

$349

- Installs in just minutes.
- Handles any 3.5 inch IBM disk, 720 KB or 1.4 MB automatically.
- Complete – drive, card, software.
- Attractive and compact, barely bigger than a diskette.

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy
DeKalb, IL 60115
815.756.3411

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Insurance

Control Repair Costs! Now, there's a low cost way to insure against breakdowns. *SAFEWARE FIX:IT* provides insurance for mechanical breakdown (wear & tear) as well as external losses (theft, fire, power surges, natural disasters and more). A single policy insures all your equipment for as little as $100 per year. Call today 1-800-822-2345, Local 614-262-0708, Fax 614-262-1714.
SAFEWARE
The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CHIPS!
OVER 40 MILLION SOLD SINCE 1985

• DYNAMIC RAM •
SIMM / SIPP
41256 • 1MEG
44256 • 4464
4164 • *ALL SPEEDS!*
UPGRADES: PS2, AST, COMPAQ, TOSH, DELL, ETC.

MATH • CO-PROCESSORS •			• EPROM •	
80387-33	33MHZ	CALL	27C1000	ALL SPEEDS
80387-25	25MHZ	CALL	27C512	ALL SPEEDS
80387-20	20MHZ	CALL	27512	ALL SPEEDS
80387-16	16MHZ	CALL	27C256	ALL SPEEDS
80387-SX		CALL	27256	ALL SPEEDS
80C287-A	12MHZ	CALL	27128A	ALL SPEEDS
80287-10	10MHZ	CALL	27C64A	ALL SPEEDS
80287-8	8MHZ	CALL	2764	ALL SPEEDS
8087-1	10MHZ	CALL		
8087-2	8MHZ	CALL	• SRAM •	
• CPU •			62256(32Kx8)	ALL SPEEDS
V20-8/10	8/10MHZ	CALL	62648(8Kx8)	ALL SPEEDS
80386-16/20/25MHZ		CALL	61162(2Kx8)	ALL SPEEDS

CALL FOR PRICES!
WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!
1-800-827-CHIP
CALIFORNIA MICROCHIP
SAME DAY SHIPPING!
IN CALIF. 818-882-1355
VISA/MC 3% MORE • C.O.D. CASH/CO. CK. OAC

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Boards

IMPROVE YOUR MEMORY

• We Carry All PC Upgrades		• New System Pro.
• IBM PS/2		
2 MB Module Mod. 70, 55 SX	$279	• HP LaserJet
• COMPAQ		• Apple
1 MB Module - 386/20E, 25, S	$165	• 5 Year
4 MB Expan. Brd. 386/20E, S	$565	Warranty

SPECIALIZED SYSTEMS TECH.
Call for Free Catalog
1-800-688-8993

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Peripherals

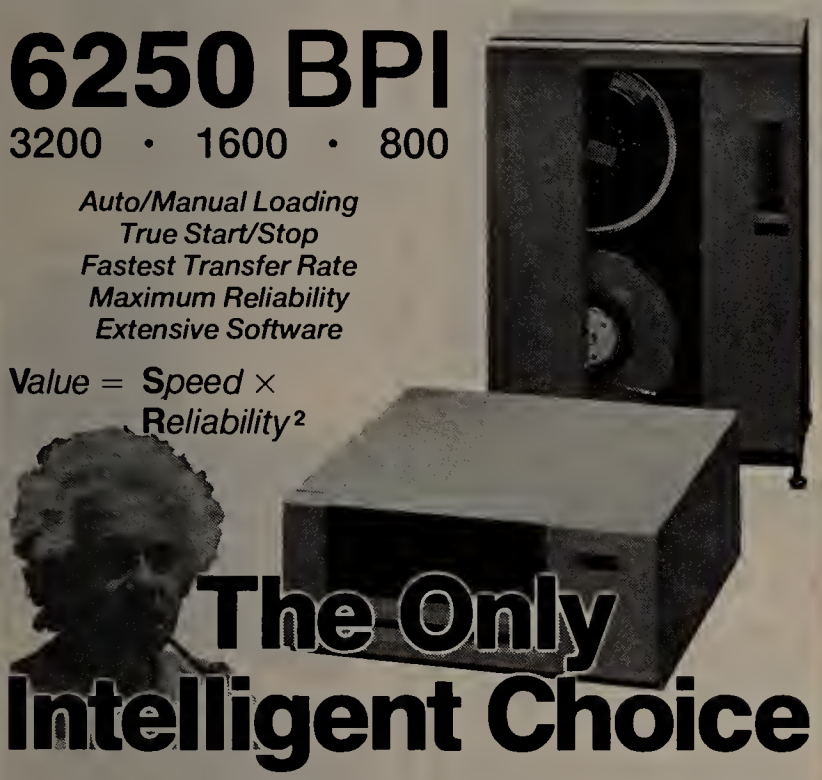
TDX 9-TRACK TAPE DRIVES

6250 BPI

3200 · 1600 · 800

Auto/Manual Loading
True Start/Stop
Fastest Transfer Rate
Maximum Reliability
Extensive Software

Value = Speed × Reliability²



The Only Intelligent Choice

TDX equipment provides PC users data throughput unmatched by other systems. Many applications requiring hours on other drives are completed in minutes by TDX. In addition, the reliability, cost-effectiveness, and flexibility of TDX drives are second to none. TDX is the only intelligent choice.

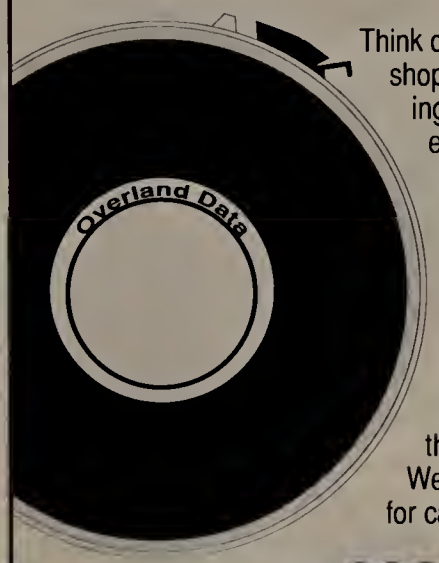
Up to 1.0mb/sec. transfer rate
As little as 6.0ms access time
DOS, XENIX,
PC/XT/AT/386,
PS/2 Micro Channel,
SCSI, RS-232
GCR, DDPE, PE, NRZI
Rack Mounts
Desktop Enclosures
7-Track Options

TDX PERIPHERALS

800/842-0708 – 516/273-5900
TDX Peripherals, Inc.
80 Davids Drive
Hauppauge, New York 11788

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track? Just call us.



Think of us as your one-stop 9-Track shop. Whatever your PC and operating system, we've got you covered, even for ***Novell*** backup. Our software is powerful and easy to use; **DEPOT 4.0** guides you through all its commands right on the screen. And to help you get the most from all our products, we offer the best customer support in the industry. So if you need complete 9-Track solutions, there's only one thing to do: call us. We'll send you a free demo disk just for calling.

1-800-PC-9TRAK *

See us at COMDEX/Spring '90 PC EXPO

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

*1-800-729-8725 US & Can. • 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never buy another ribbon!

Over 150,000 sold!!

MacInker™, the Automatic Ribbon Re-inker, re-inks **any PC printer ribbon** or typewriter (black & color) for 5 cents. Lubricating ink cools printhead, extends its life and yields better-than-new printout. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge: 60-100. **Universal MacInker** (spec. cartridge or spool) **$75.00. Epson or Imagewr. $45.00**. Adapters available for any multicolor cartridge, **$40.00**. We have a complete range of black, color, heat transfer, special ink cartridges. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free key-beeper-flashlight for orders >$100.00. **Order toll free** or call to get full information.

(800)547-3303

Major credit cards accepted. POs from National Accounts accepted
Shipping $5.00. cod add $3.30

Computer Friends
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

paperTamer™

brings the flexibility and convenience of image-based **automated document storage and retrieval** within the reach of everyone.

No special hardware needed, just your PC and scanner.

from

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

Call (602) 634-5100.

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE TRUE 100 IPS
9 TRACK TAPE SUBSYSTEM
for IBM PC/AT/386

operating at 800*/1600/3200 BPI

You don't have to sacrifice these features:
100 IPS speed ...doubles your throughput
Protects tape from dust while running*
Full **1 year Warranty**
Tension control to insure IBM interchange
Popular interfaces and mountings
SHOWN W/OPTIONAL PROTECTIVE DUST COVER

AKSystems Inc. *OPTIONAL
20741 Marilla St. Chatsworth CA 91311
TEL:818/709-8100 FAX: 818/407-5889

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Plotters

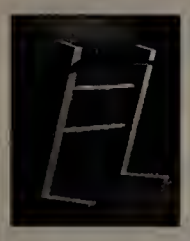
Plotters for people who want more but can't afford expensive.

Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zericon's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

$1695.-$2995.

Our D size starts at $1695 and our A-E model is only $2995 direct from Zericon.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about our money back guarantee. 40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94536. In CA (415) 490-8380 FAX: (415) 490-3906



(800) 727-8380

ZERICON

More Plotter. Not More Money.

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG

COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS

• Theft Protection • Unauthorized Access/Use Control • Software Security

1-800-766-LOCK

DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa St. SF CA 94107

HANDS OFF THE BOARD™

PC SECURITY

½ SIZE SECURITY BOARD

- Stop floppy boot—Require password to boot PC
- Real-time disk encrypt—prevent boot sector virus
- Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
- Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
- Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
- IBM XT, AT Bus—DOS V3.0+

Price **$149.95**
add 5.00—shipping/handling
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tape Back-Ups

9-Track Tape For Your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2™

Read 1600 or 6250 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files.

Use the 2000 PC™ for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage.

PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM.
2000 PC is a trademark of Digi-Data.

DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794-9990
(800) 782-6395
FAX (301) 498-0771
® ... First In Value

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*
CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

SECURITY
BOOT * FILE * RESOURCE

DataLock™ Security System
CONTROL USE OF YOUR PC/ATs/386

- Prevent access by any user to hard drives, floppy drives, files, directories, subdirectories, serial & parallel ports, serial networks and modems
- Prevent boot from floppy drive 'A'
- Password protected boot for 21 users
- Hardware card installs in any full or half slot
- Audit trail capability, report generation
- IBM PC/XT/AT/386 and clone compatible
- Cabinet lock prevents removal of DataLock Card

For more information or to order
CALL (516) 673-9257

Price $145.00 + $5.00 S & H — 1 Year Warranty
MO/COD/CHK/PO — NY residents add 7.5% tax

MicroDevelopment Company
8 Milford Lane
Melville, NY 11747

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/Accessories

Mouse Pads w/your Logo

Qty.	Canvas	Hard Surface
•12	$8.50	N/A
•72	$5.90	$7.15
•144	$3.96	$5.21
•500	$3.40	$4.65
•1000	$3.28	$4.53

Canvas: Grey, Red, Gold, Blue, Tan
Hard-Surface: Gray, White, Blue Size: 9.5" x 8" x 3/8" Multi-color OK
SAMPLES with your logo $12.50 ALL prices include logo. Entire pad imprintable. Imprints 100% GUARANTEED

Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278, 215/222-4400

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL
COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr.
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

☐ YES! I want to save 44%. Send me one-year (12 issues) of PC WORLD for only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate, and 44% off the annual newsstand price. PLUS I get PC WORLD's PowerBase *.* macros/utilities disk—FREE—with my subscription.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4DH83

FREE POWERBASE *.* DISK— 35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

ROTA-TEMP® ROTATING KEYBOARD TEMPLATE ORGANIZER

The Rota-Temp® is designed for easy attachment on enhanced-style keyboards. Its unique design and use of special color-coded templates increases efficiency by allowing users to rotate favorite software templates into position for immediate use. The Rota-Temp® keyboard template organizer includes four blank templates and a set of color-coded "key dots".

TEMPLATES		
WordPerfect 4.2, 5.0, 5.1	Q & A (Database)	Display Write 4
PlanPerfect	dBase III Plus, IV	Q & A (Writing)
DataPerfect	Reflex	Multimate
Lotus 1-2-3 2.01, 3.0	Paradox 3.0	Multimate Advantage II
Word 3.0, 4.0,5.0	Excel	Wordstar 4.0
Symphony	Framework II, III	Wordstar 2000

$ 29.95 Template Organizer
Includes 4 Blank Templates

$ 4.95 Templates

VISA

Sarasota Technologies, Inc., 2215 Stickney Point Road, Sarasota, Florida 34231

1-800-356-0048

MasterCard

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL/TL/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY III/I+/II+/III+

★ NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
★ DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
★ READS CODE 39, I-2 OF 5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13, CODABAR
★ AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
★ DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
★ 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
★ SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30/50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT7/PC & KT70/PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A REGAL PARKWAY
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

NUVU

ENLARGE YOUR MONITOR SCREEN OVER 70%!

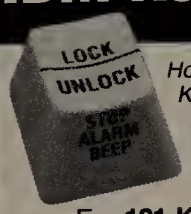
High quality lens by 3M coupled with a Polaroid anti glare filter. In several designs to fit most common monitors.

FINALLY A BIG CLEAR PICTURE!

To order, or for more info:
•800-872-1051•
Other models available.
Dealer inquiries invited.
Less Gauss Inc.
Box 5006 Rhinebeck, N.Y. 12572

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Custom Imprinted IBM Key Caps



Hooleon SnapCap Kits Supporting:
WordPerfect 5.0™ or IBM® 5251 Emulation
For **101-Key Keyboards**

Customize Your Keyboard with:
- **Custom Key Imprinting**
- Keytop Label Kits for Software
- **Relegendable Keys** for Cherry™, Wyse™ & Key Tronic™
- **Custom Keytop Label Imprinting**
- Keyboard Protectors & More

Call for your FREE CATALOG!
602-634-7515
FAX: 602-634-4620

Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 230, Dept. PCWD Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG

A FULL LINE OF COMPUTER SUPPLIES, SOFTWARE, CABLES & ACCESSORIES
BULK DISKS - 100% WARRANTY - 50 MIN

5.25" DS/DD	**25¢**
5.25" DS/HD	**45¢**
3.5" DS/DD	**45¢**
3.5" DS/HD	**99¢**

CAAN Computer Supplies
186 B East Sunnyoaks, Campbell, CA 95008
Call 800-523-1238
In Calif 408-370-6747

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case
Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
1-800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER
WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 980-1880
Fax (415) 623-1372

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price

NEW! Seal-Skins
For Keyboards

$24.95

Visa **1-(800) 826-5761** MC
415 759-1466 Fax: 415 564-0506
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERCON® Bar Code Readers for Apple®,DEC™, IBM®, and Wyse® Computers

Call 1-800-8-PERCON
for more information.

PERCON INCORPORATED
2190 West 11th Ave., Eugene, OR97402-3503
(503)344-1189 FAX(503)344-1399
AppleLink: D3857
CONNECT: PERCONENG 1

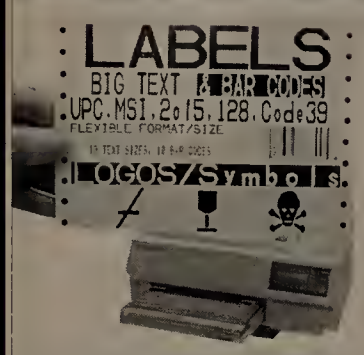
CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Bar Coding

LABELING SOFTWARE



- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet**
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!

- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$49**. XENIX — **$199**
- MS-DOS user callable routines from **$179**

Portable Readers

- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — **$849**

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!

800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

BAR CODE
PRINTING SOFTWARE

PrintBar II prints Code 39, UPC, EAN, and 2 of 5 bar codes **directly** from your programs in dBASE, Lotus, C, BASIC, etc., on Epson, IBM Graphics, and H-P LaserJet printers. **$295.00**

Keyboard wedge and portable **BAR CODE READERS** from **$395.00**

FREE BROCHURES (916) 622-4640 / FAX 916 622 4775

Bear Rock
6069 Enterprise Drive, Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TimeKeeping Systems Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!

The EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II

- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable, even after hours of use (metal wand also available)
- Converts to RS-232 or Macintosh version with optional back panel change
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Reads all major bar code types
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Automatic setup from bar code menu
- Five year warranty
- Complete with wand, it's only **$289!**

RS-232 version **$319**
Macintosh version . . . **$309**
Metal wand . . . . . add **$60**
Mag stripe option . . add **$100**

Also Available

Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals

- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, 4-line LCD, bar code wand, 64K memory . . . . **$995**; 256K . . . . **$1195**; 512K **$1495**
- PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory **$1795**

Bar Code Printing Programs . . . $99 each

Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers

- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, automatic incrementing, on-line help
- dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE; dBASE language source code included
- EZRes - Memory resident program prints bar codes from within DOS applications

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306-Z East 55th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44103
Phone: (216) 361-9995
Fax: (216) 361-0030
TELEX: 6503183986MCI UW

PC-WAND® Bar Codes

SOFTWARE - Laser & matrix print labeling.

Our full line of readers know all standard codes, & use pistol, wand, slot reader or magnetic stripe.

PC-WAND 100 - Inserts label data as PC keystokes.

PC-WAND 200 - For all common terminals

PC-WAND 300 - Uo to 128 readers into 1 port.

PC-WAND 800 - Portable programmable hand-held terminal with software, keyboard & display.

30 day money back guarantee, 1 year warranty, dealer programs, excellent free telephone support.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.
655-K North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621
PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503

ITS
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Opportunities

Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs...a profitable high growth service industry. We offer:

- Training & continuous support
- 7 yrs of medical computer exp.
- Protected territories nationwide.

Ted Itzkowitz
STI Computer Services, Inc.
251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/768-9030

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

BLACKJACK COMPUTER

The ultimate card-counting weapon, operated under complete concealment within the casinos. CPU, "magic" shoes, I/O switches, sensors, power supplies, extensive training and support provided. Win consistently with the latest generation of the technology every casino fears the most.

Contact
(714) 865-1191

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.
Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

Computer Insurance

ComputerInsurance PLUS

Insure in one easy step! **ComputerInsurance PLUS** replaces your computer after fire, theft, power surge, natural disasters, including earthquake. Call NOW to receive comprehensive coverage and full replacement.
The ComputerInsurance Agency, Inc.
136 Moore Lane, P.O. Box 385
Piedmont, SC 29673
1-800-722-0385, 803-845-6699
Hours: 10 a.m - 6 p.m.

SAFEWARE

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As little as $49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5)
Safeware, The Insurance Agency
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469, 614/262-0559

RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more...

- Same day service
- IBM 4300 on premises
- Conversion to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Customized programming
- Corporate Accounts Welcomed

(212) 995-1090
Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.
215 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003
Professional services since 1967

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800-CONVERT
165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Disk Copy Service

SAME DAY CONVERSIONS

Low Cost
TAPE ↔ DISK

Software Changes — Mailing Lists
Custom programming — Murge/Purge
Laser Printing — Bursting
Folding — Inserting — Mailing

UHS TECHNOLOGIES
3 Golf Center
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
(708)-381-1605

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM $.59

Affordable rates only $.59 (5.25") & $1.29 (3.50") for MSDOS and APPLE duplication. Prices go even lower as you continue to order.

- **Highest Quality Media**
- **Duplication + 100% Verification**
- **Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers**
- **Formatted Diskettes**
- **Packaging & Assembly**
- **Special Rates for Demo Software and Site Licensing**
- **24 Hour Turn-Around**
- **Guaranteed Products**

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
(800) 255-3142 (206) 392-0900

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Catalogs

PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data/Disk Conversion

Incompatible Computers?

We transfer files between incompatible computers, dedicated word processors, and magnetic tape.

Our twelve conversion systems support thousands of different formats.

- **Cartridge tapes (Incl. TK-50)**
- **9-track tape (800 to 6250 BPI)**
- **3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" floppy disks**
- **Optical disks; other formats**

Disk Interchange Service Co.
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886 • (508) 692-0050

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNING *any font or typestyle* *disk or tape* CONVERSION
DUPLICATION *any size, any quantity*

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion

(708) 858-4566

We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP
Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disks

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, MITSUBISHI, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.44	5.25" DS/DD	$.36
$.77	5.25" DS/HD	$.57
$.71	3.50" DS/DD	$.55
$1.64	3.50" DS/HD	$1.40

- **FREE FORMATTING** ON FIRST ORDER
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & LABELS INCLUDED
- **COLORED MEDIA** PLEASE ADD $.05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** AVAILABLE
- **SAME DAY** SHIPPING
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Printer Accessories

HP Compatible Font Cartridges

Pro Collection Plus — Special Offer
65 fonts for every business application, including oversized fonts for presentations and headlines. **$150**

Super 25 Cartridge
150 fonts in one cartridge! Includes most popular fonts from HP's A to Z cartridges. **$190**

Super 8 Font Collection

WORDPERFECT™	FORMS	ALL CARTRIDGES ONLY
MICROSOFT™	BAR CODES	
WORKSHEETS	TEXT EQUATIONS	
PRESENTATIONS	GLOBAL TEXT	**$115**

Paper Trays

for the HP LaserJet series II, IID and III

200-sheet letter tray
200-sheet legal tray

Envelope Tray
Automatic-feeding, holds up to 15 envelopes

ALL TRAYS ONLY **$49**

All trays also work with Apple LaserWriter II's, OMS-PS 810's and other Canon SX and TX-based printers.

RAM Upgrades for the LaserJet IIP and III

1MB Upgrade ► $219
2MB Upgrade ► $319

Laser Toner Cartridges for HP Printers

$79 Quantities of 4 or more

Quantities under 4 - $82.00 ea.

RAM Upgrades for the LaserJet II and IID

1MB Upgrade ► $219
2MB Upgrade ► $319
4MB Upgrade ► $579

HP Compatible Font Cartridges

A,B,C,D,E,G,H ► Each only $75

F,J,K,L,M,N,P,Q T,V,W1,U/V,X,Y ► Each only $115

R,Z ► Each only $145

SUPER SPECIAL!

JetConnect PC

- Lets you share an HP LaserJet series II among four PCs
- Requires no external power supply or special cabling
- Doesn't interfere with printer's HP functionality or warranty
- Fits easily into printer's I/O slot
- Three serial and one parallel input ports

List Price: ~~$545.00~~

NOW ONLY $250

To place your order, call toll free: Free Surface Freight
1-800-848-3193
MasterCard, VISA, CODs, money order or cashier check accepted
No Surcharges on Visa and MasterCard

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies

P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners

TONER Service Company
UPS To:
2128 Dolman
St. Louis, MO
63104

We buy empties- $10.00
Ricoh Engine Toner $49.95/CS
(314) 776-1155
800-88-TONER
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rebuilt TONER Cartridges

- 100% Guaranteed
- 24 Hr. Return
- Quantity Rates

Series I or II Toner Cartridge **$81** (3 or more)

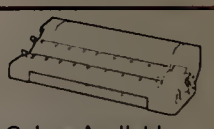
RICOH Toner **18.95** (10 or more)

FROM 34.95

Full line of computer supplies
laserstar data
9 Briscoe Street
Woburn MA 01801
1-800-432-9989
Dealer Training Available

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Back•N•Black



REBUILT TONER CARTRIDGES
1-800-627-4024
• MIK•RO•SOFTWARE • ODESSA, TEXAS •

• Colors Available •
• Satisfaction Guaranteed •
• Quality Tested •
$40

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned TONER cartridges!

for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From **$44.95**
We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

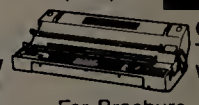
CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMANUFACTURE YOUR TONER CARTRIDGES!

For laser printers Canon PC copiers, most Sharp copiers

$42 LASER w/ UPS Return

- QUALITY TONERS
- 100% GUARANTEED
- 24 HR. TURNAROUND
- YOUR CARTRIDGE BACK
- **ULTRA BLACK** GRAPHICS TONER



Color Toners
Toner Kits
We Buy Empties

LaserCopy
An Evolutionary Force in Printing Quality
640 Catalina Dr.•Yuma, AZ 85364
For Brochure, Info., Orders
1-800-542-COPY

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER

Your Cartridge: for HP, Apple, etc. rebuilt
Black....46.50
Color....66.50
PC.....41.50

24 hour turnaround
100% Satisfaction
Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc.

LASERQuipt brand cartridge for HP, etc.
Black 61.50
Colors....81.50
PC.....51.50

2 DAY AIR Return Delivery

HP II-P cartridges rebuilt: 46.50
New cartridges from 79.50

LASERQuipT™ •Franchises •Wholesale
7615 Washington Ave. S.
Edina, Minnesota 55435
800-777-8444

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE TONER RECHARGE FREE

When we recharge four cartridges for you, either individually or in a group receive your fifth recharge FREE

- 24 hr. turn around
- Satisfaction guaranteed
- New 50 point inspection test
- Laser/PC copiers
- Color available

Recharge a 5th one FREE

OMEGA Computer Services
4825 E. Indianapolis Ave. • Fresno, California 93726
Call for fast service

Starting price 39.95

We buy empties. **1-800-736-6342** *American Express accepted.*

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMANUFACTURED TONER CARTRIDGES

- **Richer, Darker Blacks**
- **20% More Toner & 100% Guaranteed**
- **Every Cartridge Quality Tested**

44.95 INCLUDES S/H.

Call 1-800-879-0809

Southwest Laser Products • 969 North Miller Drive • Tucson, AZ 85710

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

TONER CARTRIDGES REMANUFACTURED **$39.95**

- ✓ Laser Printers and PC Copiers
- ✓ 100% Guaranteed
- ✓ YOUR Cartridge Returned
- ✓ 24 Hr Turnaround

Includes Return Shipping

Laser Precision Systems
800-462-9708

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nonprofit Software!

ECHO software has been meeting the needs of hundreds of organizations like yours since 1980. We offer complete Accounting, Fund Raising Management, Human Service Client Information & Third-Party Billing Systems. All provide clear, tight audit trails, flexible reporting & easy operation. Single user & network versions available. For information:
Echo Consulting Services, Inc.
PO Box 540
Center Conway, NH 03813
800/635-8209, 603/447-5453

THE GENERAL STORE
RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM

The complete software system for Retail. Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, barcode, receipt printers, customer displays, scales and online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores. Call today for more information.

Accounts Receivable
Inventory Control
Point of Sale
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Mailing List
• Hardgoods
• Apparel

$995 Complete system
Dealer inquires invited.

Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc.
(804) 471-0500
P.O. Box 6420 - Virginia Beach, VA 23456

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/Accounting

PC-FUND®

The leading fund accounting system for local governments and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and compatibles under MS-DOS, XENIX, AND most LANs.
American Fundware, Inc.
Box 3028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
303/879-5770, 800/551-4458

dBASE Business Tools

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll
- Lazr-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

$99 ea. incl. Source Code M/C-AMEX-Visa-Check-COD
Datamar Systems
4876 Santa Monica Ave. #W1
San Diego, CA 92107
800/223-9963, 619/223-9963

ATISTAR

Modular Accounting Software
Basic General Ledger Module
$49.95
Additional Modules
$19.95 each

- Accounts Receivable
- Financial Statements
- Payroll
- Check Writing
- Billing

Fully Guaranteed
Call or Write Today
ATI Systems, Inc.
1323 Lafayette St., Ste. B
Cape Coral, FL 33904
1-800-940-3411

DATASMITH Payroll

Ten years in the field. Pension/cafeteria plans, magnetic filling, multi-states, multi-companies, more. Regular & special deductions with tax treatment control. Exempt/deferred payments. Easy Corrections! Advanced options include Direct Deposit, Benefit Accrual, IMPORT/EXPORT, more. Order demo today!
Datasmith, Inc.
10020 Fontana Lane
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

ACT 1 SERIES **$179.50**
+11.50 Shipping & Handling, U.S.

Includes:
General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Inventory
Sales Invoicing
Accounts Payable
Payroll

1-800-344-2540

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E
2609 Kootenai • Boise, Idaho 83707

Accounting At Its Best

OTHER PROGRAMS AVAILABLE
ACT-2 multi-user or network ready accounting.
ACT-4 multi-user for XENIX System V Fund Accounting, single and multi-user for non-profit organizations.
Bill of Materials for manufacturing inventory.
Point of Sale with bar code and cash drawer interface.
Training Seminars and Toll-Free Hotline Support Available.
Hardware Requirements: IBM PC* or compatible. Hard disk required.

ACT 1
BEST BUY
3 Consecutive Years

Trademark: IBM-International Business Machines. XENIX. Micro Soft.

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accounting Forms

MIP Fund Accounting

MIP - Finest fund accounting system for non-profit and governmental organizations. Modules - G/L, Payroll, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance (P.O.), Accounts Receivable, Fixed Assets, Budget Reporting, and Interface. For IBM XT/AT compatibles, most LANs.
Complete training available.
Micro Information Products
505 East Huntland Dr., Ste. 340
Austin, TX 78752
800-647-3863, 512-454-5004

FUND Accounting

Automatically reports your most pressing info needs: Mgt. reports, financial stmts., budget comparisons, project expenses. FREE spreadsheet interface. Integrates with AR, AP, Payroll. PC-Network compatible. Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale training/installation available. 30-days FREE phone support.
Executive Data Systems, Inc.
1845 The Exchange #140
Atlanta, GA 30339
800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

REPLACE PRE-PRINTED FORMS!

Laser Form™ Energizer

LASER PRINT FORM and DATA on BLANK PAPER AT the SAME TIME!
INVOICES•STATEMENTS•CHECKS•PURCHASE ORDERS
SHIPPING LABELS•LETTERHEADS•MORE!
TYPESET QUALITY LASER FORMS PRINTED FROM INSIDE YOUR APPLICATION. ONE DISK DOES IT ALL!
NEVER RUN OUT OF FORMS, NO MORE ALIGNMENT PROBLEMS.
$149.00 = A LIFETIME SUPPLY OF FORMS.
Total Laser Printer Support for RealWorld® 5.0, Peachtree Complete III®, CHAMPION® DacEasy®, BusinessWorks®, Accpac®, Certiflex® accounting packages. More!
Call and order for your favorite! ORDER LINE **(800) 749-2335** VISA/MC
Trans-Micro, Inc., 3040 Industrial 33rd St., Ft. Pierce, FL, 34946 (407)464-5335 Fax(407)466-3805

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Business Applications

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. $395 & up; 60 Day $ back gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.

Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

STAFFMINDER™

A Must for *All* Managers !

Six Staff Administration Tools in One Clever Software Package !

Employee Information
Attendance Tracking/Analysis
Vacation Planning/Scheduling
Compensation • Compliance
Skills Inventory

$395•Satisfaction Guaranteed

1-800-966-0707

Next Generation Software
Ste. 56-295, 2625 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30324

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWER CHURCH PLUS!

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus®** Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

F1 Software
P.O. Box 3096,
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

"church office computing has come of age."
Neil Houk, Church Bytes
October 1988

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZ-FORMS

Ultimate Forms & Data processors!

- **LITE** ($59) – THE ORIGINAL! Create, fill-in (even pre-printed), print, etc. any form. 384K reqd. With 100+ style sheets.
- **EXECUTIVE** ($119) – Adds spreadsheet style math, macros, data search/export, mouse support, big forms, multi-copy print, automatic date/time/#, much more...
- **EZ-InFORMa-dB** ($99) – Database management system for use with EZFL/X. Native .dbf file format. Many great features. Ask about bundle pricing with EZFX.

Orders (V/MC/AX/D) & Catalogs Toll Free:
1•800•359•9539 ext. W790
INFO 1-713-280-9900

EZX Publ., 917 Oakgrove Dr., Suite 101W, Houston, TX 77058 •FAX:1-713-280-0525

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAKPAK NEXT DAY AIR LETTER

EXTREMELY URGENT — Notify Addressee Immediately Upon Receipt

- UPS Approved
- Complete Label Printing
- UPS Manifest Reports
- Cost Control / Reporting
- Outstanding COD's
- Customers Retained on File
- Unlimited Query Capabilities
- User Friendly / Menu Driven
- Scale Interfacing
- ONLY $395.00!!

SoftSteele, Inc.
152 N.E. 167th Street
N. Miami Beach, FL 33162
305-947-SOFT•800-992-SOFT

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible study tools that grow with you.

THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible Study.

Start with VERSE SEARCH including the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to any verse. Search for any words or phrases. Separate windows for comparing verses. And much more! Only $99.95

AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems
1-800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728
Tech Support (512)251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-POS

Point Of Sale for PC's

The *ultimate* computer solution for retailers. PC-POS™ offers real time processing of sales transactions, updating inventory records instantly. Up to the minute sales and management reports let you run your business with confidence. Handles all inventory items, customers, vendors, salespersons & commissions, purchase orders, counting & receiving stock, and more. Network available.

Introductory Offer - $995 Satisfaction Guaranteed
1-800-451-3363 or 214-423-4979 (in TX)
MICROSPEC INC.
840 East Central Pkwy #100 - Plano, TX 75074

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Applications

Church Mgm't Systems

Easy-to-use, flexible & integrated. Network version available. Local representatives & toll-free support back a comprehensive line of Church & School products. 1200+ satisfied Church, School & Government users. Write or call,
The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Rd.
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
***800/247-8044,** 612/566-4212*

Church Partner

Written by Computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrades. For IBM compatibles, LANs, Macintosh, XENIX. We understand computers and churches.
Summit Systems, Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Rd.
Columbia, SC 29210
803-798-9749, FAX: 803-731-0349

CHURCH Management

CHRONICLE II tracks membership, attendance, visitors and friends. Comprehensive ministry/involvement reporting. User defined reports and selection criteria. 90 days FREE support. FREE overview with sample reports. Fully functional trial version $35. Complete Fund Accounting also available.
Executive Data Systems, Inc.
1845 The Exchange, Suite 140
Atlanta, GA 30339
800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Clip Art

Art RiGhT

- A wide range of professional images for **COREL DRAW!**
- Over 200 Images on Volume 1 at $149 & more to come
- Can be modified skewed, color changed etc...
- Resize images to meet your needs
- All images are vector based therefore device independent

1130 Morrison Dr., Suite 330, Ottawa, Ont K2H 9N6

(613) 820-1000

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications

Information Host/BBS SW

How can you make a choice without a selection? We stock & are knowledgeable of the widest range of Multi-Line Bulletin Board Software products priced from $395. We feature over 50 types of modems to compliment your system & have installed 100s of major corporations.
The On-Line Store
FAX 805/650-0195
Voice 805/650-0188
DLX Demo 805/650-0193
TBBS Demo 805/650-2873

Afraid to Communicate?

Popular comm programs can overwhelm you with complexity! Eclin Connect is the perfect balance of simplicity and power, with everything you need to access popular information services & bulletin boards. Mouse support, on-line help, scripts & much more! Great for portables. $-back guarantee. Only $49.
Eclin Technology
P.O. Box 2041
Trenton, NJ 08607
(609) 393-0577

Construction

Construction Accounting

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders & contractors. Job cost, billing & draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount & retention tracking, all in one package-$795. Reviewed & approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting & Payroll.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

PC-ESTIMATOR

COST ESTIMATING SOFTWARE

Contractors, Remodellers, Estimators, Consultants, A/E's, Do-it-yourselfers

Complete, easy to use, productivity software. System includes manual and full database with built-in material prices and labor rates: Only $89.00. As Shareware, try full software on 2 diskettes with on-disk tutorial: $19.00. For IBM and Compatibles. Hard or floppy drives. S&H Add $4.50. VISA,MC,Check,COD

CPR, Inc., 3195 Adeline Str., Suite A
Berkeley, CA 94703
(415) 654-8338

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Entry

KeyEntry III

- ☐ Replace dedicated data input systems
- ☐ Front-end mainframe applications
- ☐ LAN or stand-alone environments
- ☐ Screen Painter and MenuManager included
- ☐ Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- ☐ Spanish, German, and French versions
- ☐ Outstanding customer support
- ☐ Thousands of users worldwide
- ☐ OS/2 version

FREE 30-day evaluations available for qualified companies.

SCS
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, Alabama 35233
(205) 251-2985 Fax (205) 322-4851
(800) 533-6879

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Entry Emulator

Fast, accurate heads-down data entry & two-pass verification for PCs. Quick/easy formatting. Features include: auto-dup, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, operator stats, a complete edit language inc, Rev 10 key option. Lots more— Free 30 day trial. PC's $395.
COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020
800/356-0203, 206/776-6443
Fax 206/776-7210

***The* PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM**

RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

DPX– *for experience, quality, and service*
490 S. California Ave., Suite 100
Palo Alto, California 94306 415-323-8195

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC DATA ENTRY

Replace costly key-to-disk systems and create high-performance applications fast!

ENTRYPOINT 10

EVALUATION SYSTEMS

- Menu-driven
- Paint-the-screen format design
- Keyboard remapping
- Multiple export options
- Operator statistics
- LAN version
- Toll-free support hotline
- Award-winning manuals

FREE DEMO DISKS

DATALEX
1-800-962-8888
1-415-362-4466

Viking Data Entry

New, professional quality package features:
- Faster, easier keyboard entry, verification
- Advanced data Validation insures accuracy
- Easy access to ISAM or sequential data files
- Available for MS/DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, ULTRIX and AIX operating systems
- Incomparable technical support

Viking Software Services, Inc.
4808 E. 67th Street, Suite 100
Tulsa, OK 74145
918/491-6144 Fax: 918/494-2701

Educational

SPANISH ASSISTANT™

Spanish Assistant 4.0 includes Translation Assistant™ to help you translate text from English to Spanish. It translates words, conjugates verbs, and more!

Also includes memory-resident grammar help, Random House® bilingual dictionaries, 2,000+ fully conjugated verbs, and an accent entry utility.

French, German, and Italian Assistants™ also available. **$79.95** each, plus $4 shipping.

MICROTAC SOFTWARE
4655 Cass Street, Suite 214
San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 366-4170

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MATH EDITING

MathEdit lets you put

$$Z = \frac{(\bar{X}_1 - \bar{X}_2) - (\mu_1 - \mu_2)}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}}$$

into WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, & other documents ***without learning any codes!***

- *A display window lets you see your equation as you type it*
- *MathEdit is $199*

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS
30 West First Ave. Ste. 100
Columbus,OH 43201
(614) 294-3535

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Courseware

CORPORATIONS/TRAINING SCHOOLS/PUBLIC EDUCATION — Courseware now available for Lotus, WordPerfect, etc. High quality materials provide complete package for your trainers.
- Student Workbooks
- Teacher's Guide
- 4-Hour Modules
- Various Purchase Options
- Site License Available

MicroSmart Inc.
18010 Skypark Circle, Ste. 150
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 474-7515

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Educational

PC-Quizzer

Courseware Authoring System. Ideal for home & School. Ask Multiple Choice, True/False, Fill-in & K-type questions. Menu driven, Windows, Music, Speech, Color Text & Graphics. 256 colors on PS/2. Many other features. Improve Grades for only $59. A Site license is available. $3 s/h. MC/VISA.

Data Assist
651 Lakeview Plaza Blvd. Suite G
Columbus, Ohio 43085
614/ 888-8088

BSc & MS in Comp Sci

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science & Master of Science in Computer Science at home. BSc subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Proc., Data Struct. & Operating systems. MS includes subjects in SW Engineering & AI.

American Inst. for Computer Sciences
1704-WO 11th Ave So.
Birmingham, AL 35205
205/933-0339

Engineering

Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems.

Minuteman Software
PO Box 171/W
Stow, MA 01775-0171
800/223-1430 x315, 508/897-5662 x315

Entertainment/ Games

NEW CASINO EXCITEMENT!

NOW AVAILABLE IN DAZZLING VGA/EGA GRAPHICS

New Casino Master brings the fast-paced suspense filled action of casino gambling to your PC with graphics to match your computer. Package includes five casino games and five selectable display options, including **VGA, EGA, MCGA, CGA, and monochrome.**

With thousands of satisifed customers, *Centron* is the leader in casino gambling software. Improve your chances of winning and have more fun at the casino. All games come with complete manuals including rules and betting strategy. Compatible with all PC/DOS and MS/DOS computers. Not copy protected.

- ***Crapsmaster*** Play all Casino bets.
- ***Blackjack Ace*** Learn card counting.
- ***Roulette Master*** Animated wheel spin.
- ***Poker Master*** Casino-style Video Poker.
- ***Baccarat Master*** Learn the "high rollers" game.

Send for Free Flyer or Call for order info Toll-Free:
1/800-848-2424
Centron Software, Inc.
7718 La Mirada Dr.
Boca Raton, FL 33433

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT SOFTWARE
For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles
World's Largest Distributor
Now-Same Day Shipping

Volume I	$11.95 ppd
Volume II	$11.95 ppd
Volume III	$16.95 ppd
M1 thru M9	$5.00 each ppd
Catalog Disk	$5.00 ppd

Check or money order accepted
Foreign orders & 3.5" orders add $1.00 per disk
AOS ● P. O. Box 106-PC 7 ● Marion, CT 06444

IBM is a registered trademark

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. *"the leading Go game for the Macintosh (or ... the IBM PC, for that matter)...Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed."* Seiter, MacWorld 6/89

Toyogo, Inc.
(800) Toyogo-9

P. Oo Box F, Dept. W, Kaneohe, Hawaii (808) 254-1166
$79 NEMESIS Go Master, **$49** Joseki Tutor, **$59** Tactical Wizard+ **$6** US S&H

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LOTTO EDGE HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card: *800/992-4045, ext. 439; (CA) 800/777-8814, ext. 439.* Check/M.O.:

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Approx 500 Kb per diskette

Graph-XXX
We've seen the rest...*We're the BEST!*

Must state age over 18

# 001	Captivating **"mini-movies"**. You **must see** this on your computer!!	$9.95
# 002	Includes magnificent **HI-RES COLOR** images. Stunning on EGA or VGA!!	$9.95
# 003	**Celebrity Disk!!** Assortment of some of your favorite **stars**.	$9.95
# 101	Our **most popular combination!!** Contains disks # 001, # 002 and # 003.	$19.95

Requires IBM PC compatible and CGA, EGA or VGA

Send check or money order to: Starware Publishing Corp., P.O. Box 340203, Boca Raton, FL 33434
3.5" disks and foreign orders add $1 per disk
Please include $3 S&H - FL residents add 6% sales tax

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS.

ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*

CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Handicapping Software

Professional handicapping software using complex algorithms for Thoroughbred, Greyhound, Harness, Quarterhorse. Accurate to 78%. $49.95 each + $3 shipping. Lotto Analyzer $39.95 + $3 shipping. Demo/Manual $7.00. Visa/MasterCard. Handicap to WIN! Order today or call or write for FREE Catalog.

ADPA Systems
PO Box 7990-WR070
Fremont, CA 94537
(415) 795-0504

Sports Handicapping

$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software $32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software-$42.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.

SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 5382-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
313/626-7208. Orders:
1-800/527-9467

Adult Software

Must State Age Over 21

Disk # 1 — An unbelievable visual encounter — MUST SEE !!
Disk # 2 — An encounter game for friends and lovers.
Disk # 3 — An anatomical arcade game with unusual animation.
Disk # 4 — 2 more incredible visual encounters — impress your friends.
Disk # 5 — Create your own Fantasies.
Disc # 6 — View, print, or edit ten gorgeous pinups.

$7 each, **any 3** for **$17**, or **all 6 for $32**
for IBM and compatibles
CGA, EGA or VGA graphics reqd.
Add $3 S/H – in OK add tax.
3.5" disks or foreign orders add $2 per disc

VISA/MC Orders only
800-243-1515 Ext. 600BA
Or check/MO to SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Rd, Dept. 600BA Hatfield, PA 19440

THE BEST IN ADULT SOFTWARE FOR LESS!!

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

File Transfer

Transfer files not dollars

$69.95

Portable Computing says, "Paranet Turbo is the best value...seen in a transfer program. At its price..., it blows the competition out of the water." Paranet Turbo transfers files between two computers through their parallel printer ports. Using split-screen directories of two drives, menu-driven Paranet Turbo tags, copies, renames, deletes, and backs up files. It browses ASCII files and runs other programs. 8-foot cable is included. 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. Contact Nicat Development Corp., # 207-788 Beatty St., Vancouver, BC, V6B 2M1. **Tel. (604) 681-3421, Fax (604) 681-4760,** or have your dealer phone for you today.

PARANET® TURBO

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Financial

When you must be accurate!

***EXEC-AMORT*™**

Loan Amortizer Plus™ Software

for IBM-PC,AT, 386, PS2 series & compatibles

Adopted worldwide by over 3000 Attorneys, CPA's and over 1000 financial institutions!

- ❑ Loan Amortizations
- ❑ APR'S that comply to US Regulation Z
- ❑ 18 Digit Accuracy
- ❑ Fixed & Adjustable Interest Rates
- ❑ Irregular Payments
- ❑ Recurring extra payments, credits and fees
- ❑ Balloon Payments
- ❑ Points & Fees
- ❑ Prepaid Interest
- ❑ Long and short period interest
- ❑ Easy to use menus
- ❑ 360, 365 or 360/365 day interest
- ❑ Solve an Unknown
- ❑ Present Value
- ❑ Future Value
- ❑ IRR
- ❑ Yield & Loan Price
- ❑ User configurable rounding and defaults
- ❑ File store & retrieve
- ❑ Great for client services
- ❑ Network, Site License and corporate versions are available

Only $149.95 + $5 S&H.

Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS

36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026

800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770

Check,Visa,MC, Amex & Discover are welcome. COD order's add extra $2.75

60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lease Vs. Buy Made Easy

Lease vs. Buy is a complex decision. Hamlet, "To lease or not to lease", is a sophisticated program that will analyze leases with precision. Very fast, easy to use with color windows, onscreen and printed reports. Runs on PC or MAC. Only $695 with a 60-day money back guarantee. Call Ellen Dahlquist today!
Decision Systems, Inc.
75 South Fifth St., MZ2
Mpls, MN 55402
(612) 338-2585

Accumulate Money

Ages 20 to 60 learn to ACCUMULATE ADEQUATE retirement, education, home SAVINGS w/DRP. Enter desired income, current resources, investment returns, payment growth rates, tax/inflation estimate. Generate summary/detailed schedules of required payments/balances in 5 investment groups. Guaranteed/Intro Offer $29.95
Dantes Financial, Inc.
911 North 1400 East
Logan, UT 84321
801/752/1821

Amortizer Plus™

MORE THAN 5000 SOLD!!

Calculate and print complete amortization schedules for any type of loan with this easy to use program. Features include:
• Balloon Payments • Negative Amortization • APR • Rule of 78's • Irregular Payments • Leases • Wrap Notes. "What if" scenarios are quick and easy.
IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex

$99.95

Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Flow Charting

Better Flowcharter

Know before you buy! ***Easy-Flow*** is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC MAGAZINE. See the "Advertisers Index" under **HavenTree** to find our large display add in this issue.

HavenTree Software Limited
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035

Windows Flowcharter $79

RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts, data flows, org charts. (Requires Microsoft® Windows.) 75 shapes auto-adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications. Supports Windows printers, plotters, cartridge & soft fonts. Free trial disk.
RFF Electronics
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
303/663-5767 FAX: 303/669-4889

VGA ColorWorks™ V2.2

The most advanced paint package available for the VGA. ColorWorks brings studio-quality graphics to the PC with professional effects like image warping, transformations, blend, tint, cross-fades...much more. Over 150 adjustable drawing controls and 262,000 colors, all managed through a fully interactive menu. $59. Free Demo
SPG Inc.
PO Box 171008
Hialeah, FL 33017
(305) 362-6602

Genealogy

DO YOUR FAMILY TREE WITH GENE

A Program for Genealogy

- Runs at CPU speed on IBM comp. PCs. Also runs on as little as 256 Kb (like PC Jr.)
- DOS memory allows 3800 individuals and 50 generations. Output on 8½x11" printer paper. Convertible to handsome scroll showing all generations.
- GENE organizes and prompts user. Three tree outputs, including pedigree version. DOS or OS/2 with hard disk, including PCs without hard disk.

$59.95
PA residents add 6% sales tax
VISA/MC

KEBTECH, BOX 6631
WYOMISSING, PA 19610

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

Graphics

3 Free Slides from your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as $6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable ($27.00) coupon & FREE 48 page catalog.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
Phone: 716/424-5300
FAX: 716/424-5313

Health

Alcohol Treatment Planning from

ARF
ADDICTION RESEARCH FOUNDATION

Inventory of
Drinking
Situations

Easy-to-use software—clients enter their own data

(416) 595-6059

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Analyze diets, menus & so much more! This Top-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today. Used by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & businesses. 2400 foods-30 nutrients. Send for ***FREE DEMO DISK !!***

ESHA Research - PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Phone: (503)-585-6242

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Inventory Control/ Management

Mr. QuarterMaster

Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price $140. Manual alone with demo: $30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

Stock-Master 4.0

This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.
Applied Micro Business Systems
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport, CA 92663
714/759-0582

"THE COLLECTOR"™

Serving collectors since 1979. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/PS2 or similar (256k). Write/call for free brochure, or $85+ $3 s/h
The Third Rail
3377 Cimarron Dr.
Santa Ynez, CA 93460
(805) 688-7370

Languages

LAHEY FORTRAN

F77L-EM/32 — 4GB, 32-bit programs on 386s. New version 3.0 and OS include make, editor, free runtime licenses, DESQview and virtual memory support.

F77L — DOS compiler with debugger, editor, profiler, make, graphics, 386 & Weitek support.

Lahey Personal — Only $99 for full ANSI 77, debugger, & editor.

Call for information on all of our Fortran Compilers
800 548-4778
Lahey Computer Systems, Inc.
Tel: 702 831-2500 • Fax: 702 831-8123

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Fonts

$1.50 FONTS

HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Dozens of type styles, logos, digitized images & custom fonts available.
- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic-Italic Bold
- Point sizes-6 to 108

For FREE catalog, contact:
EAGLE SYSTEMS
PO Box 502
Moorpark, CA 93021
805/529-6992

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY PROGRAM
$ 89.50 - $ 189.00

Inventory Control is....
MONEY IN THE BANK

Maintains Inventory
Writes Invoices
Supports Cash Drawer
Receipt Printer & Barcode
Call for Complete List

Freeman Software - Garland, Texas
800-426-6598 214-270-0625

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mailing List Programs

Today's PC Mail System

Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to:
- Standardize/correct addresses
- Add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car. Rt.
- Presort 1/2/3 Class
- Detect duplicates
- Generate Postnet bar codes
- Palletize 2/3 Class
- Qualify for postal discounts

CASS-Certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
800/831-6245

Maintenance Management

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570

Manufacturing

Myte Myke™ Mfg Control

Integrates with Business System. Std Cost provides Bill of Material, operations routing, where used, same as except & projection capabilities. Inv. Control, Forecast/Sched, MRP, MPP, Prod Cost, Prod Orders, Shop Floor Control. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, Xenix & Unix.
M & D Systems, Inc.
3885 N. Buffalo Rd.
Orchard Park, NY 14127
716/662-6611

Manufacturing Inventory

Integrated inventory control, bills of material, and purchase order processing. Ideal for small- to medium-sized manufacturing firms. Powerful, yet easy to learn, easy to run. Over 3,000 installed. Just $1495 with special money-back guaranty! Comprehensive Demo Disk ($5 ppd) prints sample reports.
Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.
P.O. Box 795
Woodstock, VT 05091
800/833-1500, 800/457-4600

Medical

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med. SW from simple ins. claims proc. to comprh. A/R mgt.
PC CLAIM PLUS - claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB Guar.
THRESHOLD - complete A/R, Pt. Bill, comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET - Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $459. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

Music

SongWright IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. LaserJet+ $30. Send for free sample output.
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettsville, VA 22080
703/822-9068

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.
800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Public Domain/ Shareware

15 FULL DISKS - FREE
SOFTWARE FOR IBM® COMPUTERS

TRY US! Get 15 disks full of our best selling software - **FREE!** Games, Business, Education, Graphics, Programmers' Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more.
PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY
511-104 Encinitas Blvd • Encinitas CA. 92024
619 942-9998
since 1985

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$1.50 PER DISK!
(Buy 1 or 100)
Best IBM Shareware and Public Domain SOFTWARE

FREE CATALOG
(203) 745-5322

BRIGHT FUTURES
INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MegaBytes-Not MegaBucks!
Latest Versions of Virus-Free Software

25 Megabytes	$39	150 Megabytes	$199
50 Megabytes	$79	175 Megabytes	$239
75 Megabytes	$119	200 Megabytes	$319
100 Megabytes	$159	225 Megabytes	$359
125 Megabytes	$199	250 Megabytes	$399

Why buy only ona program per disk when you cen get HUNOREOS of quality programs par order from our Shere-Net. Our Sharawere diract from the GREATEST SHAREWARE AUTHORS in AMERICA. Oups on HD disks. Add $3.00 post/hand for eech Mag increment Add $6.00/25 Meg inc for 1 44 disks. OK residents add 7% sales tax Utility disk w/catalog $10.00 Refundable with 1st order.

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
1-800-876-8496
SHARE NET
Tech. Assistance/Info (405) 524-7489
POB 12368, Dept. I •Okla. City, OK 73157

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE
FREE CATALOG
GREAT PROGRAMS
ON 5.25" & 3.5" FORMATS
AS LOW AS $1.40 PER DISK
BUY TEN, GET TWO FREE
NO MINIMUM ORDER
WRITE TO:
JANE SOFTWARE
721 S.CARPENTER ST.
CHICAGO, IL 60607

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Low as $1.50 / Disk
Over 1000 IBM Software
For fcst service
Write to:

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business and Financial Software

Tested and proven shareware to help you manage your business and financial affairs. Includes the program COMPUTERS IN ACCOUNTING magazine called "...the best example of the hundreds of financial programs."

Free Catalog

Bottom Line Software
817-447-5524

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC® COMPATIBLES FREE CATALOG
112 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225-W
Van Nuys, CA 91409

CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE
FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $4.00 FOR SHIPPING

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

Increase Your Sales!

ReaLogic QUALIFIER boosts productivity and enhances your presentation. With customized report, prospects quickly become confident in ability to purchase. Used to sell over 15,000 homes. SAVE TIME! MAKE MORE MONEY! Realtors rave, "Makes my computer really worthwhile." Intro price $125; Demo $10. VISA/MC
REALOGIC SYSTEMS, INC.
Lock Box 456
Chicago, IL 60690
(312) 472-7278

• Property Mgt Plus/90 •

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from $575.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419

Property Managers

Easy-to-use software:
• Rental Manager — general purpose accting for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.
• Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.
• Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.
Coleman Business Systems
3654 Arcadian Drive
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/581-7125

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Property Management

Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208-772-3259

Property Management

Rental-Ease. State of the art software. Extremely fast and easy to learn and use. Everything is included: tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing and recurring bills. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.
Strategic Office Systems
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

Scheduling

Schedule Master

SCHEDULE WORK & APPOINTMENTS
- For scheduling maintenance of equipment & vehicles, and for all maintenance intensive functions.
- Schedule events, work in progress, appointments, customer accounts.
- Generate printouts, work-orders, to-do lists, history.
- Monthly calendar highlights key days
- Flexible and easy to use, with on line manual.

ONLY $89.95 PLUS $3 FOR S & H
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

PRAXIS
SOFTWARE COMPANY
P O BOX 19466 PORTLAND OR 97219
CALL 1-800-777-2947

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Security

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®

PC SECURITY

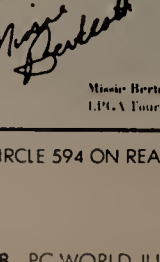
OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

- Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
- Keyboard lock—automatic or manual
- Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logouts
- Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
- Drive A: Boot Protection/Hard Disk Lock
- IBM PC or 100% compatible—DOS V3.0+

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping/handling.
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FIGHT PIRACY & PROTECT YOUR PROGRAM $$$'s!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERTRAK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY** Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles.
30 day money back guarantee.
Free info and demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sports

the GOLF Handicapper

Copyright© 1989 Carnegie Computer Corporation
P.O. Box 16343 • Pittsburgh, PA 15242 • (412)276-8358

- Follows the USGA method of determining Handicap Indices and Handicaps.
- Prints reports: including Player List, Course List, individual player's Handicap Index Work Sheet, each player's Handicap on each course, and every player's Handicap on every course.
- Over 180 players and 200 golf courses can be entered.
- Multiple course and tee options (9 or 18 holes).

Coming Soon
"Tournament Manager"
Early 1990

recommended by

Missie Berteotti
LPGA Tour Pro

$79.95

For a sample demonstration diskette, send $5.00 check or money order. Plus $2.75 P&H

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

Power Designed to Fit Your Needs

MINITAB is the easy-to-use statistical package that lets you master a broad range of functions within one hour.

- Basic Statistics
- Regression
- Control Charts for SPC
- Hi-Res Graphics
- Time Series
- ANOVA and ANCOVA

...and more

CALL 800-448-3555
MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
Minitab Inc.
3081 Enterprise Drive / State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High performance STATISTICS PACKAGES

StatSoft, Inc. offers a complete line of integrated statistics/graphics/dbms packages (for all computers), from CSS (Complete Statistical System) a leading high-end system, to smaller but expandable solutions for occasional users.

For more information look for our ads in most computer journals (e.g., every issue of Byte), contact your dealer or the nearest StatSoft office.

Megafile Manager™

- Complete data management for huge files (32,000 fields, unlimited records)
- Records can be 2,000 times larger than dBaseIV, Paradox, SPSS Data Entry II
- Data entry, verification, cleaning, transforms, quick cut/paste blocks
- Merge multiple files from Lotus, dBase, DIF Excel, CSS, etc.
- Create large archival data bases
- Export subsets to other programs
- IBM, 640k; $195 (+$5 s/h)

StatSoft™
StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG) 040/4200347
StatSoft UK (London, UK) 0438/310056
StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia) 613-497-4755
StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario) 416-849-0737
2325 E. 13th • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 • FAX (918) 583-4376

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOLO ***It's easy to use... has great graphics... & a wide variety of statistics***

Statistics

- Descriptive statistics
- Cross tabulations
- T-tests & ANOVA
- Regression
- Nonparametrics
- *And Much More!*

Add-on Modules

- Advanced Statistics
- Quality Control
- Time Series/Forecasting
- Survival Analysis
- Statistical Process Control

Call (213) 479-7799

BMDP Statistical Software 1440 Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 316 Los Angeles, California 90025

StatPlan IV

Only $179. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Demo $10.
The Futures Group
76 Eastern Boulevard
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

NCSS 5.x Series - $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445
Fax: 801-546-3907

Experience the POWER!

StatPac Gold is the award-winning statistics and forecasting package that delivers! It's fast, flexible, easy to use and dependable. Time-tested and loaded with features. Basic and advanced statistics with graphics. Over 10,000 satisfied customers. You be the judge! Call for your free brochure.
StatPac Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

Surveys

The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

PC WORLD

WE DEFY YOU

TO FIND ANOTHER PUBLICATION READ BY THE

FINAL DECISION-MAKERS

FOR NEARLY 5 MILLION BUSINESS PCs

DISCOVER THE POWER

OF

PC WORLD

Time Management

Calendar Master™

Dynamic ★ Multi-Dimensional ★ Interactive

- Familiar calendar views
- Easily add, edit appointments in any view
- Attach notes to items In Hour View
- Easily reschedule any spot
- Search on any text string
- Navigate quickly, easily
- Year to Hour views
- Choose pop-up or non-resident
- Choice of 2 day and Week Views
- **$69.95 US & CAN (CA add tax)**

SME • P.O.Box 2965 • Vista, CA 92083 • (619) 758-2580

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

It's 3 A.M. — what is your PC doing?

Probably nothing.
But it could be working for you.
While you sleep, your computer could:
√ *Run unattended Network Backups*
√ *Initiate Communications Sessions*
√ *Print Lengthy Reports*
√ *Execute Batch Files*
√ *Run any Time-Consuming Task*

Auto-Might™ simulates you typing at the keyboard, feeding keystrokes to the system at a time you desire. The leader in unattended processing, Auto-Might, is *"perfect as a way to run a series of time-consuming tasks at 3 o'clock in the morning."*
PC MAGAZINE John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine, 8/28/86

$99.00 + s/h
VISA or MC accepted

For Demo call 1-800-283-4759, ask for disk #2040 ($10, credited toward purchase)

The Pendulum Group, Inc. • 333 W. Hampden Avenue, Suite 1015 • Englewood, CO 80110 • (303) 781-0575

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

Supercharge Your PC!

HOTSHOT!™ is a remarkable new software speedup for your PC. Boosts PC performance and productivity with:

- Cursor speedup w/o run-on
- Faster screen updates
- Disk activity speedup w/cache
- Screen blanker
- Big, bright cursor for laptops
- Clock display
- Sound squelch
- Key click
- Only $79.95 + $3 S/H VISA/MC

SofTech™
1125 W. Drake Road, Suite 102
Fort Collins, CO 80526
(303) 223-0032

REMIND/PC

Intelligent software that informs you!
- *When to Purge data!*
- *Which data to BACKUP and when!*
- *Daily CALENDAR reminders!*
- *Print capabilities!*

REMIND/PC is easy to install!
REMIND/PC runs automatically or on request! Send check or money order for a **SPECIAL** *price $15.00 DOS 2.0 & up*
REMIND/PC
400 Perimeter Center Terrace, N.E.
Suite 900 Atlanta, GA 30346
(404) 392-4273

COPYWRITE

CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection.
No more diskettes,
manuals or code
wheels. $75. U.S.
1000's of products copied.
Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl. Dept. W
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
416/961-8243, FAX 416/961-6448

H E X E D ?

Get HEXED™: The *HEX*adecimal *ED*itor

Display and edit
ALL characters in ***ANY*** file.

- Full-featured, menu-driven binary file editing
- Simplicity and power of a text editor
- Split-screen, simultaneous Hex value\ASCII symbol editing
- Easy access to file data formats, headers, etc.
- For all PCs & compatibles; 256K; DOS 2.0+
- **$49.95** USA, Canada. **$59.95** elsewhere.

Ideal for program development, engineering, hacking.

Technica REX Inc. **Call for *FREE* Demo Disk.**
141 Peyton Rd. Sterling, Va. 22170
703•444•*TREX*

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shell Your ZIPPER!

Stereo Shell makes compressing files a fast, simple process that will save you money. It is a DOS shell featuring an advanced, menu driven interface to the industry standard ZIP,ARC,LZH & PAK file compression programs. Our disk includes a shareware version of PKZIP and our own E88 text editor! $29.95 shipped. (MS-DOS)
VISA/MC/PO/CHECK
M.R.E. Software!
P.O. Box 131
Ethelsville, AL 35461
(205) 658-2611

inFocus

Magnify Your Screen with inFocus

Decrease eyestrain and increase productivity with inFocus, an easy-to-use memory resident program that magnifies text and graphics. Working concurrently with almost all application programs, inFocus provides you with a variety of zooming, tracking and panning options. Great for training and demos. VGA graphics adapter required.

$149 + S/H
VISA/MC accepted

To order or for more information call or write today.
(404) 233-7065
AI Squared
1463 Hearst Drive, NE
Atlanta, GA 30319
Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A CHART IS WORTH 1000 WORDS

dBTOOLS, a dBASE helper, is for both non-programmers and programmers. Now you can build *GRAPHICS* and play *MUSIC* in your database applications. Run **dBTOOLS** within your application to read data from .dbf files and create line, bar, or pie chart. Intuitive. Easier than Lotus 123 Graph. Requires dBASE or compatible DBMS. Runs on IBM PC or compatible, color/mono. $49.95 + $3.00 S/H. Check or money order.
LINKS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
P.O. Box 2148
Rockford, IL 61130-0148

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New For Project Management I/CSCS PC

K&H is opening WINDOWS into a new innovative solution to project management for today's cost competitive world. I/CSCS PC delivers superior capabilities to:

- *Estimate*
- *Forecast*
- *Budget*
- *Earned Value*
- *C/SCSC Reporting*
- *Analyze*
- *Revise*
- *Proposal*

Call or write for more information:

K&H
Professional Management Services

2301 Dupont Drive, Suite 550, Irvine, California 92715

(714) 851-1999

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Instant, powerful macros

Automate your Windows work

Tempo For Windows™ speeds your work within *and between* applications—under Windows 2.0 *and* new 3.0!

- Record simple commands or complex routines—replay with a single keystroke.
- Launch or switch to applications, open files, format documents—all with one command.
- Custom hotkeys and popup dialogs give you instant access to Tempo controls.
- Conditional branch and loop controls automate your work with power yet ease.
- Adjust replay speed from 10 to 100–super slow to lightning fast.
- Includes on-line help, easy installer and much more to *speed your work!*

Just $99.95 from your dealer or call 800-367-6771 today!

© 1990 Affinity Microsystems Ltd.
1050 Walnut Street, Suite 425, Boulder, CO 80302

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bridge the Gap between DOS® & Windows™ 3.0

Bridge is the Development Tool that Gives you:

- A Powerful Command Language for Windows
- DOS & Windows Integration
- Easy User Interface Development

Bridge is Ideal for:

- Testing
- Windows Front-Ends
- Prototyping
- Workstation Development

Try It. Call for the *New* Bridge Demonstration Kit Today!

1-800-955-9190

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE Windows™

MORE Windows™ saves time by turbocharging your EGA or VGA!

Here's what this set of 5 premium Windows display drivers can do for you:

- ✓ Eliminates scroll bar adjustments for a FULL 8½ x 11" page!
- ✓ Instant Full-Page Preview and 2x ZOOM with a single click of a mouse!
- ✓ Use for all Windows' applications!
- ✓ Requires 0 RAM!

Only $99 + shipping.

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-338-2629 or 1-800-426-8288 in CA

Aristocad, Inc.
1650 Centre Pointe Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PALANTIR – WINDOWS

Windows Spell $95.00
Spell checker for PageMaker, Excel, Write, Designer, Graph Plus and more.

Windows Filer $195.00
Flat data base that incorporates graphics and text into the data base.

WinText $195.00
Windows based full function word processor.

Palantir, Inc
4455 S. Padre Island Dr. Ste. 43
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(512) 854-8787 Fax (512) 853-1541

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

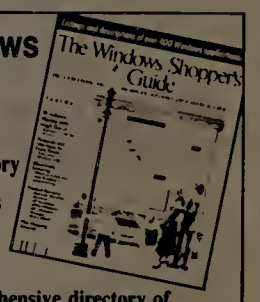
ALTERNATIVE INPUT

Light Pens for Windows®
• Space Saving • Easy to use

FTG DATA SYSTEMS (800) 962-3900

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Windows Shopper's Guide.



- Product Directory
- Feature Articles
- Reviews and more!

The most comprehensive directory of applications currently available for Microsoft Windows*. 224 pages packed with product listings and exciting articles.

A Publication of WHITEFOX™ COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

Only $17.95 (U.S. Orders)
Plus $3.50 Shipping & Handling
(Canada add $10.00
Europe add $12.00)

Order Today
1-800-669-5612
Visa • Mastercard

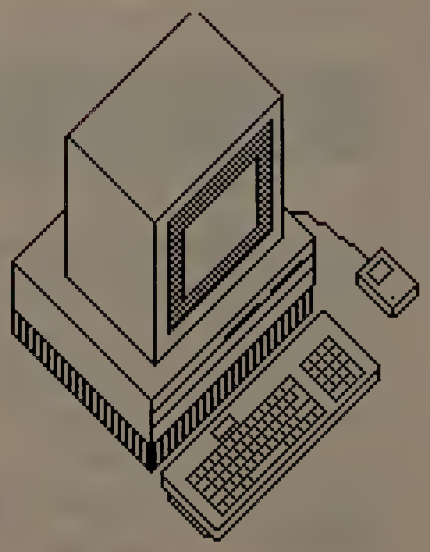
*Microsoft is a registered trademark and Microsoft Windows is a Trademark of Microsoft

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why spend hours producing Gantt charts with a project management or drawing package when you can do them in minutes with Milestones, Etc.?

Call today!
(800)666-3886
Milestones, Etc. (512)282-1544

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC WORLD IS READ BY MORE PC-PROFICIENT MANAGERS THAN ANY OTHER BUSINESS OR COMPUTER PUBLICATION. IF YOU WANT TO REACH YOUR CUSTOMERS, YOU'VE GOT TO PUT YOURSELF IN THEIR PLACE. TODAY, THAT PLACE IS

PC WORLD

Announcing the fastest new $99 way to deal with notes, ideas, lists, plans, projects ...

Surprisingly, there is a whole new world of uses for your computer! You can use your computer to deal with all the countless bits of "random" information you handle every day: plans, notes, lists, actions, contacts, ideas, and much more. INFO SELECT™ will not only give you instant access to this important information ... it will help you make better decisions and see important new relationships. Try INFO SELECT risk-free and discover a whole new dimension of computing.

Photographic memory

INFO SELECT is like having a 'photographic memory' that gives you perfect superfast recall of up to 64,000 items of information.

INFO SELECT is even better than a personal secretary. You can ask for information and get the answer -- faster than a secretary could walk into your office!

INFO SELECT is easy to use - yet powerful.

INFO SELECT is versatile. You can: track things to do; edit electronic mail; and plan a project or event - quickly and easily. You can even build a sophisticated "knowledge" base - or an unstructured data base - without programming.

When Harry calls you on the phone, you'll display the six windows on Harry before he finishes his first sentence! No more embarrassing pauses or scrambling for information.

INFO SELECT also includes the world's first "3-D" wordprocessor. You'll be amazed how it works.

Instead of one window or ten, imagine up to 64,000! The uses are endless. If you can "type" it - you can "INFO SELECT" it.

Were you born with a memory situated squarely on the tip of your tongue? Do you forget things like which day you placed an order or important numbers? If you are forgetful you need INFO SELECT - the software that remembers almost everything for you.

Better than a PIM

INFO SELECT is better than a desktop organizer and better than a Personal Information Manager (PIM). For example, Sidekick can't show the multi-views of Agenda. Agenda takes weeks to learn and can't add one plus one. Grandview can show an outline of the features of Sidekick but can't dial a phone number! INFO SELECT combines many of the benefits of all these types of software and then goes even further. It costs less too!

Because INFO SELECT is memory resident (if you choose) you can quickly jump in from other programs.

Award winning TORNADO

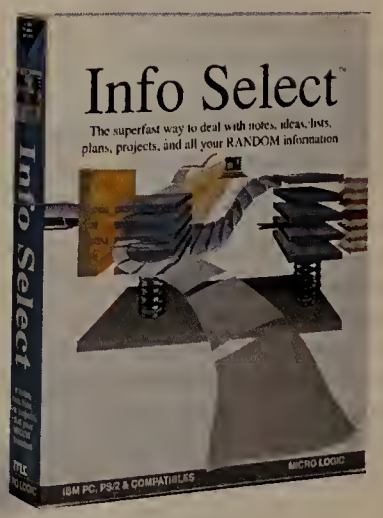
INFO SELECT is based on the pioneering TORNADO™ software PC World called "Excellent, Excellent, Excellent, Excellent" and PC Magazine awarded Editor's Choice - twice.

Best of all, INFO SELECT is easy to learn. You'll know the basics in 15 minutes.

INFO SELECT has an introductory price of just $99.95! You can even try it risk-free with a 30-day money back guarantee. But hurry - this is a limited time offer.

Doesn't it make sense to get the software package that can open up a whole new world of important uses for your computer?

For the name of your nearest dealer or to order direct, call today toll-free **(800) 342-5930** and get ready for a new dimension of computing.



Micro Logic

POB 70 • Dept. A403
100 Second St. • Hackensack, NJ 07602
Call toll-free: (800) 342-5930 / (201) 342-6518

BASIC OPERATION: You will see several windows of different sizes side-by-side on your screen. Info Select windows can hold: notes, plans, lists, facts, letters, contacts, and much more. You can: open a new window, type into it, and shape it; edit an existing window; resize, remove, or print a window; browse through windows with the arrow keys; search for a group of windows related by a word or phrase; hot-key between INFO SELECT and a wordprocessor or spreadsheet; and much more. **EASY POWERFUL FEATURES:** five ways to see overviews; hypertext; fast sort; line drawing; date tickler; dialer; searching by text or date ranges; add columns of numbers; 3-D wordprocessing; support of some commands of popular wordprocessors; can store data in EMS; template or free-form windows; import and export files, screens, and databases; move, join, and duplicate windows; efficient on portables; stand-alone or memory-resident; pull-across menus; and much more. Data is structured in multiple stacks of intelligent text windows; uses a unique easy powerful system of parallel text processing and progressive resolution searching without keywords. Version available with LAN file locking and sharing. **SPECIFICATIONS:** infobases up to 10 megabytes; text searches up to 700kb/sec; up to 32,000 characters per window; up to 64,000 windows per infobase; takes just 7K in swap mode; for the IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 and true compatibles; not copy protected. **MAIL ORDERS:** Send name, address, phone number, and payment by check, Visa, or MC to address shown. Please include $3.50 shipping ($10 outside continental USA). 30 day money back guarantee. **TORNADO OWNERS:** INFO SELECT includes everything in Tornado and much more. Call today for our special limited time trade-up offer. **EUROPEAN CUSTOMERS:** Contact Atlantex U.S.A. (203) 655-6980. **TRADEMARKS:** Trademark (owner): Tornado and Info Select (Micro Logic), Agenda (Lotus Development), Sidekick (Borland International), Grandview (Symantec), IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 (IBM). © 1990 Micro Logic Corp. U.S.A.

Advertiser Index A to Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
11	Acco Int'l.	58
3	Acer America Corp.	115
37	Alpha Software	54
306	American Small Business Computers	45
—	Anthro Corp.	208
15	Applied Computer Sciences	46
—	Arlington Computer Products.	241
6	Artisoft	10
—	Ashton Tate	164
27	Atech Software	161
302	ATI Technologies.	47
20	BLOC Publishing	18
13	Brothers Electronics	235
215	Buffalo Products	69
24	Bulldog Products.	244
47	Canon	132
—	Central Point Software.	184A-D
33	CompuServe	146
213	Computer Direct	250
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	238
181	Concentric Data Systems	177
48	Corel.	162
53	CTA	59
—	Curtis Manufacturing	20, C5
54	CYMA/World Wide Technology	44
—	DacEasy, Inc.	142
—	Damark Int'l.	243
277	Datastorm Technologies	28
62	DCA	131
318	Dell Computer	52-53
74	Dell Computer.	C2-P1
60	Digital Research	30
55	Digital Research	95
65	Easysoft.	5
113	Elite Business Applications	179
89	Everex	13
88	Everex	97
100	Fast Micro	201, 203
101	Fast Micro	180
156	Fast Micro	236-237
71	Fifth Generation Systems.	205
235	Fifth Generation Systems.	207
84	FinalSoft	127
85	Foresight Resources	50
134	Future Soft Engineering, Inc.	84
—	Gateway 2000	22-23
98	GE Rents	29
92	Gibson Research	89
122	Group One Software	55
79	Haventree Software Ltd.	62
83	Hercules.	37
82	Hewlett Packard.	25-27
90	Hyundai	178
—	IBM	19, 66, 157
41	Kenosha Computer Center	245
—	LA Trade.	248
126	Lexpertise	158
—	Lotus.	33-35, 42-43, 56-57
162	Magee	208
228	Microbiz Corp.	251
—	MicroLogic	231
161	Microrim	41
—	Microsoft.	60-61, 63
172	MIS Computers.	82
112	Mission Cyrus	C6
—	Montgomery Grant	242
7	M-USA Business Systems	145
193	Nantucket.	173
182	NEC Home Electronics.	8-9
180	NoRad	24
209	Open Systems	91
233	Patton & Patton.	40
—	PC Connection	98-103
210	PC Globe	174
144	Peachtree Software	198
245	Precision Software	83
224	Printers Plus	234
201	Project DSI	248
202	QMS.	14
—	Quarterdeck.	71
282	Reference Software	87
239	Rose Electronics	148
125	RP Systems	240
338	Samna	74
31	Secure-It	51
236	Softklone	116
23	Softlogic Solutions	48
278	Software Publishing	38-39
246	Software Publishing	141
252	SPSS, Inc.	107
178	Telemart	246-247
—	TOPS	6
285	Toshiba	64-65
—	United Computer Express	249
289	Unitex	239
305	Video Textbook Training.	51
325	Western Telematic, Inc.	108
321	WLT Systems.	16-17
312	Wordstar Int'l.	128
340	X Tree	209
206	Z Soft.	93
290	Zenith Data	118

Advertiser Index by Product Category

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	HARDWARE	
	Boards/Cards/Chips	
302	ATI Technologies.	47
47	Canon	132
89	Everex	13
83	Hercules.	37
201	Project DSI	248
289	Unitex	239
	Connectivity	
239	Rose Electronics	148
325	Western Telematic, Inc.	108
	Communications	
11	Acco Int'l.	58
88	Everex	97
	Computers	
3	Acer America Corp.	115
47	Canon	132
318	Dell Computer	52-53
74	Dell Computer.	C2-P1
100	Fast Micro	201, 203
101	Fast Micro	180
156	Fast Micro	236-237
98	GE Rents	29
90	Hyundai	178
228	Microbiz Corp.	251
172	MIS Computers.	82
112	Mission Cyrus	C6
178	Telemart	246-247
285	Toshiba	64-65
321	WLT Systems.	16-17
290	Zenith Data	118
	Desktop Publishing	
15	Applied Computer Sciences	46
	Local Area Networks	
6	Artisoft	10
215	Buffalo Products	69
239	Rose Electronics	148
	Monitors	
182	NEC Home Electronics.	8-9
	Other	
113	Elite Business Applications	179
325	Western Telematic, Inc.	108
	Power Protection	
—	Curtis Manufacturing.	20
	Printers/Plotters	
113	Elite Business Applications	179
82	Hewlett Packard.	25-27
202	QMS.	14
	SOFTWARE	
	Accounting/Financial	
54	CYMA/World Wide Technology	44
—	DacEasy, Inc.	142
—	IBM	157
7	M-USA Business Systems	145
209	Open Systems	91
144	Peachtree Software	198
	CAD/CAM	
306	American Small Business Computers	45
85	Foresight Resources	50
	Communications	
277	Datastorm Technologies	28
62	Crosstalk	131
134	Future Soft Engineering, Inc.	84
236	Softklone	116
	Database Management	
37	Alpha Software	54
122	Group One Software	55
161	Microrim	41
193	Nantucket.	173
245	Precision Software	83
	Desktop Publishing	
27	Atech Software	161
246	Software Publishing	141
278	Software Publishing.	38-39
206	Z Soft.	93
	Educational	
210	PC Globe	174
305	Video Textbook Training.	51
	Fontware	
27	Atech Software	161
	Graphics	
48	Corel.	162
55	Digital Research	95
60	Digital Research	30
—	Lotus.	56-57
278	Software Publishing.	38-39
	Integrated Software	
—	Ashton Tate	164
	Local Area Networks	
6	Artisoft	10
—	TOPS	6
	Operating Systems	
—	Quarterdeck.	71
	Optical Character Recognition	
53	CTA	59
	Other	
79	Haventree Software Ltd.	62
	Presentation Graphics	
—	IBM	66
	Project Management	
54	CYMA/World Wide Technology	44
—	MicroLogic	231
233	Patton & Patton.	40
	Spreadsheets/Templates/Forms	
—	Lotus	33-35, 42-43
	Statistics	
252	SPSS, Inc.	107
	Utilities	
20	BLOC Publishing	18
—	Central Point Software.	184A-D
181	Concentric Data Systems	177
65	Easysoft.	5
71	Fifth Generation Systems.	205
235	Fifth Generation Systems.	207
84	FinalSoft	127
92	Gibson Research	89
162	Magee	208
23	Softlogic Solutions	48
340	X Tree	209
	Windows	
85	Foresight Resources	50
134	Future Soft Engineering, Inc.	84
—	Microsoft.	60-61, 63
245	Precision Software	83

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP (required)

TITLE PHONE ( )

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For Information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

July 1990 **Expires 11/9/90** **S1**

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

July 1990 **Expires 11/9/90** **S2**

Reader Service Number | Page Number

Word Processing/Aids

— IBM 19
126 Lexpertise 158
282 Reference Software 87
338 Samna 74
312 Wordstar Int'l 128

MISCELLANEOUS

Computer Accessories

11 Acco Int'l. 58
— Anthro Corp. 208
— Curtis Manufacturing C5
180 NoRad 24

Mail Order

— Arlington Computer Products. 241
13 Brothers Electronics 235
24 Bulldog Products. 244
213 Computer Direct. 250
200 Computer Discount Warehouse 238
— Damark Int'l. 243
156 Fast Micro 236-237
— Gateway 2000 22-23
41 Kenosha Computer Center 245
— LA Trade. 248
— Montgomery Grant 242
— PC Connection 98-103
224 Printers Plus 234
201 Project DSI 248
125 RP Systems. 240
178 Telemart 246-247
— United Computer Express 249
289 Unitex 239

On Line Services

33 CompuServe 146

Security

31 Secure-It 51

Products Featured in Editorial

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Add-On Board

702 AMKLY memory boards, AMKLY Systems 94

Backup Software

710 BackEZ 4.0.7, EZLogic 152
711 BackIt 3.1, Gazelle Systems . . . 153
712 Fastback Plus 2.1, Fifth Generation Systems 154
713 Norton Backup 1.0, Peter Norton Computing 156
714 PC Fullbak+ 1.12, Westlake Data 159
612 PC Tools Deluxe 6.0, Central Point Software. 160

Business Application

701 Decisus Business Wits, Decisus. 86

Communications

708 Crosstalk Mk.4 2.0, DCA 96

Communications Utility

671 Doorway 2.05, Marshall Dudley 191
672 DSZ, Omen Technology 191
716 Recon 1.61, Orest Skrypuch . . . 200
668 TAPCIS 5.2, Support Group, Inc. 190, 200

Computer System

695 ALR PowerVEISA 486/25, Advanced Logic Research 92
694 Dell System 425E, Dell Computer. 92
692 PC6220, Sharp Electronics. 85
697 Tandy 2500 XL, 2800 HD, 4016 DX, 4016 SX, 4033 LX; Tandy . . 90
683 Toshiba 786Card, T1000, T1000XE; Toshiba America Information Systems. 252

Data Base Utility

657 Clear 2.1 for dBASE, Clear Software. 187
655 dQuery 3.0, Quadbase Systems 187
656 dSalvage Classic 1.44, Comtech Publishing Ltd. 187
650 QEdit 2.1, SemWare 186
653 R&R Relational Report Writer 3B, Concentric Data Systems 187
651 Saywhat 3.6, Software Science. 186

Desktop Publishing Utility

658 MouseWare 1.0, Metroplex Digital 188
660 PageMaker Portfolio: Designs for Business Communications, Aldus 188
663 Pub Pak 1 Newsletters, Adobe Systems 189
661 VP Toolbox 3.0 Standard Edition, SNA Inc. 188

Development Tool

685 ToolBook, Asymetrix 78
652 UI2 2.1, WallSoft Systems 186

Disk Drive

705 CubeFloppy 1.4, Digital Instrumentation Technology 90
704 PM 1.44, Pacific Micro Electronics. 90

Disk Optimizer

686 Disk Optimizer 4.05, SoftLogic Solutions. 136
687 Htest 3.0, Kolod Research 137
680 Mace Utilities 1990, Fifth Generation Systems 137
681 Norton Utilities Advanced Edition 4.5, Peter Norton Computing . . 138
688 Optune 1.2, Gazelle Systems. . . 139
689 PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.0, Multisoft 139
612 PC Tools Deluxe 6.0, Central Point Software. 143
690 SpinRite II, Gibson Research . . 143
691 Vopt 2.2, Golden Bow Systems 144

DOS Shell

601 Disc Director 1.06, Athena Software. 122
619 4DOS, JP Software. 129
603 Norton Commander 3.0, Peter Norton Computing. 124
604 1dir+ 3.03, Bourbaki 124
612 PC Tools Deluxe 6.0, Central Point Software. 126
606 SoftBreeze 3.0, Soft Shell Systems 126
607 Tree86 3.2, Aldridge 129
615 WindowDOS 3.0, WindowDOS Associates 106
608 XtreePro Gold 1.4, Xtree 130

Draw Program

707 Designer 3.0, Micrografx 96

Font

624 BackLoader 2.1, Roxxolid. 123
664 Bitstream Presentations Collection, Bitstream. 189
634 Glyphix 3.1, SWFTE 183
637 Qfont 1.5, Jamestown Software. 183

Graphics

654 dGE 3.0, Pinnacle Publishing . . 187
633 Express Art/300 Libraries, Power Up Software. 182
698 Graph-in-the-Box Executive, New England Software 88
703 QuickGraph, Sumak Enterprises 92
667 Scrapbook+ 2.0, Eikon Systems 189

Integrated Software

706 Symphony 2.2, Lotus Development 94

Miscellaneous

718 Library of Shareware Disks, PC-SIG. 44

On-Line Service

715 CompuServe Information Service, CompuServe 200

Operating System/ Environment

725 Windows 3.0, Microsoft. 75

Power Supply

700 Inner Source 2210, PC Power and Cooling. 86

Printer

693 Mannesmann Tally MT906, Mannesmann Tally 88

Printer Utility

621 Grab Plus, ZPAY Payroll Systems 152
635 Image Printing Utilities 3.29, Image Computer Systems 183
666 PrintCache 2.2, LaserTools . . . 189
618 SETHP, Hibbs Henle Nelson . . 143
648 Sideways 3.21, Funk Software. 185
665 Ultrascript PC 2.1, QMS/Imagen. 189

Scheduling Software

610 Calendar Creator Plus 3.0, Power Up Software. 168
611 Complete Calendar 2.5, Stevenson Software. 169
612 PC Tools Deluxe 6.0, Central Point Software. 170
613 Reminders 2.1, Pop Computer Products. 172
614 SideKick Plus 1.0, Borland Int'l 175

Spreadsheet Utility

640 @Base 1.22, Personics 184
645 Budget Express 1.0, Symantec. 185
647 Impress 2.0, PC Publishing . . . 185
642 Look&Link 1.1, Personics 184
643 Noteworthy 1.01, Funk Software. 184
641 R&R Worksheet Report Writer 1.0, Concentric Data Systems 184
644 Worksheet Utilities 1.01, Funk Software. 185
649 Write-In 1.2, Blossom Software. 185

Statistics

646 Delta-Manager 1.0, PC Publishing 185

Utility

625 Auto-Might, The Pendulum Group. 172
617 AutoSwap, The Lambda Group. 156
622 CheckIt 2.1, TouchStone Software. 168
662 Command Post 6.2, Wilson WindowWare 189
673 E-Z Reader 1.24, Thumper Technologies. 191
616 FloppyDriver 2.43, Dariana Technology Group 112
669 List 7.3d, Vernon D. Buerg 190
602 Magellan 2.0, Lotus Development 123
620 Manifest, QEMM, QRAM; Quarterdeck Office Systems. . . 144
674 MPt Protocol, MPt Software . . 191
670 PKZIP 1.10, PKWare. 190
717 README Professional, Revolution Software 44
626 SETVID, Hibbs Henle Nelson 150
614 SideKick Plus 1.0, Borland Int'l 252
659 Soft Kicker Plus 2.0, Aristocad. 188
609 ViewLink, Traveling Software. 122
675 Viruscan 2.7V60, McAfee Associates 191
623 Zipkey, Eric Isaacson Software. 159

Utility Library

680 Mace Utilities 1990, Fifth Generation Systems 112
682 Norton Utilities 5.0, Peter Norton Computing. 114
681 Norton Utilities Advanced Edition 4.5, Peter Norton Computing . . 113
612 PC Tools Deluxe 6.0, Central Point Software. 117

Word Processing

719 ChiWriter, Horstmann Software Design 44
722 PCT$_E$X, Personal T$_E$X. 44
709 WordStar 6.0, WordStar Int'l . . . 96

Word Processing Utility

720 Exact, Technical Support Software 44
631 Grammatik IV, Reference Software. 182
630 GrandView 1.01a, Symantec. . . 182
721 MathEdit 2.0, MathEdit 2.0 for Dot-Matrix Printers, MathEdit 2.0 T$_E$X version; K-Talk Communications 44
638 RB Macros, RB Software. 183
632 Word for Word Professional 4.1, Mastersoft. 182
636 WPDraw, CompuServe 183
639 WP Macros, Alan Kaplan. 183

PC WORLD MAIL ORDER Shopping Guide

Buy with Convenience

Buy with Confidence

Unrivaled Selection, Unbeatable Prices, Guaranteed Compatibility.

Canon

LBP-4

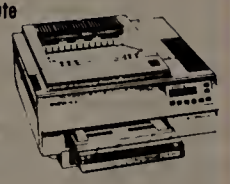
Features
- 300 DPI
- 4 pages per minute
- 512 KB built-in memory
- Parallel and serial interfaces
- 9 scalable fonts

Printers Plus Price CALL List Price $1,545

brother® HL8e

Now with HP Series II Emulation

Features
- 8 pages per minute
- 300 D.P.I.
- 1 MB memory
- Friendly control panel
- 200 sheet feeder
- 34 resident fonts



Printers Plus Price CALL List Price $2,895

We Stock Over 90 Different Printers and Lasers.

PRINTERS PLUS SINCE 1982

Hours: Mon-Fri: 9am - 7pm EST
Printers Plus, Inc.
14524-I Lee Road
Chantilly, VA 22021

1-800-877-4683

Authorized Dealer HEWLETT PACKARD

MC / VISA Accepted

Same Day & 24 Hour Shipping On In-Stock Orders! 15% restocking fee applies to all returned or refused merchandise.

Circle 224 on reader service card

PC WORLD

TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS

THE PC WORLD SUBSCRIBER HOTLINE

Do you have a subscription problem that needs attention? Are you moving? Have an address change? Do you need to check your expiration date?

For the fastest service simply call our toll-free subscriber hotline: 1-800-234-3498 between the hours of 6:00 AM and 8:00 PM, Mountain Time.

Or if you prefer, write us at :

PC World Subscription Service
P.O. Box 55029
Boulder, CO 80322-5029

PC WORLD

Brothers
HOME/OFFICE COMPUTER CENTER

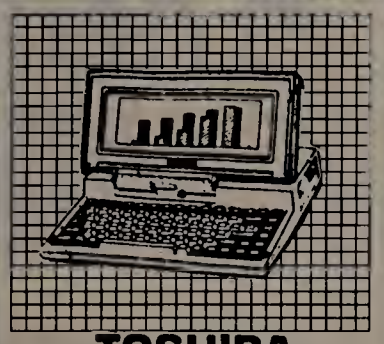
ORDERS ONLY
CALL TOLL FREE
800-847-4039
FOR INFORMATION
212-695-4158
FAX IN YOUR ORDER
24 HOURS A DAY
212-695-0278

AST
AST 386/SX SYSTEM

- ☐ 1 MB Memory
- ☐ 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- ☐ 101 Key Keyboard
- ☐ 1 Serial and Parallel Port
- ☐ VGA Graphics
- ☐ MS DOS GW operating sys. Basic
- ☐ AT Style Keyboard
- ☐ 7 exp. slots total

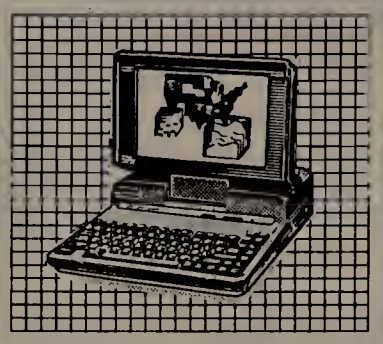
MODEL 386/SX **$1699**

W/40 MB Hard Drive.....$2099



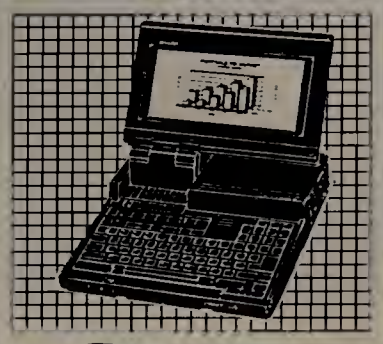
TOSHIBA
TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T-1000 512K	$599
NEW T-1000 XE & T-1200	CALL
T-1000 SE 1 MEG	$1097
T-1200 HB Backlite 20M H.D.	$1849
T-1600 Backlite 20M H.D.	$2799
T-1600 Backlite 40M H.D.	$3190
T-3200SX 16MHz 40 MB	$3849
T-3100SX	$3699
T-5200 40 MB	$4799
T-5200 100 MB	CALL



ZENITH
ZENITH LAPTOPS

Mini Sport 1 MEG	$1199
Mini Sport 2 MEG	$1649
184-1 2 Floppy	$1299
184-2 20 MB	$1799
286 20 MB	$2399
286 40 MB	$2799

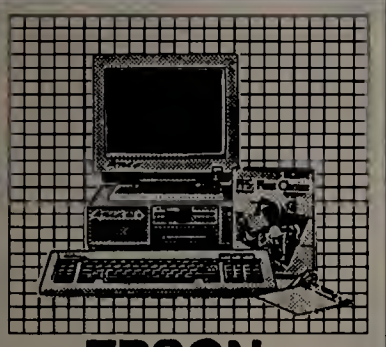


SHARP
SHARP LAPTOPS

4602 2 Drive B.L.	$999
MZ-100 2 Drive B.L.	$899
4641	CALL
5541	CALL

NEC LAPTOPS

Ultralite 2 MB	$1549
Pro Speed 286 20 MG	$2399
Pro Speed 286 40 MG	$2699
Pro Speed 386 40 MG	$3499



EPSON
EPSON APEX 200/40MG

- ☐ 80286 Computer
- ☐ 8/12 MHz
- ☐ 1.2 MB FDD
- ☐ 20MB Hard Dr.
- ☐ 640K RAM
- ☐ Parallel/Serial Game Ports
- ☐ MGA Graphics
- ☐ MS-DOS 3.3
- ☐ X-Tree Utility Software
- ☐ PFS: First Choice 3.0
- ☐ 8 I/O Slots

MODEL 200/20

CALL FOR LOW PRICE!

NEC
POWERMATE 286 PLUS/20MB

- ☐ IBM AT comp.
- ☐ 12 MHz Desktop
- ☐ 1 MB expandable to 16 MB
- ☐ Zero wait state
- ☐ MS DOS 3.3
- ☐ Seagate 20MB
- ☐ Controller Card
- ☐ Serial Ports
- ☐ Parallel Ports
- ☐ AT Style Keyboard

MODEL 286 PLUS **$1399**

Powermate 386 SX +.....$1559

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY UPGRADE

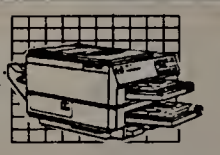
2 MB T-1000SE	$479
2 MB T-1600	$349
2 MB T-3200E	$349
2 MB T-3100SX	$459
2 MB T-3200SX	$359
2 MB T-5100	$349
2 MB T-5200	$359
3 MB T-3200	$499
2 MB T-1200XE	CALL
2 MB T-1000XE	CALL

HP LASERJET MEMORY UPGRADE

1 MB Kit II, IID	$199
2 MB Kit II, IID	$299
4 MB Kit II, IID	$499
1 MB IID	$199
2 MB Kit IID	$299
4 MB IID	$489
1 MB III	$199
2 MB III	$299
4 MB III	$489

Please Call For Upgrades For ZENITH, IBM, AST, APPLE, & COMPAQ

LASER PRINTERS



HP DeskJet Plus	$675
HP IIP	$999
HP LaserJet III	$1599
EPSON EPL-600	$939
PANASONIC KX4450	$1299

PANASONIC PRINTERS

KX-1180 192/38 cps	$159
KX-1191 240/48 cps	$289
KX-1124 192/48 cps	$269

EPSON PRINTERS

EPSON LX 810	$169
EPSON LQ 810	Call
EPSON LQ 950	$489
EPSON LQ 1050	Call
EPSON T-1000	$199
EPSON L-1000	$289
EPSON T-750	$329
EPSON L-750	$429
EPSON 2000	Call
EPSON 4000	Call
EPSON 4500	Call

OTHER QUALITY PRINTERS
STAR PRINTERS

STAR NX-1000 II	$159
STAR NX-2410	$279
STAR NX-2415	$399

EVEREX TAPE BACK UP VIDEO CARDS,MODEM

EXCEL 40 AT-40 MB TAPEBACK-UP	$299
VIEWPOINT VGA 256K 800x600	$199
VIEWPOINT VGA 512K 1024x768	$299
EV960 Internal Fax Modem	$299
EV967 External Fax Modem	$379

OTHER EVEREX PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

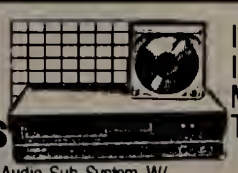
FAX MACHINES

PANASONIC KXF-80/100/120	CALL
PANASONIC KXF-220	$1199
PANASONIC KXF-320	CALL
MURATA M-900	$499
MURATA M-1600	CALL
CANON FAXPHONE 15	$549
CANON FAXPHONE 23	$879
ESPON 1000/2000/3000	CALL
SHARP	ALL MODELS PRICED LOW
TOSHIBA	ALL MODELS PRICED LOW

WORD PROCESSORS

PANASONIC KXW-1500	CALL
PANASONIC KXW-1510	CALL
PANASONIC KXW-1000	$439
SMITH CORONA PWP-40	CALL
SMITH CORONA PWP-80	$399
SMITH CORONA PWP-2000	$349
SMITH CORONA PWP-3000	CALL
SMITH CORONA PWP-5000	$459
SMITH CORONA PWP-7000	$499
SMITH CORONA PWP-100	$529

OPTICAL DISK DRIVES CD-ROM & Kits



External, 600 MB, 380 MS, Audio Sub System W/ Endosure, Power Supply Includes ScSI Adaptor, Terminator, Sample Disk, MS DOS Extensions & Manual, High Sierra Format, Tray Load.

IBM PC-XT-AT Kit	$699
IBM PS-2 Kit	$999
MAC Kit	$679
TOSHIBA XM 3200 Series	CALL

WE ALSO SELL PIONEER-SONY-MITSUBISHI OPTICAL & WORM DRIVE.

E. 45th & Lexington Ave.
466 Lexington Ave.
212-986-3323 Mon.-Fri. 8:30-8 Sat. 9-7 Sun. 10-6

34th St. Bet. 6th & 7th
130 W. 34th St.
212-695-4158 Mon,Thurs. Fri.10-8 Tues, Wed, Sat 10-7:30 Open Sunday 10-6

52nd St. & Lexington Ave.
599 Lexington Ave.
212-888-2090 Mon.-Fri. 8:30-8 Sat. 9-7 Sun.10-6

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II
ALL MODELS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR LOW PRICE

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-847-4039

All major credit cards, checks and P.O. accepted w/approval. Price and availability subject to change without notice. Returns will not be accepted without return authorization no. NY State residents add sales tax. Add 5% for shipping & handling. This ad supersedes all others. Quantities may be limited. Not responsible for typographical errors. Licensed by D.C.A. of N.Y.C. License # 800695, 800278 & 831863.

Circle 235 on reader service card

FASTMICRO

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR QUALITY COMPUTERS

1-800-441-FAST

FASTDATA 286[12]

$999 Base System Complete with 40mb Hard Drive & Monitor.

This 286 combines VLSI surface-mount techology and 80ns memory for superior performance at a great price. Add in our top-notch support and you can't go wrong!

Call today for your custom quote.

- ✓ 12mhz 80286 processor.
- ✓ 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ Four drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- ✓ Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ✓ Phoenix BIOS.
- ✓ Full documentation.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

FASTDATA 386[25]

$1799 Complete Base System.

For 25mhz 386 power and 32 bit expandability, the FASTDATA 386-25 is the ideal choice. We guarantee your satisfaction with this powerful performer.

- ❑ 25mhz Intel 80386.
- ❑ 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- ❑ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ❑ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- ❑ Standard chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- ❑ Five drive bays: three 5.25" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- ❑ 200 watt power supply.
- ❑ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- ❑ Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- ❑ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ❑ Phoenix BIOS.
- ❑ FCC Class B approved.

FASTDATA 386[SX]

- ❍ 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- ❍ 2 full megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ❍ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, fast transfer rate.
- ❍ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive. (Second drive add $79)
- ❍ Standard chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons. (Optional chassis add $50)
- ❍ Five available drive bays.
- ❍ 200 watt power supply
- ❍ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports. (Game port included on color systems)
- ❍ Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- ❍ 8 expansion slots, 5 available.
- ❍ Phoenix BIOS.
- ❍ Compatible with DOS, OS/2, Xenix and Novell.
- ❍ FCC Class B approved.

$1299 Base System Complete with 40mb Hard Drive, 2mb's of RAM & monitor.

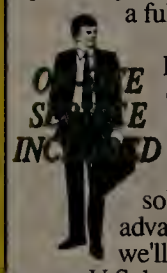
Combine 16mhz processing speed, 386 power and IDE drive technology and you have a high performance workstation at a FastMicro price. . . the FASTDATA 386-SX!

Satifaction and More!

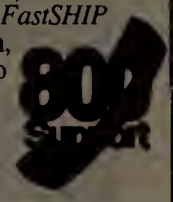
When you buy your FastData system, you get one of the most extensive support programs in the business. Not only do you get a great computer at a great price, but you are buying from the company that offers total satisfaction.

You see, other companies want to sell you a computer but send you shopping elsewhere when you need a printer or software. We support our computer buyers with the *best price* on 1000's of hardware and software items.

When you buy a computer from us, you have to be happy. If within the first 30 days of purchasing any FastData brand product you are not completely satisfied, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price.



Plus, you will be covered by one of the most comprehensive warrantees in the business. One year parts and labor. Toll free technical support-for life! And if you have a problem with your FastData personal computer, and we can't solve it over the phone or by our *FastSHIP* advance product replacement program, we'll service your system on-site to most U.S. locations at no charge.



Look at the competition, compare quality, support, service, selection and price, you'll become a satisfied FastData owner too!

SYSTEM OPTIONS

UPGRADE PRICING-ADD TO BASE PRICE

Add-On:	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monocrome	$0	$125	$200	$350
VGA Color	$360	$485	$560	$710
VGA 1024	$550	$675	$750	$900

Second floppy disk drive, add: $79
MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01, add: $69
No monitor or video card, less: $100
Custom Case, add: $50
Mini Upright Case, add: $50
Full Size Upright Case, add $100

DRIVE AND MEMORY OPTIONS

Whether its a larger hard drive or more memory to run today's sophisticated software, we can configure your system to meet your needs.

- We ship systems with hard drives from 40 to over 600 megabytes of storage from manufacturers like Seagate, Toshiba, Mitsubishi, Western Digital and others. All systems are formatted, bootable and ready to go when you open the box. See the prices listed to the left on our most popular models, call for larger drives.
- All our systems come with 80 nanosecond memory or faster. Call for our competitive memory pricing and we'll install it for free.

VIDEO OPTIONS

Choose from a wide array of video systems for your new FastData personal computer.

- The FastData VGA color upgrade includes a 14" 640x480 VGA color monitor with swivel base and our 16 bit VGA card with 256K of video memory.
- Our VGA 1024 option comes with a super VGA monitor with 1024x768 interlaced resolution and our FastData 16 bit VGA card with 512K of video memory.
- We also offer CGA and EGA upgrades or we can configure your new system with your choice of third party montors and video cards listed on the opposite page; simply subtract $100 from the base price and add in what you prefer.

FASTMICRO

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-FAST

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

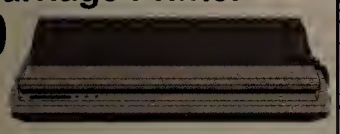
ALPS
- Allegro 24 309

Citizen GSX140 295
Diconix 150 Plus ..... Call
Epson-All models ..... Call
Fujitsu
- DL3400 519

NEC
- P2200XE 309
- P5200 495
- P5300 659
- LC290 ..... Call

OKIDATA ML183 Wide Carriage Printer

$199



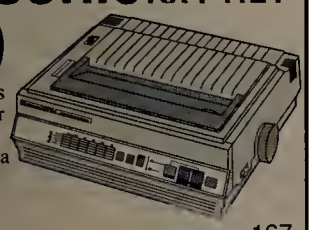
Save on this special value.

Okidata
- 182 Turbo 225
- 320 (IBM) 335
- 390 (IBM) 469
- 393 (IBM) 999

Panasonic
- KXP1180 175
- KXP1191 225
- KXP1124 289
- KXP1524 535
- KXP1624 429
- KXP1695 ..... Call
- KXP4450/4420 ..... Call

Panasonic KX-P1124

$289



Get multiple fonts and pitches, paper parking, 24 pin letter quality and a 2-year warranty.

Star
- NX1000-II 167
- NX2410 279
- XB2410 / 2415 ..... 429 / 569

MONITORS

Mitsubishi
- 1410 EGA 325
- Diamond Scan 1381 479

NEC
- Multisync 2a 489
- Multisync GS 2a 199
- Multisync 3d ..... 629 \
- Multisync 4d 1095

Princeton
- Max15 237
- Ultrasync 12" 479
- Ultrasync 14" 519
- Ultra 16 835

Samsung ..... **CALL**
Seiko
- CM1440 565
- CM1450 ..... Call

Sony 1304 Multiscan 649
Zenith 1492 ..... Call

FastData Monitors are your best value for the money. We have a complete line made for us by famous manufacturers like Samsung & GoldStar. Like all FastData branded product, you have a full 30 day money-back satisfaction guarantee.

FastData
- 12" Amber Monochrome 79
- 14" Amber Monochrome 119
- 14" White Monochrome 119
- 14" White VGA Monochrome 129
- 14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch 199
- 14" EGA Color .39 dot pitch 319
- 14" VGA Color .31 dot pitch 319
- 14" VGA 1024 x 768i .25 dp. 499

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems
- 2400 Most Toshiba 149
- 2400B NEC, Epson Mitsubishi or Zenith 189

Mitsubishi
- MP286L 20MB 1795

Sharp ..... Call
Texas Instruments ..... Call

BOARDS

ATI
- 2400 ETC Internal 147
- 2400 ETC External 187
- VGA Wonder 256 259
- VGA Wonder 512 309

Everex
- 1200B Int Modem 59
- 2400B Int Modem 109
- EGA 480 Card 79

FastData *(satisfaction gauranteed)*
- 16 Bit VGA 256K 119
- 16 Bit VGA 512K 159
- 2400B Int. Modem w/ software 79
- CGA or MGP Card 35
- Parallel/Serial/Game Card 35
- XT 1.44 Floppy Controller 35

Hercules Graphic Card + ... 169
Intel
- 8087-2 115
- 80287-10 209
- 80387-20 369
- 80387-SX ..... Call

Logitech Scanman Plus 159
Orchid
- ProDesigner 229
- ProDesigner Plus 319
- Tiny Turbo 286 207

Paradise
- VGA Plus 155
- VGA 1024 256K 209
- VGA 1024 512K 269

Practical Peripherals
- 1200B Int Modem 59
- 2400B Int Modem 125
- 2400B Int with MNP 169

Prometheus
- Promodem 1200B Int. 48
- Promodem 2400B Int. 98
- Promodem 2400G Ext. ..... Call

The Complete PC
- Answering Machine 209
- Fax ..... Call
- Hand Scanner 400 139

USRobotics
- 2400 Baud Internal 119
- 2400 Baud External 149
- Courier HST 9600 External 559

VGA1024i $215 by Video Seven

Does up to 1024x768 and is *fast!* 512K version just $255.

Video 7
- VGA 1024i 256K 215
- VGA 1024i 512K 255
- Vega VGA 179
- V-RAM VGA 512K 399

Western Digital Controllers
- WD1006V-MM2 MFM AT 1:1 119
- WD1006V-SR2 RRL AT 1:1 139
- WE1007V-SE2 ESDI AT 1:1 199

DISK DRIVES

Colorado
- Jumbo 40-120mb Int. Tape 249

Conner ..... Call
Mitsubishi
- 60MB AT RRL MR535 379

Seagate
- 20MB XT Kit #225 239
- 30MB XT Kit #238 249
- 40MB AT #251-1 319
- 80MB AT #4096 559

Toshiba 1.44 3.5" $79 Floppy Drive

This drive formats and reads 720K and 1.44mb formats. Kit includes brackets and black and grey faceplates. Rails add $5.

Toshiba
- 360K Floppy 69
- 720K 3.5" Floppy 69
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 79
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 79

Western Digital ..... Call

POWER PROTECTION

- Curtis Ruby Plus 59
- Datasheild 100 57

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

DATABASE

- Clipper 399
- DataEase 459
- dBase IV 439
- dBXL Diamond 129
- Foxbase Plus 179
- FoxPro 417
- Paradox 419
- Q & A ..... Call
- RapidFile 179
- Rbase for DOS 427
- Reflex 159

FoxPro $417

The fastest database just got faster and easier to use. Over 200 language extensions have been added. FoxPro includes mouse support and is designed for both beginners and developers.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

- Adobe Illustrator 279
- Corel Draw 309
- DrawPerfect ..... Call
- Freelance Plus 307
- GEM Desktop Pub. 159
- Generic Cadd Level 3 199
- Harvard Graphics 255
- Pagemaker 479
- PC Paintbrush for Windows 77
- PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109
- Perspective Jr. 69
- PFS:First Publisher 79
- Publisher's Paintbrush 149
- Publish It! 104
- Ventura Publisher ..... Call

FINANCIAL

- Bedford Integrated Acct. 145
- DAC Accounting 4.0 79
- DAC Bonus Pack 4.0 157
- Dollars & Sense ..... Call
- Managing Your Money 113
- Peachtree Complete III 139
- Peachtree with Data Query 209

INTEGRATED

- First Choice ..... Call
- SmartWare II 417
- Works 89
- Windows 286 59
- Windows 386 117

MICE

- Keytronics Professional 75
- Logitech HiRes C9 Serial 65
- Logitech HiRes C9 Bus 76
- Logitech Trackman ..... Call
- Microsoft Serial or Bus 95
- Microsoft W/ Windows 286 129
- PC Mouse II Serial or Bus 79

LOGITECH Hi-Res Mouse

$65

C-9 Serial Ver. Our best mouse-includes Pop-Up Dos & Logi-Menu. Add $15 for PaintShow .

PROGRAMMING

- Macro Assembler 89
- Turbo Basic 60
- Turbo C 90
- Turbo Pascal 90
- Quick Basic 60
- Quick C 60
- Quick Pascal 60

SPREADSHEETS

- Allways 79
- Excel ..... Call
- Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2 325
- Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.0 ..... Call
- Lucid 3-D 53
- Quattro Pro (call for details) 89

UTILITIES

- Control Room 69
- CoreFast 60
- Carbon Copy Plus 104
- Desklink 95
- Desqview 68

Cadd Level 3 by Generic $199

On-screen menus and a full array of features makes this your best value in CAD. Includes Dotplot and DeskConvert modules.

- Desqview 386 115
- Direct Access 46
- Fastback Plus 97
- Formtool 54
- Formfiller 85
- Laplink III 85
- MS-Dos 4.01 79
- Mace Utilities 53
- Norton Advanced 79
- PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 79
- ProComm Plus 46
- QEMM/QRAM ..... Call
- SideKick Plus 119
- Sideways 37
- Super PC Kwik 43
- XTree Pro Gold 67

AMI $115

The best value in Windows-based word processors, Ami easily integrates text and graphics and includes dozens of features.

WORD PROCESSORS

- Ami 115
- Ami Professional 287
- GEM First Word Plus 52
- Grammatik IV 49
- Manuscript ..... Call
- Multimate 4.0 267
- Professional Write 137
- Rightwriter 45
- Sprint 117
- Word 5.0 209
- Word for Windows 309
- Word Perfect 5.1 239
- Word Perfect Library 67
- WordStar Prof. 5.5 189

Call On Non-Listed Items

WordPerfect 5.1 $239

WordPerfect 5.1 adds even more to its top-rated product. Pull-down menus, mouse support, table functions, expanded graphics, and much more have been added. Yet, it retains its classic ease-of-use!

VISA MasterCard

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items*. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed*. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availablity subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards. * **Excludes FastData products.**

Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-0300

Circle 156 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

SD700
386SX Computer

- 8/16MHz
- 2MB RAM Standard
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 5 Slots
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Video Optional

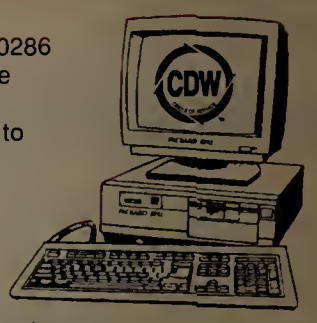
$1268.21

SAMSUNG

WHY PAY RETAIL?
CDW™ Sells For Less
AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

PB686VS4

- 8/12MHz, 16-Bit VGA, 80286 Microprocessor, Software Selectable
- 640K RAM, Expandable to 1MB on Motherboard
- 5 Open 16-Bit Slots
- TTL Mono Monitor Included
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports
- 40MB Hard Drive
- 101-Key AT-Style Keyboard



$1179.79

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

SAMSUNG

S-3000VE, 4.77/10 MHz	$499.11
S-550 AT Comp., 8/12 MHz,	885.64
SD700SX	1263.21
SAMSUNG PC TerminalL/286	835.60
S-630 - 286	693.50

PACKARD BELL

PB 686V, 12 MHz	$756.97
PB 286, 20 MB Laptop	1799.55
PB 286, 40 MB VGA Laptop	CALL
PB 386/25	2519.20
FORCE 386SX, 16 MHz	1273.70
FORCE 386SX, 40 Meg	1595.13

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

LT286 Model 12	$2596.66
LT286 Model 12 with Modem	2881.11
LT286 Model 25 20MB Laptop	2842.22
LT286 Model 45 40MB Laptop	3087.77

CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

MITSUBISHI

MP286L-210 Laptop 2 Drives	$1299.88
MP286L-220 Laptop 20MB	1771.11
MP286L-240 Laptop 40MB	2245.44

COMPAQ

286E, MDL 1	$1899.50	386S Mdl.84	$3280.40
386-20E, 100 MB	4911.22	386-20E, 40 MB	4298.12
LTE Laptops	CALL	386-25E All Models	CALL
386S, MDL 1	2324.49	SLT Laptops	CALL

CALL CDW FOR OTHER DESKTOPS & LAPTOPS

HP & CPQ COMP. MEMORY

1MB Module CPQ - 386,386S, 20E	$165.66
4MB Module CPQ - 386, 386S, 20E	564.50
1MB Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E	221.86
4MB Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E	621.70
2MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	279.36
1MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP / III	219.65
2MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP / III	299.13
4MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	521.87
Toshiba Laptop Memory	CALL
IBM Personal System II Memory	CALL

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	$373.40 / 300.16
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber	375.90 / 294.10
WYSE 99GT	394.82
WYSE 150	272.45

CD-ROM

HITACHI 3600/3650	$589.77
NEC External / Internal	559.10/ 499.55
NEC XT / AT / PS/2	138.93
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External	799.29
TOSHIBA CD-ROM PS/2 External	1069.12

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	$3715.90	12 x 12	$379.52
1043GT	6246.59	12 x 18	736.04
1025	5022.72	36 x 48	3657.47

HURTA

1212IS1	$423.52	36 x 48	$2186.05
12 x 17	622.35	4 Button Cursor	75.00

LOGITECH

Scanman PC / Scanman PS/2	$177.89 / 214.50
Trackman	93.00

Summagraphics

Summa II12 x 12	$354.40
Summa II 12 x 18	589.50

HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP7575A	CALL
HP7475A	1389.89
HP7550A	2926.56
HP7570A	LOWEST PRICE
HP7576-EXL	CALL
HP SCANJET +	1086.66

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT
HI DMP-52
DMP-52MP
HI DMP-61DL
DMP62DL
Image Maker/Jetpro

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	LQ510	$278.62
LQ850	CDW™	LQ950	ALL EPSON
FX850	FOR BEST	LO1050	MODELS
FX1050	PRICE	LO2550	READY
LO1010	EVER	EPL6000 Laser	TO SHIP

CALL FOR ACCESSORIES
CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

P2200XE	$344.65	P5300	$685.63
P5200	509.12	LC290	2822.60
CALL FOR ACCESSORIES		LC890XL	CALL

DIGIX by KODAK

150P /300	$339.75 / 418.17

brother

M-1809	$363.63	M-1909	$457.10
M-1824L	482.95	M-1924L	599.65
HL-8e	1699.90	HL8PS Postscript	2883.20

OKIDATA

ML 182 Turbo	$234.48	ML 321	$465.53
ML 172	199.95	ML 390+	465.53
ML 380	299.95	ML 391+	639.48
LASER 400	930.00	ML 393+	995.90
ML320	329.68	ML 393 + Color	1067.60

Panasonic

1124	$304.49	1592	$409.44
1695	CALL	1191	232.12
1180	193.95	1624	445.32

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IID			$2497.95
H-P Deskjet Plus/H-P Laserjet IIP			679.33/1034.07
H-P Laserjet III	IN STOCK	H-P Deskwriter	819.22
H-P Paintjet	CALL	H-P Paintjet XL	CALL

PACIFIC DATA

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge	$272.86
PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge	478.60
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	247.50
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB Upgrade for LaserJet II	CALL
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P / III	CALL
PACIFIC DATA Headliner	268.28

INTEL BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL Above Board Plus 512K	$359.66
INTEL Inboard 386/PC	514.60
INTEL Visual Edge	448.39
INTEL Connection Coprocessor	495.67

INTEL 8087-2	119.90	INTEL 8087-3	95.20
INTEL 80287-6	137.30	INTEL 80287-8	206.55
INTEL 80287-10	223.55	INTEL 80387-16	337.60
INTEL 80387-20	390.65	INTEL 80387-25	478.92
INTEL 80387-SX	299.82	INTEL 80387-33	575.20
INTEL 80C287-A	268.50		

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

CONNER 40 MB / 104 MB	$409.29 /689.29
CONNER 84 MB	619.00
CONNER 200 MB	1025.00
IOMEGA 20+20 External 8"	1658.92
IOMEGA B144I/B144X	998.65 / 1299.10
IOMEGA B244X/B120ZX	1990.25 / 992.80
IOMEGA B220ZX, External 5.25"	1619.40
PLUS II 80 Meg Hard Card	676.75
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg/40 Meg	$498.44/567.80
STORAGE DIMENSION ALL MODELS	CALL
SYSGEN 5.25" /3.5" External Floppy	225.25
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" External Floppy	207.77
TEAC and Toshiba Floppy Drives	CALL

Seagate

ST225 Kit 20 MB	$259.58	SEAGATE 4096 80	$559.95
ST238 Kit 30 MB	269.32	SEAGATE ST-251-1	317.20
ST4383E 329 MB	1588.10	ST4766E 676 MB	2452.40
ST4182E 160 MB	998.44	ST1126A 111 MB	710.68
ST1162A 143 MB	919.44	ST2383A 338 MB	1864.40

MICROPOLIS

1335 70 MB	$589.40	1355 142 MB	$998.40
1375PAK 153 MB	1230.85	1558 338 MB	1512.52

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	CALL
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	FOR BEST
NOVELL Netware 386	NOVELL
NOVELL 286 Advanced Netware V. 2.15	PRICING
NOVELL SFT Netware V. 2.15	AUTHORIZED
NOVELL Netware Assurance	SALES & SERVICE

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM ETHERLINK	$375.45
ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS/2	343.75
ARCNET PC130 LANboard	146.27
ARCNET PC130E LANboard	165.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board	369.41
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board	276.15
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	189.25
G-NET Interface Card w/Cable	298.52
NOVELL NE2000	226.40
THOMAS CONRAD 16 Port Hub	699.25
THOMAS CONRAD 8 Port Hub	378.65

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal	$149.75	2400 External	$176.94
2400B MNP	197.72	2400 External MNP	224.11

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400MNP Int.	$169.11	2400 Int.	$128.88
2400SA MNP	191.22	2400SA	172.97

HAYES

1200 External	$278.60	2400B Internal	$224.45
1200B Internal	163.20	2400 PS/2	345.40
2400 External	338.84		

U.S.Robotics

Courier 1200	$189.60	1200 External	$129.10
Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70
1200B	108.45	14,400 HST	586.75
Dual 14,400 HST	952.65		

MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for ZENITH	$167.10	2400 for COMPAQ SLT	$259.80
2400 for NEC	225.88	2400 for TOSHIBA	167.10

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$764.45	AME-520ES	$377.48
AME-330XT	257.72	AME-800RT	599.19
AME-450AT	321.82	AME-600LS	449.19

DataShield

500 Watt	$555.05	SS700+	$887.90
800 Watt	628.56	1200 Watt	962.75
S100	59.55	6 Outlet Surge	27.85

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	$314.00	BPS-550	$429.11
BPS-500	399.88	BPS-1200	738.82
BPS-800	648.30		

TRIPP LITE

BC-450	$298.50	4 Outlet	$44.25
BC-1200	649.55	LC-1200	158.85
BC-2000	1179.80	LC-1800	196.80

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box /AB X Box)	$39.95/ 44.95
INTELLICOM Long Link	119.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus	99.99/123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	133.95
KEYTRONICS 101	94.95
5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K/512K	CALL / 438.59
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox	99.85
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box	109.65
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	59.00

FAX MACHINES AND BOARDS

CompleteFax 9600	$399.50	SHARP FO215/230/333	CALL
JT-Fax 9600	527.65	OKI Fax Machines	CALL

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	$256.39
ALDUS Pagemaker	487.75
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	424.00 / 479.77
ASHTON TATE Multimate Advantage 4.0	288.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2	349.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 V.3 / LOTUS Network 3.0	415.00 / 511.20
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V.6.0	88.78
BORLAND Quattro / Quattro Pro	94.52 / 323.22
BORLAND Sidekick Plus	131.25
MICROSOFT Excel	299.04
MICROSOFT Windows 386	129.05
MICROSOFT Word V.5	214.77
MICROSOFT Word for Windows	329.89
DMP PC Anywhere III	69.53
LAN Spool / LAN Space	265.10 /319.00
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy	119.37
PROCOMM Plus	52.12
SYMANTEC Q&A	227.60
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics	299.71
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0	510.00

MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	$84.00 / 79.00
HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	146.14 / 179.84
AMDEK 410A / 1280	149.99 / 679.78
COMPAQ Mono / VGA Mono	167.00 / 209.95
IBM PS/2 8503	209.95
IBM PS/2 8512 / 8513	459.40/545.20
SAMSUNG 12" Amber	84.10
PACKARD BELL 1472 14" Amber or White	115.35
PGS MAX 12E / MAX 15	139.40 / 258.20
PACKARD BELL 12" Green or Amber	89.95
SAMSUNG RGB Color	219.36
MAGNAVOX RGB Color	247.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA Monitor	$499.68
MAGNAVOX 9CM062	372.52
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	499.80
NEC Multisync 4D/5D	1123.30 / 2299.43
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	494.85 / 629.67
PACKARD BELL 1422 EGA	339.00
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	319.20
PACKARD BELL 8531	369.70
PGS Ultrasync 12	469.56
PGS Ultrasync 14 / 16	499.66 / 859.77
SAMSUNG VGA .31mm	392.50
SAMSUNG CT4581 Multisync	456.30
SONY Multiscan 1302 / 1304	619.95 / 660.52
ZENITH Z-1492	594.80

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256 / 512	$239.60 / 299.12
GENOA 6100	144.76
GENOA 6300 / 6400	157.26 / 255.38
HERCULES VGA Card	199.00
PARADISE 1024i 256K	272.10
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	168.70 / 204.30
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	98.70
VIDEO 7 1024i	272.10
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA 512K	456.25

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905, 19-Inch	$2063.90
MITSUBISHI 6605	CALL
MITSUBISHI 3905ADK	1798.80
NEC Graphics Engine 16 or 256	CALL
SIGMA Laserview	1687.18
VERMONT Cobra High Speed 3B1	2217.64
VERMONT Cobra 3B1	1938.77
METHEUS 1104	919.80

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	$99.95
LOGITECH BUS	94.99
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	117.25
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows	138.37
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version)	99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version)	108.77

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW! PCW104

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CDT Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PCWEEK MEMBER

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard AMEX CDW

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

SUMMER SPECIALS ON HEWLETT-PACKARD & COMPAQ PRODUCTS

Unitex, Inc

ESTABLISHED 1976

MAIL ORDER DIVISION

We Accept International Orders.
We Accept Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms, Universities and Government Agencies

FROM ANY WHERE IN THE U.S. & CANADA **1-(800)-533-0055**

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: (714) 251-UNTX
(714) 251-8 6 8 9

SIMM/SIPP MODULES

4MGx9&1MGx9

4MG x 9 - 80ns	$549
1MG x 9 - 120ns	$75
1MG x 9 - 100ns	$85
1MG x 9 - 80ns	$90
1MG x 9 - 70ns	$100

ALSO IN STATIC COL

256x9 FOR IBM TYPES

256 x 9 - 120ns	$21
256 x 9 - 100ns	$26
256 x 9 - 80ns	$30
256 x 9 - 60ns	$45

APPLE SIMM MODULES

1MG x 8 - 120ns	$73
1MG x 8 - 100ns	$80
1MG x 8 - 80ns	$89
256 x 8 - 120ns	$24
256 x 8 - 100ns	$39

ZENITH 386 MODULES

386/25/33 (1MG)	$120
(2MG)	$369
Super (1MG)	$359
Sport 286 (4MG)	$1179

AST 386 MODULES

PART NO.	1MG	4MG
386/25-33-SX	$140	--
386/16	$95	$375
386C	$95	$375
PART NO.	1MG	2MG
Wkstation 286	--	$249
Wkstation 386	--	$249
Rampage 286	$95	$190

PS-2 PRODUCT

MODEL 70 & 80 SIMM

NEW!

30F2933 - 4MG Memory Module $949

6450372 - 2MG Module for 6450367 ..... $449

6450608 - For 70A21 2MG x9 - 80ns..... $249

6450603 For 70e61 , 70-121 50Z & 50SX 1MG x 9 - 80ns.....$120

6450375 1MG For 80-041 ....$199

6450379 2MG for 80-111&311 .....$399

6450604 .....$249

For 70E61/121,50Z & 55SX *10 or more units ...$239

256x9 (FOR PS/2)

256 x 9 - 120ns $36
30F5348 (Kit-2ea).....$72

MODEL 30-286

1MG x 9 - 100ns $140
30F5360(Kit-2ea)....$280

VIDEO RAM

64 x 4 - 150ns $3
64 x 4 - 120ns $5
64 x 4 - 100ns $7

D-RAM

1 MG x 1

1MG x 1 - 120ns ..$7.50
1MG x 1 - 100ns ..$7.75
1MG x 1 - 80ns ..$7.75
1MG x 1 - 70ns ..$9.00

256 x1

256 x 1 - 150ns $2.25
256 x 1 - 120ns $2.65
256 x 1 - 100ns $2.95
256 x 1 - 80ns $3.25
256 x 1 - 70ns $3.95
256 x 1 - 60ns $4.50

256 x4

256 x 4 - 120ns ...$ 8.00
256 x 4 - 100ns ...$ 9.00
256 x 4 - 80ns ...$10.00

64 x1

64 x 1 - 150ns $1.40
64 x 1 - 120ns $1.99
64 x 1 - 100ns $2.49

64 x4

64 x 4 - 150ns $2.75
64 x 4 - 120ns $3.25
64 x 4 - 100ns $3.50
64 x 4 - 80ns $4.00

256 x4 STATIC COL

514258-100ns $15

256 x1 STATIC COL

51258 - 100ns $3.50
51258 - 80ns $4.00
51258 - 70ns $5.50

IIT ADVANCED MATH CO-PRO

- Up to 200% Faster than Intel™ Math-Co's
- 5 year Warranty

FOR 286 MACHINES

2C87-8 .....$185
2C87-10 .....$219
2C87-12.5 .....$280
2C87-20 .....$324

FOR 386 MACHINES

3C87-16 .....$305
3C87-20 .....$350
3C87-25 .....$450
3C87-33.....$549

INTEL MATH CO-PRO

8087-3(5MHz)..... $88
8087-2(8MHz).....$115
8087-1.....$165
80287-6.....$120
80287-8.....$183
80287-10.....$208
80C287-12 .....$280
80387-16.....$305
80387-20.....$350
80387-25.....$450
80387-33.....$549
80387-SX... .....$320

CPU CHIPS

8088 .....$5.00
80386-16 .....$180
80386-20 .....$240
80386-25 .....$330
V-20 (8MHz) $7.50
V-20 (10MHz) $12.00

MONTHLY SPECIALS

6450604
Module for 70E61/121 50Z & 55SX 2MG x 9 - 80ns

1-9 UNITS **$249**
10 or more units **$239**

1 MG X 1 - 80ns D-RAM (DIP)
$7.50 ea.
(min qty 20 pcs)
Call for quantity pricing

IDEA Max/MC
For PS/2 MOD 50,60, & 80. Up to 12 MG of extended memory, up to 8MG of expanded. Supports EMS 4.0. Easy installation. Software included. Uses 256K or 1MG SIMMs.
IDI003MB **$219**

NO SLOT CLOCK
Clock for PC and XT computers Plugs into empty ROM socket on motherboard - Accurate to 1/100 sec.
Only **$25.00**

AST PRODUCT

RAMPAGE PLUS 286
Up to 8MG Expanded Memory - Uses 256 x 9 or 1MG x 9 SIMM. Supports LIM4.0 and OS/2 - Up to 12.5MHz bus - for AT (12 bit buss)

with 0K $319
with 2MG ...$529

ADVANTAGE
Provides up to 1.5 MG of Extended Memory and does Backfill to 640K - For AT (16 bit bus) Has one serial port , one parallel port, an optional 2nd serial port and an optional game port.

Comes standard with 128K. ..$109
with 640K ...$175
with 1.5 MG $259

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

COMPAQ MEMORY

ADD-ON MODULES

MODEL	1MG		4MG	
386/20/20E/25/25E DESK PRO 286E,386S	$189		$495	
MODEL		2MG		8MG
386/33, 486/25 & SYSTEM PRO		$320		$2495

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

MODEL	512K	1MG	2MG	4MG	8MG
386/16		$425	$675	$1375	$2495
386/20E/25E 386S		$250		$725	
Portable 386				$1250	
Portable LTE	$219	$325		$495	
SLT/286		$325			

MEMORY UPGRADE KITS

MODEL	512K	2MG	4MG
Portable III	$70	$178	
DESKPRO 386/16		$250	$795

5 YEAR WARRANTY

ORCHID

RAMOUEST EXTRA The only Multifunction card that provides up to 8MG and two serial ports on one board for the IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60 & 80. Guaranteed EMS 4.0 and OS/2 compatible. Easy to install with only 4-keystrokes. Uses 256 and/or 1MG SIMM's $229

RAMOUEST EXTRA 16/32 The only 0-8MG, 0 wait state card for PS/2 mod 50, 60, & 80 which fully supports both 16 and 32-bit memory access. Includes 1 SER and 1 PAR port plus a free serial cable. EMS 4.0 and OS/2 compatible. Uses 256k and/or 1MG SIMMS $299

ACCELERATORS

TINY TURBO 286 Low-cost, high-speed, half slot PC/XT - Accelerates your PC/XT with an 8MHz 80286 microprocessor. 80287 math chip socket $229

TINY TURBO XT High-speed half slot accelerator for PC/XT - Accelerates your PC/XT up to 4 times faster with a 12MHz 80286 microprocessor. 80287 math chip socket $259

D-RAM TESTERS

UNI-001-RT.....$119.00
Tests all parameters except speed
64 x 1 / 256 x 1 / 1M x 1
64 x 4 / 256 x 4 / 4M x 1

UNI-002 RT.....$149.95
Tests speed plus parameters
64 x 1 / 256 x 1 / 1M x 1

UNI-003 RT.....$199.95
Tests standard SIMM Modules
256 X 8, 256 X 9, 1MG X 9, 1MG X8

1YEAR WARRANTY

PRICES REDUCED

NEWER TECHNOLOGY

MEMORYZATION **Fits all popular Micro Channel computers including IBM PS/2 Models 50, 50z, 55, and 60.** Can provide up to 16MG of extended memory (using 2 boards), LIM/EMS Ver. 4.0 expanded memory - all or a portion with the latest LIM 4.0 software applications. Supports DOS, OS/2, XENIX and UNIX. Simple to install, no switches to set. SOFTWARE included. Uses 256K x 9 or 1MG x 9 SIMMs $269

MEMORYZATION² **Fits all popular Micro Channel computers including IBM PS/2 Models 70 and 80.** Can provide up to 16MG of extended memory (using 2 boards). LIM/EMS Ver. 4.0 expanded memory - all or a portion with the latest LIM 4.0 software applications. Supports DOS, OS/2, XENIX and UNIX. Simple to install, no switches to set. SOFTWARE included. Uses 256K x 9 or 1MG x 9 SIMMs $309

CONCENTRATION **Fits all popular 286/386 computers including slimline systems like the IBM XT286.** Four modes of operation are available; Up to 15MG of AT extended memory, Up to 32MG under the ne LIM/EMS 4.0, 0-640K conventional memory, or up to 128MG high speed ram disk (using four boards). Supports DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX/386, WINDOWS/386 and other multi-user environments. Totally switchless installation. SOFTWARE included. Uses 256K x 9 and/or 1MG x 9 SIMMs $389

BOCA RESEARCH

TOPHAT - Does backfill conventional memory from 512 to 640K on AT/ with 0K $69

TOPHAT II - Same as TophAT/ with 128K $85

BOCARAM/XT Provides up to 2MG of expanded memory for 8 bit bus. Operates up to 12 MHz - Uses 256K D-RAM/ with 0K $120
with 512K $179

BOCARAM/AT Provides up to 2MG LIM EMS 4.0 and/or 4MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory. For 16 bit bus. Operates up to 16MHz. Uses 256K D-RAM/ with 0K $140
with 512K $199

BOCARAM/AT PLUS Provides up to 8MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory. Operates up to 33MHz and is set thru software. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with 0K $140
with 2MG $349

BOCARAM/AT I/O PLUS Provides up to 4MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory. For 16 bit bus. Operates up to 33 MHz and is set thru software. Has serial and parallel port. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with 0K $165
with 2MG $379

BOCARAM 30 Provides up to 2MG of expanded memory for IBM PS/2 model 25, 30 and 8-bit bus PC that utilize 3.5 inch floppy disks. Uses 256K D-RAM/ with 0K $149
with 2 MG $329

BOCARAM 50Z Provides up to 2MG, 0 wait state expanded or extended memory for IBM PS/2 Models 50,50Z, 60. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with 0K $160
with 2MG $379

BOCARAM 50/60 Provides up to 4MG expanded, extended or backfill memory for PS/2 model 50, 60. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with 0K $160
with 2MG $379

I/O XT 0241 For 8-bit bus. Has clock, parallel port, serial port, and optional 2nd serial port. ..$49

I/O AT For 16-bit bus. Has parallel port, serial port, and optional 2nd serial port. $69

I/O SER 2 Add 2nd serial port. to I/O AT or I/O XT $15.95

BOCA MCA PARALLEL CARD Adds 1 parallel port to PS/2 System $89

BOCA MCA SERIAL/PARALLEL CARD Adds 2 serial and 1 parallel port to PS/2 System $139

EVEREX

RAM 3000 DELUXE Up to 3MG. Selectable memory addresses, Expanded Memory Specifications (EMS) 4.0 / OS/2. Can be used to backfill base memory up to 640K and the rest as expanded and/or extended memory. Uses 256K D-RAM $99
With 512K $139

RAM 8000 Up to 8MG capacity/support to base, extended or expanded memory in any combination. Fully compatible with Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, EMS 4.0, EEMS. Supports Multi-Tasking and DMA Multi-Tasking in hardware. Software configurable (no dip switches to set). Full 16MG window for future expansion . Zero wait state, uses 1MGD-RAM $279

RAM 10000 Up to 10MG capacity/support to base, extended or expanded memory in any combination. Compatible with Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, EMS 4.0. Operates with no additional wait states. Uses 1MG D-RAM $179

UNITEX

3MG Multifunction - for AT $109
Expands to 3MG- has SER/PAR port 256K DRAM

384 Multifunction Card - for PC/XT $89
Expands to 384K-SER/PAR/CLK/Game port Uses 64K DRAM

LAPTOP MEMORY

TOSHIBA

512K for Toshiba T3100E ..	$169
2MG for Toshiba T1600	$399
2MG for Toshiba T3100E	$399
2MG for Toshiba T3100SX	$399
2MG for Toshiba T3200SX	$399
2MG for Toshiba T5100	$399
2MG for Toshiba T5200	$399
3MG for Toshiba T3200	$595

SHARP

1MG for Sharp 5541	$509
3MG for Sharp 5541	$759

ZENITH

1MG for ZenithSS/286	$199

HEWLETT-PACKARD LASERJET MODULES

2 & 2D

2 & 2D (0K)	$ 89
2 & 2D(1 MG)	$159
2 & 2D(2 MG)	$249
2 & 2D(4 MG)	$429

NEW!

2P & 3

2P & 3 (0K)	$ 109
2P & 3(1 MG)	$179
2P & 3(2 MG)	$269
2P & 3 (4 MG)	$449

5 YEAR WARRANTY

WARRANTY - 2 YEARS ON PARTS

IBM LASER PRINTER

MEMORY UPGRADE

MODEL	1MG	2MG	3.5MG
4019 / 4019E	$299	$399	$529

EPSON LASER PRINTER

MEMORY UPGRADE

MODEL	1MG	2MG	4MG
LP6000	$299	$399	$529

Upgrades for Canon, Facit, Fujitsu and Toshiba are available - CALL
5 YEAR WARRANTY

VIDEO ADAPTERS

ATI TECHNOLOGIES

VGA WONDER 512™ (512K video memory) High performance VGA graphics. 100% register-level compatibility in VGA , EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules. Displays Super-VGA 800x600 in 256 colors and 1024x768 in 16 colors. Switchless installation. Includes Microsoft compatible mouse.....$369

VGA WONDER 256™ (256K video memory, user upgradable) Same as VGA wonder 512™, except with 800x600 in 16 colors and 1024x768 in 4 colors. Includes Microsoft compatible mouse.....$299

BOCA RESEARCH

1024 VGA 1024 X 768 in 16 simultaneous colors. 640/480 in 256 colors. 132 col X 50, 43,25. 1024 X 768 + 800/600 drivers/ 132 col $269

SUPER VGA 800 X 600 Resolution/ 256K RAM/ 8 or 16 bit. 132 col X 50,43,25/ LIM Drivers/ 800 X 600 drivers for Windows, Auto CAD $169

VGA 640 X 480 Resolution/ 256K RAM, 8 or 16 bit $139

Multi EGA 640 X 480 Resolution on multiple frequency monitors- 640 X 480 + 752 X 410/ 256K RAM/Drivers for Auto CAD, Windows and Lotus $119

EGA 640 X 350 Resolution/ 256K RAM ...$129

UNITEX

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD $39
with PAR port • MGA/Hercules

COLOR GRAPHICS CARD $39
RGB color with PAR port • MGA/CGA/Hercules

EGA CARD $119
640 x 480, 16 color, EGA/MGA/CGA/Hercules

VGA CARD $149
1024 x 768, 16 color, VGA/EGA/MGA/CGA

MODEMS

EVEREX AND HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEMS

EVEREX Evercom 12 Internal 1200 BAUD $69
EVEREX Evercom 24 Internal 2400 BAUD $129
EVEREX External 2400 ..... $175

UNITEX 1200I Internal 1200 BAUD.....$59
UNITEX 1200E External 1200 BAUD $99
UNITEX 2400I Internal 2400BAUD.....$109
UNITEX 2400E External 2400 BAUD $129

SUPER SPECIAL

Calculus

EZ-FAX

The *most* Highly functional, Fully loaded, Cost effective FAX board manufactured.
CCITT Group III

Provides fully concurent background operation. Allows user to transmit, receive and view documents on screen. Once in memory, the transmissions may be edited for retransmission, printed, stored for future, or discarded off your hard drive. SOFTWARE INCLUDED

CAL 001FX (4800 baud) *UNITEX PRICE* $199
CAL 002FX (9600 baud) *UNITEX PRICE* $299

SCAN MAN

is completely compatible with the Calculus EZ- FAX. Scan man is a t-400 Multi-Resolution Scanner. Real time screen image generation while scanning. Using this hand scanner makes faxing your scanned images a simple wave of the hand.

CAL 002BL
$389 INCLUDES CALCULUS EZ-FAX

PRINCETON LS300

300dpi High resolution text/graphics scanner. Automatic sheet feeder permits up to 5 sheets. provides up to 32 shades of gray.

CAL 003BL
$589 INCLUDES CALCULUS EZ-FAX

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

No surcharge for MC or VISA
Terms: MC • VISA • COD • CASH • AMEX add 4%
Purchase Orders from qualified firms.
20% restocking fee on non-defective returns.
Prices subject to change.

SEND ALL MAIL ORDERS TO
P.O. Box 19772
Irvine, CA 92713

Retail Office
4025 S. Industrial Blvd.
Las Vegas, NV 89103
Phone: (702) 732-8689
FAX: (702) 732-0390
Mon - Fri 8am - 5pm
Sat 9am - 1pm

Corporate Headquarters
17222 Armstrong Ave. • Irvine, CA 92714
Phone: (714) 251-UNTX(251-8 6 8 9)
Fax: (714) 251-8943
Mon - Fri 7am - 5:30pm
Sat 8am - 2pm

Circle 289 on reader service card

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems™

P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

Ad No. 9061

International Orders A Specialty
Phone 1-708-654-4100
Letter of Credit accepted

COMPAQ Laptop LTE 20 Mb/40 Mb $3200/$3799

HP LaserJet IIP $990
HP LaserJet III $1599

IBM Portable Mod 70 120 Mb Disk $5795

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program
($64,240 paid in 1989)

IBM PS/2

Model 25—Mono/Color	$995/1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	$1725
Model 30-286 30 Mb Disk	$1925
Model 55SX—061Mb Disk	$3155
Model 65SX—30 Mb Disk	$Call
Model 70-E61/061/A61	$3550, 3999, 5900
Portable 70—60/120 Mb Disk	$5300/5795
Model 70—120 Mb Disk 20 MHz	$4499
Model 70-A21—120 Mb Disk 25 MHz	$6300
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	$5900

We Supply 100% IBM Internals . . . Not Everyone Does!

COMPAQ

286e Deskpro 1/20/40	$1910/2210/2389
386/20e Deskpro 40/110 Mb	$4295/4875
386S Deskpro 20 Mb/40 Mb	$Call/2850
386/33 84/320 Mb	$7295/10599
386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb	$6200/8150
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	$5200
Portable 386 Model 110	$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	$3675/4175
Laptop LTE 20 Mb	$2144
Laptop LTE 286 20/40	$3200/3799

We Supply 100% COMPAQ Internals . . . Not Everyone Does!

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000SE/XE	$1179/1695
T1200FB/HB	$1485/1879
T1200XE	$2699
T1600 20/40 Mb Disk	$3200/3600
T3100 SX	$3989
T3200 SX	$4000
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	$4889/5250

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport	$1379
Supersport Mod 2	$1525
Supersport Mod 20	$2265
Supersport 286 Mod 20/40	$2695/2995

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	$279
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	$360
SEAGATE 80 Mb	$569
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	$110
PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2	$279
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	$695
COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT	$199

Card Drives

PLUS II 40/80	$599/699
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	$519/599
PROCOM 20 Mb	$379
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	$429/519
MAYNARD 20 Mb	$Call

FAX

MURATA M1600	$699
SHARP FO220/FO330	$950/1159
SHARP FO510	$1150
TOSHIBA 3010	$1275
TOSHIBA T30100	$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	$1500

AST

286 10Mhz w/40 Mb	$1799
386SX/16 w/40 Mb	$2299
386 20Mhz w/40 Mb	$3299

CALL FOR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS
ASK ABOUT AVAILABLE SERVICE PLAN

TAPE BACK UP

IBM 6157 for PS/2	$1350
IRWIN — All Models	$Call
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 432	$160
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	$210
IBM PS/2 8503	$200
MULTISYNC GS IIA	$239
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512	$435
PGS UltraSync	$500
SAMSUNG RGB/EGA	$245/378
Smartscan 735	$520
ZENITH 1390	$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ AGCM Monitor	$1399
COMPAQ VGA Color	$520
GOLDSTAR VGA	$330
IBM 8515	$695
IBM PS/2 8513	$515
IBM PS/2 8514	$1150
MITSUBISHI 6905	$2310
NEC MultiSync 4D/5D	$1140/2325
NEC MultiSync 2A/3D	$495/639
ZENITH 1492	$649

NETWORK PRODUCTS

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation	$595
SAMSUNG 286 Diskless Workstation 12 MHz, 640K, NE 1000	$1150
HANDOK Diskless Workstation 386SX, 2Mb RAM, VGA, w/o NIC	$1600
CALL FOR SOFTWARE PRICES!	
ARCNET PS110	$410
ARCNET PC130	$160
ARCNET PC260	$235
8-bit Ethernet Card	$169
16-bit Ethernet Card	$295
32-bit Ethernet Card — AT	$929
32-bit Ethernet Card — MCA	$775
ARCNET Passive Hub	$90
ARCNET Active Hub	$469
Ethernet Terminators	$36

Trained & authorized network support $85/hour.

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$390
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	$309
WYSE 85	$394
WYSE 150	$290

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$490
COMPAQ DOS 3.31/4.0	$89/110
dBase IV	$480
DisplayWrite IV	$299
Harvard Graphics 2.13	$299
IBM DOS 3.3/4.01	$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.2	$255
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.2	$595
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.2/3.0	$335/409
Lotus Symphony	$450
MicroSoft Windows 286/386	$73/135
MicroSoft Excell	$309
MicroSoft Word/Work	$220/110
Multimate V 4.0	$279
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	$85
Paradox 3.0	$439
PFS First Pub	$92
PFS 1st Choice	$105
PFS Prowrite/File	$135/199
Q&A	$230
Quicken	$37
Rightwriter	$59
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
Ventura Publisher	$533
Word Perfect 5.1	$251

LASER PRINTERS

HP DeskJet Plus/IIP	$675/990
HP LaserJet II/IID with toner	$1649/2725
HP LaserJet III	$1599
IBM LaserPrinter	$1779
NEC LC890	$3150
Pacific Data 25-in-1 Font	$282
Pacific Data 1-2-4	$230
Pacific Page Postscript Cart	$495
PANASONIC KXP4420	$Call
PANASONIC KXP4450	$1399
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B	$2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	$All
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	$965/1399
HP Plotter 7550	$2920
HP ScanJet Plus with IF	$1475
Sumasketch 12×12/12×18	$375/630

PRINTERS

Diconix

150 Plus	$344

Epson

FX 850 260/84 cps	$347
FX 1050 260/84 cps	$449
LQ 510 60/180 cps	$335
LQ 850 264/88 cps	$507
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	$719
LQ2550 400/133 cps	$949
LX 810 30/180 cps	$195
DFX 5000 533/80 cps	$1399

IBM

Quickwriter	$1120
Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter X24e	$615
Proprinter XL 24e	$797
Proprinter III/III XL	$400/645

NEC

P2200XE	$349
P5200	$507
P5300	$695

Okidata

ML 172P	$210
ML182 Turbo	$230
320/21	$365/477
390+/391+	$483/648
393+/393+ Color	$1049/1118

Panasonic

KX 1180 I 192/38 cps	$179
KX 1191 I 240/48 cps	$235
KX 1124 192/48 cps	$307
KX 1624	$444
KX 1695 *NEW!*	$444
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540

Toshiba

Expresswriter 301/311	$333/410

COMM./EMULATION

AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$575
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	$137/195
HAYES 1200B Int/SCII	$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	$277
HAYES 2400 Int/Ext	$269/349
IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	$450
MEGAHERTZ 2400B	$169
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	$159
World Port FAX/Modem	$499

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	$189
AST 6 Pack/286 w/512K	$299
COMPAQ 1Mb	$525
COMPAQ 4Mb	$1900
IBM i486 Add on	$3000
Intel Above Board Plus 286/512K	$395
Intel Above Board II Plus OK	$295
Intel Above Board MC32 OK	$399
Sota 286i/386si Accel	$279/$495

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K	$279/329
COMPAQ AG 1024 Board	$1049
COMPAQ AG Memory Board	$425
COMPAQ VDU	$145
COMPAQ VGA	$419
GENOA 6400	$259
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	$195
PARADISE VGA/VGA+16	$195/285
HP MonoGraphics	$69

CHIPS

Intel

8087-1/2/3	$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10/A	$167/220/259/355
80387-33/20/25/SX	$574/400/490/325

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	$40
CAP15 Power Director	$100
Kensington Masterpiece Plus	$110
Keytronics KB101	$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'/20'	$20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector	$25
101 Key Tactile Keyboard	$75

MICE

Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2	$129
LOGITECH BUS	$85
LOGITECH C9 HiRes/PS/2	$85
LOGITECH Trackman Ser/Bus	$95/105
Microsoft Mouse with Paint	$119
Microsoft Mouse with Window	$145
IBM Mouse	$85

"Call Us With Your Best Price". . . Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call . . .

1-708-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-708-654-4170
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-708-325-4969

- **All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.™**
- **Corporate accounts call Dan.**
- **Lease available.**
- **Over 4000 products available with $6,000,000.00 inventory in stock.**
- **IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.**
- **24 hour burn in on all CPUs.**
- **Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.**
- **Credit cards charged upon shipment only.**
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Next day delivery available for as little as $12.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted.
- Restocking charge on returns.
- Educational P.O's welcome.
- Corporate terms available.
- Prepay and deduct 1%. Must be done when placing order; applies to advertised prices only.

Circle 125 on reader service card

IOCM *Member* INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF COMPUTER MARKETERS

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor ***$2049***
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor ***$2299***
Model 55SX, w/30 MB w/Monitor ***$2899***
Port. 70/120 ..... ***$5695***
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor ***$3749***
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$4499***

6 Month Warranty

COMPAQ 286E

(12 MHZ) 40MB, 1MG Memory, Mono VGA Card & Monitor ... ***$2299***

COMPAQ PORTABLES

SLT 20/SLT 40 ..... ***$3749/$4199***
LTE 20 ..... ***$2149***
LTE 286 20/40 ..... ***$3249/$3695***

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I ***$2299***
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) ***$2695***
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) ***$3995***
Model 386E w/100 MB ***$4249***
Model 386-33 w/84 MB ***$7399***
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ ***$6295***

6 Month Warranty

BRAND NAME COMPUTERS

286E, 12 MHz, 1 MG Memory, 40MG Drive, Mono Card & Monitor . ***$1349***

386SX, 16 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor ***$1595***

386E, 20 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor ***$1995***

AST PREMIUM

286 — 512K, 48 MB, mono monitor $1749

386 5V — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA, mono monitor $2299

386C — 20 MHZ, 40 MB, mono monitor $3249

386 25 MHZ — 40 MG, mono monitor & card ... $4199

PANASONIC

FX1650 — 8086, 640K, 3½" floppy, 20 MG, monitor $799

MODEMS

Hayes 1200 ..... $279
Hayes 2400 ..... $339
Intel 2400 ..... $149
Intel 2400 Ext. $179
Everex 1200 ..... $79
Everex 2400 ..... $119
Everex 2400 External $169
US Robotics 9600 ..... $579

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips ..... 9 for $20
256K/1 MG Chips .. each $5/$8
256K/1MB Simms ..... $40/$89
Compaq 386 1 MB $199
Compaq 386 4 MB $599
Compaq 386 2 MB-33 .... $499
IBM 30-286 512K $119
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $399
Compaq SLT 1 MB $399
Intel 8087-3 ..... $99
Intel 8087-2 ..... $119
80287-6MHZ/8MHZ . $149/$189
80287-10MHZ $209
80387-16/80387-SX . $319/$299
80387-20 ..... $359
80387-25/80387-33 .. $449/$549
80C287-A $269

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K $159
AST 6 Pack w/384K $179
AST Rampage Plus $379
Orchid Tiny Turbo $219
Orchid Extra $259
Intel Above 286+ $339
Intel Above 286+/2 MG .. $499
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG $549
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG $579
Irma Board III $409
AST 5251-II Plus $519

FAX & DIGIT.

Intel Connection $529
Summasketch 12x12 ..... $339
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $549
Sharp FO-230 Fax $699
Sharp FO-333 Fax $949
Sharp FO-510 Fax $1049

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $179
Toshiba 3½" 720K $79
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $89
Everex 40 MB Tape $269
Everex 60 MB Tape $699
Irwin 40 MB Tape $399

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225) $249
30 MB for XT (ST238) $259
48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit) $339
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) .. $299
80 MB for AT $549
80 MG 296 Kit $429

IOMEGA

5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card ... $899
5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card .. $1099
Dual 20 Ext. w/card $1769

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB $489
Hard Card 40 MB $549
Hard Card 80 MB $669

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB/100MB ..... $389/$649

PRINTERS

EPSON

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!

LX 810 ..	$173	LQ 850 ..	$465
FX 850 ..	$299	LQ 950 ..	$469
FX 1050 .	$419	LQ 1010 .	$409
LQ 510 ..	$279	LQ 1050 .	$599
LQ 2550 .	$869	EPL 6000	$879

OKIDATA

ML 320 ..	$339	ML 390 ..	$459
ML 321 ..	$459	ML 391 ..	$629
ML 380 ..	$359	ML 393 ..	$969

CITIZEN

180D	$149	HSP500 .	$309
GSX140 .	$269	HSP550 .	$429

PANASONIC

1124	$279	1624	$399
1180	$169	1695	$399
1191	$229	4420	$999

4450 Laser $1399

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III $1579
Laserjet IIP w/Toner $989
Deskjet Plus $689
Laserjet IID $2479
Pacific Data 1 MG $199
Pacific Data 2 MG $279
Pacific Data 4 MG $499
Headline Cartridge $219
Pacific Page $439
Plotter-in-Cartridge $239
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $259
Intel Visual Edge $449

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

1000/1200HD ..... $659/$1999
1600 ..... $3249
3100/3200 ..... $2699/$3399

NETWORKING

Advanced Network 2.15 . $1799
SFT Network 2.15 ..... $2699
ELS Level I 4 User $439
ELS Level II 8 User $1159
1000 Ethernet $199
NE2000 ..... $199

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus $419
D Base IV $459
Harvard Graphics $279
IBM Displaywrite IV $229
Logitech Mouse $74
Lotus 123 2.2/3.0 ... $329/$389
Microsoft Mouse $99
Microsoft Windows $69
Microsoft Word $219
Multimate Version IV $279
R Base for DOS $439
Symphony $419
Ventura Desktop Publ. ... $509
Wealth Builder $149
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249
Wordstar $189

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Edge $179
ATI VGA Wonder $219
ATI VGA Wonder 512 .... $279
Everex EGA/VGA .... $89/$119
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
Orchid Pro Designer $239
Orchid Pro w/512K $289
Paradise VGA $159
Paradise +16 ..... $199
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $219
Vega VRAM 512K $439
Vega VGA $199

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $339
Diamond Scan $489
HL6605 16" $1175
HL6905 20" $1989

NEC

Multisync IIA $469
Multisync IIID $599
Multisync IVD $1149
Multisync VD $2299

PRINCETON

Ultrasync/Ultra 16 .. $479/$845

GOLDSTAR

Color/EGA ..... $229/$319
VGA $309

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

HOURS C.S.T.
8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon.-Fri.
9 am - 1 pm — Sat.

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
FAX 708-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

FOR ORDERS AND INFORMATION IN USA & CANADA CALL **1-800-759-6565**

Order Hours:Mon-Thurs,9am-7pm/Fri,9am-6:00pm/Sat-Closed/Sun,9am-6pm(ET)

We can reconfigure any of your computer systems to fit your specifications. All computer systems support MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA & Multiscan. We carry Modems, Hard Drives, Cards, Monitors, Memory Upgrades and accessories for your computer.
Please call for more information!!

MONTGOMERY GRANT

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL **(718)692-0790**

OR WRITE TO: MONTGOMERY GRANT: MAIL ORDER DEPTARTMENT
P.O. BOX 58 BROOKLYN, NY, 11230
FAX #7186923372 / TELEX 422132 MGRANT

RETAIL OUTLET PENN STATION, MAIN CONCOURSE
(Beneath Madison Sq. Garden) NYC, NY 10001
Store Hrs: MON-THURS, 9-7:30/FRI, 9-6:00, SAT-CLOSED, SUN, 9:30-7

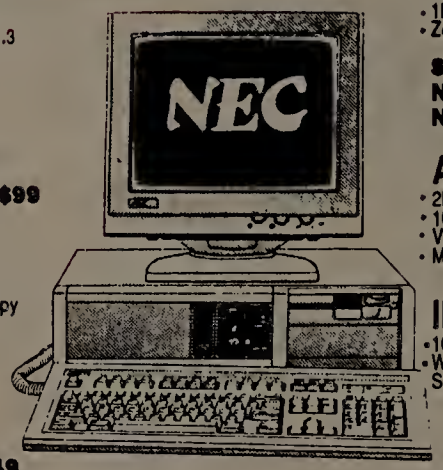
ESTABLISHED 1967 — 23 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

ANNUAL COMPUTER CLEARANCE

EPSON

EPSON EQUITY 1+
IBM XT COMPATIBLE
• 640K RAM • 360K Floppy Drive • MS DOS 3.3
•12" Monitor
$449
SAME w/COLOR MONITOR ADD $99

EPSON EQUITY II+
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
• 640K RAM • 80286 Microprocessor • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • MS DOS 3.3 & GW Basic
$799
SAME w/COLOR MONITOR....$949
EPSON EQUITY 1E.....$679



POWERMATE 286 PLUS *IBM AT COMPATIBLE* **$1049**
• 1MB RAM Expandable to 16MB • MS DOS
• Zero Wait State • 12 MHz. • VGA
SAME WITH COLOR MONITOR.....$1199
NEC POWERMATE 286.....$739
NEC POWERMATE 386 SX PLUS.....$1449

AST BRAVO 386 SX **$1399**
• 2MB RAM
• 16 MHZ.
• VGA
• MS DOS 3.3

IBM XT COMPATIBLE **$299**
•10 MHz. • 640K RAM • 360K Floppy
• Word Processing, Database & Spreadsheet Software

BLUE CHIP 286 *IBM AT COMPATIBLE*
• 80286 Microprocessor • Serial/Parallel Ports • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive • EGA/CGA/MGA Graphics • MS DOS and GW Basic
$569
SAME WITH COLOR MONITOR....$729

ZENITH 1490 MONITOR $589

SAMTRON 452 CGA MONITOR $169

PRINTER CLEARANCE

HEWLETT-PACKARD

HP DESKJET	$519.95
HP DESKJET PLUS	$669.95
HP PAINTJET	$959.95
HP LASERJET II w/TONER	$1399
HP LASERJET III WITH TONER	**$1579**
HP LASERJET IIP w/Toner	$979
1MB Expander for Laserjet IIP	$199
2MB Expander for Laserjet IIP	$289

DICONIX

150	$259.95

EPSON

FX-850	$319.95
LQ-510	$317.95
LQ-850	$469.95
EPL-6000	$839.95
ALL OTHER MODELS IN STOCK	

NEC

NEC 2200	$289.95
NEC 5300	$599.95

OKIDATA

OKIDATA 320	$324.95
OKIDATA 391	$589
OKIDATA 320/390 TRACTOR	$55.95
OKIDATA 321/391 TRACTOR	$55.95
ALL OTHER MODELS IN STOCK	

CITIZEN

GSX-140	$317.95
HSP-500	$289.95
MSP-45	$329.95
MSP-55	$399.95
T-124	$389.95
COLOR OPTION KIT FOR GSX-140	CALL

PANASONIC

KXP-1080I	$149.95
KXP-1180	$174.95
KXP-1191	$219.95
KXP-1092I	$229.95
KXP-1124	$289.95
KXP-1695	$389.95
KXP-1624	$427.95
KXP-4450 LASER	$1199.95
ALL OTHER MODELS IN STOCK	

STAR

NX-1000 II	$164.95
NX 1000 RAINBOW	$207.95
NX-2410	$269.95
XB-2410	$389.95
XB-2415	$519.95
XR-1000	$299.95
XR-1500	$389.95
COLOR OPTION KIT FOR XR, XB PRINTERS	CALL
ALL OTHER MODELS IN STOCK	

CANON

BJ130E TRACTOR	$49.95
BJ 130E INK CARTRIDGES	$16.95

HYUNDAI, COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
1200 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM **$35**

HYUNDAI, COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM **$69**

Seagate HARD DRIVES

ST 225 (20MB)	$219	ST 238 (30MB) w/Controller	$269
ST 225 (20MB) w/Controller	$239	ST 251-1 (40MB)	$319
ST 238 (30MB)	$239	ST 277R (60MB)	$369
ST 4096 (80MB)	$549		

OTHER COMPUTER SPECIALS

AMSTRAD PC-20 W/MONITOR	$399
AMSTRAD PC-1512 (2 Floppies, Monitor)	$469
AMSTRAD PC-1640 DD(Monitor, Dual Drive)	$529
AST BRAVO 286	$539
AST 386C MODEL 300	$2549
CMS 40MB TAPE BACK-UP	$229
COMMODORE PC40III	$1199
COMPAQ 286-1	$999
COMPAQ 386S	$2199
EVEREX 386-33	$3899
IBM PC	$599
IBM AT	$899
IBM AT WITH COLOR MONITOR	$1049
IBM PSII MODEL 50Z-021	$1699
IBM 8503 MONITOR	$189
IBM 8512 MONITOR	$419
IBM 8513 MONITOR	$499
LASER PC	$399
MITSUBISHI 386SX	$1069
NEC POWERMATE 1+	$999
PACIFIC RIM 1.2MB EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE FOR PSII	$199
RAPID ACCESS 360K EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE FOR PSII/30	$99

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS ON LAPTOPS

AMSTRAD PPC-512 SD	$379
AMSTRAD PPC-640 SD	$549
AMSTRAD PPC-640 DD	$599
ASSORTED LAPTOP CASES	$49
COMPAQ SLT-286/20	$3489
COMPAQ SLT-286/40	$3899
COMPAQ SLT 286 CASE	$59
EPSON LT-286e	$1899
EPSON LT 286e REMOVABLE 20MB HARD DRIVE	$399
EPSON LT 286e REMOVABLE 40MB HARD DRIVE	$579
EPSON EQUITY LT-20	$1429
LAPTOP MODEMS	
1200 BAUD (SPARK, ZENITH, NEC, TOSHIBA)	$89
2400 BAUD (TOSHIBA, COMPAQ SLT,MITSUBISHI)	$139
NEC ULTRALITE 2MB	$1659
NEC ULTRALITE 256K RAM CARD	$179
NEC ULTRALITE CASE	$69
NEC PROSPEED 286/20	$2469
NEC PROSPEED 386/40	$3799
NEC PROSPEED 386 MODULAR EXPANSION SYSTEM	$559
NEC PROSPEED 286 BATTERY SLICE	$229
NEC PROSPEED 1MB MEMORY EXPANSION	$379
NEC PROSPEED CASE	$69
SHARP PC-7000 PORTABLE (TWO FLOPPIES, BACKLIT)	$599
SHARP PC-7100 PORTABLE (TWO FLOPPIES, BACKLIT)	$899
SHARP 4641	$1499
SHARP 5541	$2369
SPARK EL	$699
TOSHIBA PA-7490U (T-1200 3 battery charger)	$159
TOSHIBA T-1000	$629
TOSHIBA T-1200F	$1199
TOSHIBA T-1600/40	$2899
TOSHIBA T-1000SE	$1169
TOSHIBA T-3100e	$2299
TOSHIBA T-3100e/40	$2569
TOSHIBA T-5100/100	$3699
TOSHIBA 5.25" EXT FLOPPY	$279
T-1000 256K MEMORY EXPANSION (768K)	$239
T-1200 BATTERY PACK	$47
T-1200/1600 AC ADAPTOR	$59
TOSHIBA 1000 Car Adaptor	$39
ZENITH 184-1	$1199
ZENITH 286-40	$2549
ZENITH MINISPORTS	$1299
ZENITH 184-2	$1699

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL:(718)692-1148

CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: MON-THURS, 9AM-5PM / FRI, 9AM-4:30PM

VISA · DISCOVER · MasterCard · AMEX

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS. DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY ORDERS / RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE

TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Certified check, Bank Check Money Orders, Approved P.O.s, Visa, Mastercard, Amex, Optima, Diners Club, Carte-Blanche, COD's & Wire Transfers accepted. Please call before submitting P.O.s. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM-XT AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. Please add 5% shipping and handling. Orders over $1200 are discounted to 3% shipping & handling (Orders over $3000 2%). Canadian orders please call for shipping rates. APO, FPO orders please add 10% shipping & handling. All APO FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped air express. Call for details DCA #800233

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT-ASK FOR IT. WE CARRY ALL MAJOR BRAND COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.

THE *"GREAT DEAL"* CATALOG

1-800-729-9000

ORDER TODAY!

PACKARD BELL — PACKMATE 286 COMPUTER W/ VGA COLOR MONITOR

America grew up listening to us. It still does.

- 80286 micro-processor (operates at 12 MHz).
- One 3-1/2" 1.44 MB floppy drive.
- One 5-1/4" 1.22 MB floppy drive.
- 30 MB hard drive.
- 1 MB RAM on motherboard expandable to 3 MB.
- Includes VGA 14" color monitor and VGA card.
- High res. monitor: 640 x 480. 256 colors.
- IBM compatible. • AT compatible. • 8 expansion slots.
- Dual FDD/HDD controller. • 2 half height drive cavities exposed. • 1 half height drive cavity enclosed. • 2 serial ports. • 1 parallel port. • System configuration in CMOS with battery back-up.
- 101 key keyboard.
- Includes MS DOS 3.3 & GW BASIC. • 145W Universal power supply.
- Zero wait state.
- Socket for 80287 co-processor on motherboard.
- **1 Yr. Warranty!**
- **Factory New & Perfect!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$3,449.00**

DAMARK PRICE:

$1499.99

Item No. B-2134-132142

Insured Ship/Hand.: $40.00

KLH COMPUTERS — 386-20MHz AT Computer with VGA Color Monitor

- 80386 AT computer at 20 MHz. • 40 MB—28 millisecond hard drive with 1:1 interleave controller.
- One MB RAM expandable to 8MB on motherboard.
- One 5-1/4" floppy disk drive. • One 3-1/2" floppy disk drive. • Expansion slots; one 32-bit slot, five 16-bit slots, two 8-bit slots.
- Smaller footprint. • One serial port and one parallel port.
- 80387 Intel™ or Weitek™ math coprocessor socket.
- Real time clock calendar with battery backup. • 3 half-height exposed & two half-height internal drives.
- Includes MS DOS 3.3. • 101 AT style keyboard. • Full size AT case. • VGA/8-bit video adapter displays up to 800 x 600 resolution.
- Model #: KLH-335.
- **1 Year On-Site Mfr. Warranty!**
- **Fact. New! & Perfect!**

VGA Color Monitor:

- 14" high resolution monitor.
- .31 dot pitch. • IBM compatible
- Resolution: 640 x 480.
- Analog input signal.

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$3,999.99**

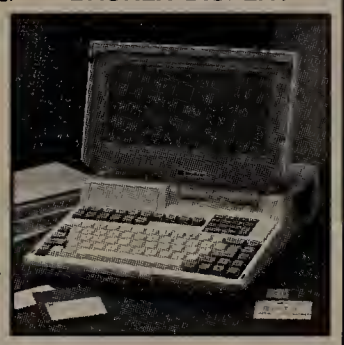
DAMARK PRICE:

$1999.99

Item No. B-2134-145709

Insured Ship/Hand.: $40.00

Bondwell® — PRO-SERIES TURBO LAPTOP W/ SUPERTWIST BACKLIT DISPLAY



- 80C88 micro-processor operating at 4.77/8 MHz selectable.
- One MB RAM on motherboard.
- Two 720KB 3.5" floppy disk drives.
- Supertwist LCD with backlight.
- 1200 bps Bell/CCITT Hayes compatible modem. • Resolution: 640 x 200.
- 95 key low-profile keyboard.
- Real-time calendar/clock with battery backup. • Built-in rechargeable battery. • 8087 math coprocessor socket.
- RS232 port. • Centronics port.
- RGBI video port.
- Includes software: MS-DOS 3.21, GW-BASIC 3.2, EASY 1.5 Word Processor, and utility programs.
- Model #: 8T. • Dim.: 3.5"H x 13.6"L x 12"W.
- Weight: 13.2 lbs.
- **One Year Warranty!**
- **Factory New & Perfect!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$1,895.00**

DAMARK PRICE:

$799.99

Item No. B-2134-141780

Insured Ship/Hand.: $20.00

CITIZEN™ — DOT MATRIX WIDE CARRIAGE PRINTER

- 300 cps logic-seeking print speed at 12 cpi.
- 60 cps near-letter-quality printing.
- Quiet operation.
- Soft-touch operations.
- Automatic paper loading.
- Top or bottom feed.
- Complete graphics capability up to 240 dpi.
- IBM/Epson compatible.
- Bi-directional near-letter-quality printing.
- Handles paper 4-1/2" to 16"W.
- Model#: MSP-55.
- Dim.: 23.3"W x 13.4"D x 4.1"H.
- Weight: 17 lbs.
- **One Year Warranty!**
- Factory serviced, but like new.

300 CPS Wide Carriage

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$699.99**

DAMARK PRICE:

$299.99

Item No. B-2134-137976

Insured Ship/Hand.: $11.00

CODEX — 1200 BAUD FASTALK MODEM

- Transmission speed: 300, 1200 bps. • Dials, answers & disconnects automatically. • Auto adjusts for incoming call transmission rate. • Auto calling mode AT command set. • BELL 103/212 AT compatible, Hayes AT command set. • Pulse/tone dial mode. • Call progress detection of busy, dial tone, ring & connect signals with built-in speaker to monitor call progress.
- Compact, space-saving size.
- Easy to install. • Front panel LEDs. • UL listed.
- Weight: 1.5 lbs. • Dim.: 6"W x 1.4"H x 9.5"D. • Model #: 1200E.
- **One Year Limited Warranty!**
- **Factory New! Factory Perfect!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$295.00**

DAMARK PRICE:

$39.99

Item No. B-2134-144717

Insured Ship/Hand.: $5.50

Bondwell® — 3- BUTTON MOUSE WITH DR. HALO III

- Three control buttons and two sensitivity buttons.
- 200 dpi res.
- Tracking speed: 250mm/s.
- Advance optical-mechanical operation.
- Variable sensitivity.
- Normal, turbo & fine sensitivity modes.
- Silicone-rubber coated tracking ball.
- Sensitivity control allows you to adjust your mouse to suit just about any application. • Includes connecting adapter. • Included software: Dr. Halo III & Bondwell Mouse Driver. • 5 foot cable.
- Model #: B125.
- Dim.: 4.3" x 2.6" x. 1.3".
- **Factory New! & Perfect!**

Requirements:

- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS 2 or compatible computer.
- 9-pin or 25-pin RS232C serial port.

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$79.95**

DAMARK PRICE:

$29.99

Item No. B-2134-139501

Insured Ship/Hand.: $6.00

FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-729-9000

CUSTOMER SERVICE: 1-612-566-4940

QTY	DESCRIPTION	ITEM #	S/H/I	PRICE

DELIVERY TO 48 U.S. CONTINENTAL STATES ONLY

SUB TOTAL

in MN add 6% Sales Tax

Total S/H/I

GRAND TOTAL

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ST ____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ VISA SIGNATURE _____

☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____

Send To: DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC., 6707 Shingle Creek Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55430

B-2134

America's best prices!
The world's best products!

This Month's Specials, While Supplies Last!

Vega VGA $149.00
WordStar $179.00

BULLDOG

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810	CALL
FX 850	FOR
FX 1050	OUR
LQ 510	SPECIAL
LQ 850	LOW
LQ 950	BULLDOG
LQ 1010	PRICES
LQ 1050	
LQ 2550	
EPL6000	899

OICONIX

Diconix 150 +	$339

OKIDATA

172	$199
182 Plus	229
320/321	339/469
380	359
390 Plus	459
391 Plus	639
393 Plus	989
393 Color	1069

TOSHIBA

321 SL	$439
341 SL	589
Express 301/311	259/329

NEC

2200 XE	$329
5200	505
5300	669

PANASONIC

1124	$279
1180	169
1191	229
1624	399
1695	399
4420	999
4450	1399

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	Call!
Laser Series III	Call!
Laser II D	2695
Laser II P	Call
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus	579/739
Pacific Data 1 mb /2 mb	259/359
Pacific Data 25-N-I	279
Pacific Page	459
Pacific Page for II P	359
Plotter in a Cartridge	239
Headlines in a Cartridge	199

CANON

BJ 130E	859
LB P4	949
LBP 8 III	1795

GRAPHICS CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer	95
Genoa Super Hi Res	139
Genoa 6300	199
Genoa 6400	249
Hercules Graphics Card	179
Hercules InColor	209
Hercules VGA	179
Orchid Peanut	Call
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K	Call
Orchid Pro Designer w/512K	Call
Paradise Auto Switch 480	95
Paradise VGA Plus	155
Paradise VGA Professional	259
STB Multi Res II	149
Vega VGA	Call
V Ram w/512K	405
Video 7 VGA 1024i 256K/512K	225/285
ATI Wonder EGA 800T	125
ATI VGA w/256K/512K	239/289
NEC Graphics Engine 256K	929
Boca VGA/VGA+	139/159

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 40 mb int.	279
Everex 60 mb int.	589
Archives 40 mb int.	299
CMS 60 mb int./ext.	559/635
CMS 150 mb internal	799
external	859
Archives ST 60 int./ ST 60 ext.	579
Archives VP 150 int. w/card	949
COLDRADD MEMDRY SYSTEMS	Call!

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows	145
Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	109
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Scan Man	185
Logitech Series 9 Serial	69
Logitech Series 9 Bus	79
Logitech Track Man Serial	99
Logitech Track Man Bus	99

All prices are cash prices! Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices.

FAX

Quadfax 96 FAX Board	$279
Toshiba 3200	659
Toshiba 3400	789
Toshiba 3600	819
Toshiba 3750	919
Sharp 330	719

LAPTOPS

You can take these lightly!

Toshiba 1000	$679
Toshiba 1000SE	1199
Toshiba 1200H8	1979
Toshiba 1200XE	Call
Toshiba 1600 20/40	2989/3325
Toshiba 3100SX	3969
Toshiba 3100E 40	2749
Toshiba 3200/3200SX	3395/4179
Toshiba 5200 40/100	4999/5399
Panasonic CF 150B	759

Pacific Rim external drives available for most Laptops - Call for prices!

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	$489
Clarion ProDeveloper	389
Clipper	419
Dbase IV	469
Enable D/A	419
Foxbase	189
Freelance Plus	329
Framework III	449
Harvard Graphics	309
IBM DisplayWrite IV	249
Lotus 2.01/2.2	299/339
Lotus 3.0	379
Lotus Networker	1729
Lotus Symphony Plus	459
Microsoft Word	215
Microsoft Excel	299
Multimate 4.0	259
Peachtree III Complete	149
Paradox	445
D & A	229
Super Calc V	299
Ventura Desktop Publ.	529
Word Perfect 5.1	269
Wordstar 2000 +	299
Wordstar Pro 5.5	179

Lots of other software available and all the prices are byte size!

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 286 6 Pack w/512K	279
AST 8 Pack Plus w/384K	179
AST 5251-11 Enhanced	529
AST Rampage 288	389
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	69
Intel Above Board w/512K	389
Intel Above Board I/D w/512K	439
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter	979
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	589
Intel Above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K	299
Intel Connection CoProcessor	719
Intel Modem for CoProcessor	269
Irma Board III	429
Logical Connection 256/512K	449/529
Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K	289
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	205
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	259
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT	359

MODEMS

The Great Communicators!

Everex 1200 Int.	89
Everex 2400 int./ext.	129/199
Hayes 12008/2400B	199/249
Hayes 1200/2400	289/339
Megahertz 24 for Zenith	159
Megahertz 24 for Toshiba	169
Practical Per. 2400 int./ext.	129/199
US Robotics 2400 int./ext.	149/189
Supra Modem 2400 int./ext.	99/119

NETWORK

ARC Net PC 130	135
ARC Net PC 130E	165
ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub	289/72
ARC Net PC 500FS	419
ARC Net PC 500WS	279
Western Digital Ethernet Card	199
Gateway, 3 Com, Thomas Conrad and Western Digital	Call for Price!

DRIVES

Conner 40/110	445/825
Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	239
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	269
Seagate 40mb for AT ST251-1	329
Seagate 80mb ST4096	559
Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2	179/199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int.	79
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44mb int.	95
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K Int.	75
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2mb int.	89
Bernoulli Box II 5-1/4" 20mb int.	975
20mb ext. w/card	1195
dual 20mb ext. w/card	1769
44 mb internal w/card	1159
Plus Hard Card 40	599
Plus Hard Card 20	499
Plus Hard Card II 40/80	589/689
Imprimis Wren III 106 ESDI	1065
Imprimis Wren V 209 SCSI	1375

COMPAQ, IBM, AST

Call For Best Prices!

BULLDOG SYSTEMS

286 12mhz	795
286 16mhz	945
386 SX	999
386 20mhz	1445
386 25mhz	1545

Above systems include: 1 meg., 1.2 floppy, HD controller

386 25 Cache	2395
386 33 Cache	2999
486 25 Cache	5099

Above systems include: 4 meg., 1.2 floppy, HD controller

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

We've got your number!

8087-3	99
8087-2	125
80287-8	189
80387-10	219
80387-16	339
80387-20	379
80387-25	479
80387-33	579
80387-SX	299
Simm, Dram and Sipp	Call

MONITORS

Get The Picture!

NEC

MULTISYNC

2A	499
3D	629
4D	1150
5D	2350

IBM

8503	219
8512	479
8513	579

PRINCETON

MAX15	Call
Ultra 16	869
Ultra 14	Call

MAGNAVOX

Amber 776	89
RGB80 8762	249
EGA 9CM053	359

MITSUBISHI

Diamond Scan	499
HL6605-15"	1225
HL6905-19"	2050

ZENITH

1492	629

Policy: Add 3 1/2% (minimum $11) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Georgia residents add sales tax. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatability. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. All returns must be assigned an RMA number for return authorization.
Call (404) 666-6699.

SALES HOT LINE
1.800.438.6039

International Customers: 1.404.860.7364
FAX: 1.404.860.7358

BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

HOURS: Monday thru Friday 8.00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
Sunday 12:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m.

WE ACCEPT
Purchase Orders w/Approved Credit
MasterCard · American Express · C.O.D · VISA · DISCOVER CARDS

Circle 24 on reader service card

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

414-697-9595

Fax 414-697-0620

EPSON PRINTERS

CALL FOR BEST PRICES

LX 810 — 200 cps, 30 nlq .....
FX 850 — 264 cps, 54 nlq .....
FX 1050 — 264 cps, 54 nlq ....
LQ 510 — 225 cps, 75 nlq .....
LQ 850 — 330 cps, 88 nlq.....
LQ 950 — 330 cps, 88 nlq.....
LQ 1010 — 225 cps, 75 nlq ....
LQ 1050 — 330 cps, 88 nlq ....
LQ 2550 — 400 cps, 108 nlq ...
EPL6000 — Laser Printer.....

CALL FOR OPTIONS AND RIBBONS

AST COMPUTERS

Bravo 286 — 20MB & monochrome monitor $1295
286 Premium — 40 MB hard drive & monochrome monitor $1749
386 5V — 386 SX, 40 MB, monochrome card & monitor .. $2299
386C — 20Mhz, 40 MB, monochrome monitor $3249
386 — 25Mhz, 40 MB, monochrome monitor $4099
386 — 33Mhz, 40 MB, monochrome monitor $4699

COMPAQ

286E w/40MB $2299
286E w/100MB $2699
386S w/40MB $2695
386S w/110MB $3099
386E w/40MB $3995
386E w/110MB $4249
386 25MHz w/110MB ... $6295
Portable III, 20MB $3549
Portable III, 40MB $4199
SLT Laptop 20MB $3749
SLT Laptop 40MB $4199
Compaq LTE ..... CALL
Compaq LTE 286 ..... CALL

FOR ALL YOUR LASER PRINTER NEEDS

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet II w/toner . CALL
LaserJet IIP w/toner $989
LaserJet III w/toner . $1579
LaserJet IID w/toner $2479

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

1 MB Upgrade $199
2 MB Upgrade $279
4 MB Upgrade $499

25-in-1 Font $259
172 fonts & symbol sets

Pacific Page $439
PostScript® language emulation in a cartridge

Headline Cartridge $219
Large fonts for all applications

Plotter in a Cartridge $229
Plotter emulation for the LaserJet Series II™

EVEREX

TAPE DRIVES

Excel 40AT Int. $279
Excel 40T Int./Ext. $529/599
Excel 60T Int./Ext. ..... $589/$679

MODEMS

Everex 2400 Int. $119
w/MNP-5 ..... $159
Everex 2400 Ext. $169
w/MNP-5 ..... $199
Everex 2400 PSII Int. $179

VIDEO & MEMORY BOARDS

Viewpoint VGA 16-bit w/256K ... $199
w/512K $249
Micro Enhancer EGA $99
Ram 8000/10000 ..... $249/159
Everex Hard Fonts ..... CALL
Fax Modem 9600 ..... $279

MHz LAPTOP MODEMS

All models 2400 Baud

Toshiba T1000 ..... $159
Toshiba 1200 & 1600 ..... $159
Toshiba—All Other Models $149
Toshiba 2400w/MNP5 ..... $299
Zenith Supersport $159
Compaq SLT $169
Compaq LTE $169
NEC ProSpeed $169
Sharp, Epson, Apple & all others CALL
Ethenet & Token Ring ..... CALL

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr. ST225 ..... $249
30MB w/contr. ST238 ..... $269
40MB for AT ST251-1 ..... $329
48MB 157N Kit $339
80MB for AT ST4096 ..... $429
71MB IDE $549
138MB ESDI-SG1156E $899
211 IDE-SG1239A $1159

PLUS HARD CARDS

20MB/40MB ..... $489/$549
80MB $669

CONNER

40MB/100M8 ..... $389/$699

TAPE BACK UP

Everex — See box at right
Maynard 60M8 External $829
Mountain 40MB Internal $359
Mountain 40MB External $559

MONITORS

Compaq VGA $539
Mitsubishi EGA $339
Mitsubishi Diamondscan $499
Mitsubishi Multiscan 20L $1999
NEC Multisync IIA $469
NEC Multisync IIID $599
NEC Multisync IVD $1150
NEC Multisync VD $2299
Princeton Ultrasync $499
Princeton Ultra 16 ..... $879
All Goldstar Monitors ..... CALL

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Edge VGA $179
ATI Wonder VGA $219
Everex Enhancer EGA $89
Everex Viewpoint VGA $199
Hercules Graphics Plus $179
Orchid Pro VGA w/512K $289
Paradise Autoswitch 480 ..... $95
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $219
Paradise VGA Plus $159
Paradise VGA Plus 16 ..... $199
Vega VGA $199
Vega VRAM VGA $389

SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249
D Base IV $459
IBM Displaywrite IV $229
Lotus 123 Version 2.2 ..... $329
Microsoft Word $219
Multimate Adv. II $279
R Base for DOS $439
Symphony $429
Ventura Desktop Publ. $509
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0 ..... $269
Wordstar Pro 5.0 ..... $239

LOGITECH

Trackman Stationery Mouse $89
Scanman 400 DPI Scanner $169
High Resolution C9 Mouse $69
Finesse Desktop Pub. Software .$95

DIGITIZERS

Summasketch 12x12 ..... $349
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $589

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-230 ..... $699
Sharp FO-300 ..... $799
Sharp FO-330 ..... $749
Sharp FO-510 ..... $1049

intel CHIPS

8087-3/8087-2 ..... $99/$119
80287-6MHz $149
802B7-8MHz $189
80287-10MHz $209
803B7-16MHz/SX ..... $319/$299
80387-20MHz $359
80387-25MHz $449
80387-33MHz $549
20C287-A $269

MEMORY & MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

COMPAQ UPGRADES

386 1M8/4M8 ..... $199/$599
Portable 386 1M8 ..... $399
SLT 1M8 ..... $399
386-33 2MB $499

IBM UPGRADES

30-286 512K $119
PSII 50 & 60 2MB $399
Model 70 & 80 2MB $399
All others ..... CALL

CHIPS & MULTIFUNCTION

64K or 256K Ram Chips ..... LOW
256K Simms/1MB ..... $35/$89
1MB DRAM ..... CALL
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K $179
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced $529
Intel Above 8oard Plus $379
Intel Plus 8 w/2M8 ..... $649
Irma 8oard $695

MODEMS

Everex ..... See box above
Hayes 1200B w/software $199
Hayes 2400 ext $339
Hayes 2400B w/software $249
US Robotics 2400 Int/ext .... $149/$169
US Robotics 1200 Int/ext ..... $84/$98
US Robotics Cour. 2400 ..... $279
US Robotics HST 9600 ..... $589

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

T1000SE $1149
1600/3100E ..... $2999/$2799
3100SX/3200SX ..... $3899/$3999
5200 40/100 ..... $4899/$5299
All Other Models ..... CALL

ZENITH

Supersport 184-1 Dual Floppy $1399
Supersport 184-2 20MB $1899
Supersport 286-20 ..... $2699
Supersport 286-40 ..... $2899
All Other Models ..... CALL

LAPTOP MEMORY

1 MB Compaq LTE 286 ..... CALL
2 MB Compaq LTE 286 ..... CALL
1 MB Compaq SLT 286 ..... CALL
2 M8 Toshiba T1600 ..... CALL
2 MB Toshiba T3200SX ..... CALL
2 MB Toshiba 5100 ..... CALL
2 MB Toshiba 5200 ..... CALL
All other models ..... CALL

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

ML320 .... $339 ML391 ..... $639
ML321 ..... $465 ML393 ..... $969
ML390 .... $465 CALL FOR OPTIONS

PANASONIC

1124 ..... $279 1624 ..... $399
1180 ..... $175 1695 ..... $399
1191 ..... $229 4420 ..... $999
CALL FOR OPTIONS

Prices and availability subject to change

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St.
Kenosha, WI 53140

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

Circle 41 on reader service card

A Decade of Experience Delivers

PRICE
A DECADE OF THE LOWEST PRICES

SHIPPING
MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS

CONFIDENCE
WE DO NOT CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS SHIPPED

CONVENIENCE
EXTENDED HOURS LATE NIGHTS, SATURDAYS AND SUNDAYS

COMPUTERS

ALR
- Power Flex 286/40 MG $1205

AST
- All Models ..... Call

Everex
- All Models ..... Call

Texas Instruments Laptop
- Model 12 2310
- Model 25 2325

Toshiba
- **T-1000 SE** ..... ☎ 1135
- T-1000 XE 1709
- Other Models ..... Call

MIT PRODUCTS

Home Office
- 386-SX ..... Call
- 386-20 ..... Call

Monitors
- EGA $299
- Mono 12" 85
- Mono 14" TTL 109
- VGA 345

Video Cards
- EGA 97
- Mono 26
- VGA 133

Modems
- 1200B w/SW 58
- 2400B w/SW 100
- 2400 EXT 115

MONITORS

Amdek
- 210 + Amber $100
- 410 Amber 136
- 722 402
- Other Models ..... Call

Goldstar
- 12" Amber 85
- 14" CGA 205
- 14" EGA 299
- 14" VGA 345
- 16" VGA 705

Mitsubishi
- 20" 3905 AOK 1579
- XC 1410 C EGA 329
- **XC 1429 C VGA** ..... ☎ 389
- Diamond Scan 14" 489
- Diamond Scan 16" 1138

NEC
- Multisync 2A 459
- Multisync 3D 14" 635
- Multisync 4O 1139
- Multisync 5D 2349
- Multisync GS-2A 209
- Other Models ..... Call

Packard Bell
- 12" Green TTL 75
- Other Models ..... Call

Princeton
- Max 12 Amber 129
- Max 15 VGA 239
- Ultrasync 12" 475
- Ultrasync 14" 513

Sony
- Multiscan 1304 14" 655
- Multiscan 1302A 595

Zenith
- ZCM 1492 599

MOST RELIABLE
10 Years Of Mail Order Excellence.

HARD CARDS

Plus Development
- 20 MG $485
- 40 MG II 549
- **80 MG II** ..... ☎ 650
- Other Models ..... Call

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics
- KB5151 ..... $119
- KB5153 149
- **KB101 Plus** ..... ☎ 86

BOARDS

AST
- Rampage + 286 w/512K $385
- Six Pack 384K 219
- Other Models ..... Call

ATI
- EGA Wonder Enhanced 800 + ... 105
- VGA Wonder 256K 219
- **VGA Wonder 512K** ..... ☎ 279

Everex
- RAM 3000 Deluxe 80
- RAM 8000 240

Hercules
- Color Card 100
- Graphics Cards Plus 175
- Other Models ..... Call

Intel
- Above Board + 512K Plus 315
- Above Board + w/2MG 525
- Above Board + w/2MG Expands to 8MG 549
- Inboard 386 PC (1MG) 579
- Other Models ..... Call

Orchid
- Pro Designer + (16 8it) 325
- Tiny Turbo 286 205
- Tiny Turbo Xtra 265
- Other Models ..... Call

Paradise
- Autoswitch EGA 480 82
- VGA + 256K 155
- VGA + 16 195
- VGA Professional 229
- VGA 1024 512K 275

Plus
- Hard Card 20 MG 485
- Hard Card 40 MG 549
- Hard Card II 40 MG 549
- Hard Card II 80 MG 650

Video 7
- Fastwrite VGA 219
- 1024 I w/256K 219
- Other Models ..... Call

CO-PROCESSORS

Intel
- 80287-6 ..... $119
- 80287-8 185
- **80287-10** ..... ☎ 209
- 80387-16 319
- 80387 SX-16 235
- 80387-25 458
- 80387-33 559
- 8087-1 150
- 8087-2 115

FAX BOARDS

Complete
- 4800 ..... $235
- 9600 405

Communicator ..... ☎ 529
- PC Portable Fax 295

PRINTERS

ALPS
- Allegro $315
- Other Models ..... Call

Cannon
- LBP-4 Laser 915
- LBP-4 III Laser 1469
- LBP-8 Laser 1499
- L8P-8 III R Laser 2229
- LBP-8 III Laser 1939

Citizen Printer
- 120D 139
- 180D 155
- GSX 140 Color 279
- HSP 500 319
- Other Models ..... Call

Diconix
- 150 Plus 339

Epson
- DFX 5000 9 Pin Wide 1385
- EPL 6000 Laser 945
- FX 850 345
- FX 1050 459
- LQ510 319
- LQ850 499
- LQ1050 685
- LQ 2550 945
- LX810 185
- Other Models ..... Call

Hewlett Packard
- Desk Jet Plus 735
- Laser Jet IIP 1069
- Laser Jet III 1779
- Paint Jet XL 1939
- Other Models ..... Call

IBM
- Pro Printer II XL 352
- Pro Printer II 279

NEC
- LC 260 1719
- LC 290 2839
- P2200XE 315
- P5200 505
- P5300 675

Okidata
- 182 Turbo 229
- 320 335
- 321 469
- 390 Plus 469
- 391 Plus 835
- 393 Plus 1069
- Other Models ..... Call

Panasonic
- **1124** ..... ☎ 299
- 1180 169
- 1191 245
- 1624 429
- 1695 429
- 4420 Laser 1075
- Laser 4450 1499
- Other Models ..... Call

Seiko
- Smart Lable Printer 185

Star Micronics
- NX 1000 Rainbow 215
- NX 1000 Ver. 2 189
- NX 1500 305
- NX 2410 279
- XB 2415/136 Column 580
- Other Models ..... Call

Texas Instruments
- Micro Laser Postscript 1845
- Micro Lazer 1105

Toshiba
- Express Writer 311 269
- Page Laser 6 809
- Pager Laser 12 2249
- Other Models ..... Call

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box
- 40 Meg (Qual 20 MG) $1739
- Beta 88 MG Dual 44 1939
- Beta EXT 20 MG 1005
- Beta INT 20 MG 769
- Beta 44 MG Master 975
- Other Models ..... Call

Colorado Memory Systems (With Tape)
- Jumbo 40/80 INT 289
- Jumbo 40/80 EXT 439

Irwin Tape Back-Up
- 20 MG INT 269
- 40 MG INT 355
- 80 MG INT 445

Seagate
- 20 MG w/Controller 249
- 20 MG EXT Drive 235
- 30 MG w/Controller 285
- 40 MG w/Controller 425
- 20 MG w/Seagate Controller 249
- 40 MG 251-1 355
- 80 MG 635
- Other Models ..... Call

Teac
- 5.25 1.2 MG AT 79
- 5.25 360K XT 75

Toshiba
- 3.5 720K 65
- **3.5 1.4 M8** ..... ☎ 85

ACCESSORIES

Curtis
- **Clip** ..... ☎ $5
- Keyboard Space Saver 25
- Monitor Arm Standard 39
- Printer Legs 9
- Ruby Plus 59
- Ruby Surge Supressor 49
- Tool Kit (10 Piece) 19
- Universal Printer Stand 15
- Logical Connection 256K 445
- Logical Connection 512K 429
- Logical Connection 1 MG 645
- Masterpiece 82
- Masterpiece Plus 93
- Masterpiece Remote 99
- Summasketch 12 × 12 II 335
- Summasketch 12 × 18 Pro II 4 Button 582
- Summasketch 12 × 18 Pro II 16 Button 649

BEST SELECTION
We have the product you want.

PLOTTERS

Houston Instruments
- DMP52 ..... $2289
- OMP61 2779

CD ROM

NEC
- 540 M8 RDR $679

Panasonic
- Worm 940 M8 2225

Storage Dimensions
- All Models ..... Call

Toshiba
- 600 M8 ROR 805

TERMINALS

Wyse
- 30 Amber $290
- 50 369
- **80 Amber** ..... ☎ 289
- 85 355
- 85 Green 359
- 150 275

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System
- Jumbo 40/80 EXT w/Tape $439
- **Jumbo 40/80 INT w/Tape** ..... ☎ 289

Irwin
- 20 MG Internal 269
- 40 MG Internal 355
- 80 MG Internal 445

OCR SOFTWARE

- **Cat Reador ½ Page** ..... ☎ $140
- Cat Reader Full Page 225
- Complete Full Page OCR/FP 289
- Complete Hand Scan 400 145
- OFI OCR 65
- OFI OCR Deluxe 145

SCANNERS

Complete
- 400 Hand $145
- Full Page 525
- Half Page 400 DPI 175

OFI
- **Sconner HS-3000 +** ..... ☎ 159

Logitech
- Scanman + XT/AT 169
- Scanman + PS2 209

MICE

- Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2 ..... $106

Logitech Serial Mouse
- **New Hi-Res XT/AT** ..... ☎ 65
- Logitech Bus Mouse New Shape Hi Res 74
- Logitech Serial New Shape w/Paint 89
- MS Bus/Serial Mouse 1.0 97
- MS Bus Mouse w/Windows 286 129
- MS Serial Mouse w/Windows 286 130
- Microspeed PC Trac Bus 82
- Microspeed PC Trac Ser 70
- Omni Mouse II Bus 55
- Omni Mouse II Serial 38
- PC Trac Ball Serial w/Magician 64
- PC Trac Ball Bus w/Magician 77
- Trackman Bus 81
- Trackman Serial 75

MODEMS

Anchor
- 1200 8 w/Software $60
- 1200 EXT 95
- 2400 8 w/Software 85
- 2400 EXT 140

AT!
- 2400 ETC INT w/SW 155
- 2400 ETC EXT 189
- Other Models ..... Call

Everex
- Evercom 1200 INT 48
- Evercom 2400 INT 105

Hayes
- 12008 145
- 24008 205
- 2400 EXT 335
- 9600V Series EXT 625
- Other Models ..... Call

Intel
- 2400 Classic 139
- 2400 EXT 165
- 2400 PS/2 229

Mega Hertz
- 24008 for T-12/16/31/51/52 130
- 2400 INT for T-1000 130
- 2400 INT for T-1000 SE/SX 130

Practical Peripheral
- 2400 EXT 169
- 2400 INT (w/MNP) 159
- Other Models ..... Call

Promotheus
- 1200 8 w/Software 49
- 1200 EXT Pro Modem 205
- 1200 G EXT 89
- **2400 B w/Software** ..... ☎ 99
- 2400 EXT Pro Modem 295
- 2400 G EXT 149
- Pro Modem 9600 + EXT 650

US Robotics
- Courier 2400 EXT 255
- Courier 2400 E (MNP) 270
- Courier 9600 HST 579

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Software Only.
**See Details.*

1-800-634-5270

VARs/Dealers – Call 1-800-537-6753

NOW ACCEPTING INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call our FAX (602) 944-1510

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10 # $8.00; 11-20 # $12.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii), We Pay the Air Difference.
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.
- All products, including DOA's, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- **We do not guarantee machine compatability.**
- **Machine compatability disclaimer does not apply to MIT systems.**

MMC

VISA · MasterCard · Carte Blanche · Diners Club

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

BUYERS CHOICE

When you see the ☎ symbol, your assured these products have been purchased most often by ***telemart's*** national customer base.

All these products have been top ranked because you, the buyer have selected them based on their performance and the ***telemart*** price.

You'll see the ☎ symbol in each category and know you can make the same smart choice.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	$159
Clarion	
Personal Developer	105
Professional Developer ☎	369
Clipper	409
Data Ease	419
Data Perfect	256
DB Publisher Pro	399
DB Publisher Report Maker	167
Dbase III Plus	430
Dbase IV	459
Foxbase Plus 386	272
Foxbase Plus Single User	179
Foxbase Pro Single User	419
Oracle Database Add-In	142
Paradox	445
PFS Professional File	173
Q & A	215
Revelation Advanced	489
R&R Relational Report Writer	101
Super Base 4 Windows	369
VP Expert	112

GRAPHICS

Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	$77
Drafix Ultra	232
Graph In The Box Executive	160
Harvard Graphics Draw Partner	Call
Harvard Graphics Master Pack	286
Hot Shot Graphics	139
PC Paintbrush IV	54
PC Paintbrush IV Plus ☎	105
Pizzaz +	65
Printmaster Plus	32
PrintShop	35

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Animator w/Graphic Transformer	$229
Corel Draw ☎	313
Designer	455
Graph Plus	319
Harvard Graphics	286
Lotus Freelance Plus	315

LOWEST PRICES

The products you want at the prices you like to pay.

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Enable	$409
Framework III	435
Lotus Symphony 2.2	483
MS Works ☎	92
PFS First Choice	98
SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr	429

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES

MS Basic Pro Development System	$299
MS C Compiler	299
MS Cobol Compiler	546
MS Fortran Compiler	273
MS Macro Assembler	91
MS Pascal Compiler	182
MS Quick Pascal	61
MS Quick Basic ☎	61
MS Quick C	61
Ryan McFarland Cobol	739
Ryan McFarland Cobol DOS	570
Ryan McFarland Fortran	359
Turbo Basic	65
Turbo C	95
Turbo C Pro	159
Turbo Pascal	95
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	257

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2 ☎	$329
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	399
Lotus Agenda	249
Lotus Magellan	96
Lucid 3-D	54
MS Excel for Windows	299
MS Multiplan	119
Plan Perfect	255
Quattro	84
Quattro Pro	310
See More Lotus 1-2-3	53
Supercalc 5	290
Twin	39
Twin Advanced	62
Twin III	125
VP Planner	45
VP Planner 3D	133

telemart

EXTENDED HOURS

Mon.-Fri.
6:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. PST
Sun. 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. PST

FORM PROCESSING

Form Base	$295
Form Filler	78
Formtool	49
Formworks w/Fill & File	79
Perform Filler	69
Perform w/D&F ☎	155

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI Professional	$289
Gem 3 1st Word	53
Language Master	53
Lotus Manuscript	309
MS Word	209
MS Word Companion Disk	29
MS Word for Windows	299
Multimate 4.0	245
PFS Professional Write	134
Right Writer	45
Total Word	275
Volkswriter 4	99
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	78
Word Parfact 5.1 ☎	245
Word Perfect Executive	129
Word Perfect Office	256
Wordstar 5.5	205
Wordstar 6.0	264
Wordstar 2000+ (Personal)	289
XY Write 3 Plus	199

HOME OFFICE PUBLISHING

Express Publisher	$79
Finesse	85
Newsmaster II	43
Newsroom Pro	24
PFS First Publisher	86
Publish It! ☎	105
Publishers Power Pack for 1st Pub	38

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator/Windows	$279
Freedom of Press	259
Pagemaker ☎	489
Ventura Publishing	509
Ventura Publishing Pro	345

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Skatch 2.0 ☎	$85
Design CAD 3-D	188
Generic CAD Level 3/W/DT PL	199
Generic CAD 3-D Drafting	129
Math CAD	273
Turbo Cadd	45

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Mgr III ☎	$402
MS Project 4.0	299
Drg + Advanced	59
Project Workbench	795
Superproject Expert	408
Timeline 4.0	439

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPI Acc. Payable	$229
ACCPAC BPI Acc. Receivable	229
ACCPAC BPI General Acct.	229
ACCPAC BPI Inventory	229
ACCPAC BPI Payroll	229
ACCPAC Bedford Accounting	147
ACCPAC Easy Gen. Acct.	53
DAC Easy Accounting 4.1	80
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.1	158
DAC Easy Payroll 4.1	53
Dne Write + Acctg System	159
Dne Write + Payroll	79
Peachtree III	142
Peachtree III w/Data Query ☎	209
Profitwise Acct. 10-Pack	139
Profitwise Power Pack	195
Profitwise Report & Graph	109
TimeSlips III	159

FREE

FASTEST DELIVERY

FEDERAL EXPRESS

FEDERAL EXPRESS

You pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay the Air Difference.

PERSONAL FINANCE

Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	$95
Money Matters	50
Quicken ☎	34
Tobias Checkwrite Plus	27
Tobias Managing Your Money	112
Tobias Tax Cut	45
Wealth Builder	132

LIST MANAGEMENT

Labla Pro ☎	$44
List & Mail	28
List & Mail Plus	36

LAN & NETWORKING

SOFTWARE

ACCPAC BPI Network	$229
Artisoft	
Lantastic	Call
Data Ease LAN 3-Pak	439
DBase IV Lan	636
Foxbase Plus LAN	285
Harvard Graphics LAN	1104
MS Excel Exec License Pack	240
MS Word License Pack	179
Novell	
Adv NW/286	1952
ELS I	470
ELS II	1123
Paradox Network 3.0	629
PFS Professional LAN	288
Q & A Network Pack	252
R Base for DDS 1-3	452
R Base for DDS 1-6	617
Supercalc 5 LAN Pack 3 User	295
Ventura Publishing Network	759
Word Perfect Additional User	155
XTree Networking	209

HARDWARE

Anthem	
NE1000	$155
NE2000	185
OCA	
Irma II/IBM	719
Irma II/PS/2	719
Irma II	422
Irma III	419
Emerald Systems	
Tape Backup	Call
Standard Microsystems	
All Models	Call
Storage Dimensions	
All Models	Call
3-COM	
Etherlink IBM PC	330
Etherlink II IBM PC	329
All Others	Call
Tiara	
All Models	Call
Tripp Lite Power Supplies	
All Models	Call

LOWEST PRICES

Industry Price Leader.

GAMES

688 Attack Sub	$32
Abrams Battle Tank	19
Budokan	30
Chessmaster 2100	30
Falcon AT	30
Harpoon	36
Hunt for Red October	19
Leisure Suit Larry I	25
Leisure Suit Larry II	29
Leisure Suit Larry III	36
LHX Attack Chopper	36
Playroom	25
Red Storm Rising	29
Sim City ☎	28
Their Finest Hour	36
Trivial Pursuit	24

EDUCATION & TRAINING

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	$19
Designasaurus	19
Math Blaster Plus	26
Math Blaster Plus Mystery	25
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
MS Learning PC DDS	31
MS Flight Simulator ☎	37
PC Globe	35
PC USA	35
Personal Lawyer	35
Reader Rabbit	24
Typing Tutor IV Plus	27
Carmen San Diego	
Where in the USA	29
Where in the World	29
Where in Europe	29
Where in Time	29
Will Maker	30
Word Attack Plus	24

UTILITIES

BACK UP

Back It	$55
Fastback Plus ☎	98
Norton Backup	79
PC Fullback Plus	47

GENERAL

Copy II Option Board Deluxe	$103
Copy II PC ☎	22
Fastrax	32
Mace Vaccine	53
Norton Editor	40
Sidekick Plus	129
SPF/PC	143

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT

Check It!	$79
Disk Optimizer	37
Disk Technician Advanced	89
Disk Technician Pro	36
Mace Utilities 1990	79
Norton Advanced Edition	79
Norton Commander	79
Norton Utilities	53
Optune	43
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ☎	75

LAPTOP

Battery Watch Release II	$27
Brooklyn Bridge	75
Desklink	96
Laplink Release III ☎	85
Software Bridge	72
VGA Dimmer	19

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

386 to the Max	$42
386 to the Max Pro	72
Above Disk	55
Headroom ☎	68
Hyper Pad	75
Memory Mate	38
Move 'Em	49
PC-Kwik Power Pak	69
Qemm 386	53
Qram	43
Super PC-Kwik	44

MENUING SOFTWARE

1 Dir Plus	$45
Auto Menu	35
Direct Access	53
XTree	24
XTree Pro	49
XTree Pro Gold ☎	69

PRINT

Go Script	$88
Go Script Plus	175
Impress	69
Print Q	71
Sideways	37
Spinwrite II ☎	67

DOS

IBM DS/2 1.2 Extended	$750
IBM DS/2 1.2 Standard	295
MS DDS 3.3	79
MS DOS 4.01 ☎	85
PC DDS 4.01	115

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Carousel	$49
Desqview	69
Desqview 386	116
MS Windows 286	61
MS Windows 386 ☎	120
Q DDS II	34
Windows Express	38

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	$100
CompuServe Membership Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	103
Crosstalk Mark 4	127
Mirror III	48
PC Anywhere III	60
Procom Plus ☎	47
Remote 2 Complete Pkg.	103
Smartcom II	78
Smartcom III	129
Smarterm 240	183
Smarterm 320	103
Smarterm 400	92

1-800-634-5270

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS – Call 1-800-752-0561

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call (602) 944-0402/FAX (602) 944-1510

- Now accepting International Orders. Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510.
- International orders add 5%.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks.
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders

- **Mailing Address:**

telemart

8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.

- **In Arizona Call (602) 944-0402.**
- Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 7 a.m.-6pm, Saturday 8am-1pm
- Order Processing: **(602) 944-1037** - 10am-3pm Mon-Fri

- **Money Back Guarantee** Software ONLY 30 Days from date of Invoice; Refund ONLY on Product Price; Call for Return Authorization Number; Must be in Original Packaging.
- A.P.O.'s and F.P.O.'s add 5%.

PW790

telemart

Where smart buyers find smart toys.

★ MEMORY UPGRADE SPECIALS ★

✔ Check these prices before buying from someone else.

COMPAQ

Model	1 MB	4 MB
286e	$195	$615
386/16	$195	$615
386/20	$195	$615
386/20e	$195	$615
386/25	$195	$615
386/S	$195	$615

IBM PS/2

Model	512K	1 MB	2 MB
30-286	$69	--	$185
50	$69	$160	$315
50z	$69	$160	$315
55sx	$69	$160	$315
60	$69	$160	$315
70	--	$160	$315
80	--	$160	$315

Apple

Model	1MB	2 MB	4 MB
Plus	$83	$165	$305
SE	$83	$165	$305
SE/30	$83	$165	$305
MAC II	$83	$165	$305
MAC IIx	$83	$165	$305
MAC IIcx	$83	$165	$305
Laser II/NTX	$135	$255	$505

SIMMS for MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

For our ORCHID RAMQUEST, AST PREMIUM and INTEL ABOVE BOARDS, ...

256x9-80ns or 100ns SIMMS - $35

1x9-80ns or 100ns SIMMS - $94

CALL US FIRST ... or ... CALL US LAST

Orders taken 24hrs via voice or fax

1-800-776-5374

FAX: 1-714-854-0459

DSI

A division of Project Designed Systems, Inc.
4000 Barranca Pkwy.
Irvine, CA 92714

D-RAM PRICES

	70ns	80ns	100ns
256 x 1	$5	$4	$3.10
256 x 4	$12	$11	$9
64 x 1	--	--	$1.75
64 x 4	--	$5	$4
1 Meg x 1	$11	$9.50	$8.75

All parts/products Brand New & Guaranteed.
Prices and availability are subject to change.

Please call for products, speeds and configurations not listed in this advertisement. We will try to match or beat any competitor's advertised price. Quantity discounts are also available.

No surcharge for using MasterCard, Visa, or American Express.

Purchase Orders will be accepted from Fortune 1000, Government or Scholastic Institutions, and Qualified Firms.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Prices good for mail orders only. California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

All returned orders will be subject to15% restocking fees. Shipping charges are non-refundable.

PCW-790

Circle 201 on reader service card

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

Individual D-RAM Chips

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1 Meg x 1	—	8.75	7.50	7.25	6.00	—
4 Meg x 1	—	—	Call	Call	—	—
1 Meg x 4	—	—	Call	Call	—	—
256 x 4	Call	9.50	8.75	8.50	8.25	—
256 x 1	4.75	4.00	3.25	2.75	2.50	2.40
64 x 4	—	—	4.00	3.50	3.25	3.25
64 x 1	—	—	—	2.30	1.85	1.50

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	99.00	85.00	79.00	75.00	73.00	—
1Meg x 8 (Apple)	95.00	83.00	77.00	73.00	71.00	—
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	—	—	549.00	539.00	USING 9 CHIPS	
4Meg x 8 (Apple)	—	—	539.00	529.00	FOR IICX AND IICI	
256 x 9 (IBM)	39.00	33.00	31.00	29.00	25.00	23.00
256 x 8 (Apple)	37.00	31.00	30.00	28.00	24.00	22.00

INTEL Math Chips

8087	82.00	80287-10	210.00
8087-2	117.00	80387-16	315.00
8087-1	159.00	80387-16SX	309.00
80287-6	124.00	80387-20	355.00
80287-8	195.00	80387-25	455.00
80C287A	269.00	80387-33	555.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

COMPAQ PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT.PRICE
113131-001 (1Meg)	DP386/20,25,20E,286E	189.00
113132-001 (4Meg)	DP386/20,25,20E.286E	459.00
115144-001 (2Meg)	DP386/33MHz, DP486/25, SYSTEM PRO.	299.00
116561-001 (8 MEG)	DP486/25, SYSTEM PRO.	2700.00

Other Compaq Compatible Boards Please Call

Prices Change Daily — Please Call For Today's Price

We will try to match or beat any advertised price on any memory product especially SIMM MODULES.

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT.PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	59.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 50 MTHR BD.	215.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	209.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311	349.00
6450603 (1Meg)	70-E61, 70-121, 55-SX	109.00
6450604 (2Meg)	50Z, 70-E61, 70-121, 55-SX, P-70	239.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61	249.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
30F2933 (4 Meg)	55SX, 65SX, MTHR. BD. 34F3077, 34F3011, EXP. BD.	899.00

Other PS/2 models not shown please call for quote
Please call for any questions on these SIMM Modules

AST MEMORY MODULES

500718-001	for use with 386SX, & 25 MHz (1 Meg upg)	129.00
500718-002	for use with 386,33 MHz (1 Meg upg)	139.00
500718-004	for use with 486 (2 Meg upg)	329.00

★ ★ — SPECIAL — ★ ★

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT

OK-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • *New 5 Year Warranty*
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports OOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz
Supports Desqview, Multitask operations

1 MEG X 1 DIPS
OK — $139.00 2 Meg — $273.00
4 Meg — $408.00 8 Meg — $678.00
Board made by Boca Research, AT plus

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory

L.A. Trade

20950 S. Normandie, Unit M • Torrance, CA 90502

★ ★ — P/S2 SPECIAL — ★ ★
MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD

16 BIT and 32 BIT MICRO CHANNEL
0-8Meg of Backfill, Expanded or Extended Memory
Works with P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 70, 80
Full Support for LIM/EMS 4.0 and OS/2 — 0 Wait State Ram
4 Year War. — Comes w/Ser, Par Ports and Free Ser Cable

USING 1MEG x 9-10 SIMMS
OK — $329.00 2 Meg — $490.00
4 Meg — $655.00 8 Meg — $980.00
Board made by Orchid Tech. Ram Quest Extra 16/32

MEMORY BOARDS
IBM Compatibles, Compaq & PS/2

EVEREX

EV-3000 EV-159, 0-3Meg	99.00
EV-8000 EV-178, 0-8Meg, 4.0 LIM compatible	279.00
EV-10000 EV-158, 0-10Meg	179.00

AST MEMORY BOARDS

AST 6-Pak Plus for PC, XT	129.00
Same as above w/384K	169.00

H.P. LASER JET II, IID & IIP, III
Memory Upgrades

	II, IID	IIP, III
1 Meg Upgrade	159.00	199.00
2 Meg Upgrade	209.00	249.00
4 Meg Upgrade	339.00	379.00

APPLE FX UPGRADE

4 Meg Upgrade	399.00
Apple Laser Writer: 4 Meg Upgrade	499.00

Call for IIT Math Co-processor's
Call for Toshiba LapTop, Memory Upgrades

Please call for speeds you don't see PLCC, SOJ, Zip, Flat Packages also available Price and availability are subject to change Cal fornie Orders please add 6 75% sales tax Returned orders are subject to a 20% re stocking fee **No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa,** add 6% surcharge for American Express. *Prepaid orders, MC Visa, **Fortune 500, Government, Institutional P.O.'s & P.O.'s from Qualified Corporations***
ALL CREDIT CARD CHARGES VERIFIED FOR FRADULANT USE
SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS—EXCHANGES ONLY.

213-782-2880
FAX: 213-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-433-3726
(outside California and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

UNITED COMPUTER EXPRESS

724 7 AVE, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 10019

1800-448-3738 **212-397-1081**

ALL UNITS ARE TESTED AND FORMATED BEFORE SHIPPING

IBM

ORIGINAL IBM AT 26 PC PRO PACKAGE

80286 Processor · 640K RAM 5¼ · 3½ Floppy Drive · Segate 40 Mg H D. · UGA Adapter · UGA Color Monitor · Software Bundle · 10 Diskettes

$2448

IBM AT—80286 · 512K · 6 MHZ · 84 Keyboard — **$1048**

IBM AT Model 339—80286 · 512 K RAM · 8 MHz · 30 Mg H.D. · 101 Keyboard — **$1499**

IBM XT w/20 Mg H.D · 8088 · Expandable to 640K — **$1038**

EPSON

EPSON II+
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
26PC DEAL
11+ CPU-Keyboard-1.2 Mg F/D-12' Monitor-Software Bundle-10 Diskettes-Cleaner — **$848**

w/20 Mg Hard Drive — **$1088**

w/40 Mg Hard Drive·VGA System — **$1348**

EPSDN 111+-80286-12 MHz-640K RAM-6 Device Slots — **$1099**

EPSDN 386SX-80386-16 MHz-1 Mg RAM-10 Keyboard — **$1388**

EPSON 386/20-80386-20 MHz-1 Mg RAM-101 Keyboard — **$2148**

IBM

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

MODEL 30-286 w/30MB	$1868
MODEL 502 w/30MB	$1998
MODEL 55SX w/60MB	$3048
MODEL 65SX w/60MB	$3785
MODEL 65SX w/120MB	$4228
MODEL PORTABLE P70-031	$4395
MODEL 70-E61/60MB	$3499
MODEL 70-121 w/120MB	$4409
MODEL 70-B61/60MB	$8999
MODEL 70-B21/120MB	$9595
MODEL 80-071 w/70MB	$3995
8513 COLOR MONITOR	CALL
8515 COLOR MONITOR	CALL

EPSON

EPSON EQUITY 1+
IBM XT COMPATIBLE
26 PC PACKAGE

1+ CPU · Keyboard · 640K RAM · 360K Floppy Drive · Software Bundle · 10 Diskettes · Cleaner — **$478**

w/20 Mg Hard Drive — **$665**

w/40 Mg Hard Drive · Color System — **$978**

EPSDN IE—8088 · 12 MHz · 640K RAM · 101 Keyboard — **$588**

LEADING EDGE

MODEL D
IBM XT Compatible
8088, 512K RAM. 16 MHz, 360K, 5¼ FD, Keyboard· Mono Monitor — **$488**

MODEL D2
80286, 640K RAM, 12 MHZ. 1.2 5¼ FD 101 Keyboard-20 month warranty — **$798**

MODEL D3
80386, 16 MHZ, 1MB, 1,2 5¼ FD. 101 Keyboard MS-DOS 33 — **$1399**

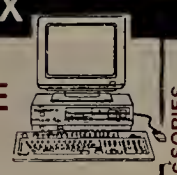
NEC

Powermate 286 — **$1248**
40 MG Hard Drive—VGA System 26 pc. Deal
80286-10 MHz-512K RAM-1.2 Mg F/D 40 Mg. Hard Drive-VGA Adapter & Monitor

Powermate 386 SX Plus — **$1995**
40 MG Hard Drive—VGA System 26 pc. Package
80386-16 MHz-2 MB RAM-1.2 Mg F/D 40 Mg. Hard Drive-VGA Adapter & Monitor

Powermate 386/20 — **$2099**
80386-20 MHz-2 Mg RAM-VGA Adapter

VENDEX



HEADSTART CD-LX
IBM XT COMPATIBLE
8088 Processor-10 MHZ (680MB CD-ROM) 768K RAM-40MG HD. 3½ Floppy Drive · VGA Adapter · $1000 Software Bundle. — **Call For Low Price**

HEADSTART III
80286-1.2 FD/3½ FD 32MB VGA System Software Bundle — **$1788**

HEADSTART II
8088-5.25/3.5 FD-640K RAM-Mono/CGA Display — **CALL**

HEADSTART PLUS
8088-10 MHz-640 RAM-20 Mg H.D. with Software Bundle-Color System — **$948**

VENDEX EXPLORER
8088-10 MHz-512K-3½ MGA/CGA Adapter-Software Bundle — **$698**

PACKARD BELL

PB-500
IBM XT Compatible — **$699**
8086—640K-10 MHz-101 KB

PB686-80286-640 K-12 MHz-101 KB — **$848**

PB386/16-80386-1 Mg. RAM-16 MHz-101 KB — **$1299**

PB 386/25-80386-2 MB RAM-25 MHz-101 KB — **$2495**

LAPTOPS

PANASONIC

• LAPTOP- **$799**
W BACKLIT SCREEN

TOSHIBA

• 1000	$579
• T-1000SE	$1078
• 1000XE	$1799
• 1200 HB	$1868
• 1200 FB	$1348
• 1200XE	$2688
• 3100E	$2448
• 1600	$2979
• 1600 40	$3168
• 3200Sx	$3975
• 3100Sx	$3799
• 3100E	$2438
• 5100/40	$3899
• 5200 100	$5248

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

LT-286 Model 12	CALL
LT-286 Model 25	CALL
LT-286 Model 45	CALL

FULL LINE OF LAPTOP CASES & ACCESSORIES

1200/2400 **BAUD** MODEMS FOR YOUR LAPTOP EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE AVAILABLE

MITSUBISHI 286L W 40 **$2248**

MITSUBISHI w/20 Mg Hard Drive **$1848**

LAPTOPS

SHARP

PC5541	$2699
PC4601	$1048
PC4641	$1599
PC6220	CALL

NEC

• ULTRALITE 2 MB	$1748
• ULTRALITE	$1948
• PROSPEED 286/20	$2988
• PROSPEED 286/40	$3199
• PROSPEED 386/40MB	$3899
• PROSPEED 386/100	$4399

COMPAQ

• LTE 286/20	$3199
• LTE 286/40	$3699
• SLT	CALL
• LTE 286 w/20mg	$2399
• LTE 286 w/40mg	CALL

ZENITH

• 286/20mg	$2328
• 286/40mg	$2748
• 184-2	$1248
• 184-1	$1788

EPSON

LT-20	$1575
LT-286e	$2399
LT-286/40	CALL

PANASONIC

PANASONIC FX-1650
IBM XT Compatible
8086/640K/3½FD/Monitor — **$478**

PANASONIC FX-1750
80286/640K/3½ FD/Monitor — **$538**

PANASONIC FX-1850
80286/12 MHz/640K RAM — **$899**

COPIERS

CANON		RICOH	
PC3 II	$499	FT2010	$995
PC 5	$599	FT2260	$1599
PC7	$999		
PC6	$799		

SHARP

Z-50	$499
Z-55	$549
Z-70	$649

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES!

PRINTERS

EPSON		PANASONIC	
LX-810	$175	KXP-1180	$175
LO-510	$315	KXP-1191	$225
FX-850	$325	KXP-1092	$269
FX-1050	$419	KXP-1124	$315
LD-850	$448	KXP-1524	$499
LD-950	$555	KXP-1595	$415
LO-1050	$648	KXP-1592	$399
LO-2550	$885	KXP-4450	$1268
STAR		KXP-1624	$439
NX-1000	$159	KXP-1695	$429
NX-1000 II	$189	**CITIZEN**	
NX-1000 RAINBOW	$219	GXS-140	$329
NX-2400	$269	Color Option Kit	CALL
XB-2410	$419	HSP-500	CALL
X8-2415	$559	HSP-550	CALL
XR-1000	$339	**BROTHER**	
XR-1500-W.C.	$419	M-1824L N.C.	$499
NEC		M-1924L W.C.	$699
P-2200	$299	HL 8e 1 Mg RAM	$1848
P-5200	$475	Call For Font Price	
P-5300	$645		

HEWLETT PACKARD

NEW

HP LASER JET Series II	$1299
HP LASER JET II P	$948
HP LASER JET Series III	$1568
HP Desk Jet	$579
HP Desk Jet Plus	$688
HP Paint Jet	$999
HP Laser Jet II D	$2399
HP Laser Jet III D	CALL
1 MG RAM Expander	$269
2 MG RAM Expander	$385
4 MG RAM Expander	$688
25 in one Font Cart	IN STOCK

FAX

SHARP		PANASONIC		TOSHIBA	
FO-215	$749	KXF-80	$588	3300	$699
FO-330	$699	KXF-100	$679	3400	$799
FO-333	$859	KXF-120	$788	3600	CALL
FO-510	$988	KXF-220	$999	TF-331	$1399
FO-550	CALL	KXF-320	CALL		
UX-180	$599	**CANON**		**PANAFAX**	
UX-350	$949	FAX 15	$629	UF-150	$749
MURATA		FAX 20	$749	UF-250	$1199
M-900	$558	FAX 23	$849	UF-260	$1349
M-1400	$699	FAX 25	$948	UF-620	$2299
M-1800	$799	FAX 35	$900	UF-750	$3299
M-1850	$878	**RICOH**		UF-170	$1099
EPSON		RF 810	$599		
1000	$699	RF 850	$648	*CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES!*	
2000	$799	RF 900	$729		
3000	CALL	RF 900	$949		

HYUNDAI

HYUNDAI 286E

80286-12 MHz-640KB-Mono Display Card Monitor-101 Keyboard MS-DOS-GW Basic.

$658

W/20mg H/D . $928

w/40mg H/D . $1028

HYUNDAI 386 SX-1 Mg. RAM 16 MHz **$978**

HYUNDAI 386C 1 Mg RAM 20 MHz **$1399**

ALL IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS AVAILABLE WITH 20/30/40/60/80 HARD DRIVES ALL SYSTEMS SUPPORT MGA/CGA/VGA/MULTISCAN PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE ON ALL SYSTEMS!!

WE WELCOME GOVERNMENT & CORPORATION FIRMS

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FROM 9-7 *WE ACCEPT P.O. # W/APPROVAL*

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-448-3738 NY RESIDENTS/INFO CALL (212)397-1081

Use M/C Visa AMEX Or Send Money Order Certified Checks All Merchandise Brand New Factory Fresh Shipping Charges Non-Refundable For Mail Orders Please Call Before Sending in Money Order All Prices Subject to Manufacturers Increase/Decrease Refunds Within 7 Days Only With Original Packaging & Unfilled Guarantee Card No Refunds Accepted Without Prior Verbal Authorization Customer Service Between 12pm-6 pm Pictures Are For Illust Purposes Only Not Responsible For Typographical Errors Prices Good For Mail Orders Only Shipping handling and insurance charges are extra and non refundable Returns are subject to a restocking charge

FAX NUMBER (212) 397-3056

SAVE UP TO 70%

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

1-800-BUY-WISE EXT. 35

Since 1979

LOWEST PRICED DISKETTES ANYWHERE!

PREMIUM QUALITY

5¼" DS/DD from **19¢** ea.

5¼" DS/HD from **39¢** ea.

3½" DS/DD from **44¢** ea.

3½" DS/HD from **84¢** ea.

100% CERTIFIED • LIFETIME GUARANTEE

TEAC® DISK DRIVES

360K 5.25" INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE.....TOO LOW TO PRINT!
Mfg. Suggested Price $199.00

720K 3.5" INTERNAL DISK DRIVE.....CALL FOR PRICE
Mfg. Suggested Price $199.00

1.2 MEG 5.25" INTERNAL DISK DRIVE Was $79.95..... **$74.95**
Mfg. Suggested Price $199.00

1.44 MEG 3.5" INTERNAL DRIVE
CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICE

100% HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEMS

1200 BAUD INTERNAL..... $34.95
Modem software included - a $29.95 value! *List $129.95*

1200 BAUD EXTERNAL..... $59.95
Plugs into the IBM® PC or XT. Modem software included - a $29.95 value! *Mfg. Suggested Price $129.95*

2400 BAUD INTERNAL..... $74.95
Made in the USA! Modem software included - a $29.95 value! *Mfg. Suggested Price $129.95*

2400 BAUD EXTERNAL..... $93.95
Made in the USA! *Mfg. Suggested Price $349.95*

PRINTERS

10" 180 CPS PRINTER

WITH NEAR LETTER QUALITY

- Lifetime warranty on printhead
- Dot addressable graphics & 8K buffer

NO ONE CAN SELL THIS ONE FOR LESS!

$149.95 Mfg. Price $299.95

15" 720 CPS PRINTER

MULTI-HEAD 15" WITH 150 CPS NLQ

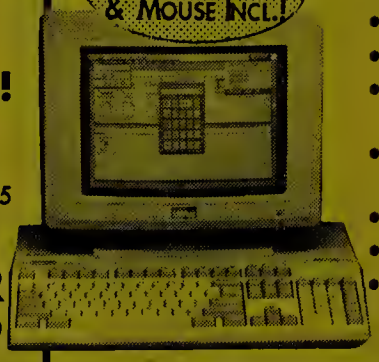
- Print Speed of 214 lpm; draft & 30.0 lpm; NLQ
- 6 print heads achieve high dot resolution in higher speed - excellent print quality at 6 times the speed

$499.95 Mfg. Price $1995.95

AT $299 WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

NEW! AMSTRAD® PC20

OVER $150 FREE SOFTWARE & MOUSE INCL.!



Package Includes:

- Full IBM® XT Compatibility
- 512K RAM memory
- 3½" 720K disk drive
- Monochrome graphics & CGA color graphics built-in
- Parallel and serial ports for printer or modem
- PC joystick port
- Microsoft DOS™ V.3.3
- Digital Research's GEM™ Desktop ("point & click")
- Digital Research's GEM™ Paint
- Micro-compatible mouse

AT AN UNBELIEVABLE **$299.95**

Mfg. Sug. Price $699.95 Monitor Optl.

CALL NOW FOR SYSTEM PRICING

SAVE UP TO $300 ON SeagateHARD DRIVES

20 MB ST-225 HALF HEIGHT DRIVE KIT..... $224.95
20 MB storage, supports MS-DOS, cables & controller included. Fits IBM® PC, XT & compatibles. *Mfg. Suggested Price $499*

40 MB ST-251-1 SUPER FAST DRIVE.....CALL FOR PRICE
40 MB storage, supports MS-DOS, 28ms access time. *List $499*

SCSI ST157N..CALL FOR PRICE
20, 30 & 45 formatted MB in 3.5" form. & SCSI interface incl.

SCSI ST296N DRIVE.....CALL FOR PRICE
20, 30, 60 & 80 formatted MB in 5.25" form. & SCSI interface included. Fits IBM® PC, XT, AT or 386 class storage needs.

VIP 12 MHz 286

FULL IBM® AT COMPATIBILITY

NO HIDDEN COSTS!

- 512K RAM, Expandable to 4 MEG
- Monochrome Graphic Parallel (MGP) Card
- Parallel, Serial & Game Ports Standard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Clock/Calendar & 200 Watt Power Supply
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- **FREE DOS** (List $69.95), **DOS Tutor** (List $29.95) & **Word Processor** (List $24.95) - **A $124.85 Value!**
- 9 VOLT INTERNAL BATTERY BACK-UP FREE

FANTASTIC BUY! **$599.95**

Mfg. Sug. Price $1424.80

CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICING Monitor Optional

COLOR MONITORS

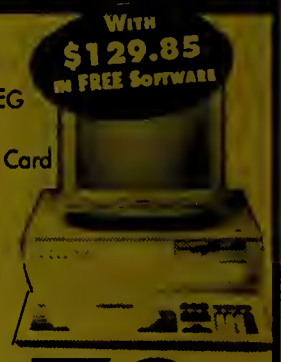
PENOR 14" RGB 0.43 dot pitch
List $349.95..... **$199.95**

AOC 14" Analog VGA 0.31 dot
List $619.95.....NEW! **$369.95**

MAGNAVOX SUPER VGA 60 COLOR DISPLAY 2 Yr. Limited Warranty
List $799.95...ONLY! **$449.95**

16 MHz 386SX

386 PERFORMANCE AT A LOW 286 PRICE!



- FULL IBM AT® COMPATIBILITY
- Phoenix BIOS 386SX-16 MHz CPU
- 1 MB Memory, Expandable to 8 MEG
- Full Case/3 Open Drive Bays
- Serial, Parallel & Game Card, MGP Card
- Hard Disk Floppy Controller
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- **FREE MS-DOS 4.01** (List $79.95), **GW BASIC** (List $19.95) & **DOS Tutor** (List $29.95) - **A $129.85 Value!**

GREAT BUY! **$979.95**

Mfg. Sug. Price $2124.85

CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICING

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd day and overnight delivery are available at extra cost. We ship to all points in the US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. Monitors only shipped in Continental US. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions. *Computer Direct will match any current (within 30 days) nationally advertised price on exact same items. Shipping and sales tax not included. Verification required.

COMPUTER DIRECT, INC.
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL 60010
"We Love Our Customers"

FAX Ordering 708/382-7545 Outside Service Area, Please Call 708/382-5058

IBM PC, AT & XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines

Circle 213 on reader service card

THE CONTROLLER JUNIOR SERIES

(MICROBIZ)

THE RETAIL STORE
THE VIDEO STORE
AUTO REPAIR SHOP

- ☑ BAR CODE COMPATIBLE
- ☑ ADD A CASH DRAWER
- ☑ SINGLE OR MULTI-USER
- ☑ FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ☑ THE EASIEST/MOST COMPREHENSIVE RETAIL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

COMPUTERIZE YOUR BUSINESS WITHOUT COMPUTER EXPERIENCE

The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES is an affordable complete RETAIL POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM designed especially for your business. Thousands of small businesses are currently using the MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES to assist with inventory control and point-of-sale transactions.

The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES is extremely flexible. MICROBIZ works the way you run your business. Use it with or without a bar code reader to scan transactions; use it with or without a cash drawer; use it with or without a receipt printer... or, use it with the bar code reader, scanner, cash drawer and receipt printer to form a complete POS (Point-of-Sale System).

For point-of-sale transactions, the operator simply scans the bar code label on merchandise (or enters transactions through the keyboard) and with one keystroke can produce a complete receipt containing a description of the merchandise, quantity, and discounts, if applicable. The average transaction takes only seconds.

As each transaction is completed, the products sold are automatically deducted from the current inventory on hand. At any time inventory levels can be checked for an "up to the minute" status of in stock quantities. Reorder reports are automatically produced for any products where the on hand quantity has fallen below the required inventory level.

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY. The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES was written for new computer users and designed so anyone can learn to use it quickly.

A COMPLETE POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM

AT A FRACTION OF THE PRICE. THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. offers most of the features found in the THE RETAIL STORE at a fraction of the price. THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. does not handle accounts receivable, purchase orders and layaway plans. If you find that you need these features, you may update to THE RETAIL STORE COMPLETE EDITION at any future time. Your data is 100% compatible. The transfer is easy.

WE GUARANTEE IT!

If you are not satisfied with any unregistered MICROBIZ product for any reason, you may return it within 30 days for a complete refund.

THE RETAIL STORE

■ 'Pop-up' windows let you select inventory items ■ Pull down menus ■ Suitable for most small Retail stores ■ Track promotional sales ■ Point & Select ■ Multi-level Password protection ■ One Work Screen for all transactions ■ Item or Invoice discounts ■ View 'in stock' condition from Work Screen ■ Refund reports ■ Daily close-out report ■ Automatic price lookup (for invoices) ■ Promotional price lookup ■ Set limited time promotions ■ Accepts manufacturers bar codes ■ Accepts split tender ■ Automatically calculate change ■ Track inventory by size/color/style ■ Flexible tax percentages ■ Reorder reports ■ Receiving reports ■ Bin labels ■ Track sales by salesperson ■ Take markdowns by SKU or Department ■ Sales reports: Department, Employee, Unit sales history, Overall Summary ■ Mailing labels ■ Track customer history ■ Simple price changes ■ Customize features to fit individual business needs ■ Supports bar code readers/cash drawers/keyports ■ Prints on plain paper or custom invoices ■ Links to MICROBIZ bar code printing software ■ Prints 40 or 80 column receipts ■ Links to ACCPAC EASY

THE VIDEO STORE

■ Rentals/sales/returns from one screen ■ Automatically calculates late charges ■ Set different rental rates: Member/Non member, Day of the week, No. tapes rented/day, New Release, Other special price codes ■ Automatically track "free" tape rentals ■ View all tapes a customer currently has checked out ■ Sales and productivity reports by day or for any period ■ Movie list handout ■ Return on investment report ■ Tape income and productivity ■ Overdue rental reports ■ Print mail labels ■ Set up "clubs" ■ View customer history

AUTO REPAIR SHOP

■ Print Work Orders — store info to Work in Progress File ■ Create "package" jobs ■ Charge to house account ■ Automatically markup special order parts ■ Unlimited number of vehicles per customer ■ Bill by job or hourly rate ■ View/print service history ■ Technician productivity ■ Daily parts usage: revenue/margin ■ Daily service income ■ Reminder postcards ■ Inventory reorder report

THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR.	$149.95
THE VIDEO STORE CONTROLLER, JR.	$295.00
THE AUTO REPAIR SHOP CONTROLLER, JR.	$295.00
CASH DRAWER	$ 395.00
CASH DRAWER WITH RECEIPT PRINTER	$695.00
BAR CODE READER (Serial or attached to keyboard)	$595.00
ACCPAC EASY GENERAL ACCOUNTING	$ 89.00

(THE CONTROLLER, JR. SERIES AUTOMATICALLY LINKS TO THE ACCPAC EASY GENERAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM)

CALL FOR DEALER PRICING

Also available:

The Retail Controller (Senior Edition)
The Auto Repair Shop Controller (Senior Edition)
The Video Store Controller (Senior Edition)
The Beauty Salon Controller
The Liquor Store Controller
Multi-user versions of each of the above
Dealer kits for resellers

Microbiz, Controller and the Controller Series are trademarks of Microbiz Corporation

To Receive More Information, Turn To Our "800 Reader Service Page" Pg. 99

MICROBIZ Corp.

400 Executive Blvd.
Elmsford, N. Y. 10523

Overnight delivery available - Master Card & Visa accepted

1-800-637-8268

Prices subject to change

30 Day money back guarantee

Circle 228 on reader service card

TAKING IT HOME

The practical guide to home/office computing

On the road with my home office

Lawrence J. Magid

For me, "working at home" sometimes means leaving home. There are times when I just need to get away, so I pack up my laptop and head for La Crème de Café coffee shop. On a nice day, I may ride my bike and set up shop at the park.

I can choose from a 12.6-pound 286 Toshiba T1600/40 or a 6.4-pound Toshiba T1000. The former is an office on wheels. The latter lacks a hard disk and chugs along at the speed of the original IBM PC, and its unlit LCD display is hard to read.

Despite its limitations, I almost always opt for the smaller, lighter T1000. To be sure, I'd rather have a Compaq LTE or Toshiba's new hard disk–equipped T1000XE. But with a list price of $999 and a street price under $700, the T1000 is a very good buy for those of us who have a limited budget and don't need a heavy-duty machine.

Portable computing wasn't always a bike ride in the park for me. It took a little extra hardware and the right software to make my T1000 solution work. The hardware is Toshiba's internal 768K RAM disk card. That's not a lot of storage, but it keeps my on-the-road software available at all times. DOS 2.11 is etched into ROM, and with the RAM disk, I need only my single floppy to back up data.

A bigger problem is the T1000's unlit screen; it's really difficult to see the cursor, especially with programs that display it as a small flashing underline. I solved that with a shareware utility that I downloaded from Toshiba's on-line bulletin board (714/837-4408). *BLOCKCUR.COM* changes the cursor into a flashing block that is easily visible even on a low-contrast screen under poor lighting conditions.

Next came the issue of how to fit a desktop's worth of software into my laptop. My desktop's *WordPerfect* is far too big for the portable's RAM disk or floppy. Besides, I need room for a communications program as well. I experimented with a number of combinations and finally settled on a program that's been around for a couple of years.

SideKick Plus—the memory-resident integrated program from Borland International—is the only application installed on my laptop. It comes with file manager, notepad, outliner, phone book, time planner, calculator, and ASCII character-code table, but each module takes up both memory and disk space.

The notepad isn't a full-fledged word processor, but it has all the features I need, including word wrap, block moves, and the ability to import ASCII files. It uses the same commands as *WordStar* and saves files as standard ASCII text for import into virtually any word processing program. A *WordPerfect* macro easily handles minor formatting problems when importing files. Best of all, the notepad allows you to edit up to nine documents at a time—that's seven more than *WordPerfect*—and to cut and paste between documents.

The communications module has a dialing directory, automatic log-on scripts, and the ability to upload and download files. And it has one great feature not available even on most high-end communication programs—Edit Dialog.

This allows you to use the word processing commands on data from a communications session. You can search for any string, or page up and down through the session to find (and save) any material that may have already scrolled across the screen. You can go back and save data to a file even if you neglected to save it to disk while it was scrolling. You can also transfer data from *SideKick*'s word processor directly into a communications session.

Because *SideKick Plus* is memory resident, there's still room for running other software. I keep *1-2-3* release 2.2 on a floppy disk so that if I need a spreadsheet, it's there.

My 6.4-pound traveling companion doesn't have all the comforts of my desktop, nor does La Crème de Café have all the comforts of home. And to tell the truth, that's the way I like it. Sometimes I need to get away from the phones, the kids—and the captivating games on my desktop PC.

Lawrence J. Magid is a nationally syndicated columnist.

T1000 $999, **768Card** (768K RAM disk for T1000) $399, **T1000XE** $2699; Toshiba America Information Systems; 800/334-3445, 714/583-3000.

Reader service no. 683

SideKick Plus $199.95; Borland Int'l; 408/438-8400.

Reader service no. 614

ANTHONY RUSSO

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #2

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

BASICS: WORDPERFECT 5.0 AND 5.1

Deleting, copying, and moving text

Deleting text in *WordPerfect* is a straightforward process—place the cursor in the desired spot, then issue the appropriate keystrokes as shown below. To copy or move text, you can delete the text and then undelete it, or you can use *WordPerfect's* Move command. As a rule, use delete/undelete for small blocks of text, ond the Move commond for sentences, paragraphs, pages, and other lorge blocks.

The table below shows the easiest method for each situation.

Tip: Since *WordPerfect* saves the last three deletions in its buffer, you can scoop up several blocks of text at once and insert them into your document.

Note: When you come to a "move cursor" step, relocate the cursor to the desired destination, then insert the copied or moved text at that spot.

	DELETE	COPY	MOVE
By Word			
Full word	<Ctrl>-<Backspace>	<Ctrl>-<Backspace> <F1>1 move cursor <F1>1	<Ctrl>-<Backspace> move cursor <F1>1
From cursor to end of word	<Home><Delete>	<Home><Delete> <F1>1 move cursor <F1>1	<Home><Delete> move cursor <F1>1
From cursor to beginning of word	<Home><Backspace>	<Home><Backspace> <F1>1 move cursor <F1>1	<Home><Backspace> move cursor <F1>1
By Line			
Full line	<Home><Cursor Left> <Ctrl>-<End>	<Home><Cursor Left> <Ctrl>-<End> <F1>1 move cursor <F1>1	<Home><Cursor Left> <Ctrl>-<End> move cursor <F1>1
From cursor to end of line	<Ctrl>-<End>	<Ctrl>-<End> <F1>1 move cursor <F1>1	<Ctrl>-<End> move cursor <F1>1
From cursor to beginning of line	<Alt>-<F4> <Home><Cursor Left> <Delete>y	<Alt>-<F4> <Home><Cursor Left> <Ctrl>-<F4>bc move cursor <Enter>	<Alt>-<F4> <Home><Cursor Left> <Ctrl>-<F4>bm move cursor <Enter>
By Sentence	<Ctrl>-<F4>sd	<Ctrl>-<F4>sc move cursor <Enter>	<Ctrl>-<F4>sm move cursor <Enter>
By Paragraph	<Ctrl>-<F4>pd	<Ctrl>-<F4>pc move cursor <Enter>	<Ctrl>-<F4>pm move cursor <Enter>
By Page			
Full page	<Ctrl>-<F4>ad	<Ctrl>-<F4>ac move cursor <Enter>	<Ctrl>-<F4>am move cursor <Enter>
From cursor to end of page	<Ctrl>-<Page Down>y	<Ctrl>-<Page Down>y <F1>1 move cursor <F1>1	<Ctrl>-<Page Down>y move cursor <F1>1
From cursor to beginning of page	<Alt>-<F4> <Ctrl>-<Home> <Cursor Up> <Delete>y	<Alt>-<F4> <Ctrl>-<Home> <Cursor Up> <Ctrl>-<F4>bc move cursor <Enter>	<Alt>-<F4> <Ctrl>-<Home> <Cursor Up> <Ctrl>-<F4>bm move cursor <Enter>
By Block	<Alt>-<F4> move cursor to end of block <Delete>y	<Alt>-<F4> move cursor to end of block <Ctrl>-<F4>bc move cursor <Enter>	<Alt>-<F4> move cursor to end of block <Ctrl>-<F4>bm move cursor <Enter>

Fold Here

Fold Here

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #2

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

ADVANCED: WORDPERFECT 5.0 AND 5.1

Formatting text

When you select a text attribute, such as boldface or underline, *WordPerfect* inserts codes that turn the attribute on and off. If Block (<Alt>-<F4>) is on, the codes are automatically placed at the beginning and the end of the highlighted text. Otherwise, the codes are placed immediately before and after the cursor, so you can start typing in that format right away. How the attribute is displayed depends on your video setup.

However, when you select a base font, such as 14-point Helvetica, only one code is inserted, for turning the font on. Unless you select a different font elsewhere in the text, the base font will be in effect to the end of the document.

Tip: If you change complex formats frequently, check out "Styles" in *WordPerfect*'s documentation.

Note: To delete any attribute or font, press <Alt>-<F3> (Reveal Codes), place the cursor on the code, and delete it. With attributes, deleting either the beginning or the end code erases the other.

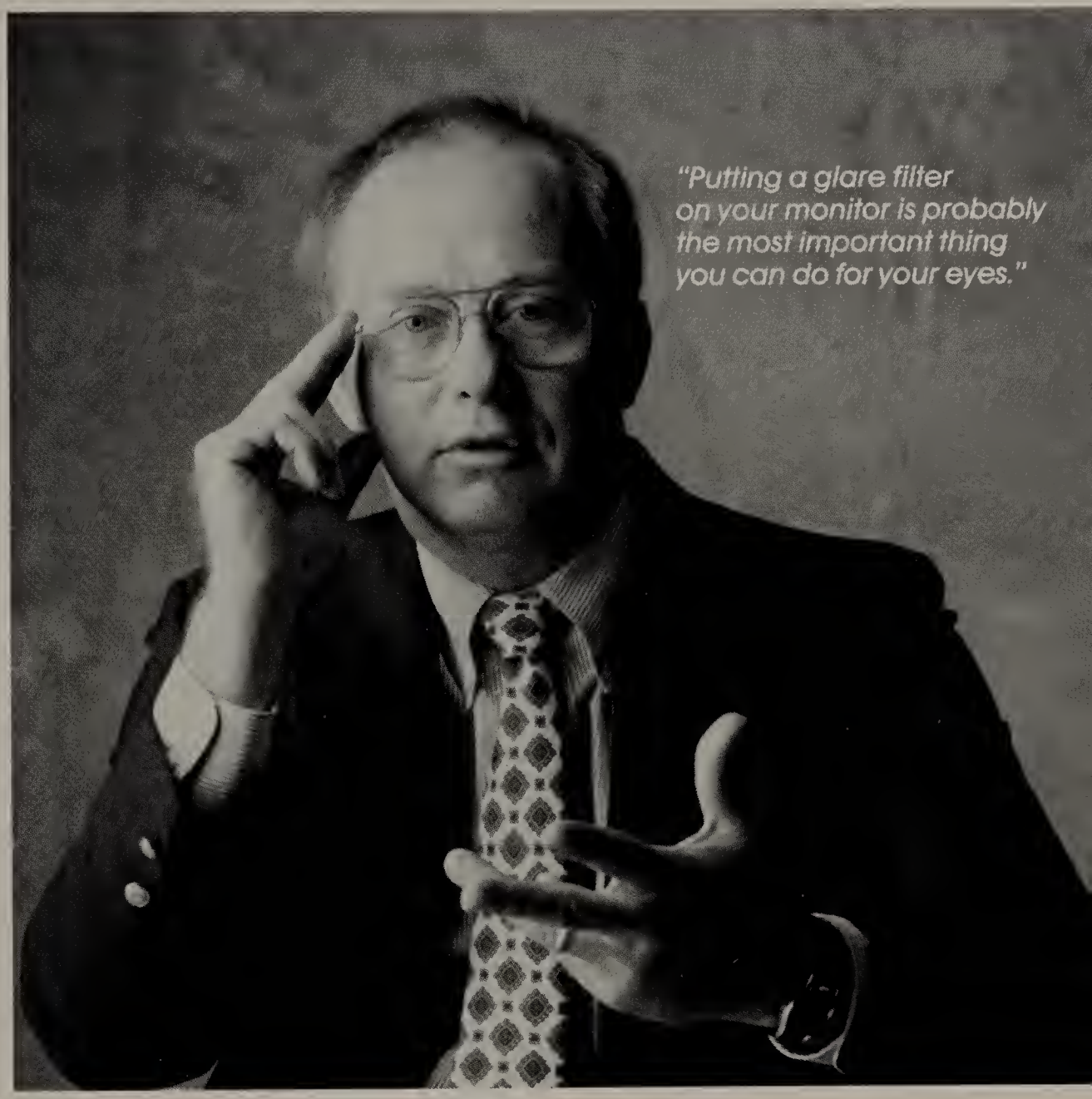
	For New Text	Existing Text	Entire Document
BASE FONT	<Ctrl>-<F8>f <Enter> <Cursor Left> <Ctrl>-<F8>f select font <Enter> enter text <Cursor Right>	cursor to end of text to be changed <Ctrl>-<F8>f <Enter> cursor to beginning of text to be changed <Ctrl>-<F8>f select font <Enter>	<Shift>-<F8>df select font <Enter> <F7>
BOLDFACE	<F6> enter text <F6> *or* <Cursor Right>	move to one end <Alt>-<F4> move to other end <F6>	<Home><Home> <Cursor Up> <Alt>-<F4> <Home><Home> <Cursor Down> <F6>
ITALICS	<Ctrl>-<F8>ai enter text <Cursor Right>	move to one end <Alt>-<F4> move to other end <Ctrl>-<F8>ai	<Home><Home> <Cursor Up> <Alt>-<F4> <Home><Home> <Cursor Down> <Ctrl>-<F8>ai
UNDERLINE	<F8> enter text <F8> *or* <Cursor Right>	move to one end <Alt>-<F4> move to other end <F8>	<Home><Home> <Cursor Up> <Alt>-<F4> <Home><Home> <Cursor Down> <F8>
DOUBLE UNDERLINE	<Ctrl>-<F8>ad enter text <Cursor Right>	move to one end <Alt>-<F4> move to other end <Ctrl>-<F8>ad	<Home><Home> <Cursor Up> <Alt>-<F4> <Home><Home> <Cursor Down> <Ctrl>-<F8>ad
STRIKEOUT	<Ctrl>-<F8>as enter text <Cursor Right>	move to one end <Alt>-<F4> move to other end <Ctrl>-<F8>as	<Home><Home> <Cursor Up> <Alt>-<F4> <Home><Home> <Cursor Down> <Ctrl>-<F8>as
SUPERSCRIPT	<Ctrl>-<F8>sp enter text <Cursor Right>	move to one end <Alt>-<F4> move to other end <Ctrl>-<F8>sp	<Home><Home> <Cursor Up> <Alt>-<F4> <Home><Home> <Cursor Down> <Ctrl>-<F8>sp
SUBSCRIPT	<Ctrl>-<F8>sb enter text <Cursor Right>	move to one end <Alt>-<F4> move to other end <Ctrl>-<F8>sb	<Home><Home> <Cursor Up> <Alt>-<F4> <Home><Home> <Cursor Down> <Ctrl>-<F8>sb

Fold Here

Fold Here

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

"Since I began using a computer five years ago, my eyeglass prescription has increased three times."



Tom Judd, president and founder of Curtis Manufacturing, on why you should use a glare filter.

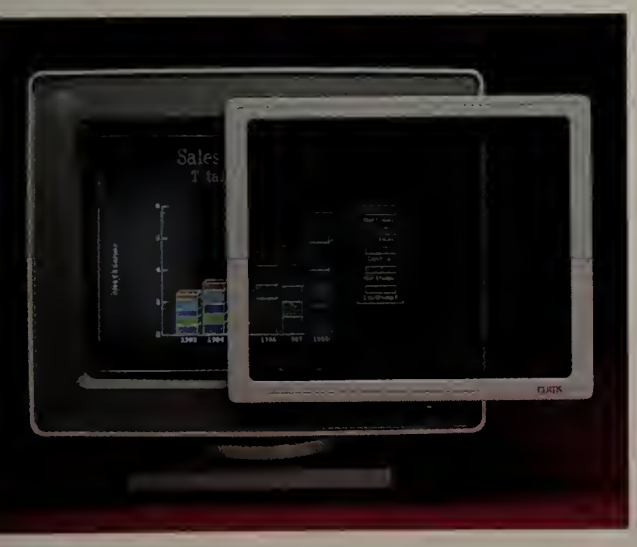
"Headaches, blurry vision, scratchy and burning eyes, overall visual fatigue ... These are the most common manifestations of monitor glare.
The solution? Get a glare filter.
The Curtis Anti Glare Glass Filter has been specifically designed to reduce monitor glare and improve on-screen contrast. Using one reduces headaches, visual fatigue, and even neck and back strain.
When I asked our design team to develop the highest quality, best value glare filter on the market, I learned that certain filter elements worked better than others."

Glass vs. plastic:

"When I tested the plastic models, they scratched so easily after one cleaning, I could see for myself that glass was significantly better."

Glass vs. mesh:

"I have a high resolution color monitor. When I put a mesh filter on it, the monitor was harder to read, not easier. The mesh made the characters appear fuzzy."



Two-sided optical coating vs. one:

"I learned that monitor glare would hit both sides of the filter. A glass filter with optical coating on both sides visibly reduces glare better."

Cleaning the filter:

"All glare filters need to be cleaned occasionally. I asked, 'How?' Our design team answered by including a bottle of specially formulated, non-streaking cleaner and a lint-free cloth in every package. No other manufacturer does this."

Reversible frame:

"I asked for a durable, cosmetically attractive and ergonomically designed frame. Our designers delivered with a unique high-impact injection molded plastic frame which is black on one side—for those who want the utmost ergonomic design—and gray on the other side—for those who want to match the aesthetics of their monitor."

The results:

"The technical specifications of our filters are impressive: glare reduced by 95%, contrast improved 20 times. The design team told me how successful our product was, but I didn't realize it until I put one on my computer. What a difference! In fact, the Curtis Anti-Glare Glass Filter worked so well, I had one added to every computer at our corporate headquarters."

If you'd like to know more about the Curtis Anti-Glare Glass Filter and other Curtis products that make life in front of a computer easier and less stressful, write or call for our free brochure: *Tips to Computing More Comfortably,* Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc., 30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452. (603) 532-4123 ext. 99

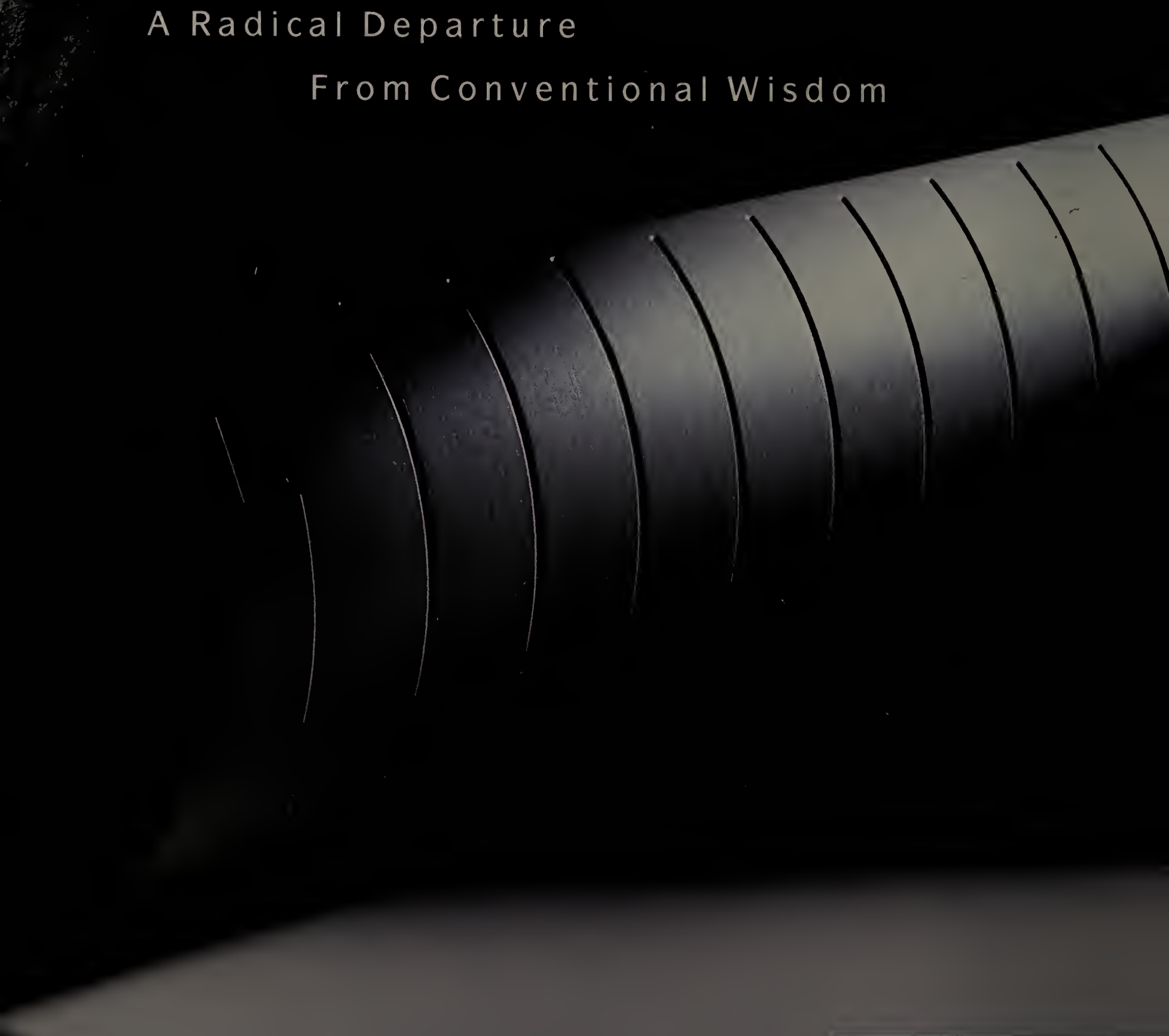
Manufacturing Company, Inc
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

An Insilco Company

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

A Radical Departure

From Conventional Wisdom



The limits of personal computing, once thought immutable, are now just another tired illusion.

Introducing the Darius ProPortable, part of a new line of advanced microcomputers from Mission Cyrus. A remarkable blend of form and function, the ProPortable is simply the fastest, most powerful, most compatible, most *portable* transportable ever conceived.

Elegantly engineered to allow virtually any configuration, the ProPortable can incorporate a full range of mass storage, communications, backup, and co-processor options, including compatibility with DOS, OS/2 and UNIX. A built-in inkjet printer/plotter is standard. Yet the ProPortable weighs less than 20 lbs., and can be easily carried in a single shoulder bag.

So now, you can take your business anywhere your business takes you. For further information on the Darius ProPortable, please call **1-800-677-7477.**

D/-RIUS™
COMPUTERS

NEW THINKING
FOR A NEW ERA.

MISSION CYRUS®

1-800-677-7477

Circle 112 on reader service card